





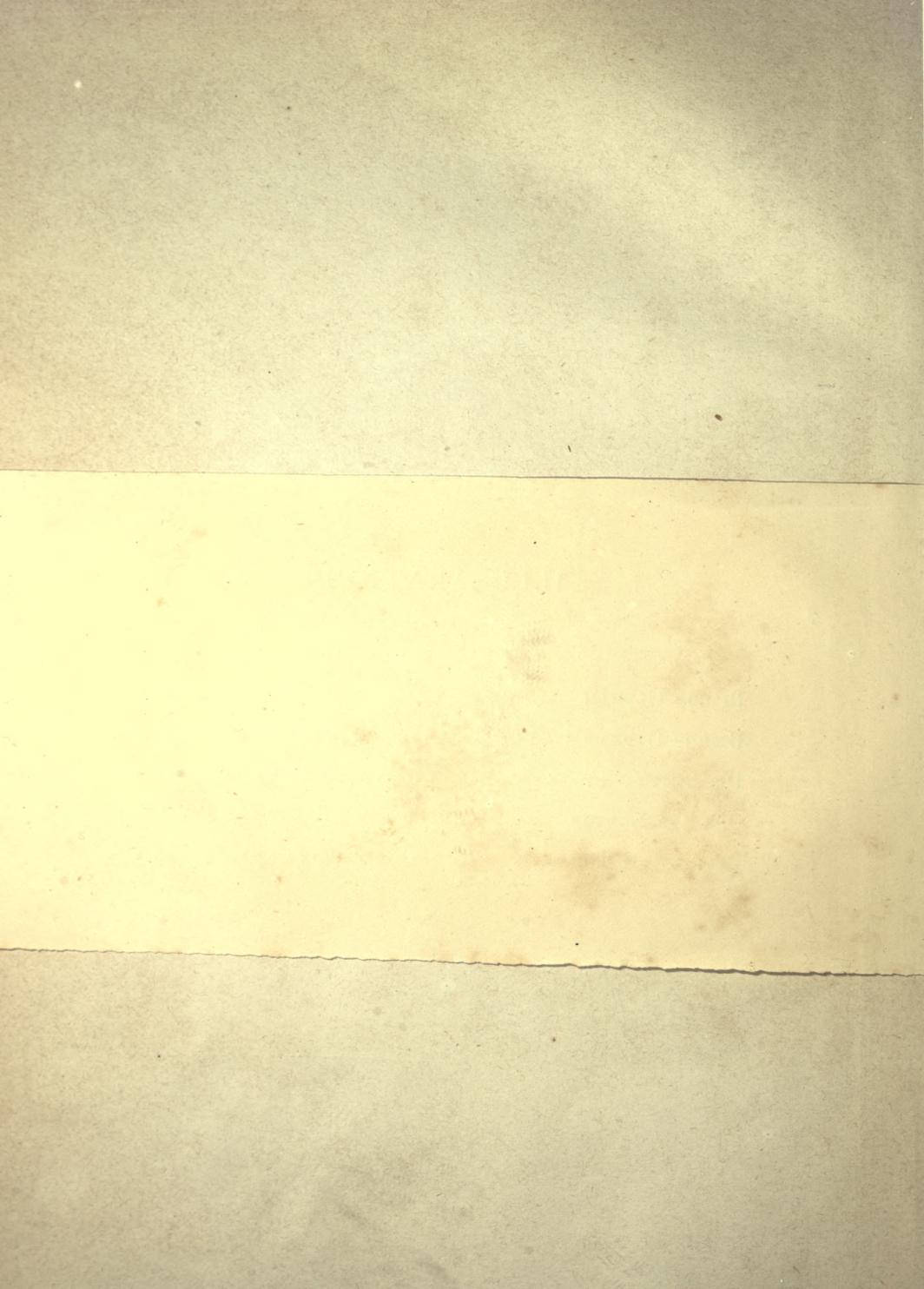




## ILLUSTRATIONS.

---

BISHOP OLDHAM	-	-	-	-	<i>Frontispiece to Vol. I.</i>
BISHOP OLDHAM'S TOMB	-	-	-	-	<i>Frontispiece to Vol. II.</i>
DR. SMITH	-	-	-	-	<i>Frontispiece to Vol. III.</i>
CHARLES LAWSON	-	-	-	-	<i>To face page 121, Vol. I.</i>
RESIDENTIAL HOUSE	-	-	-	-	<i>To face page 1, Vol. III.</i>







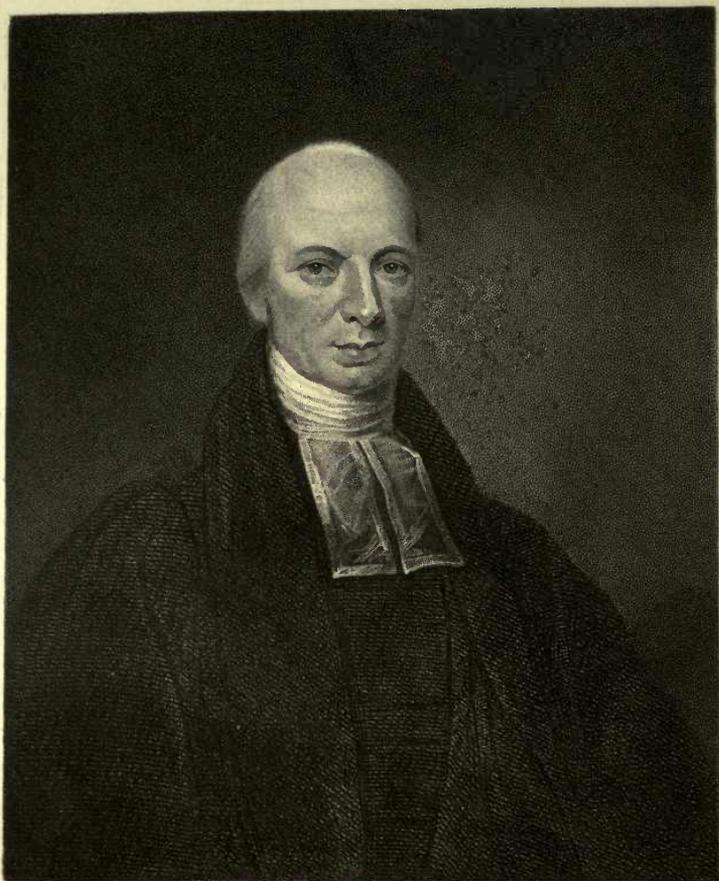
Engraved by C. Fye.

HUGH OLDHAM, D.D. BISHOP OF EXETER,

*The Founder of the Free Grammar School in Manchester.*

From the original Portrait at Corpus Christi College, Oxford.



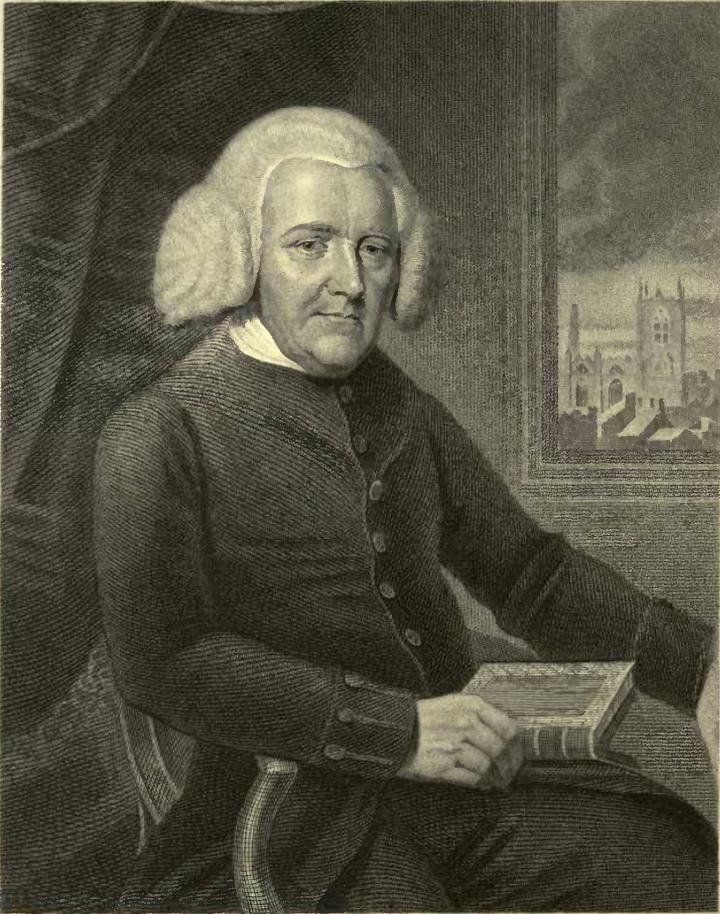


*Engraved by Woolnoth. from a Miniature by G Hargreaves*

JEREMIAH SMITH, D.D.

*High Master of the Free Grammar School,  
and Rector of St. Ann's Church, Manchester.*





Painted by W.M. Craig.

Eng<sup>d</sup> by J. Thomson.

CHARLES LAWSON, A.M.

*High Master of the Free Grammar School,  
Manchester—1797.*

THE  
ADMISSION REGISTER  
OF THE  
MANCHESTER SCHOOL

WITH SOME NOTICES OF THE MORE  
DISTINGUISHED SCHOLARS.

EDITED  
BY THE REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A.,  
RECTOR OF ALDRIDGE, STAFFORDSHIRE,  
AND RURAL DEAN.

VOL. III.  
FROM MAY A.D. 1807 TO SEPTEMBER A.D. 1837.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXIV.





6219  
15/10/90



DA  
670  
L1905  
V. 93-94

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS,  
MANCHESTER.

# INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. III.

---

IN placing this third volume of the REGISTER OF MANCHESTER SCHOOL in the hands of the members of the Chetham society, and of others interested in the school, in whose favour the council of the society kindly relaxed the rule which, usually, limits its publications to its members, I have to express my regret that so many names should appear unnoted. It has not been found much easier to collect information, as modern days were approached, than it was in the case of the preceding volumes. Still, regarding the three volumes as one work, something has been done towards giving a history of the school, in these notices of the scholars, during the space of more than one hundred years. Sufficient, certainly, has been done to show how far from correct was the ungracious remark ventured upon by the master of Balliol college, Oxford, on a recent public occasion,\* when he said, that "Manchester school was comparatively unknown twenty years ago." If Dr. Jowett had possessed any knowledge of the names of gentlemen who

\* On the 25th October 1871 a grand banquet was given by the trustees to celebrate the opening of the new school, the earl of Derby presiding.

were educated at the school, he might have easily called to mind (to take instances from one profession alone), those of three scholars occupying, in the earlier part of the present century, and *simultaneously*, as heads of colleges, the same position which he himself now holds in the university of Oxford, whose characters, attainments and usefulness gained for them more than an ephemeral reputation.\* Manchester school is, I believe, doing exceedingly well under its present greatly enlarged system, and with its many additional advantages; but it remains yet to be proved whether it will do comparatively more than the old school did, with its limited numbers, either in distinction gained at the universities by its scholars, or in their conscientious and successful discharge of duty in the various callings of after-life. All who love the old school, and are grateful for what they themselves owe to it, will heartily unite in the sincerest wish for its future and permanent success. One toast at the anniversary meetings of gentlemen educated there — pleasurable meetings which now no longer exist — always was “Floreat Schola Mancuniensis.”

In the introduction to the first volume, the non-existence of any register previous to 1730 was referred to. In Mr. Whatton's *History of the School*, p. 34, it is said, on the authority of Hollinworth's *Mancuniensis*, that the lists of

\* Cyril Jackson, D.D., still called the “great” dean of Christ church.

Thomas Winstanley, D.D., principal of S. Alban hall; Camden professor of ancient history, and Laudian professor of Arabic.

Frodsham Hodson, D.D., principal of Brasenose college; canon of Christ church, and regius professor of divinity.

scholars, triennially delivered to the warden of Manchester college, and deposited in the vestry, were seized in the time of the Commonwealth and probably destroyed. But what has become of the register of names for the seventy years between the Restoration and the year 1730? Is it not desirable that careful search should be made for it among any old documents in the custody of the warden and fellows, or in any other likely quarter? Possibly, it may be found.

In the same introduction the discontinuance of the list of exhibitioners from the school from 1758 to 1776 was remarked upon. It may be that the list has not been lost, but that the exhibitions were discontinued, in order to provide for the cost of building the new school, though the amount reserved would seem to be much beyond what was required. The list is resumed from 1777, when the new school was completed.

Once more, I have to thank all who have so kindly assisted me with information wherever it was in their power to do so, and especially, as before, the President and Vice-President of the CHETHAM SOCIETY. If the amount of correspondence has been rather oppressive, it has also brought with it an ample reward in the kind interest shown in the success of the undertaking, in the oft repeated testimony of lasting affection for the memory of my father, and in the happy renewal, in so many instances, of acquaintance begun in early days, interrupted for years, but never forgotten. The friendships of boyhood will often outlive the changes and chances of a lengthened life. In addition to the notes which are marked by the initials of the contri-

butors, I am bound gratefully to acknowledge the willing assistance given to me with the *Preston* names in all the three volumes by a valued and attached pupil of my father, RICHARD NEWSHAM, Esq.

If health and time permit, I am not without hope that I may be able, at some future day, to put forth, under the auspices of the Chetham society, some similar notices of distinguished men educated at the school previously to the commencement of these volumes, as well as of the masters of the school from its foundation. In the present volume will be found notices, more or less complete, of all the masters connected with the school from 1807 to 1837.

Any additions to the present volume, and any corrections, will be very acceptable.

J. F. S.

*Aldridge Rectory,*  
25th February 1874.

---

For the Notes within brackets, and with initial signatures, the Editor is indebted to their respective contributors :

- C.* represents JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., the President of the Chetham Society.
- R.* the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Honorary Canon of Manchester Cathedral, Vice-President.
- W. H. A.* WILLIAM HARRISON AINSWORTH, Esq.
- T. B.* THOMAS BAKER, Esq., Manchester.
- T. C.* the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
- T. H.* Mr. THOMAS HUGHES, F.S.A., Chester.
- R. L.* the Rev. RICHARD LOXHAM, M.A., of Great Lever Hall, near Bolton-le-Moors.
- T.* GEORGE THORLEY, Esq., Manchester.
- W. W.* the Rev. WILLIAM WHITELEGGE, M.A., Honorary Canon of Manchester Cathedral.

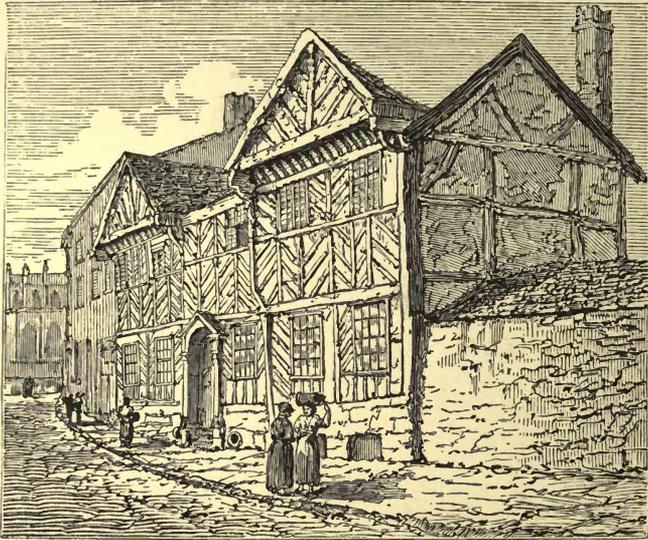
## CORRIGENDA.

---

- Page 71. Seventeenth line, *for son read* nephew.  
" 111. Eighteenth line, *for 1842 read* 1843.  
" 119. Fifth line from bottom, *for Brittle read* Brettle.  
" 123. Tenth line, *for Leman read* Laman.  
" 123. Last line, *for Steuart read* Stuart.  
" 146. Died, on the 13th December 1873, in his 67th year, the rev.  
Solomon Smith, A.M.; minor canon of the Ely cathedral  
and vicar of S. Mary's for forty years.  
" 148. Eleventh line, }  
" 149. Seventeenth line, } *for dean read* deacon.  
" 159. Sixteenth line, *for John read* Thomas.  
" 278. Third line, *dele* comma after Stoke.  
" 292. Thirteenth line, *for Smith read* Smyth.  
" " The note to the names of John and Edward Foulkes should be  
enclosed within brackets and marked *T. B.*  
" 315. Fifteenth line, *after* page 261 *insert* Henry Andrew.







THE HIGH MASTER'S HOUSE,  
TAKEN DOWN IN 1835.

## MANCHESTER SCHOOL REGISTER.

### VOLUME III.

---

**M**R. Charles Lawson died on the 19th April 1807, and was buried in the Collegiate church. The following is a copy of the nomination of his successor:  
“To the Rev. the Warden of Manchester, or his lawful deputy.

“The office of high master of Manchester school, being void by the death of Mr. Lawson, and the nomination of a successor to that very respectable gentleman devolving by the statutes of the said school upon me, the president of Corpus Christi college, in the university of Oxford;

“I, the Reverend John Cooke, D.D., and president of the said college, do by these presents name, elect, and choose the Rev. Jeremiah Smith, M.A., to be the high master of the said school; and I hereby request you, Mr. Warden, or in your absence your lawful deputy, to call the said Jeremiah Smith before you (as is directed by the statutes of the said school) in order to his swearing upon the Holy Evangelists, within one month after his election and putting into the said office, that he shall diligently and indifferently teach and correct all and every the scholars of the said school for the time being; all fraud, guile, and deceit in that behalf only laid aside.

“Given under my hand and seal this 6th day of May 1807.”

On the 12th of May the newly-elected master took the oath prescribed before the rev. C. W. Ethelstone, as vice-warden of the Collegiate church, and was licensed by the bishop of Chester (Dr. H. W. Majendie) on the 18th August following.

The old half-timbered residential house of the high master, with its ponderous door studded with great nails, was taken down in 1835-6, when the new house was built,—soon, alas! to be alienated to other purposes,—and the new schools erected on its site. Among a series of lithographic views of similar old buildings in the town and neighbourhood of Manchester, published by H. F. James, *circa* 1815, there is one (print No. 10) of this old house. A letter of my father, written

soon after his entering into residence there, dated 21st July 1807, which happens to have been preserved, together with a ground plan of the premises, showing that considerable alterations and improvements were effected by the trustees on the death of Mr. Lawson, contains the following passage: "It is *now* an admirable house, and never did I expect to be the occupier of one so good. Observe, I say *now*, for it was an Augean stable as to filth, through which I thought, when I first saw it, that it would be necessary to turn the neighbouring river Irke, in order to cleanse it. It was, too, in its plan so uncouth, that it seemed a labyrinth; in its inconveniences so unaccountable, that I shall never cease to wonder how any feeling and rational creature should have so long acquiesced in them. But an entire revolution, and that in a great measure planned by myself, has taken place."

It is refreshing to think of that ancient stream, even in my early days none of the brightest or swiftest in its course, as once capable of cleansing or sweetening any thing!

JEREMIAH SMITH, son of Jeremiah and Ann Smith, was born at the small town of Brewood, in Staffordshire, on the 22nd July 1771, and baptized at the parish church on the 23rd August following. His progenitors, leading tradesmen in the town, had been for many generations small proprietors under the Giffards of Chillington, and his grandfather was the owner of a good freehold house and land, where he resided. His great-grandfather occupied a large half-timbered house, still called the Rookery, which was his own freehold property. The head mastership of Brewood school, a flourishing school where many of the principal gentry of Staffordshire sent their sons, was held from 1780 to 1791 by George Croft, D.D., formerly fellow of University college, Oxford, vicar of Arncliffe in Yorkshire, and Bampton lecturer for the year 1786, a good classical scholar and linguist, under whom Mr. Smith received his education, previously to entering in 1790 Hertford college, Oxford (now merged in Magdalen hall), whence he removed, on gaining one of the exhibitions, to Corpus Christi college, then under the presidency of Dr. John Cooke. At Oxford he was on terms of intimate acquaintance with his contemporaries the late bishops Phillpotts, Coplestone and Mant, and his friendship with the two former was continued in after life. Mr. Smith passed his university examinations before the first list of honours was published, graduating B.A. on the 4th March 1794, and M.A. on the 26th May 1797. He was ordained deacon by Dr. James Cornwallis, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, at Eccleshall church on 15th June 1794, and priest by Dr. Richard Hurd, bishop of Worcester, himself a native of the parish of Brewood and there educated, at Hartlebury chapel on S. Matthew's day 1795. His first curacy was that of Edgbaston, near Birmingham, and his first scholastic appointment was as assistant to the second master of king Ed-

ward's school in that town. Neither of these he retained long. The former he soon exchanged for that of S. Mary's chapel, Moseley (of which chapel Dr. W. F. Hook, now dean of Chichester, was subsequently incumbent), and on the promotion of the second master, the rev. John Cooke, M.A., to the head mastership of king Edward's school, Mr. Smith was in 1798 appointed second master. This office he filled until his nomination to Manchester. On the 7th July 1810 he graduated B.D., and on the 15th of January in the following year took the degree of doctor in divinity. Dr. Smith filled the high master's chair for thirty years, and during the same period held, successively, the curacy of S. Mark's chapel, Cheetham Hill, S. George's chapel, Carrington, and Holy Trinity, Salford. He was presented by the trustees to the incumbency of S. Peter's church, Manchester, in 1813, and by Dr. G. H. Law, bishop of Chester, to the rectory of S. Ann's in 1822. The former he resigned in 1825, when he was succeeded by the rev. N. Germon, M.A., then his assistant master, and afterwards the high master of the school. Bishop Blomfield appointed him to one of the four preachers' places in the county of Lancaster (called king's preacherships), vacant by the death of the rev. Nicholas Rigbye Baldwin, M.A., his nomination bearing date the 22nd December 1824. To this office, founded and endowed by queen Elizabeth and abolished by the Whig government in 1845, was attached an annual stipend of fifty pounds, and the right to "preach at any place within and throughout the county of Lancaster, and especially in those churches and chapels where for preaching it may not be otherwise provided." The office, I believe, was regarded as a sinecure. Dr. Smith resigned the high mastership of the school in October 1837, and at the same time also the rectory of S. Ann's church; and, except that he held the small vicarage of Great Wilbraham, near Cambridge (of which his wife's relatives were patrons, and to which he had been presented in 1832), until 1847, lived to the time of his death in private life, partly at Leamington, and partly at his native place, Brewood. He was the means of a good vicarage house being built at Great Wilbraham, and one of the latest objects in which he took a lively interest was the building of an additional church at Bishopswood, in the extensive parish of Brewood, towards which he gave the liberal offering of 500*l.* He lived to see the church consecrated in 1851, but was too ill to be present at the ceremony. During his last four years the once clear and vigorous intellect which had so distinguished him through life was in some degree overclouded, and the bodily infirmities of old age crept upon him. Ministered to in his declining years with affectionate and unceasing attention, often recurring in thought to the days passed at Manchester and in the school, always interested in the success of his former pupils, and especially happy in the high honours recently gained by his two youngest sons at Oxford, he died at Brewood on S. Thomas's day, 1854,

aged 84 years, and was buried in the family vault in Brewood church-yard on the 27th December. On his grave is a monument of correct ecclesiastical design.

Dr. Smith's character as high master of the school, and as a clergyman, stood very high. The following pages will show his success as a teacher in the high honours gained by his pupils in the universities, and in various posts of distinction occupied by them in after life. So numerous and so varied are their literary productions, that he was fond, in after years, of referring to them as forming a little library in themselves. In him were combined, in an unusual degree, sound scholarship, refined taste, and amenity of manners. Prompt and decisive in all cases where promptness and decision were called for, he was withal so gentle and courteous, that the most timid boy felt he was sure to have a friend in "the Doctor," if he took pains to deserve it. On his resignation of the high mastership a splendid present of plate was made to him by his former pupils, "anxious to record their grateful sense of his abilities as a scholar, and his kindness as a friend," at the anniversary festival on the 4th October 1837, and his preceptorial character was referred to by the rev. J. H. Marsden, B.D., late Disney professor of Classical Antiquities in the University of Cambridge, and now canon of Manchester, one of his most distinguished and attached scholars, in the following terms :

It has been often remarked, and is generally believed, that the severe and continued application which is necessary to form the scholar, is apt to generate an austerity and repulsiveness of manner,—that in the same person the characters of the scholar and the gentleman are seldom to be found united. But the scholars of Manchester school have had the good fortune to know that this rule is not without its exception. They have had daily presented to their eyes a proof that elegance and erudition may sometimes go together, and that even the schoolmaster may be distinguished among other gentlemen by an irresistible courteousness of manner. And this is by no means all; for neither the ornamental nor the useful parts of education are worth much unless built upon a sure foundation, and the only sure foundation is that of piety and virtue. Upon this foundation we were always taught to build. We were carefully trained to emulate those bright examples which cast a lustre over the annals of our school. We were taught to fear God and honour the king.

From among many testimonies borne to their late master's worth, called forth by the announcement of his death, I venture to extract the following portion of a letter from the late rev. Edward Greswell, B.D., vice-president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, so well known as a classical scholar and theologian of high repute :

In speaking of me as one of the most attached of your late father's pupils, I know that you have only done justice to my feelings. I have no doubt that among his numerous pupils few, very few, with their personal experience of such a master, and of the many claims which he had on their attachment, can have been wanting in their feeling towards him whilst living, or will cease to cherish an almost filial reverence and respect for his memory now that he is dead. But there was something peculiar in my own case, which has always made me conscious of a greater weight of

obligation towards him than any of the rest, coming not merely from the substantial and lasting advantages derived in common with many more from our tuition under him at the Grammar school, Manchester, but from my after course in life, in shaping and marking out which your late father, next to the Divine Providence, was the principal agent. I am bound to acknowledge (and I do so with gratitude) that I owe to him my present place in Oxford, and whatsoever means and opportunities of useful employment it has afforded me; for he was the person who directed me to Corpus, and without whom I may truly say I should never have been here at present. I have every reason, therefore, to be grateful to him, and to bless God that I ever became acquainted with him.

At the time of my father's appointment to the office of high master, and for some years after, the Saints' days of the Church were kept as holydays. I do not know the exact date when this old custom was broken through. The school began, all the year through, at seven o'clock in the morning; and so remarkable was his punctuality, that people living in the same street used to say they always knew what the exact time was by seeing him pass by on his way to the school. I have often heard him say that he considered the hour and a half's work before breakfast, besides training the boys in habits of early rising, worth double the time in any other part of the day. *Musis amica Aurora*. This assembling of the scholars before breakfast was, I believe, discontinued immediately after my father's resignation of his office.

As a clergyman Dr. Smith would be classed with those who are now known as moderate high-churchmen, preaching to his congregation the distinctive doctrines of the English church, administering the Sacraments and other rites of the Church with due reverence, and in later years often expressing his regret that closer attention had not been more generally paid to the plain directions of the *Prayer Book*. He sympathized with the revival consequent upon the Oxford movement of 1833, but not without fear lest young and enthusiastic minds should exceed the limits prescribed by the English church. In his days choral service such as may now be found even in many a well-ordered village church was not the fashion, but, with a full, rich, and well modulated voice, he was not unadmired as a preacher, and his clear, distinct, unaffected, and intelligent reading of the prayers and other offices of the Church did not fail to kindle devotion in the hearts of the worshippers. Conscientious in his convictions both upon theological and political subjects, he ever entertained charitable feelings towards those who differed from him, and could give others credit for conscientiousness and zeal. Some of his most intimate acquaintances in private life were found in the oldest of the nonconformist families in the town and neighbourhood of Manchester.

From the congregation of S. Ann's church he received a costly present of plate when he resigned the rectory.

Dr. Smith was for many years one of the seven clerical trustees of

Bury grammar school, and from the trustees of Bolton grammar school he received in 1833 a present of two silver salvers, with this inscription :

To  
The Rev<sup>d</sup> JEREMIAH SMITH, D.D.,  
from the  
Trustees of the Grammar School  
in Bolton,  
In remembrance of his kind services,  
and as a testimony of their regard  
for his high character and worth.  
A.D. 1833.

The services rendered were, I believe, those of examiner of candidates for the mastership of the school, on more than one occasion.

In politics he was an adherent, through life, of the tory party, and, of course, a member of the Manchester Pitt club. Soon after coming to Manchester, he was elected a member of the then very exclusive club, meeting at the Mosley-street assembly rooms. In 1812 he acted as chaplain to the high sheriff of the county, who, on the expiration of his year of office, presented his chaplain with a very elegant silver cup, bearing this inscription :

Edward Greaves, Esq.,  
High Sheriff  
for the County Palatine of Lancaster,  
Presents this Cup to his  
Chaplain,  
The Rev<sup>d</sup> JEREMIAH SMITH, D.D.,  
Head Master of the Free Grammar School, Manchester,  
Who in the memorable year 1812,  
delivered three most excellent  
and impressive discourses at  
the three Assizes held at Lancaster.

—  
May GOD preserve  
His Majesty the King  
Duke of Lancaster.

In the tumultuous years 1819 and 1831 he took a prominent part on the side of law and order; in the former year giving evidence at York, when H. Hunt was tried on the charge of high treason: in the latter joining some few of the leading inhabitants of the town in petitioning against the Reform bill, dreading, among other evils, the recurrence of agitation and riot as likely to attend upon elections in a large town like Manchester. He was also a strong opponent of the Roman Catholic Emancipation Act. On this much disputed question a series of letters, addressed to him, and dated from Smedley hall, in 1813, were published by his friend Mr. William David Evans, the stipendiary magistrate of Manchester (afterwards knighted as the re-

order of Bombay), who was as strong an advocate for the removal of the legal disabilities affecting the Roman catholics and Protestant dissenters. On these subjects, in after years, he rejoiced to find his expectations unfulfilled.

Dr. Smith published nothing except a sermon preached before the North Worcester volunteers, to whom he was chaplain, at Tewkesbury, on 12th May 1805. The title is *A Vindication of Defensive War, and of the Military Profession*. 8vo. Birmingham.

He married at King's Norton church, Worcestershire, on the 27th July 1811, Felicia, third daughter of William Anderton, esq., of Moseley Wake Green, in that parish, by whom he had eight children, one of whom died in infancy in 1814. His sons are: 1. Jeremiah Finch Smith, M.A., rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and rural dean, born 1st July 1815, married 8th May 1847, Elizabeth Anne, only daughter of the late Clement Ingleby, esq., of King's Heath house, Moseley, near Birmingham. 2. William Anderton Smith, A.M., born 5th September 1816, married 10th July 1845, Mary, youngest daughter of the late sir Thomas Boulden Thompson, bart., Hartsbourne manor place, Herts. 3. James Hicks Smith, born 11th June 1822, barrister-at-law, of Lincoln's Inn. 4. Isaac Gregory Smith, M.A., rector of Tedstone Delamere, Herefordshire, formerly fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, Hertford scholar 1846, Ireland scholar 1847, born 21st November 1826, married 27th January 1859, Agnes Augusta, eldest daughter of the rev. G. W. Murray, M.A., rector of Handsworth, near Birmingham, and granddaughter of major-general sir William Douglas, K.C.B. 5. John George Smith, M.A., barrister-at-law, of the Inner Temple, born 16th March 1829, married 12th August 1869, Amelia Sophia, youngest daughter of Charles F. Darwall, esq., of Walsall. All his sons were admitted to Manchester school, but the three elder alone educated there; the two younger being afterwards sent to Rugby, under Dr. Arnold. Of his two daughters, the younger, Felicia, born 18th June 1818, married 30th September 1845, the rev. George Benjamin Sandford, M.A., incumbent of Church Minshull, Cheshire, who died at Southport on the 10th December 1852. The elder, Rebecca, born 7th June 1812, is unmarried. Dr. Smith's widow died at Brewood on the 26th August 1861, aged 77, and is there buried.

A notice of Dr. Smith appeared in the *Manchester Courier* at the time of his death, and in the *Gentleman's Magazine* of the following year.

There is an engraving of the portrait of Dr. Smith in the *History of the Foundations of Manchester*, vol. ii. p. 288, 4to, 1831. It is dedicated to John Greaves, esq., "a liberal patron of the fine arts," and is engraved by Woolnoth from a miniature by G. Hargreaves; and in possession of the family is a large oil painting by Colman, of Birmingham, an excellent likeness.

THE REV. JOHN DARBEY, who had for upwards of forty years been Mr. Lawson's colleague, as second master, continued to hold that office until his death on the 31st August 1808. For the first time in twenty-five years his name is missed in the records of the anniversary meeting of the year preceding, being the year of Mr. Lawson's death. He resided in a house which stood on the north-eastern side of the top of Mill brow, which was appropriated by the trustees as a residence for the second master, where Mr. Elsdale lived for some years, and afterwards one of the assistant masters, the rev. John Johnson, who died there from cholera in 1834; and he is still remembered as riding in, on a stout black pony, from Gorton, of which he was incumbent, in long blue worsted hose reaching up to his thighs, with spurs and a large wig. [Mr. Darbey was of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, B.A. 1760, M.A. 1762, and was appointed usher of the school on the recommendation of Dr. Randolph in 1764. On the death of Mr. Lawson Mr. Darbey declined the office of head master, owing to his advanced age and the precarious state of his health. He died on the 31st May in the year following the death of his old friend and colleague. Mr. Darbey was at one time incumbent of Hollinwood, and the rev. R. W. Hay, vicar of Rochdale, and chairman of the Salford quarter sessions, was his curate, and, notwithstanding his eccentricities, always entertained a high regard for the learning and merits of his old incumbent. In November 1832 Mr. Hay travelled from Ackworth, of which parish he was rector, to pay a mark of respect to the memory of Mr. Darbey, by attending the funeral of his daughter, Mrs. Cotes, of Liverpool, in Manchester collegiate church. R.] The president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, nominated as his successor the rev. Robinson Elsdale, Lincolnshire scholar of that college, whose degree of B.A. bears date 12th June 1805, and of M.A. 1st February 1809.

ROBINSON ELSDALE, born 26th March 1783, was the second son of Robinson Elsdale of Surfleet, co. Lincoln, and his wife Ann Gibbins of the same place, whom he married on 31st March 1779. His father, after some service in the royal navy, entered the merchant service, and commanded an East Indiaman. He died in October 1783, shortly after the birth of his second son. Both sons were brought up by their mother, and educated at Uppingham school. The elder, Samuel Elsdale, graduating at Lincoln college, Oxford, and taking holy orders, became vicar of Moulton, in Lincolnshire, for whose son see *Register* anno 1826.

Mr. Elsdale held the office of second master during the period of Dr. Smith's high mastership, and, on the resignation of the latter, was nominated by Dr. Brydges, the patron, as his successor; whereupon he proceeded to take his degrees of B.D. and D.D. on the 7th July 1838. He did not preside long over the school, failing health necessitating his retirement in 1840. Like the high master he combined with

his scholastic duties those of the parish priest; and, after holding curacies at Cheetham Hill and Chorlton, was presented to the incumbency of Stretford, near Manchester, in 1819. This he resigned shortly after his connection with the school ceased. He died at Wrington in Somerset on the 8th August 1850, aged 67, and is buried in the churchyard, near to the chancel door. The simple inscription on his tombstone, with three texts from Holy Scripture, was written out by himself shortly before his decease.

As second master Mr. Elsdale had under his charge the younger boys of the school (for the scholars forming the third and fourth classes were then under the charge of the high master's assistant), and if those who passed under his care in their course through the school found that the art of *caning* had not quite disappeared with the death of Mr. Lawson, they also found a master kind and encouraging to the industrious, and who retained a lively interest in the welfare of his scholars, long after their school-boy days had passed away.

Mr. Elsdale married, on the 24th July 1810, Marianne, eldest daughter of the rev. William Leeves, rector for more than fifty years of Wrington, in Somerset. He left surviving him the following issue, four other children having died in infancy. 1. Anna Maria, married to William Moon, esq., of Brighton. 2. Catharine, who died on 3rd March 1857. 3. Robinson Tunstall, formerly a solicitor in London, but now retired from practice. 4. Henry Elwyn, late of Burlington gardens, London, sub-agent to the Western Branch of the Bank of England, who died 17th October 1865. 5. Lucy, married to Frederick Hewson, esq., solicitor, of Lincoln's Inn fields, London, and Brentford, Middlesex, who died 6th May 1859. 6. Sophia, married to general Henry Nott, of the Indian army, now commanding a brigade in British Burmah. 7. Elizabeth Leeves. 8. Samuel George, who is a civil engineer. 9. Daniel Thomas William, Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, M.A., lately chaplain of Cuddesdon theological college, and now missionary curate in the newly formed district of S. John's Kennington.

His widow is still living, and resident in Bath.

[Captain Robinson Elsdale, the father of Dr. Smith's successor, is the hero, and partly the author, of Captain Marryat's well-known *Privateersman*, which originally appeared in the *New Monthly Magazine*. An autobiographical sketch, written by his father, was placed at my disposal by Dr. Elsdale, and I thought it so curious and interesting that I at once forwarded it to Captain Marryat, begging him to edit it for the Magazine. Captain Marryat quite agreed with me in opinion as to the interest of the sketch, and returned it for press with but slight alteration. He subsequently continued the story, with very different adventures, but the earlier portion is simply Captain Elsdale's autobiography, and is almost worthy of Defoe. It is entitled *Extracts from*

*the Log of a Privateer's man, a hundred years ago. (New Monthly Magazine, part ii., 1845.)*

While on the subject of Dr. Elsdale, may I be permitted to mention that I possess a little volume (*Tales of the Martyrs*) given me, years ago, by my worthy preceptor, in which he has placed the following inscription:

This little book, written by his niece, A. Elsdale, was given by Dr. Elsdale to William Harrison Ainsworth as a very trifling memorial (*μνημοσυνον μικροτατον, munusculum levissimum — δῶρον ἑδωρον*) of sincere and warm regard.

Exiguum magni monumentum et pignus amoris. *Virg.*

Sunt ea parva quidem, sed sint tibi grata precamur.

Hostia parva Deo, sit modo sancta, placeat.

..... Do tibi dona, darentur

Aurea, sors animo si foret æqua meo.

*Free Grammar School, Manchester,  
Sept. 21st, 1838.*

*W. H. A.]*

[The engraved portrait in the *Foundations of Manchester*, taken from the miniature by G. Hargreaves, affords a faithful likeness of Dr. Smith. He possessed in a very high degree two most important qualifications for a preceptor—refined classical taste and that unerring instinct with regard to the capacities of boys which, like the old divining rod, has frequently the effect of bringing treasures to light which, but for that faculty, might have remained entirely latent and unproductive. He was too—and boys are all the better for seeing such an example before them—a finished gentleman in manners and appearance: who that ever conversed with him can forget his bland courtesy, his pleasant smile, and his mild yet penetrating and intellectual glance? The following sketch by the very distinguished pupil, whose communication precedes this, of the school and its high and second master when Dr. Smith and Mr. Elsdale, who appear in it as Dr. Lonsdale and Mr. Cane, held those situations, though perhaps it will not be new to many of our readers, is too spirited and lifelike a delineation to be omitted in such a work as the present:

I cannot say much in praise of the architectural beauty of the school; for, if truth must be spoken, it was exceedingly ugly; and, though a very old foundation, the building was comparatively modern, and did not date back, from the period of which I write, more than twenty or thirty years. It was raised on a high sandstone bank overlooking the little river Ink, not far from its confluence with the Ater; and viewed on this side, in connexion with the old and embrowned walls adjoining it, its appearance was not unpicturesque,—certainly more pleasing than when seen from the crowded and noisy thoroughfare by which it was approached. It was a large, dingy, and smoke-begrimed brick building, with copings of stone, and had so many windows that it looked like a lantern. In front, between the angles of the pointed roof, was placed a stone effigy of the bird of wisdom, which seemed to gaze down at us with its great goggle eyes as we passed by, as if muttering, "Enter this academic abode over which I preside, and welcome, but you'll never come out as clever as I." What the school wanted in antiquity was supplied by a venerable pile contiguous to it, which, in remote times, had been part of the collegiate establishment of the Old church of Cottonborough; but, in the reign of James I., falling into the hands of a wealthy and munificent merchant of the place, it was by him devoted to the foundation of a hospital for the maintenance and education of a certain number of poor lads,

and to the creation, for public use and benefit, of a large and admirable library within its walls. This was the Blue-Coat hospital and library, for which Cottonborough has reason to be grateful.

Adjoining our modern iron rails was a venerable stone gateway, with an arched entrance opening upon the broad playground of the Blue-Coat hospital, which as far surpassed anything we possessed, as its college-like halls and refectories exceeded our formal school in beauty; while the blank black walls of another part of the structure, composed of a stone so soft and friable that it seemed to absorb every particle of smoke that approached it, formed a little court in front of our door of entrance, and the flight of stone steps conducting to it. The school was divided into two rooms, each occupying a whole floor, and the lower school, in those days a very confined, dirty-looking place, utterly unworthy of such an establishment, was reached by a flight of steps descending from the little court I have described. But happily I knew nothing, from personal experience, of this dark and dismal hole, being introduced at once to the upper school, which, if it had no other merit, was airy and spacious enough. There were four fireplaces and four tables, those at either extremity being assigned to the head master and the second master, and the others to the two ushers. Each master had two classes, so that there were eight in all. The walls were white-washed, and, like the flat roof, without any decoration whatever, unless the oak wainscoting at the back of the boys' benches, which surrounded the whole school-room, can be so considered. These benches, the desks in front of them, and the panels behind, were of the hardest oak; and it was well they were so, for they had to resist the ravages of a thousand knives. In some places they were further secured with clamps of iron. Everybody cut his name on the desks or wainscot, like the captives in state prisons in the olden time, and amongst these mementoes I suppose I have somewhere left mine. I know that while once carving it on the leads of the Collegiate church I nearly carved off my forefinger. The place was not so light as might be conceived from the multitude of windows, for they were never cleaned, and the panes of glass were yellow and almost tawny from the reeky atmosphere.

On entering the school, the buzz of so many tongues was prodigious, and almost took away the power of thought or study; but after a while one got used to it, and the noise did not affect you in the least. When the din rose to too high a pitch, loud cries of "Silence, you boys!" would be heard, accompanied by the rapping of a cane on the table, or the dreadful sounds of a punishment would produce a partial lull; and then might be heard the deep sonorous voice of the *archi-didasculus*, Dr. Lonsdale, mouthing out a passage from Æschylus or Aristophanes, rumbling away like distant thunder, or the sharp high-pitched voice of the *hypo-didasculus*, Mr. Cane. We began the day's work betimes, and prayers were read both at morn and at eventide. On winter evenings, when the school was lighted up by tapers, the twinkling light of which fell upon the boys as they knelt at prayer, while no sound was heard but that proceeding from the reader of the devotional exercises, I used to think the scene striking enough. But it was gone in a moment. No sooner were prayers over, than everybody seized his hat and books; boxes were hastily clapped-to; tapers extinguished; the hurried trampling of departed footsteps succeeded—and all vanished like a dream.

The rev. Abel Cane, under whose care I was first placed, was a sound, classical scholar, but a severe disciplinarian. He was one of those who believe that a knowledge of Latin and Greek can be driven into a boy, and that his capacity may be sharpened by frequent punishment. Under this impression he was constantly thrashing us. In his drawer he had several canes of various lengths, and of various degrees of thickness, tied with taching-end to prevent them from splitting, and for all these he found employment. While calling us round for punishment he got as red in the gills as a turkey-cock, and occasionally rose up to give greater effect to the blows. Some boys were so frightened that they couldn't learn their tasks at all, and others so reckless of the punishment which they knew must ensue, whether or not, that they

intentionally neglected them. I have seen boys with "blood blisters," as they called them, on their hands, and others with weals on their backs, but I do not recollect that the castigation did them any good, but the very reverse. But our preceptor had other ingenious modes of torture. He would make us stand in the middle of the school for a whole day, and even longer — sometimes on one leg — and the effect of balancing in this posture, with a heavy dictionary in hand, and a Virgil under the arm, was ludicrous enough, though rather perplexing. It must not be imagined that I escaped the cane. I had enough of it, and to spare, both on shoulders and hands. Notwithstanding our dread of him, we used to play Mr. Cane a great many tricks. We notched his canes so that they split when he used them; put gravel into the key-hole of his drawer; mingled soot with his ink; threw fulminating balls under his feet; and even meditated blowing him up with gunpowder. An adventurous youth essayed the effect of a burning-glass on his ear, but was instantly detected, and called round for punishment. Another tried to throw the rays from a bit of looking-glass into his eye, and shared the same fate. With all his discipline, if our dreaded master were called out of school for a few minutes, the greatest row would commence. The boys sitting at either end of the form would place their feet against the edge of the desks, and squeeze up those between them so unmercifully that they roared again. Books, volleys of peas from tin cases, and other missiles, were discharged at the occupants of the opposite forms; and the miserable fellows in the middle of the school became marks for their comrades, and returned the aggression in the best way they could. These disturbances were, of course, witnessed by the ushers, but they rarely mentioned them; and Dr. Lonsdale was too far off to hear what was going on, and I don't think he altogether approved of the second master's severity. To a new boy, it was dreadful to hear Mr. Cane cry out to some offender, "*Come round, you stew-ew-pid ass-s-s!*" hissing like a serpent as he uttered the final word of scorn; dreadful to witness the writhings of the victim as he underwent castigation; still more dreadful to hear the words addressed to himself, intensified as they were by the furious looks that accompanied them. In some cases, Mr. Cane drove all the capacity the boys possessed out of their heads. There was one poor little fellow, Devereux Frogg, whose wits could never be stimulated. Poor Devereux! how I pitied him and tried to help him, and crammed him — but it was of no use. When we went up he was so frightened that all went out of his head, and the daily drubbing ensued. And there were others like him. Mr. Cane was a fresh-complexioned man, with good features, and a handsome aquiline nose; he was scrupulously neat in his attire, and wore a long gold watch-chain, with large seals, which he twirled about when walking, or when excited; and he had a habit of thinking aloud. What strange contradictions of character some persons offer! Out of school, Mr. Cane was very amiable and good-tempered, fond of music, and cultivated a taste for poetry. I hated him cordially then; but I learnt to like him afterwards, and now I lament in him the lost friend.

Dr. Lonsdale's plan of tuition was very different from that of Mr. Cane. His was the *suaviter in modo*, rather than the *fortiter in re*. He aspired to make his pupils gentlemen as well as good scholars. He never used the cane, but his rebuke was greatly dreaded, and his quiet, sarcastic remarks on a mispronunciation or a vulgarism effectually prevented their repetition. Dignified in manner and deportment, and ever preserving an air of grave courtesy, it would have been impossible to take a liberty with him, and it was never attempted. Dr. Lonsdale was a spare man, with large thoughtful features, and a fine expansive forehead, powdered at the top. He looked like a bishop, and ought to have been one. His voice was peculiarly solemn, and it was quite a treat to hear him read prayers. Under him the boys began to give themselves the airs of young men, wore well-cut coats and well-fitting boots, were very particular about their neck-cloths and about the fashion of their hair, and, above all, wore gloves — refinements never dreamed of in the lower forms, where, sooth to say, we were sad slovens. — (*Life and Adventures of Mervyn Clitheroe*, by W. Harrison Ainsworth, 1851, 8vo.) C.]

During the high mastership of Dr. Smith the names of the scholars were entered in a separate book, entitled "A Register of the Scholars of the Free Grammar School in Manchester." The same book contains also a list of the senior scholars who took part in the public speeches from 1811 to 1830, and a list of the boys in the several classes of the school, annually, from 1811 to 1837. There is a pencil-note on the first page, in my father's handwriting, to this effect: "The number Dr. S. found in the upper and middle schools together was 53."

---

**H**ENRY and John, sons of John Boutflower, surgeon, July <sup>1807</sup> 23.  
Salford, Lanc.

John Johnson Boutflower, the father of these brothers, of whom the younger is still living, was one of the sons of the rev. John Boutflower, vicar of Seamer near Scarborough (several of whose sons were educated for the medical profession), and married a Miss Crewe, he himself settling in Salford, and succeeding Dr. John Drinkwater, for whose two distinguished sons see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 182, 200, and vol. ii. p. 283.

Henry Crewe Boutflower, the elder of these brothers, was born on the 25th October 1796. Whilst at the school he distinguished himself especially as a Latin scholar, and many of his exercises were preserved by my father, showing much facility in composition, and correctness and elegance of style. He took part in the public speeches from 1812 to 1815. Nominated to a school exhibition, he entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1815, and in the following year gained the Hulsean theological prize, open to any member of the university under the degree of A.M. He passed the examination for the A.B. degree in 1819, gaining the sixth place among the senior optimes, and proceeded A.M. in 1822. He was ordained deacon as curate to archdeacon Spooner, rector of Elmdon, near Birmingham, on the 15th April 1821, and priest on the 31st March 1822. It is remarkable that he should have succeeded to this rectory in 1857, which he held until his death. He had been, on leaving Cambridge, tutor to the sons of Mr. Lillingston of Elmdon hall, a relative of archdeacon Spooner, and though he received, through their influence and that of lord Calthorpe, one or two offers of good preferment whilst at Bury, he declined them, on account of a constitutional malady from which he suffered much at times when in the country, the asthma; but knowing Elmdon well from his former connection with the place, and having had good health there, he accepted it when the offer was urged upon him. On the 6th May 1823 he was elected to the head mastership of Bury school, Lancashire, and in 1832 was presented by the rector to the perpetual curacy of S. John's church in that town. He held also the office of chaplain to viscount Strathallan. He died on the 4th June 1863, aged 66, whilst on a visit to his old pupil and friend the rev. William Burbury, at West Felton vicarage, Salop, after a very short illness, and was buried at

Elmdon. There is in the churchyard a headstone over his grave of very correct ecclesiastical design. Mr. H. C. Boutflower was much beloved at Bury, during his long and official connection with that town, both in public and private life, and is gratefully remembered as an able and conscientious clergyman, as a good preacher, and as a firm and sincere friend. From early boyhood the tone of his mind was deeply religious, and little passages in Latin written in diaries which he has left, and dating from schoolboy days, which I have been permitted to see, bear testimony to habits of strict self-examination and to great watchfulness over himself, with an ever increasing desire to do his work more efficiently, and to become in all the relations of life, whether as scholar, sunday-school teacher, schoolmaster, clergyman, or father, both in life and conversation, an example of faithfulness in the path of Christian duty. *Respicere finem* was a motto which he seems never to have forgotten from childhood to his latest day. It was no light or thoughtless mind which could write down words like these :

“Through the kindness of my best and dearest friends I am enabled, if God be willing, to follow that calling which I have ever anxiously desired. Whilst I now enjoy the advantages of a liberal education, and possess so many opportunities of improvement, and perceive the advantages and experience the pleasures resulting from literary pursuits, O may I, by the assistance of the Author of all knowledge, so apply my ear unto wisdom and my heart unto understanding, that I may fully prepare myself in youth for the solemn undertaking of instructing others in age, and that I may now sow in the spring of life seeds which shall bring forth fruit a hundredfold.” (28th October 1812.)

Mr. H. C. Boutflower, who was an occasional attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars between the years 1819 and 1837, was the senior steward in 1829, and also took that place in 1827 as *locum tenens* for Joseph Ablett, esq. (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 122). He married, at Ashburne in Derbyshire, on the 21st June 1823, his cousin Harriet, daughter of Henri Johnson Boutflower, of the hon. East India company's service, by whom he had two sons and four daughters. His elder son, William Henry, was surgeon in the hon. East India company's service, and died of sunstroke on the march to join his regiment at Hyderabad. His other son, John, was surgeon in the Cape mounted rifles, and died suddenly of disease of the heart whilst travelling. His daughters are, (1) Harriet, who married Mr. Robert Walsh, now resident near Cardiff; (2) Kate, married to Mr. Halsall Segar, a Liverpool merchant; (3) Marianne, who died on the voyage to join her husband, Mr. David Macrorie, in Australia; and (4) Sophy, wife of Mr. Frederick Rimbald, and resident in New Zealand.

The title of the essay referred to above, which gained the Hulsean prize in 1817, is *The doctrine of the Atonement agreeable to Reason*, and it was published at Cambridge, 8vo, 1817. Mr. Boutflower published by request, a *Sermon preached in S. John's Chapel, Bury, on the 9th July 1837, being the day of the burial of King William IV.*, 8vo. He also, I believe, published other sermons.

[The rev. H. C. Boutflower's leisure time had been employed during several years

in collecting materials for a history of the parish of Bury, and these were left by him in MS. His collections were of a miscellaneous and discursive character, and embraced the history of the modern rather than of the ancient parish, and would probably have been considerably abridged or condensed had the amiable writer revised them for the press. *R.*]

Mr. John Boutflower, the younger of the two scholars here entered, was born on the 1st November 1797. [He pursued his later studies in the science of medicine at the Manchester infirmary, S. George's hospital, London, Edinburgh university, and Paris. In the year 1816 he became a member of the Royal college of surgeons, and in the same year was admitted a licentiate of the Society of apothecaries, being one of the first men who passed the examination required by that body. In 1843 he was appointed an honorary fellow of the College of surgeons. Since his admission as a surgeon he has held the appointments of house surgeon to the Royal infirmary, surgeon to the Salford union, to the Public school, and to the Salford and Pendleton royal hospital and dispensary. *T. C.*] He is now the senior surgeon to the latter institution, and is also surgeon to the Strangeways school for orphans. Very recently a public meeting has been held for the purpose of providing a suitable testimonial to Mr. John Boutflower, in acknowledgment of his long public services, and as a mark of the high esteem in which he is held by his fellow townsmen. His portrait, painted by Mr. Measham, a local artist of merit, is to be placed in one of the public institutions of the town, accompanied with a present of plate to himself. He frequently attended the anniversary meetings, and served the office of junior steward in 1830. He is a widower, with two daughters and three sons. Of the latter two have entered into the same profession as their father.

George, son of Thomas Smith, cotton merchant, Manchester, Lanc. <sup>1807</sup> August 3.  
 John, son of John Ashworth, deceased, maltster, Halifax. 12.  
 Charles Birch, James Henry, and Joseph, sons of James Woolley, Septemb. 8.  
 banker, Birmingham.

These scholars, with the five immediately following in the *Register*, accompanied my father when he resigned the second mastership of Birmingham school, on his appointment to Manchester.

These three brothers were sons of James Woolley, esq., of Icknield house, Birmingham, who was a partner in the banking house of Coales, Woolley and Gordon, in Bartholomew square, Birmingham, and also in the firm of Woolley and Sargent, sword manufacturers to the board of Ordnance and to the hon. East India company, and who filled the office of high sheriff of Warwickshire in 1815. He was twice married, his first wife, a daughter, I believe, of Joseph White, M.D., an oculist of some fame in Birmingham, dying in 1814. For his second wife he married, on the 14th March 1816, Mary Anne, daughter of J. Iddins, esq., timber merchant, of Summerfield house, Birmingham. Mr. Woolley died at Summerfield house, at the age of 83, on the 11th September 1835, having outlived all his children. He was an intimate friend of my father, and a very beautiful miniature

of the latter, painted by D. C. Engleheart in 1806, now in my possession, was taken at the expense of Mr. Woolley. The bank in which he was partner was subsequently known under the names of Woolley, Gordon and Moilliet; Moilliet, Smith and Pearson; and Moilliet and sons; and was recently transferred to Lloyds' banking company, Birmingham.

In the *Gentleman's Magazine* I find the following notices of members of this family :

"1814, February 2. Died at Icknield house, in his 26th year, Richard Woolley, esq., eldest son of James Woolley, esq., banker, Birmingham."

"1816, June. Died at Falmouth, just after landing from Gibraltar, James Henry Woolley, esq., second son of James Woolley, esq., of Icknield house, near Birmingham."

Charles Birch Woolley was of Oriel college, Oxford, graduating B.A. on the 17th June 1813; M.A. on the 25th May 1815.

1807  
Septemb. 8.

George, son of William Anderton, factor, Moseley Wake Green, Worcestershire.

George Anderton was the youngest of the ten children of William Anderton and his wife Rebecca, second daughter of Gregory Hicks, esq., high bailiff of Birmingham in 1768, and sister to William Hicks, esq., of Manuel hall, in the county of Worcester, high bailiff in 1781 and justice of the peace for the counties of Worcester and Warwick, and great-granddaughter of William Hicks (a branch of the Hicks' of Campden in the county of Gloucester), the first of the family, I believe, who settled in Birmingham in the early part of the seventeenth century. His father was the head of the firm of William Anderton and sons, merchants and factors, engaged in the Birmingham brass trade, and resided at Moseley Wake green near that town, at an excellent house which he built on an estate of which he was the purchaser.

This scholar, born on the 4th June 1792, on leaving school entered into a merchant's office at Liverpool, and afterwards became partner in the firm of Dixon and Anderton of that port. He was not prosperous as a merchant, but succeeded on the death of his eldest brother, Isaac Anderton, esq. (who died on the 6th January 1852), as joint heir with two surviving sisters, to the Wake Green estate, where he died unmarried on the 11th March 1854, aged 62. His sister Felicia, the third daughter of William Anderton, was the wife of Dr. Jeremiah Smith. All the brothers of this scholar are dead, s.p., and the two surviving sisters, Rebecca and Anne, are now resident at Wake green, and have recently, at their own cost, erected a beautiful spire to the church at King's Heath in the parish of Moseley, to the building and endowment of which they had previously been very liberal contributors. There is in Moseley church a handsome mural monument to the father of this scholar, who died on the 5th November 1833, his wife having predeceased him in 1815, and his own name appears on another monument, on which are recorded the names of the deceased members of the family. One brother of this scholar, the rev. John Anderton, who was M.A. of Wadham college, Oxford, and placed in the second class of

classical honors in Michaelmas 1810, was for some time second master of Macclesfield school, and afterwards head master of the Grammar school, Newcastle-under-Lyme. He died in London on the 4th June 1838, aged 49, and is buried at S. James's church, Piccadilly, London.

There is an amusing incident in which the father and mother of this scholar, who were of the high Tory party, are introduced, connected with the Birmingham riots of 1791, in the *Remains of the late Thomas W. Hill, esq., F.R.A.S.*, privately printed, London, 1859, p. 118, edited by his son, M. D. Hill, esq., recorder of Birmingham.

For the rev. James Hicks, A.M., cousin to this scholar, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 95, *sub nomine* R. G. Townley.

Hyla, son of Hyla Holden, gun maker, Wednesbury Forge, Staf-<sup>1807</sup>  
fordshire. Septemb. 8.

Hyla Willets Holden, eldest son of Hyla Holden of Wednesbury, was born in 1795, and married in 1820 Anne, daughter of Mr. James Richards of Camp hill, Birmingham. Having graduated at Pembroke college, Oxford, B.A. on the 24th November 1814 and M.A. on the 2nd December 1819, he took holy orders, and was appointed in 1824 first incumbent of Erdington in the old parish of Aston-juxta-Birmingham, having been previously curate of Aldridge near Walsall, and of Deritend in Aston. He passed a quiet, uneventful life, dying in August 1849, and was buried in the family vault at Wednesbury. He left one daughter, Anna Maria, who was born and baptised at Aldridge, and four sons. His eldest son, Hubert Ashton, M.A. and LL.D., formerly fellow and tutor of Trinity college, Cambridge, who was the senior classic in 1845, is now the head master of Ipswich Grammar school, the learned editor of Aristophanes and of other works. His second son, Hyla Ashton, is a solicitor in Birmingham; and his youngest son, Alfred Ashton, A.B. of Trinity hall, Cambridge, and a senior optime, died in 1859. There are some notices of the Holden family in *The History of Wednesbury*, 8vo, Wolverhampton, W. Parke, 1854.

Adam Yates, son of George Ryder Bird, wharfinger, Birmingham. 8.

The father was a wharfinger and carrier, living at the Crescent, Birmingham. He was twice married, and had thirty children by his two wives! This, the eldest, son became an attorney, lived at Kidderminster, was also twice married, and dying in London in September 1847, from the effects of sea sickness in crossing from Ostend, was buried at S. George's, Kidderminster. His eldest son, George Adam Bird, is a solicitor in Worcester. A younger brother of this scholar is partner in the firm of Bird and Moore, solicitors, Gray's inn square, London.

Alfred, son of John Jukes, merchant, Birmingham. 8.

Alfred Jukes, born on the 24th September 1792, the eighth son of Mr. John Jukes, merchant, of Bordesley house near Birmingham (a sufferer in the Church and King riots in that town in 1791), became fellow of the Royal college of sur-

geons, and a distinguished surgeon in his native town. On leaving school he attended the practice of the General hospital, Birmingham, and of the Westminster hospital, London, continuing his studies under Joshua Brookes, the great anatomist, John Hunter and others, was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, and on the 15th June 1813 was elected house surgeon to the first-named institution. In September 1820 he resigned the office, and the degree to which his services were appreciated will be best understood when it is recorded that the governors of the hospital voted 30*l.* to be expended in a piece of plate presented to him "in testimony of their sense of his meritorious and exemplary discharge of the arduous duties of house surgeon during seven years." In March 1823 Mr. Jukes was elected one of the surgeons of the hospital, on the occasion of a vacancy, and retained the office until 1843, a period of twenty years, when impaired health, and the onerous duties of private practice compelled him to retire from it. He died on the 9th October in the following year, at the age of 52, after a long and painful illness, aggravated if not caused by injury received whilst dressing a very bad case of a patient at the hospital. He was buried at the Birmingham general cemetery, where there is a monument with an inscription referring to him in terms of praise, both as regards his professional and private life. At the time of his death a short notice of his career appeared in the Birmingham papers. He deservedly enjoyed a high place in the estimation of his professional brethren as a sound master in surgery, and few ever possessed in a larger degree the confidence of their patients. He occasionally contributed papers to medical periodicals, and published in 1842, with illustrations, *A Case of Carcinomatous Stricture of the Rectum*. As an operator he was most successful, especially in cases of strangulated hernia, and lithotomy.

Mr. Jukes married on the 7th April 1825 Sarah, only daughter of Mr. James Meredith of Birmingham, and left two sons and one daughter. His elder son, Alfred Meredith, is a solicitor at Australia; the younger, Joseph Hordern, M.A. of Wadham college, Oxford, is in holy orders. His daughter, Sarah, married Mr. Charles H. Allen of Stoke Newington, F.R.G.S., and author of *A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields*, very recently published, London, Chapman and Hall.

This scholar was uncle to the late J. Beete Jukes, esq., A.M., F.R.S., &c., professor of geology in the Royal college of science, and author of several valuable works on geology, and director of the Geographical survey department in Ireland, who died in Dublin on the 29th July 1869.

The father of this scholar died on the 10th October 1822, aged 66, and his widow Elizabeth, daughter of William Mansfield, of Bushbury hill, Staffordshire, to whom he was married in February 1782, lived to the age of 80, dying on the 9th June 1839.

1807  
Septemb. 8.

John Jaques, son of John Wedge, yeoman, Bickenhill, Warwickshire.

The father of this scholar was, I believe, steward to lord Aylesford at Packington.

This scholar, his eldest son, born in 1795, who was the head scholar at the public speech day in 1812, went from the school to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he is said to have gained prizes for both Latin and English verses, but did not graduate, feeling some conscientious difficulty about taking the requisite oaths. He was married, residing at Richmond in Surrey, but died at Hastings, where he was buried in 1836. His son, John Jaques Wedge, who graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1845, is now in holy orders, and resides at Knightlow hill, near Coventry. The rev. Charles Wedge, A.M. of Caius college, Cambridge, who was a senior optime in 1804, now rector of Burrough green, near Newmarket, is first cousin to this scholar.

William, son of Edward Whitelegg, gent., Northen, Cheshire.

1807  
Septemb. 8.

[William Acton Okell Whitelegg, born on the 25th October 1794, was the only son of Mr. Edward Whitelegg of Northenden, by Frances, daughter of Mr. Samuel Okell, of Ashton-upon-Mersey, a gentleman of independent means. Besides this son, there was a daughter, Mary Anne, married to Mr. James Cockson, a surgeon of large practice in Macclesfield and the neighbourhood, who, for his second wife, married Miss Roe, belonging to a well-known family of that town. After leaving school this scholar was articled to Messrs. Lingard and Vaughan, solicitors, Stockport. He had no great love for his profession, and never laid himself out for succeeding in it. It was his misfortune, moreover, on entering life, to have too much money, as he conceived, to make work a necessity; and it is no wonder therefore that at an early period he abandoned his office. He was a great favourite with his numerous friends, among whom he reckoned sir George Back, the arctic voyager, now living. In mind and manner he was thoroughly a gentleman; his tastes were literary and his abilities good. In politics he was a strong Tory, and an unfailing attendant at the Pitt club dinners and other congenial meetings. It is to be feared that he had no great administrative talent, if we are to judge by the way in which he managed his own property, which lay at Ashton and Kerridge. This seemed to melt away by degrees. It was not wholly wasted upon himself, but he was imprudently generous, and he laboured under the misfortune of not being able to say "No" when he ought to have done so. Ultimately he had little or nothing left, and he was compelled to perform a circle, and in a subordinate capacity to take to his old profession, for which he had no taste, and he ended his days as a paid clerk in the very office in which he had commenced his career, and where, happily, he met to the last with great sympathy and kindness. He married two cousins: first, Mary, daughter of Mr. James Horseley Rockliffe; and secondly, Mary Anne, daughter of Mr. Thomas Rockliffe. She is still living. He died about the year 1848, and was buried at S. Peter's, Stockport. He had only one son, who grew up to manhood, and died in Jersey. *W. W.*]

William, son of Thomas Halstead, attorney, Crumpsal, Lanc.

October 12.

[This scholar was originally in business in Manchester, but afterwards went into

his father's profession, and when the firm of Halstead and Ainsworth was dissolved, in 1823, joined his father, under the firm of Halsteads and Webster. This did not continue long, and Mr. William Halstead subsequently practised by himself as a solicitor in Manchester for some years, but ultimately retired from the profession, and is now living at Grange, near Cartmell. C.]

1807  
Novem. 10.

**Thomas Herbert, son of rev. prebendary Maddock, Chester.**

The eldest son of the rev. Thomas Maddock, prebendary of Chester (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 23, 24), and his wife Emma Ann, daughter of Rokeby Scott, esq., and descended maternally from sir Thomas Herbert, bart., the faithful attendant on king Charles I. at his execution. He was born in 1792. His name occurs among the exhibitioners of the school at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1810 and 1811, but he left the university in the following year, having received an appointment as writer in the service of the hon. East India company, on the 14th February 1812. Whilst student at Haileybury college he highly distinguished himself, receiving prizes of books in his first and second terms for his attainments in classics, in law, in history, in Persian, and in English composition; passing his examination with great credit in other departments: and in his fourth term gaining medals for composition, classics, political economy and law, together with a prize for mathematics. On the 17th December 1813 he was thus reported by the committee of the college:

“Mr. Maddock, one of the senior students, read an essay in English, of his own composition, on the reign and character of queen Elizabeth, in which that gentleman displayed talents and acquirements of a superior description, and which obtained for him the decided commendation of the committee.”

He landed in India in 1814, and in 1817 received his first appointment as assistant to the magistrate at Bundelcund, and to the superintendent of political affairs at that station. After serving in various political capacities from 1822 to 1831 in the Nerbudda territories, he became Resident at Lucknow in 1831. Oude, of which Lucknow was the capital, was then an independent kingdom, and the Resident was ambassador to the king of Oude. From presents and perquisites this appointment was considered one of the most lucrative in the gift of the East India company. Mr. Maddock was in England during 1834-5, returned to India in 1836, was special commissioner for Moorsshedabad in 1837, his duties, judicial and financial, being to try appeals against the decisions of deputy collectors, and was appointed secretary to the Indian government in the legislative, judicial and revenue departments, from 1838 to 1843. Having been knighted in 1844, he was, in 1845, promoted to the very important and responsible office of deputy-governor of Bengal, and president of the council of India, which he held till 1849, occupying the government houses at Calcutta and Barrackpore during the absence of the governor-general, lord Hardinge, in the Upper provinces. Shortly afterwards he returned to England with a civil service pension, and was elected in July 1852 as a conservative burgess in parliament for the city of Rochester. He took part in the debates which attended the passing of the India bill through

the house of commons in 1853, objecting to it in some respects, but not contesting the third reading. He advocated the admission of natives into the proposed legislative council. When lord Palmerston dissolved parliament on the Chinese question, in March 1857, he retired from the representation of Rochester, and from public life, and is now resident in the neighbourhood of London. Sir T. H. Maddock was present at the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1834.

Samuel, son of Samuel White, joiner, Manchester, Lanc.	1808 February 1.	
Joseph, son of James Seddon, tailor, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
Thomas, son of John Sumner, publican, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
Samuel, son of William Pass, publican, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
Peter, son of Peter Gendall, warehouseman, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
Edward, son of John Bingham, chandler, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
William, son of William Burton, baker, Manchester, Lanc.		1.
Michael, son of the late Charles Calvert, Manchester, Lanc.		1.

Michael Penn Calvert, the youngest of the eight children of Mr. Charles Calvert, agent to the duke of Norfolk, and residing at Glossop hall in the summer, and during the winter in a house which he built in Oldham street, Manchester, was born on the 17th January 1798 at Glossop, five months after his father's death, and before the removal of the family to Manchester. He practised as an artist in Manchester in the early part of his life, but retired from professional life some years ago, and is now resident at Dudley cottage, Lower Broughton. He married in 1835 Sarah, daughter of Mr. Joseph Barker, merchant, of Manchester, who died in 1854, leaving two sons and four daughters.

The family of Calvert is of the Roman catholic faith, and claims descent from a younger brother of Charles Calvert, first lord Baltimore, and governor of Maryland in America. Two brothers of this scholar were admitted to the school, whose names occur in vol. ii. of the *Register*, Frederick and George, of the latter of whom there is a short notice, see pp. 236-7. For the former see *Addenda* to this volume. The eldest brother, Charles, born on the 23rd September 1785, was not at the school, but was sent to a boarding school at Prescott, kept by Mr. Tatlock, and after to Mr. Race's school in Princess street, Manchester. In early life he was partner, as a cotton merchant, in the firm of Gibson and Calvert, in Cromford court, but was unfortunate. The remainder of his life was devoted to a study of the fine arts, and he acquired some provincial celebrity as a landscape painter, and received the Heywood gold medal at the Manchester Royal institution for the best landscape painted within forty miles of the town, and subsequently the silver medal for a water-colour drawing exhibited at the same place. In the decline of life he retired to Bowness in Westmorland, where he died on the 25th February 1854, aged 69, and is buried in the churchyard. There is in the *Art Journal*, new series, vol. iv. p. 150, a short memoir of Mr. Charles Calvert.

The father of this scholar died in June 1797, at the age of 43, and is buried at S. Mary's church; his widow, Elizabeth, surviving to the great age of 90, dying in Manchester on the 27th February 1842. Their eldest daughter, Mary, now resident in Eaton place, Belgravia, married John Raphael, esq., and by the death of four rich bachelor brothers-in-law the sum of 800,000*l.* is concentrated in her family, her second daughter, Agnes, being now countess of Mexborough.

1808  
February 1.

- Thomas, son of the late James Burn, Manchester, Lanc.
1. Thomas, son of John Robinson, attorney, Manchester, Lanc.
  1. William, son of the late James Upton, Manchester, Lanc.
  1. Joseph, son of William Rideout, merchant, Manchester, Lanc.
  1. Edward, son of George Campbell, shopkeeper, Salford, Lanc.
  1. Jonathan, son of Thomas Smith, merchant, Manchester, Lanc.
  1. John, son of John Henry Perkins, bookkeeper, Manchester, Lanc.
  1. Samuel, son of John Varley, drysalter, Manchester, Lanc.

For his brothers Thomas and John see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 193.

Samuel Varley, like his brother Thomas, chose a sea-faring life, and came also to an untimely end, but different versions are given of the cause of his death: one stating that he died of yellow fever on his return from Jamaica, at the age of 22; another that he was supposed to have been devoured by wild beasts with others of a watering party sent on an island.

1. Charles, son of George Falkner, cotton spinner, Manchester, Lanc.
1. Richard, son of John Holliwell, victualler, Manchester, Lanc.
1. William, son of William Sigley, painter, Manchester, Lanc.
1. Lewis, son of Jacob Nathan, watchmaker, Manchester, Lanc.
1. Edward, son of Francis Dale, lamplighter, Manchester, Lanc.
1. William, son of John Marsland, bookkeeper, Manchester, Lanc.
1. John, son of Josiah Twyford, watchmaker, Manchester, Lanc.

For his brother William see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 246.

1. George, son of Thomas Hodges, bookkeeper, Manchester, Lanc.
1. David, son of James Horden, fustian cutter, Manchester, Lanc.
3. Thomas and William, sons of the rev. Daniel Birkett, vicar, Leigh, Lanc.

The rev. Daniel Birkett was presented by lord Lilford, in 1800, to the vicarage of Leigh, then a pleasant rural parish, but now with a population not far short of 10,000. He married, in 1790, Elizabeth Arrowsmith, widow of Henry Arrowsmith, esq., of Peel hall, Astley, in the parish of Leigh, and only daughter of Thomas Smith, esq., of Chaddock hall, an opulent manufacturer, and in the

announcement of the marriage in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, she is described as having "a fortune of 20,000*l.*" Of her first marriage there were two surviving children, Samuel, one of the corps of volunteer cavalry of that day, and Alice, who married Elias Chadwick, esq., of Swinton, by whom she had a family of five children. The rev. Daniel Birkett died on the 31st October 1821, and his widow on the 4th April 1840, at the age of 85. They were both buried at Leigh. Thomas Birkett, his elder son, born on the 14th February 1792, on leaving school went into the well-known office of Stanistreet and Eden, solicitors, of Liverpool. Having no great liking for law, he, with the help of his brother, changed his studies, with a view to entering into holy orders, and was ordained as a literate at Chester. By reference to the *Register*, vol. i. p. 173, it will be seen that he became incumbent of Astley chapel, but his nomination met with such opposition from the inhabitants, who claimed to elect their own minister, that he needed the protection of the military in the discharge of his duties. This was a source of much unhappiness and expensive litigation to him, and, though he established his right to the benefice by decisions of the highest courts of law, he found it necessary to resign for the peace of the place, encouraged too by hopes of preferment held out by the bishop of Chester (Dr. J. B. Sumner), which, however, were never realised. He subsequently held the perpetual curacy of Penwortham, and was, in 1831, presented by the dean and chapter of Windsor to the vicarage of South Tawton (in both instances succeeding his brother William), where he died on the 24th October 1856, s.p., greatly beloved by his parishioners. There is a headstone over his grave in the churchyard. He married Margaret, daughter of the rev. William Munton, rector of Dunkerton, near Bath, whose maternal uncle was the rev. W. Darnell, B.D. (a cotemporary and friend of my father at Corpus college, Oxford), who succeeded the late bishop Phillpotts in the rich rectory of Stanhope.

Thomas Birkett was a clever amateur artist, and many portraits taken by him in oils are to be found both in the North and West of England. A remarkable instance occurred of his imitative faculty whilst in the office at Liverpool before referred to. A copy was wanted of an old discoloured Russian document. Though ignorant of the language, he so exactly imitated the letters, that by discolouring the paper he passed his copy for the original, and when he disclosed the fact, Mr. Stanistreet remarked that it was a dangerous gift. He was a man of some poetical talent and of cultivated taste, with good command of the English language, and great facility in composition, especially epistolary. He was, too, well acquainted with the style of the great masters of painting, ancient and modern.

William Birkett, born on the 27th November 1793, who took part in the public speeches in 1811, was nominated to a school exhibition in that year, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 14th November 1814, having gained a second class in *Literis Humanioribus* at the preceding Michaelmas examination, and M.A. on the 28th May 1817. He

succeeded to an Hulmian exhibition in 1815. He stood for a fellowship at Brasenose, but was unsuccessful, his schoolfellow W. W. Hull, who had gained the honours of a first class at the same examination, being elected. Dr. F. Hodson, the principal of the college, afterwards sent for Mr. William Birkett, at the time of his leaving Oxford in 1818, and offered him, from lord Grenville, a West Indian archdeaconry, which was to pave the way to a bishopric, with a salary of 800*l.* a year and a passage by one of the king's ships for visitations, in testimony of his high opinion of his academical career. The offer was declined, and Mr. William Birkett was shortly afterwards presented to the perpetual curacy of Penwortham by colonel Rawstorne. In 1824 he became vicar of South Tawton in Devon, and subsequently curate, at Wantage, to the hon. and rev. H. L. Hobart, dean of Windsor and Wolverhampton, one of the great pluralists of that day, who held also the valuable rectory of Great Haseley, near Tetsworth, in Oxfordshire. From Wantage Mr. Birkett removed to the quieter cure of the agricultural parish of Haseley, to the rectory of which he succeeded, as provided by act of parliament, on the death of dean Hobart in 1846. The dean, in 1828, had presented him to one of the prebends of the old collegiate church of Wolverhampton, and made him also vicar-general and official principal of that royal peculiar, which latter office he resigned into the hands of the bishop of the diocese so soon as the death of the dean enabled him to do so, convinced how important it was that so large a district should be under episcopal jurisdiction. The trustees of the Hulme's estates presented Mr. Birkett to the rectory of Smethcote in 1837, a very retired and romantic parish on the hills called the Long Mynd, near to Church Stretton. Here he never resided, and resigned the benefice in 1842, having been the means of a good vicarage house being built. I was curate to Mr. Birkett here in 1839 and part of 1840, living in the old vicarage, which was not much better than many a labourer's cottage is now-a-days; and so rough and almost impassable were the roads in the parish, when you once left the turnpike road between Shrewsbury and Church Stretton, that the fly in which I made my first entry into the parish, in January 1839, stuck fast in the snow about two miles from my future home; and there was a tradition that nothing in the shape of an archdeacon or bishop had ever been near the church but once, and that was when archdeacon Bather brought bishop Butler there in his carriage, and, in so doing, broke two springs of the vehicle.

Mr. William Birkett, who is domestic chaplain to the earl of Buckinghamshire, during his rectorship of the parish of Great Haseley, has restored the church, under the auspices of the Oxford architectural society, enlarged the existing schools, and built an additional school. All the windows of the beautiful chancel have been filled with stained glass.

He married, on the 4th November 1824, Mary, fourth daughter of Samuel Horrocks, esq., of Lark hill, justice of the peace and deputy-lieutenant of the county of Lancaster, and for eight successive parliaments M.P. for Preston. Of three sons,

the second, William Trevenen, died at Rossall school of scarlet fever in 1845, and the youngest, George Gilbert, died at Haseley in 1843. His eldest son, Augustus Henry, M.A. of Oxford, married Frederica, daughter of Edward Rushworth, esq., one of the commissioners of inland revenue, and is now resident in Bath. Two daughters, Mary Elizabeth and Frances, are unmarried.

Mr. Birkett tells an amusing story of his undergraduate days. In 1814, when the allied sovereigns visited Oxford, a grand banquet was given in the Radcliffe library, the prince regent presiding, and the dinner was served up from the kitchen of Brasenose college, which, from its proximity to the scene of the festivities, was very useful for that purpose. Along with the dishes, three bold and not very scrupulous undergraduates of that college introduced themselves, and as the custom, in those days of external decorum, was for all to appear in full evening dress, and not, as the present undergraduates do, in any costume that they please to adopt — very little like students and not always like gentlemen — they passed without notice; — any how, their uninvited presence was overlooked. The three were William Birkett, Joseph Hodgkinson (for whom see *Register*, anno 1811), and Augustus E. Hobart, the present earl of Buckinghamshire. After dinner, when the healths of the crowned heads had been drunk with three times three cheers, all standing, the old general Blucher proposed that of the princes of Prussia, two of whom were present (one being the present king), and after drinking this toast the prince regent and the royal guests sat down; but Blucher remained standing, and summoned them all to their feet again by "Hip, hip, hip!" insisting that the same honor should be done to his princes that the other royal personages had received.

The names of Thomas and William Birkett occur frequently in the records of the anniversary meetings from 1815 to 1826. The latter was appointed senior steward in 1825, but was not present, his place being supplied by the rev. Thomas Corser, M.A.

Joseph, son of Lawrence Fagan, cotton spinner, Manchester, Lanc. 1808  
February 5.

John, son of John Burrows, shoemaker, Manchester, Lanc. 5.

Walter and John, sons of Isaac Blackburne, gent., Warrington, Lanc. 8.

For the father of these scholars see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 16–17.

Walter Blackburne, born on the 12th December 1795, the eldest of five sons, was entered at Brasenose college, Oxford, but, having the offer of a writership, went to the East India college at Haileybury, where he passed four terms, receiving a prize in Bengalese, and being otherwise honourably distinguished. He sailed for India on the 15th February 1816, and had an early opportunity of showing his judicial capacity at Chittagong. In 1827 he became judge at Juanpore, where he exercised his difficult office with strict impartiality. He was a man of cultivated tastes, and of a remarkably kind and gentle spirit. Being out of health he returned to England in 1832, but, though benefited by the change,

the climate of India had made such inroads upon his constitution that he died in London, a victim to fever, on the 28th of July 1835. He was buried at Warrington, in the family vault.

John, the second son, who was born on the 17th May 1797, took part in the public speeches in 1811-12, and having received in January 1813 an appointment as writer to the hon. East India company, went from the school to the college at Haileybury, where he gained two prizes in Hindostanee, and was otherwise distinguished by his industry and talents. He sailed to India on the 3rd April 1815, and landed at Madras on the 27th August. In 1819 he was made assistant to the magistrate and collector at Tanjore, was afterwards for some time unattached, but became in 1833 the acting resident at Tanjore, and in the next year collector and magistrate at Guntoor. From 1834 to 1847 he held the same offices at Madura. This place was greatly indebted to his energy and vigilance, and higher praise cannot be given than the fact that he was designated by the inhabitants of that district as "the just," and "the father of the people." He returned to England in 1847, and died in London on the 17th June 1850, and was buried at Kensal green cemetery.

In the *Madras Spectator* of the 8th April 1847 there appeared a letter from a Madura correspondent, describing the great regret caused by his departure from the scene of so many years' labours, during which he had proved himself a real friend and father to the people, and to the government a most upright, zealous and talented servant. The people of that place erected by public subscription to his memory a handsomely ornamented lamp post, having four lights, and raised on a granite platform and base, and bearing on its faces the following inscription in Tamil and English :

To  
John Blackburne, esq.,  
Principal Collector and Magistrate of Madura  
From 1834 to 1847,  
by  
A grateful people.

In the *Madras Spectator* of the 27th April of the same year, a leading article referring to an address which had been presented to Mr. John Blackburne by the inhabitants of Madura, on his leaving for England, speaks of him in the following terms :

"We have not for a long time perused any document which has given us greater pleasure, or in the tenor of which we more cordially agree, than the translation elsewhere furnished by our Madura correspondent of an address presented to John Blackburne, esq., on the occasion of his prospective retirement from that collectorate, by the native inhabitants of its capital. It is highly gratifying to observe that one of the public servants has done so much to win for himself respect and gratitude among the people, and that they again are so warm in their appreciation and acknowledgment of his merits. Mr. Blackburne is so

well known as one of the very best and most valuable and conscientious civilians in the service of Leadenhall street, that it would be superfluous in us to enlarge upon his worth. He has, like many other good men and useful servants, had the misfortune to meet with unworthy returns for his devotion to the cause of benevolence, and the interests of the public, but he enjoys the consolation of knowing that the conduct of the authorities here, and of the court of directors, has been viewed with disgust and anger by all whose good opinion is worth having. . . . . We wish that more of the public servants left behind in this country a remembrance similar to that which will long outlive Mr. Blackburne."

In 1829-30, Mr. John Blackburne returned to India, from his furlough, overland. This was then an adventurous choice to make, surrounded with difficulties, and by no means free from risk of personal safety. At that time there was no Peninsular and Oriental company, — no transit company through Egypt. Travellers had to hire their own servants and camels, and to charter a vessel from Suez to Bombay. A letter of Mr. John Blackburne to his family at home has been preserved, describing his travels back to India, and I wish that it had been possible to transfer to these pages the whole of this long and excellently-written letter, more especially on account of an expedition which he made, when in Egypt, to the Pyramids, delineated by a master hand. The following extract, showing how an Englishman's courageous presence of mind saved him and his companion from slavery, if not from destruction, will be read with interest :

"At Cosseir" — a seaport on the west side of the Red sea — "we found two Arab vessels with large lettine sails (dhows) laden with the pasha's grain, ready for sea. We engaged a passage, and on the 1st of September actually found ourselves under sail. We crossed to the eastern side of the Red sea, and anchoring each night we reached Djedda on the 9th. No square-rigged vessels here, and none had there been for some time; but they buoyed us up with false hopes of finding them at Mocha. Fool that I was for not turning back into Egypt! I knew their hopes were without foundation, and I suffered myself to be persuaded by my companion's ignorance and impatience. We hired a muchwa (open undecked boat) with ten men, and sailed at day-break on the 12th, as quickly as those slow people could provide food, firing and water. Our captain did his duty, keeping his course against baffling winds, and never anchoring except where even presumption and impatience would admit the necessity. The dews were most deadly, and a mat was but a poor protection, and I did not escape a severe attack of fever, and it was the 19th before we reached Mocha. The last vessel bound for the East had sailed fifteen days previously. I was now too far advanced to go back into Egypt. The idea of a four months' detention at Mocha, among people famed for their hatred of the Christian, was horrible. We accordingly hired the largest vessel remaining in the port to carry us to Bombay. It was a blugulow with fifteen men, and, as I afterwards found from experience, but little fit for such a voyage at such a season. She was forty years old; her captain, a good religious man but feeble, was absolutely incapable of managing his vessel, and, what was much worse, had not the courage to manage his crew,

who were insolent, mutinous and cowardly, equally timid in time of danger, and impatient under privation and suffering. We sailed on the 23rd of September, and, almost on the very outset of our voyage, were favoured with a specimen of their subsequent conduct; for, on reaching the straights of Bab-el-Mandeb — by interpretation the gates of death, — they suddenly came to anchor, and spite of my remonstrances and revilings, they would not make up their minds to proceed for full twenty-four hours; and then a wave dashing over the vessel, two of the principal men of the crew fell on their knees and began to mutter prayers. Having passed the dreaded gateway, without a shadow of difficulty, they congratulated us upon our safety, and shook hands with each other. After a tedious, cowardly, coasting voyage, going into every port they could, we at length made a proper latitude to leave the coast for Bombay. The diabolical cowardice and ignorance of the captain proved our bane. When within four or five days' sail of the Indian shore, the crew got it into their heads that we were drifting into the Pacific ocean, though the sailing master was of a different opinion. The crew were mutinous; insisted upon putting back for the Arabian shore, and at last succeeded in intimidating the sailing master. Then we put back. They got new fears into their heads, and wanted to steer for Socotra on the coast of Africa. Here the business became serious, — quite a matter of life and death. I remonstrated forcibly; obtained no redress; rushed into the cabin for my pistols, and was followed by my companion, and was running forward that I might not miss my man, — the most powerful in the ship, and the ringleader, — when the man at the helm got me fast by the leg, and the captain's son, a young lad, pointed to the compass that we were again in our course for Arabia. When we at last made the coast the crew had only one day's provisions left, and that of dates alone, on which they had now subsisted for many days. At last we reached this port" — Muscat, from whence the letter was written. — "We got a boat and went ashore; engaged a passage in another bhugulow to Bombay, and returning slept on board. The next morning we got a boat, and putting our things into it by help of the sailors, the cowardly mutineer forbade the men to assist, and said he would not allow us to quit the vessel till the captain, who was ashore, came back. I dressed as quick as I could; put my pistols quietly into my pocket, and, taking a cloth bag in my hand, I put it myself into the canoe, the sailors standing by, not daring to assist and equally unwilling to oppose. My companion brought another box, and, assisting each other, we now got our handful of goods into the canoe, whilst the mutineer stood on the poop calling out to the sailing master to prevent our departure. The sailing master, however, had the good sense to stay below, and he dared not oppose us himself. Will you credit it? When we were in the canoe, pushing off, the crew had the impudence to ask for a present, which they considered themselves entitled to for the sufferings they had endured in our cause! I am writing to you from on board the new bhugulow, in expectation of sailing every hour; but it is blowing a gale of wind outside the harbour, and I shall not be sorry to stay till to-morrow. — accused me of selfishness in enjoying the pleasures of travelling by myself. Tell her that

since the 11th August, a chair, a table, or a bed, have never met my sight ; that with the exception of a week or ten days, in the whole of the intervening time till now, a boat or a small vessel has been my only habitation, the largest of which did not afford a cabin of more than four and a half feet high. Then for food : whilst on the Nile I fare sumptuously. I have bought as many as eighty eggs for a piastre, value threepence halfpenny English. Crossing the valley of Cosseir, my morning and evening meal was a cup of coffee and a biscuit ; my dinner, biscuit, water and an onion. From Cosseir to Djedda, and thence to Mocha, my morning and evening meals as before, and invariably a fowl boiled into poor broth. At Mocha I got rid of my rascally Greek, and exchanged my biscuit for hot oat cakes, and my boiled fowl for curry and rice ; but, anticipating a voyage of less than one month, I had only provided for two and a half months. Consequently I have often gone to bed more hungry than when I got up ; but these are slight evils. Spirits or wine I have not tasted since I left the Nile ; and thence, till I reached Mocha, it was scarcely drinkable, and I was afterwards many days with scarce any to drink. Debarred, by my confinement, of exercise, I should not have dared to indulge my appetite if I had had the means. Ask — if she would have liked to have been the companion of my voyage.”

A postscript to the letter speaks of their safe arrival at Bombay :

“I have left my friend at Bombay in good hands, yet I am afraid for his life, so little has he been able to endure the privations we have met with. I am very anxious about him. Rich wines and violent exercise are making me a different man.”

For their brother Thomas see *Register*, anno 1822.

For particulars of the lineage of this ancient family see *Norfolk*, x. and xi. *College of Arms*.

John, son of John Edwin Biscoe, gent., Buckinghamshire.

1808  
Feb. 12.

The father of this scholar was the second son of Vincent John Biscoe, esq., of Hookwood, Surrey, by his second wife, Benigna, sister of Henry Shiffner, esq., M.P., and resided at Aston Abbots near Aylesbury. He married Elizabeth, daughter of T. B. Bradshaw, esq., of Holbrooke, Derbyshire, by whom he had two sons.

John Vincent Biscoe, his elder son, was admitted in 1810 to Haileybury college, and early in 1812 obtained a nomination to India. He arrived at Calcutta on the 6th August in the latter year, and on the 23rd June 1814 received his first appointment, as assistant to the magistrate of Bhaugulpore. From 1816 to the close of 1818 he was stationed at Goruckpore, first as registrar and next as magistrate. He subsequently acted as joint magistrate at Azimghur, as judge and magistrate at Beerbhoom, and died at Purneeah on the 23rd July 1826, as the acting magistrate of that district (see *General Register of the hon. East India company's civil servants on the Bengal establishment, 1790 to 1842*).

The younger son, T. P. B. Biscoe, was also in the Bengal civil service.

John, son of Nemiah Gerrard, publican, Manchester, Lanc.

March 3.

1808  
March

3. William, son of James Watson, cotton spinner, Manchester, Lanc.
8. William, son of Joseph Timperley, yarn merchant, Manchester, Lanc.
30. William, son of the rev. Samuel White, Bolton, Lanc.

This scholar, born on the 8th June 1793, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1811, in which year he took part on the public speech-day, and proceeded to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. 1815, being sixteenth senior optime, and A.M. 1818, and was elected fellow of the college. Having held for a short time the post of assistant master of the Grammar schools at Buntingford and Bury S. Edmund's, he was appointed, in 1818, to the head mastership of the Sheffield school, where he was highly appreciated as a tutor. Owing to the illness of his predecessor the school was in a neglected state, but he soon raised its character and increased the number of its scholars, some of whom distinguished themselves at Cambridge, and speak gratefully of his attention and kindness. The smallness of the head master's stipend, combined with some false charges of severity, are said to have induced him to seek another post, and in September 1830 he was elected to the headship of Wolverhampton grammar school, which he held until his death. His second school does not seem to have prospered so well as his first, and the number of his scholars was small. A story is current that one of his pupils, still resident in that town, when questioned as a boy as to his place in his class, was wont to reply that he was the second boy, but the honor of this position quickly disappeared when further questioned as to the number in the class, and he was obliged to confess that there were only two. The school is situated, like that of Manchester, in the worst part of the town.

He married on the 24th June 1823 Eliza, youngest daughter of the rev. Samuel Dewe, M.A., master of Buntingford grammar school, in Cambridgshire, by whom he had several children. Of six sons, two hold the rank of major in the Indian army, and three are in Holy orders. His eldest son, William Ameers White, formerly head master of the Peterborough cathedral grammar school, is now rector of Northborough near Market Deeping, Northamptonshire.

Mr. White, who did not hold any clerical office besides his school, either at Sheffield or Wolverhampton, died on the 23rd February 1855, in his 62nd year, and is buried in Wolverhampton cemetery, where there is a monument, simply recording that he held the mastership of the school during twenty-four years, with a text from Holy Scripture, Gal. vi. 14. His wife died in 1867.

30. Jonathan and Edmund, sons of Edmund Howorth, Bury, Lanc.

The father of these brothers, born in 1764, married Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Peel, esq., eldest brother of sir Robert Peel, bart., and was the junior partner in the house of Peel (the first sir Robert Peel, bart.), Yates, Halliwell and Haworth, of Bury. He subsequently lived at Sale lodge, Cheshire, where he died in 1855, at the great age of 91. He was the eldest son of Jonathan Haworth of Manchester, merchant, whose sister Elizabeth married Robert Peel, father of the first baronet.

Jonathan Haworth, who went out as a merchant to Leghorn, died in 1825, unmarried, at his father's house, at Smedley near Manchester, and was buried in the family vault at S. John's church, Manchester.

Edmund Haworth, born in 1797, is still living, resident at Churchdale house, Bake-well, and justice of the peace for the county of Chester. By his first wife, whom he married in 1822, Eliza, daughter of captain Wallace, R.N., he had an only child, Edmund Wallace Haworth, who died young. His second wife, to whom he was married in 1868, is Harriet Dorothea, widow of the rev. John Charnock, and daughter of the late vice-admiral sir R. T. Ricketts, bart. [His youngest brother, Robert Peel, married and had issue. R.]

[Of the sisters of these scholars, (1) Mary, married William Goodlad of Manchester, surgeon; (2) Susanna, married the rev. Frederick Peel, M.A., rector of Willingham, in the county of Lincoln, brother of Henry William Peel, esq., of Aylesmere house, in the county of Gloucester; (3) Elizabeth, died unmarried; (4) Charlotte, died unmarried; (5) Alice, married the rev. Oswald Serjeant, M.A., canon-resident of Manchester. R.]

Richard, son of the rev. Richard Hood, Bury, Lanc.

1808  
April 29.

The father of this scholar, who is described in the *Manchester Directory* of 1822 as A.B. and head master of Bury grammar school, was also perpetual curate of Heywood in that parish, from 1803 to 1822. He was by birth an Irishman. [He was presented on the 24th October 1823 to the deanery of Kilmacduagh, in the diocese of Kilala, which is one of the minor Irish sees now united to the archiepiscopal see of Tuam. He died on the 20th November 1836, aged 67, and was buried at Gort, in the county of Galway. He was distinguished by his high scientific attainments, but not residing at Heywood, was not very popular with the people there. R.]

Richard, his eldest son, born on the 7th May 1794, the scholar here recorded, is remembered as a quiet, studious boy, and died of consumption on the 16th December 1809, and is buried at S. John's, Bury. There is a stone in the churchyard to his memory, recording his "abilities and extraordinary attainments, his piety and affection to his parents, his patience and meek resignation."

Two brothers of this scholar, but not educated at the school, were distinguished as naval officers, and cut off in early life. Their history may be learnt from the following inscription taken from a monument in S. John's church, Bury:

Sacred to the memory of  
Lieutenants Robert and George Hood, R.N.  
Sons of the Rev. Richard Hood, LL.D., of this town.  
The former of whom while engaged in the  
overland Arctic Expedition, under the  
command of Captain Franklin, R.N.  
after having with unshaken fortitude endured  
unparalleled dangers and privations,  
and by his skill and science

essentially contributed to the utility of the enterprise,  
was assassinated by an Iraqas, Oct. 20, 1821.

Thus terminating at the early age of four and twenty  
a short but brilliant career,

distinguished by various talents and steady determination,

Which was rapidly opening a path to the highest honours of his profession.

The latter under Captain Owen, R.N.

employed also in the cause of science on the eastern  
coast of Africa, perished by a fever February 6, 1823,  
being also 24 years of age.

If his services were less distinguished,  
or his fate attracted less public sympathy,  
than that of his lamented brother,

he required only a more prominent situation  
for the display of his uncommon talents and acquirements.

As a tribute of sincere respect  
for

the merit of their fellow townsmen,

This monument was erected

by

some of the Inhabitants of Bury.

1808  
August

5. John, son of Richard Fletcher, merchant, Manchester, Lanc.
5. John, son of James Milne, merchant, Manchester, Lanc.
5. William Henry, son of Joseph Crowther, bookbinder, Manchester, Lanc.

Septem. 12. Thomas, son of George Corser, banker, Whitchurch.

This scholar, the third son of George Corser, esq., of Whitchurch, and his wife Martha, daughter and coheiress of Randall Phythian, gent., of the Higher hall, Edge, Cheshire, was born at Whitchurch, and received the early part of his education at the grammar school of his native place, of which his father was a feoffee, and for many years the much respected treasurer.

The family of Corser, as appears from the registers of Prees and other documents, were long seated in Darlaston in that parish on their patrimonial property, being resident there so far back as the reign of queen Elizabeth. From Whitchurch school Thomas Corser was removed to Manchester, and resided for four years in the high master's house, whence he was admitted a commoner of Balliol college, Oxford, in May 1812, taking with him one of the school exhibitions. Balliol college was at that time under the mastership of Dr. John Parsons, afterwards bishop of Peterborough, and under the able tutorship of Dr. Richard Jenkyns, afterwards master, and dean of Wells, whose long tutorial labours contributed so much to the high standing and reputation of the college. Mr. Corser graduated B.A. on the 3rd May 1815, and M.A. on the 28th May 1818. It was during his

residence at Oxford, and through his intimacy with Dr. H. Cotton, archdeacon of Cashel, at that time sub-librarian of the Bodleian under Dr. Bandinel, and his frequent visits to that library with him, that his love of our early English poetry and Elizabethan literature in general was formed and cherished, and his bibliographical tastes were encouraged and assisted. Such early tastes would, doubtless, be further stimulated by summer evening rambles amid the classic scenes of Godstow, Cumnor, Stanton Harcourt, Woodstock, and other well-known spots in the neighbourhood of Oxford.

In the early part of 1816 Mr. Corser was ordained deacon by Dr. Cornwallis, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, to the curacy of Condoover near Shrewsbury, of which Dr. L. Gardner, rector of St. Philip's, Birmingham, was the non-resident vicar, one of the many great pluralists of that day. In the following year he was ordained priest, holding also the chaplaincy of the Atcham union at Berrington. From 1819 to 1821 he held the curacy of the extensive parish of Stone in Staffordshire, under the rev. R. Buckeridge: and for the next year and a half was curate of Monmouth, which he had to resign on the death of the aged vicar. Here, whilst meditating the acceptance of the English chaplaincy at Antwerp, he received the offer of the curacy of Prestwich near Manchester, which proved the turning point of his life; for, whilst curate of the last named parish, he accepted, in 1826, the incumbency of All Saints' church, Stand (comprising a large portion of that ancient and extensive parish), where he has continued for nearly fifty years, devoting himself, so long as health permitted, to the various and toilsome duties of a populous district. By his care and exertions the parish was early supplied with large and flourishing schools. In 1828 he succeeded to the vicarage of Norton by Daventry, in Northamptonshire, but there being no residence he continued to remain at Stand. He was appointed in 1852 to the office of rural dean for the deanery of Prestwich, which office he resigned in 1868 from increasing age and infirmities.

Mr. Corser married on the 24th November 1828, Ellen, eldest daughter of the rev. James Lyon, M.A., rector of Prestwich, by Mary, daughter of Edmund Radcliffe, esq., of Manchester, a descendant of the ancient family of that name of Radcliffe tower. His wife died on the 25th April 1859, and was buried at Stand, leaving two sons and one daughter. His eldest son, the rev. George James Corser, M.A., is at present vicar of Burrington near Ludlow.

On the revival of the public speeches in the school in 1811, Mr. Corser led the way by reciting the celebrated passage from Cicero's Oration, pro Archia poetâ, in praise of literature. He was for many years a regular attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, serving the office of president in 1824; and again in 1825 as *locum tenens* for the rev. William Birkett, M.A. The last occasion on which he was present was in 1858, in compliment to the late venerable bishop of Chichester, who attended the meeting that year.

Mr. Corser's recollections of the school date from an early period when many of Mr. Lawson's pupils yet remained in the school, and while the memory of his severity

as a flogger was still very rife, second only to that of the immortal Busby, — the *grey mare* being an existing evidence of the fact, — and the well-known story of his flogging the whole school round before breakfast one morning, when unable to detect the guilty culprit, was a matter of recent history; and he speaks of the direct contrast shown in the mild and gentler rule of his amiable successor. The only time during Mr. Corser's four years' residence at the school when Dr. Smith was ever known to have used the cane, was one solitary instance, when it was evident to all that it occasioned more pain to the master than to the pupil; and the startling effect of the punishment upon the school was long afterwards remembered.

As one of the original projectors of the Chetham society, present at the meeting in 1843 when it was first established, and one of the council down to this day, Mr. Corser has taken a warm interest in its publications, and the society is indebted to him for several of its volumes.

Among other improvements in the Church which have been made of late years, Mr. Corser remarks with thankfulness, that bishops now have the conscience to ordain candidates for the ministry in their own dioceses. When railways were yet unknown, he was called up from the northern part of the county of Salop to Birmingham, where he had to stay in order to attend the examination of Dr. E. Outram (see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 81-85), the bishop's chaplain, and from thence to travel on to London for his ordination, which took place in the chapel near to Hill street, Berkeley square, where the bishop was then residing. All this was attended with great expense and much inconvenience to the candidates, and had to be gone through again in the following year in the same way when the time arrived for ordination to the priesthood. Later days than those of Mr. Corser's ordination bear witness to the same abuse, and one might almost say cruelty. The late bishop Sumner, of Chester, held a canoury at Durham, and obliged his candidates to go to that city, where they lived for several days at hotels whilst under examination, and then ordained them at the cathedral there instead of at Chester. So late as 1839 the editor had to travel from an extreme part of Shropshire to London, and stay many days at an hotel, in order to be examined and ordained priest by Dr. J. Bowstead, bishop of Lichfield. The expence was a very heavy tax on a curate's stipend of those days.

[Of the four works edited by Mr. Corser for the Chetham society, *Chester's Triumph* (vol. iii.), *Iter Lancastrense* (vol. vii.), *Robinson's Golden Mirrour* (vol. xxiii.), *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica* (vols. lii. lv. lxi. lxxvii.), the most important are the *Iter Lancastrense* and the *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*. The first is a very curious and interesting account by Richard James the scholar and poet, in verse, of his visit to Lancashire in 1636, excellently illustrated by the editor's research and diligence; and the second, which has extended to four volumes already, a fifth being in preparation, is an alphabetical account, with extracts from each author and biographical and bibliographical notices, of the editor's most curious, rare and valuable collection of early English poetry. It must ever be

a matter of regret that, as the fifth volume will scarcely finish the letter D, and as the excellent editor's advanced age and infirmities will probably interfere with his further progress, these volumes, which a very competent judge, the rev. A. Grosart, has pronounced (Introduction to Joseph Fletcher's *Works*) to be a model for works of their kind, and which unite the *utile* with the *dulce* in so eminent a degree, will remain only as a specimen of what might, had time and opportunity been allowed, have been accomplished under other circumstances by the editor. Could the work have been completed on the scale on which it has been begun, it would undoubtedly have taken the lead in English poetical bibliography. The very fine collection which has formed the basis of this work, and which was the result of the untiring perseverance, combined with excellent taste and judgment, of half a century, has already been partly disposed of at Messrs. Sotheby's auction rooms in London, Mr. Corser, though his mental faculties, to the great satisfaction of his friends, are as vigorous as ever, being unable, in consequence of his bodily infirmities, to avail himself of his library as in previous years. Five portions of this collection, rich in an extraordinary degree in works printed by Caxton and his immediate successors, in emblem literature, in books on angling and in early English poetry, unique books and manuscripts, were sold in July 1868, in March and August 1869, and in February and July 1870. The sales occupied twenty days, and, were sufficient space afforded, many curious anecdotes might be given of the profits which have been realised, in numerous instances, from articles purchased by Mr. Corser at the well-known sales of the Freeling, Heber, Mainwaring, Jolley, Bright and other famous collections, or which were secured for him from more obscure depositories by his intelligent London caterers and, among them in particular, by one whose name can never be mentioned without honor, who had no equal and has left no successor, Thomas Rodd. Two more portions of Mr. Corser's library have yet to be disposed of, and when the entire collection has been dispersed it appears probable that it will, altogether, have taken up close upon thirty days in selling, and will have produced a larger sum than any single library has realised in this country for a long series of years. No book collector, therefore, nor lover of books, can pass by the quiet and unpretending parsonage house at Stand, in which this noble collection has been deposited, without looking at it with peculiar interest, and if he have been fortunate enough to have been present at one of those most pleasant symposia, when the worthy host has entertained the council of the Chetham society or any party of literary friends, and in which some of his rarities have been exhibited, he will view it with all the additional halo derived from associations of the most gratifying kind. Nor can it be forgotten that the proprietor's unstinting liberality has always placed at the service of his friends and the literary public the choicest and most valuable of the treasures in his possession, and that, in accordance with the good old motto of Grolier, that of *Corserii et amicorum* might, with every justice, be inscribed upon his books. Mr. Corser has likewise

been a member of the council of the Spenser society since its formation, and his advice and assistance, with the free communication of the rarities in his collection, have been of the greatest use in the reprints which have been hitherto issued. To one of them, *Zepheria*, a curious collection of sonnets, the author of which has not yet been discovered, originally published in 1594, he has prefixed an introduction. It remains to add that Mr. Corser became a fellow of the Society of antiquaries in 1850, and is a member of the Camden and Surtees, as he was also of the Percy and Shakespeare societies during their continuance, and is now one of the oldest, if not the oldest, member of the Manchester clerical book club, a valuable local society, to which reference has been made in the notice of the rev. Joshua Lingard, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 106. C.]

1808  
Septemb. 12.

Thomas, son of James Holt, dyer, Manchester.

October 11.

William, son of John Hull, M.D., Manchester.

Dr. John Hull, the father of this scholar, born 30th September 1761, was the eldest of the three sons of John Hull, surgeon, of Poulton-le-Fylde, who married Grace, widow of Roger Freckleton, vicar of Bispham near Lancaster, and was educated at the Grammar school of his native place. After serving an apprenticeship with Mr. Lancaster, surgeon, at Blackburn, he went to London in March 1782, and having worked his way through the usual course of medical education, returned to Blackburn and entered into partnership with Mr. Lancaster, whom he eventually succeeded, and held the chief practice in Blackburn and its neighbourhood. He left that place in 1796, taking up his residence in Manchester. Not long afterwards he took, at Leyden, the degree of doctor in physic, and in 1819 was made a licentiate of the College of physicians, London. He was for many years physician to the Lying-in hospital, and consulting physician to the Eye hospital, Manchester, and at the time when his son, here recorded, entered the school, resided in Brazennose street, and afterwards in Mosley street. He retired from his profession to his native town in 1838. He was a very distinguished botanist, F.L.S., and author of *Elements of Botany*, in 2 vols., 12mo, R. and W. Dean, Manchester, 1800, with engravings, which, though the paper is bad, are very clear, minute, and accurate; and of *The British Flora; or a Systematic Arrangement of British Plants*, 2 vols., small 8vo, S. Russell, Manchester; a second edition of which was published in 1808. Dr. Hull was also one of the secretaries of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical society. He married in September 1791 Sarah, second daughter of William Winstanley, esq., of Woodcock hall, by whom he had two sons and two daughters. His daughters died young. Dr. Hull died at the house of his elder son, in London, on the 17th March 1843, aged 81. In the churchyard of Poulton-le-Fylde are three tombstones, and on the wall of the south aisle of the church are three tablets, to the Hull family. Dr. Hull and his wife (who died on the 9th March 1842, aged 76) are both buried there. On the tablet to the memory of Dr. Hull it is recorded that "his punctuality, kindness, and cheerful confidence, his ready judgment in detecting the causes of disease, and his practical skill in removing them, together

with his various medical and botanical publications, brought him wealth and honor, and enlarged the sphere of his usefulness, while an increasing faith in the love and power of his Saviour cherished and matured his hopes of a better world to come." [A few words may be added, as, when the scholar has made himself known as an author, a natural curiosity is felt as to his father, and, by the lapse of time, names which were once household words are rapidly passing to oblivion. Dr. Hull acquired a large fortune by the exercise of the medical profession in Manchester, at a time when he had as competitors some very able and eminent men. In addition to the works referred to, he was engaged in a controversy with Mr. Simmons, surgeon of Manchester, as to the Cæsarian operation, and the tracts published are still worth examining, even without reference to the main point in dispute, on account of the wit and curious reading which they display. Dr. Hull had collected an extensive library in natural history, medicine and general literature, which was disposed of by auction in Manchester in 1838. C.]

His eldest son, William Winstanley, was born on the 15th March 1794, and entered Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition in 1811, having taken part in the public speeches of that year. He gained a place in the first class in *Literis Humanioribus* at the Michaelmas term examination in 1814, and was afterwards elected a fellow of Brasenose college. His degrees bear date, B.A. 9th June 1815; M.A. 10th October 1817. On leaving Oxford he applied himself to the study of the law, and was called to the chancery bar, as a member of Lincoln's inn, in 1820, but retired from professional life in 1846; since which time he has resided in the country, and is now living at the Knowle near Belper, Derbyshire.

Mr. W. W. Hull took an active part, as a layman, in the discussion of questions affecting the English church which were so much debated about forty years ago, as is evidenced by the following publications: (1) *An enquiry concerning the means and expediency of proposing and making any changes in the Canons, Articles, and Liturgy, or in any of the laws affecting the interests of the Church of England*, 8vo, Oxford and London, 1828; (2) *A statement of some reasons for continuing to Protestants the whole Legislature of Great Britain and Ireland*, 8vo, Oxford and London, 1829; (3) *The Disuse of the Athanasian Creed advisable in the present state of the united Church of England and Ireland*, 8vo, Oxford and London, 1831; (4) *Thoughts on Reform*, 8vo, London, 1832; (5) *Remarks intended to shew how far Dr. Hampden may have been misunderstood or misrepresented during the present controversy at Oxford*, 8vo, London, 1836; (6) *Observations on a Petition discussed in the House of Lords on 26th May 1840*, 8vo, London, 1840 (this was written by this scholar and his brother John, and bears both names on the title-page). He published also *Prayers and Hymns for Household use* in 1833, of which a second edition was issued in 1852.

He married on the 27th December 1820 Frances, daughter of Benjamin Wilson, esq., of Ardwick, by whom he had five children, of whom two are living: Jane, who married lieutenant-colonel Westropp of the Indian army; and John Winstanley Hull, M.A., vicar of North Muskham, Nottinghamshire. His wife died

at Tickwood near Wenlock, on the 22nd March 1849, and was buried at Poulton. Mr. Hull has since twice married.

Mr. W. W. Hull attended several of the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was appointed the senior steward in 1823. He was not present, his place being supplied by Mr. William Simmons; but he took the vice-chair next year, as *locum tenens* for John Greaves, esq.

For his brother John see *Register*, anno 1812.

1808  
October 11.  
1809  
February 6.

Richard, son of the late John Bowker, cotton merchant, Liverpool.

William Henry, son of the rev. Charles Prescott, rector of Stockport.

This scholar (youngest son of the rev. Charles Prescott, B.D., formerly fellow of S. Catherine's hall, Cambridge, and grandson of the rev. Kenrick Prescott, D.D., master of that hall from 1741-79), born in 1799, took part in the public speeches of the school from 1812 to 1817. He then entered Brasenose college, having been nominated to one of the school exhibitions, and succeeded in February 1821 to an Hulmian exhibition. He graduated B.A. on the 13th June 1821, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter preceding, and M.A. on the 21st May 1823. Having taken holy orders he served the curacy of Stoke, near Chester, and afterwards was assistant curate at S. Olave's, Chester. In 1835 he went to reside at Bradshaw hall, near Cheadle, (which he inherited through his mother, a descendant of the Kelsalls of Bradshaw, whose pedigree may be seen in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. iii. p. 323) officiating at Handforth chapel in that parish, where he died in November 1842, aged 42.

Mr. W. H. Prescott, whose name appears among the old scholars at their anniversary meetings from 1819 to 1825, married in 1827 a daughter of Mr. John Yate of Chester, by whom he had one son, Oldfield K. Prescott, M.A., of Brasenose college, now vicar of Alderton, Wilts, and five daughters.

The eldest brother of this scholar is the present venerable rector of Stockport, Charles Kenrick Prescott, M.A. of Brasenose college 1810, having had charge of that parish for fifty years.

6. George Robinson, son of John Tyas, bookkeeper, Manchester.
6. Joseph, son of John Hopps, bookseller, Manchester.

[John Hopp or Hopps, the father, was an original. I was told by the late F. R. Atkinson, solicitor, that Mr. Hopp would close his shop for six weeks in the summer while he took a holiday on the Continent; and once when he was ill, he kept his shop closed, and affixed to the shutters the following notice in writing :

I, John Hopp,  
Can't come to my shop,  
Because I, John Hopp, am ill;  
But I, John Hopp,  
Will come to my shop  
When I, John Hopp, get well. C. S. S.]

1809  
February 6.

- Isaac, son of John Tyas, bookkeeper, Manchester. 6.
- Thomas, son of the late William Pearson, butcher, Manchester. 6.
- James, son of Thomas Hulme, pawnbroker, Manchester: 6.
- This scholar is, I think, the late James Hilton Hulme, who practised as an attorney in Manchester for forty years, and whose name appears in the *Manchester Directory* for 1865 as partner in the firm of Hulme and Foyster, solicitors, the deputy steward and registrar of the court of probate for the hundred of Salford.
- Mr. James H. Hulme, who occasionally attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, was twice married, and died at Cliff house, near Baslow, Derbyshire, on the 5th November 1869, where his widow now resides.
- The father of Mr. J. H. Hulme is said to have been an innkeeper in Salford, and there may be an error in the description of the father here given. There is no other "*James, son of Thomas Hulme*" to be found in the *Register*.
- Another son, Thomas, was educated at the school, whose name does not occur in the *Register*. He became a surgeon, practised in Salford for some years, and died at Southport.
- Robert, son of James Normansell, bookkeeper, Manchester. 6.
- Nenam, son of John Brown, publican, Manchester. 6.
- Jonathan, son of Jonathan Mallalieu, tradesman, Manchester. 6.
- Henry, son of Robert Leigh, cooper, Salford. 6.
- Martin, son of Martin Claytoun, watchmaker, Manchester. 6.
- For his brother Japhet see below.
- Joseph, son of George Nabb, attorney, Collyhurst, Manchester. 6.
- For his father and others of the family, see *Register*, vol. ii.
- Edward, son of Joseph Boardman, plumber, Manchester. 6.
- John, son of Robert Agnew, physician, Manchester. 6.
- Dr. Robert Agnew, who resided in Piccadilly, Manchester, was one of the medical committee of the lying-in hospital. His son's name appears in the list of public speakers in 1816.
- Robert, son of Robert Frith, dyer, Broughton. 6.
- Peter, son of James Hordern, fustian cutter, Manchester. 6.
- Edward, son of Thomas Davis, flour dealer, Manchester. 6.
- Samuel, son of Richard Johnson, exciseman, Manchester. 6.
- Joseph, son of James Smethurst, bookkeeper, Manchester. 6.
- Edmund, son of the late Edmund Turner, Manchester. 6.
- David, son of the late John Williams, Salford. 6.
- William, son of John Hayes, bookkeeper, Manchester. 6.

1809  
February 6.

John, son of John Lord, innkeeper, Wigan.

This scholar, born in 1796, became a solicitor in good practice, residing at Stan-dish hall, near Wigan, and taking a prominent part in local politics and other matters connected with his native town. He was seven times elected mayor of Wigan between the years 1831 and 1848. During thirty-four years he was a member of the Lancashire yeomanry corps, twenty years of which he was captain of the Wigan troop of that regiment. He afterwards left the town and resided at Elmley park, near Pershore, Worcestershire, which he rented from lady Pakington, where he died suddenly of heart disease on the 17th November 1863, aged 67. He was buried in the family vault in the churchyard of Wigan. His name occurs as present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1835.

John Lord married in 1820 Anne, daughter of Mr. Robert Pickup of Blackburn, now living at Cheltenham. His son, John Pickup Lord, esq., resides at Hallow park, near Worcester.

6. George, son of George Lister, grocer, Halifax, Yorkshire.
6. James, son of David Cooper, silversmith, Manchester.
6. Francis Marcellus, son of Francis Marcellus Hodson, tradesman, Manchester.
6. Thomas, son of Thomas Wood, warehouseman, Salford.
6. John, son of Robert Hutchinson, joiner, Manchester.
6. Thomas, son of Jacob Booth, labourer, Manchester.
6. Thomas, son of Joseph Nadin, deputy constable, Manchester.

[Nadin, the father, was sent to Manchester from Bow street, London, and was one of the most efficient servants of the boroughreeve and Constables of Manchester. He was an active man at Peterloo in 1819. R.]

6. William, son of the late John Stonehouse, merchant, Manchester.

John Stonehouse appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1797 as a hat manufacturer in Oldham street, with a private house in Lever's row. He was one of the churchwardens of Manchester in 1796.

His son, William Brocklehurst Stonehouse, took part in the public speeches in 1811, and in the following year entered Brasenose college, Oxford, taking with him one of the school exhibitions. He graduated B.A. on the 24th February 1816 (but not in honours), M.A. on the 14th January 1819, and D.C.L. on the 11th April 1845. He was ordained as curate to Dr. H. V. Bayley, vicar of Messingham (afterwards archdeacon of Stow), with whom he continued till 1822, when he was presented by the archbishop of York to the vicarage of Owston in Lincolnshire, where he resided till his death in 1862. During his incumbency the parish church was restored and beautified, a national school built, and a new church erected at West Butterwick (which was then made an ecclesiastical district) a hamlet five miles distant from the mother church, where a small cha-

pel of ease formerly stood, which he converted into a school room. He was the means of the vicarage, a benefice of small value, being augmented, raising money for that purpose from various sources. In 1844 he succeeded Dr. Bayley as archdeacon of Stow, having acted as his official for many years. He was also a county magistrate. His name is found at the anniversary meetings between 1815-20, and again in 1836.

Dr. Stonehouse died on the 18th December 1862, aged 70 years, and was buried at Owston, his funeral (of which an account was given in the local papers) being attended by a large concourse of parishioners and friends, by whom he was much beloved. He married Elizabeth, widow of Benjamin Skipworth, and second daughter of Cornelius Sandars of Owston, but died s.p. Dr. Stonehouse's name is inscribed on the monument belonging to his wife's family in the church, and on another in the churchyard. For mention of him see *Memoir of H. V. Bayley, D.D.*, privately printed in 1846, p. 22.

The following is a list of his publications:

1. *The sin and nature of Schism, and the alliance between Church and State considered, in two Sermons preached in Gainsbro' Church, at the Visitation of Archdeacon of Stow, and the Bishop of Lincoln.* Gainsbro', 1825. 8vo.
2. *The Crusade of Fidelis.* Derby, 1828. 12mo. [An allegory after the pattern of Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress.*]
3. *Universal Redemption; or the benefit of Christ's Passion extended to the whole human race, the doctrine of the Church of England. A Sermon preached in Gainsbro' Church at the primary Visitation of the Bishop of Lincoln.* Gainsbro', 1828. 8vo.
4. *A few observations on the Rudiments of Ecclesiastical Knowledge.* London, 1832. 8vo.
5. *The History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme; being that part of Lincolnshire which is west of Trent. (With Engravings.)* London, 1839. 4to. [Under the parish of Epworth there is a very interesting history of the Wesley family, and also of his own parish, Owston.]
6. *A Charge to the Clergy of the Archdeaconry of Stow.* London, 1845. 12mo.
7. *The alliance between Church and State not the cause of those evils by which the influence of Christianity is impeded. A Charge.* London, 1848. 12mo.
8. *The Liturgy of the Church of England considered with reference to the ancient Liturgies. A Charge.* London, 1850. 12mo.
9. *The discipline of the primitive Church which the Reformers wished to restore. A Charge.* London, 1851. 12mo.
10. *A Letter to Mr. William Rayner, Churchwarden of the parish of Owston, concerning Revivalism.* Hull, 1853. 12mo.

There is a small portrait of Dr. Stonehouse, among other distinguished alumni, in the old grammar school.

Japhet, son of Martin Clayton, watchmaker, Manchester.

The father had a shop in the market-place. This son's name occurs in the re-

1809  
February 6.

cords of the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1830, and he was nominated vice-president for 1847, but not present on the latter occasion. In 1850, he appears in the *Directory* as a commission agent, under the firm of Clayton and Gladstone, and as resident at Pendleton.

1809  
February 6.

Peter, son of James Barrow, writing master, Manchester.

[Peter Barrow studied the medical profession under the elder Mr. Ransome, surgeon of Manchester, and entered into practice himself in that capacity about 1820; but after some years was compelled by ill health, to retire from the active pursuit of his profession. He however, after an interval re-commenced practice, and continued to follow it till his death, which occurred after a short illness, on the 31st July 1851. His interment took place at Cross street chapel. In addition to the respectable rank which he held as a medical practitioner, Mr. Barrow was a most useful promoter of the literary and scientific institutions of Manchester, and its Natural History museum, amongst others, was largely indebted to his knowledge and exertions. His valuable library was sold by Messrs. Fisher in September 1851. C.]

6. Richard Burdett, son of William Henry Worthington, esq., Cheshire.

R. B. Worthington, third son of William Henry Worthington, esq., of Sandiway bank, in the county of Chester, the representative of an old Lancashire and Cheshire family (to which belonged John Worthington, D.D., master of Jesus college. Cambridge, 1650-60, an alumnus of the school, whose *Diary and Correspondence*, vol. i., and vol. ii. part i., edited by the president of the Chetham society, form vols. xiii. and xxxvi. of the Chetham series), took part on the public speech day in 1813-16, and in the latter year was appointed an exhibitor. He graduated B.A. of S. Mary hall, Oxford, on the 12th December 1820, and married whilst at Oxford Miss Mary Brazier. He took holy orders, and died at Guernsey on the 9th November 1837. A sister of this scholar married Mr. William Slater, solicitor, of Manchester.

6. Thomas, son of John Smith, cotton-twist manufacturer, Manchester.

6. James, son of the late Gerrard Bancks, stationer, Manchester.

17. William, son of Job Lawson, coachman, Ardwick, Manchester.

March 7. Robert, son of Robert Hutchinson, joiner, Manchester.

13. Edward, son of Richard Walker, fustian merchant, Manchester.

15. William, son of William Poole, footman, Salford.

27. John, son of Edmund Taylor, surgeon, Salford.

The father was the famous "Oldfield lane doctor"?

29. Robert, son of Samuel Hole, farmer, Nottinghamshire.

29. Edward, son of Daniel Lynch, druggist, Manchester.

## William, son of William Simmons, surgeon, Manchester.

1809  
March 29.

William Simmons, whose father was one of the surgeons to the Manchester infirmary, was in the high master's department during five years, taking part in the public speech day from 1811 to 1815. In the last-mentioned year he was nominated to a school exhibition, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he gained a place in the first class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination, 1819. His degrees date B.A. 2nd June 1819; M.A. 17th May 1823. He was elected a fellow of the college, but resigned his fellowship on deciding not to take holy orders; and was called to the bar, as a member of the Inner Temple, on the 9th February 1827. William Simmons was president of the jubilee meeting in 1831, when there was an unusually large attendance of old scholars; and his name appears as having been present on many other occasions and for the last time in 1836. He died on the 3rd April in the following year.

Many of William Simmons's school exercises in Latin were preserved by my father, either translations from Anacreon, or from English poets. The following, which appears to be a translation of the first twelve lines of Dr. William Broome's poem on a Rose Bud, beginning "Queen of fragrance, lovely Rose," may be given as a specimen :

Jam, Rosa, purpureum felix ostende decorem,  
 Atque tuo spiret vertice dulcis odor ;  
 Amplius haud cano tellus vestitur amictu,  
 Nec latet hyberno squalida nube dies ;  
 Rursus adest Zephyrus molli gratissimus aurâ,  
 Et viridis latè copia vestit humum ;  
 Undique blandisono mulcentur carmine rami,  
 Dulcis et optati nuncia veris adest.  
 En ! rursum stillant nocturnis roribus herbæ,  
 Gratus et humectat nubibus imber agros.  
 Rursus nascenti trudunt se gramine flores,  
 Sylvaque nutantes explicit alta comas.  
 Gloria floriferi longè pulcherrima ruris  
 Te, Rosa, quæ tantæ te tenere moræ ?  
 Adsis, et variis ornas quum floribus hortum,  
 Mollia perfundat conscius ora rubor.

And these ;

Dic mihi, quis felix ? quis vitæ tempora ducit,  
 Nec mortis cupidus, nec fera fata timens ?  
 Da responsa, senex, iterum iterumque petenti,  
 Da responsa, senex, et tua dicta sequar :  
 Nam quoties felix fieri vehementer avebam,  
 Deceptus toties, heu ! miserandus eram.  
 Desine plura loqui. Virtutem quære ; nefandi  
 Semper temne vias ; atque beatus eris.

April 1809

## 4. John and William, sons of John Blair, manufacturer, Ardwick, Manchester.

The father lived at the Polygon, Ardwick. The younger of these brothers took holy orders, I believe, probably as a literate. His name is not found among the graduates of Oxford or Cambridge.

## 6. Elijah, son of Holland Hoole, shoemaker, Manchester.

This scholar, born on the 3rd February 1798, the second son, on leaving the grammar school in 1813, being required to assist his father, who had a large family, in his business at home, pursued his studies privately in Greek and Hebrew, and in 1818 became a probationer for the Wesleyan ministry, receiving in the following year his appointment as a missionary to India. He arrived at Madras in 1820, having on the voyage suffered shipwreck, losing his library and outfit. After eight years' residence in India his health began to fail, and he returned to England, and was for several years superintendent of schools in Ireland. Subsequently he became assistant secretary to the Wesleyan missions in London; and holds at the present time the appointment of general secretary to the Wesleyan missionary society, to which he was nominated in 1836. Elijah Hoole has the degree of D.D. from Victoria college, Cobourg, Canada, and is also M.R.A.S.

He married in 1835 Elizabeth, third daughter of Mr. Charles Chubb, patent lock and safe manufacturer, of London. His eldest son, Charles Holland Hoole, M.A., is a senior student of Christ church, Oxford; and his second son, Elijah Hoole, is an architect and civil engineer in London.

Dr. Hoole, in addition to articles supplied to the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, and to the *London Quarterly Review*, assisted in the revision of the translation of the Holy Scriptures into Tamil, and is author of the following publications:

1. *Nyáná Páttugal. Tamil Hymns.* Madras, 1825. pp. 72.
2. *Personal Narrative of a Mission to the South of India, from 1820-28.* London, Longman. pp. 322.
3. *Madras, Mysore, and the South of India.* London, 1844. pp. 442.
4. *The Year Book of Missions.* London, 1847. pp. 443.
5. *Diereisani Tamil Puttagam. The Lady's Tamil Book, with Anglo-Tamil Grammar and Vocabulary.* London and Madras, 1860. pp. 148.
6. *Oglethorpe and the Wesleys in America.* London, 1863.
7. *Byrom and the Wesleys.* [An article reprinted from the *Wesleyan Methodist Magazine.*] London, Nichols, 1864.

## 8. Cort, son of John Huthersal, schoolmaster, Manchester.

The father of this scholar kept a flourishing school for many years at Ardwick green, and was well known throughout Lancashire as the author of an useful work on arithmetic, and was a valued friend of the great philosopher, John Dalton. His son, Cort Huthersal, took part in the public speeches in 1812-14, and after-

wards entered S. John's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. 1818, and A.M. 1821. He was distinguished through life by great order and neatness, as well in his public duties and exercises as in the arrangement of his affairs, and by his knowledge and skill in classical music. After his ordination he served as curate in the parish of Didsbury, at S. Mary's church, Manchester, and finally at All Saints' church, Leamington. He retired from public duty about 1837, still residing at Leamington, where he died on the 14th September 1859, leaving one only child, who married the rev. J. Hamilton Davies, for many years past, and at the present time, curate of Leamington.

Mr. Cort Huthersal, cousin to two scholars named Cort, his cotemporaries of the school, was the author of an ingenious and useful *Synopsis of the various Administrations for the government of England, from the year 1756 to 1842.* London, Longman, 1842. Folio.

**John, son of Joseph Gould, fustian manufacturer, Manchester.**

1809  
April 8

[John Gould was born at Ardwick on the 7th March 1797. About 1820 he was in business in Manchester as one of the firm of Woodcroft and Gould. Afterwards he joined Mr. Slagg, but retired some years before his death. He died in July 1863, and was interred at St. John's, Longsight. He was a member of the Union club, and of other Manchester societies of an older date in which the good social feeling of times gone by was still continued and preserved. C.]

**John, son of the rev. Robert Cort, Kirkby, Lancashire.**

20.

John Cort, born on the 21st June 1795, the elder of the two sons of the rev. Robert Cort, was a diligent student at school, giving promise of distinction in after life. In 1814 and 1815 he appears among the public speakers. He practised as an attorney in Liverpool, and was a man of refined taste, collecting with skill and judgment many valuable paintings and rare engravings, and a liberal patron of artists and sculptors. Always of a feeble constitution, and often suffering from the attacks of disease, he died on the 1st October 1844, and was buried in Kirkby churchyard, aged 48 years.

The father of this scholar was born at Arkholme, near Lancaster, and entered on his duties as minister of Kirkby, in the parish of Walton-on-the-hill, near Liverpool, on the 12th December 1793. He is spoken of as a good classic, of high mental power, and as a well-known and esteemed tutor during many years. He held the pastoral charge of Kirkby for the long period of fifty-six years, catechising the children publicly in church, and showing all good fidelity as a parish priest, and was much and worthily respected by his parishioners and neighbours. Ministering at the burial of a parishioner in January 1850, he caught cold, and in a few days his illness proved fatal, and he was buried in Kirkby churchyard on the 23rd January, in the 88th year of his age. There is a marble tablet to his memory in the new church erected there. His memory is still fragrant in Liverpool and its neighbourhood, as a pleasing specimen of the pious, laborious and faithful clergyman in an age now passed away.\*

The inscription on the tablet simply records his name, age and death ; and the like particulars relating to his son John.

- 1809  
April 11. William, son of Robert Blackmore, cotton merchant, Manchester.  
20. Berkeley Buckingham Smythe, son of the late colonel Smythe Stafford, Wigtown, Scotland.  
May 31. Holland Hoole, son of Holland Hoole, shoemaker, Manchester.

Holland Hoole, eldest son of Holland and Sarah Hoole, was born in Ancoats lane, Manchester, on the 9th March 1796. His father, an almost self-educated man, was a Wesleyan local preacher and class leader. His son was of a delicate constitution and nervous sensibility, and unable to cope with the roughness of the boys in the lower departments of the school, and his father in 1811 removed him from the school, at his own urgent request. He then entered into the employ of Messrs. Philips in their counting-house in Bridge street, where he distinguished himself by his punctuality and careful attention to his duties. Pleased with his promising abilities, Messrs. Philips transferred him, after the expiration of two years, to the counting-house of the Salford cotton mills, under the firm of Philips and Lee, by whom he was treated with unflinching kindness, and his merit fully appreciated. He retained a full share of their confidence and respect after Mr. Lee's death in 1826, and when, in 1831, sir George Philips (afterwards of Weston, in the county of Warwick) retired from the business of the mill, Mr. Hoole with three other gentlemen carried it on till 1842, when the continued depression of the cotton trade led to the closure of the mill and a dissolution of the firm, with an entire loss of the property accumulated during thirty years of active business life. Throughout these happy and successful years Mr. Hoole's time and talents were liberally used for the benefit of his fellow townsmen. In early life he was a staunch tory. We find him in 1833 acting as overseer of the poor, and opposing the measures of factory amendment then agitated, and on several occasions appearing before parliamentary committees on the question up to the year 1836. Believing that lord Ashley's bill, then brought forward, was unjust to conscientious and considerate masters, he wrote a pamphlet on the subject which displays considerable ability, and tended to defeat lord Ashley's measure, which eventually became a clause in another bill brought forward by the government. As a tory he took an active part in the exciting contest for the borough of Salford in 1837, when Mr. William Garnett was defeated by two votes ; Mr. Brotherton, although petitioned against, retaining his seat after a parliamentary investigation.

The rapid spread of free trade opinions on matters connected with commerce appears at this time to have brought about a complete change in Mr. Hoole's convictions, and we find him henceforth acting heartily with those whom he had previously opposed, and contending for the shortening of the hours of factory labour, for the better payment of the operatives, and for the repeal of the duties on raw cotton and on corn. In 1838 he was vice-chairman of the Manchester

chamber of commerce, associating with Messrs. George Wilson, Richard Cobden, Thomas Bazley and others, in the promotion of measures which they believed to be for the prosperity of their town and country, and advocating the same at public meetings with earnestness and sincerity. He continued to be vice-president of the chamber of commerce till 1843, when he was called to the president's chair.

In 1841 he was chosen boroughreeve of Salford, his year of office being one of trade depression, bread riots and distress. Boroughreeves, unlike mayors, not being magistrates *ex officio*, were burdened with responsibility without authority; but by kindness and sympathy with the poor, and firmness in the maintenance of the law, he preserved tolerable order.

In religious profession he was a Wesleyan Methodist, and preached occasionally; but free from any hostility to the Church of England, and often attending her services, more particularly during the year of his office as boroughreeve of Salford. In business life he was an example of uprightness, diligence and good breeding; and in the relations of private life remarkable for usefulness and good common sense.

He married in 1827 Catharine, fourth daughter of Mr. Thomas Ireland of Newton Heath. The loss of his property seriously affected his health, and his delicate constitution, sustained by a buoyant spirit to the last, sank with seeming suddenness, and he died on the 3rd December 1844, in his forty-ninth year, leaving a widow and nine children totally unprovided for. He was buried at the cemetery adjoining the Wesleyan meeting house, Cheetham Hill. His friends and fellow townsmen, in respect for his character, raised by subscription a sum of nearly 1000*l.* for their benefit, in addition to many private gifts and kindnesses. His only son, a promising youth, is supposed to have perished at sea, as the passenger ship, in which he took his departure from England to Australia in 1856, has not since been heard of.

To Miss Catharine Hoole, daughter of this scholar, and principal of the ladies' college, Brampton grove, Smedley lane, I am indebted for many of the facts comprised in this notice of her father.

### John, son of Joseph Lee, land surveyor, Redbrook, Flintshire.

Mr. Joseph Lee, the father of this scholar, was a land agent, and a magistrate of the county of Flint, and married Theodosia Parsons, a granddaughter of Matthew Henry, the commentator on the Holy Scriptures.

John, the second son of twelve children, born on the 10th April 1796, recited at the public speech day of 1812, a passage from *The Bourgeois Gentleman* of Molière. After leaving school he spent all his days in Whitchurch, where he practised as an attorney, being the senior partner in the firm of Lee and Brookes, and enjoying in a high degree the respect of his fellow townsmen. More especially is he remembered for the deep interest which he took in matters relating to the Church, and for his liberal gifts to religious and charitable objects, uniformly devoting a large portion of his income, for the last forty years of his life, to the

1809  
August 11.

building and restoration of churches, and to charitable institutions for the relief of the poor and afflicted, as well as to the more strictly religious Societies. In a notice which appeared in a provincial paper at the time of his death, it is recorded that "during the day of his burial all business premises were partially closed. The name of John Lee has for nearly half a century been a household word among us in connection with all good works and labours of love, both in parochial duties and the more extended sphere of the Lord's vineyard. We deeply feel that any eulogium here would scarcely do justice to the memory of one so beloved and revered in this parish. The community at large will miss a supporter and benefactor of all that was lovely and of good report, that was estimable in object, or worthy and needful of his kind and ready help."

Mr. John Lee married in 1823 Mary Anne, daughter of captain Samuel Moore Lawrence, by whom he had ten children, of whom two died in infancy. He died on the 7th July 1868, at the age of 72, and is buried in the quiet chapel-yard of Whitewell near Whitechurch, in a family vault. At his own request, a simple headstone was placed at his grave, recording only his name, age, and date of departure. His eldest son, the rev. John Lee, M.A., is now vicar of Tilstock, near Whitechurch.

He edited *Select Remains of Philip Henry, M.A., formerly student of Christ Church, Oxford, and Matthew Henry, author of an exposition of the Bible; to which are added golden sayings of Matthew Henry.* London, Nisbet. 1839. 16mo. The first part of this little book consists of selections from diaries of Philip Henry, and from a manuscript commonplace book kept by him and his son Matthew. He also edited *An Exposition with practical observations upon the first eleven chapters of the Book of Genesis*, by Philip Henry. London, Nisbet. 1839. 16mo; and was often putting into print leaflets of advice, prayers, &c., and replies to conscientious dissenters who would not pay church rates.

The name of John Lee occurs among the old scholars assembled at their anniversary meeting of 1819.

The rev. Philip Henry Lee, M.A., formerly fellow of Brasenose college, and now rector of Stoke Bruerne, Northamptonshire, is brother to this scholar.

Henry, son of Elijah Cobham, esq., St. Asaph, Flintshire.

The father appears to have resided at Liverpool previously to this date, for in the register of baptisms at S. Asaph there is an entry of the public reception into the Church of two sons of "Elijah Cobham and Elizabeth his wife, of Brynpolyn, but late of Liverpool," on the 10th January 1810: the children having been privately baptized in 1806 and 1808.

The name of this scholar, an elder son, occurs among the public speakers in the years 1811 and 1812.

There is no trace of the family to be obtained at S. Asaph.

11. John, son of John Widdowson, deceased, Northwich, Cheshire.

John Widdowson, the father, was a salt proprietor, and died on the 3rd March 1803. He had three children.

This scholar took the surname of Chesshire, in accordance with the will of his great uncle, John Chesshire, esq., of Hartford hall, near Northwich, who died in 1814. He entered S. John's college, Cambridge, as a commoner, but did not take any degree; and subsequently was admitted an attorney-at-law, but he never practised in his profession. He married Sarah, daughter of Mr. Christopher Suttle, collector of the salt duties at Northwich, and died on the 25th October 1855, leaving three sons and three daughters, and is buried at Hartford church.

For his cousin, the rev. John Parry, see *Register*, anno 1818.

Richard, son of Thomas Bassnett, smallware trader, Manchester. 1809  
August 12.

Richard Bassnett took part in the public speeches in 1816-19, and afterwards proceeded to Oxford with a school exhibition, and graduated B.A. of Trinity college on the 30th May 1822, and M.A. 13th April 1825. In 1831 he was presented by the dean and chapter of Manchester to the perpetual curacy of Gorton, near that city, where he died on the 20th October 1864, aged 65. His name appears in the records of the anniversary meetings very frequently from 1821 to 1835.

Mr. Bassnett published, in 1833, *Reflections on the expediency of adopting the Liturgical Reforms recommended by the Royal Ecclesiastical Commission of the year 1689; also the outline of a plan of an auxiliary Sunday Ritual.* 8vo, pp. 48.

He left a widow, and two daughters who are married.

William and Edward, sons of William Leaf, manufacturer, Manchester. 12.

In the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of this year (1809) we find William and John Leaf, merchants and manufacturers; the elder brother, doubtless the father of these scholars, residing at the Crescent, Salford; and John Leaf, of Leaf square, Pendleton, one of the acting magistrates of the Manchester division of the county, whose clerk was Mr. Edward Chesshyre, the poet laureate of the school; for whom see *Register*, vol. i. p. 177; vol. ii. p. 282.

John, son of Joseph Nadin, deputy constable, Manchester. 15.

John, son of Robert Black, accomptant, Salford. 18.

Thomas, son of Thomas Peace, publican, Cheetham hill, Manchester. Sept. 22.

Simeon, son of Micah Clayton, linen draper, Buxton, Derbyshire. October 2.

From the school, after taking part in the public speeches of 1811-12, Simeon Clayton proceeded to Cambridge with one of the school exhibitions, and graduated, as a member of S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1816; A.M. 1823. His name appears as ninth among the junior optimes of the former year. On leaving the university he had the good fortune to become tutor to lord Brome (the only son of earl Cornwallis of Linton park, near Maidstone, Kent), who died in early

life, after obtaining high classical distinction in the examination for his degree at Oxford in 1835.

Lord Cornwallis, whose domestic chaplain he was, afterwards presented Mr. Clayton to the rectory of Boughton Malherbe, in Kent; and probably to the same influence he was indebted for the prebendal stall of Weeford, in the cathedral of Lichfield, to which he was presented by bishop Cornwallis in 1823. He died at Boughton Malherbe on the 14th December 1842, at the age of 48, and is buried at Linton, where, in the churchyard, there is a stone to his memory, recording his name, preferments, age and date of death. He married Miss Elizabeth Cumming of Matlock, who was left a widow with nine children, of whom four are now living. She died at Warwick, in Queensland, in September 1869.

1809  
October

5. John Ferriar, son of the late rev. John Nichol, Northumberland.  
This scholar was probably related to Dr. John Ferriar, at this time resident in Manchester, and senior physician to the infirmary.

5. John Hately, son of Richard Hawkes, ironmaster, Dudley.

13. Charles, son of Thomas Kaye, attorney, Bolton, Lancashire.

1810  
February

7. John, William and Robert, sons of William Thompson, silk merchant, Lancaster.

John, the eldest son, born on the 4th February 1795, went to the West Indies for a short time, and after his return was drowned in Scotland. William, born on the 17th May 1796, joined his father in the silk trade, and died in the prime of life on the 19th July 1838, aged 42. Whilst at school, both brothers appear among the public speakers: John in 1811; William in 1812, reciting a passage from Molière. Of Robert there is no record in the parish register of Lancaster. He went to the West Indies, and died there soon after his arrival.

On the flagstone, which covers the family vault inside the parish church, it is recorded that their father died at the age of 85, on the 24th January 1843, and their mother, Catharine, on the 7th December 1830, aged 70.

7. Joseph Nadin, son of Joseph Nadin, deputy constable, Manchester.

7. Henry, son of Thomas Ollier, surgeon, Manchester.

Henry Ollier took part in the public speeches in 1814-16, being at the head of the school in the last mentioned year. He succeeded his father, on his death, as medical officer of the New Bailey prison; and married a Miss Tebbutt, by whom he had a large family. In 1829 he was vice-president of the anniversary meeting, as colleague to the rev. H. C. Boutflower, and a frequent attendant on other occasions.

7. James, son of the late Andrew Hawarden, pattern drawer, Manchester.

7. Felix, son of Richard Walker, fustian maker, Manchester.

## Joseph, son of John Nash, printer, Gloucestershire.

John Nash, at this time (1810) resided at Newnham in Gloucestershire.

For the elder son, Sebastian, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 153-4.

Joseph Nash, junior to his brother by more than 20 years, went to India, towards the end of 1812, when about 16 years of age, and joined the 2nd battalion of the 7th regiment of native infantry, and served the hon. East Indian government for the long period of 57 years. He retired from active service, when brigadier-general commanding at Agra, in 1856, previously to the Indian mutiny.

The following extract from the *Delhi Gazette* of January 8th, 1870, furnishes a minute account of the services of this gallant officer during the long period of 43 years.

"The late General Nash had served some years beyond half a century in India; and what changes the period in which his career was run has wrought in India we need not set down here. Entering the service of the East India Company so far back as 1812, in 1869 he attained the rank of Lieutenant General. On landing in India he was posted to the 2nd Battalion of the 7th Regiment of the Bengal Native Infantry, and shortly after joined the Army proceeding against the Nepaulese under command of Sir David Ochterlony, G.C.B., taking part at the capture of the Fort of Maloun and other strongholds. In 1815 he was transferred to the 1st Battalion of the 22nd N. I., then proceeding to join the Nagpore subsidiary force under Major General Sir J. W. Adams, G.C.B., and was present at the storm and capture of 3 Batteries on the 17th, and the storm and capture of the city of Nagpore on the 24th of December in that year. He was appointed to the Pioneer regiment for his services on this occasion. In 1819 he commanded a company of Pioneers at the siege and capture of Asseerghur in the Deccan, under the command of Major General Sir John Malcolm, G.C.B., and received special mention in the Division orders promulgated on the breaking up of the force. In 1823 he was present under the command of Major General Sir Alexander Knox, K.C.B., at the siege and capture of Lamba in Rajpootana.

"General Nash obtained his Captaincy in 1829 in the 43rd N. I., into which corps the 1st Battalion of the 22nd N. I., had previously merged. Ten years later, in 1839, he entered with his corps upon those stirring events which form in part the brightest and in part the blackest pages in the history of British India. He joined the Army of the Indus as Baggage Master of the Bengal Division of the Army in succession to Captain Colin Troup; was present on the 3rd July at the first assault and capture of Ghuznee under Lord Keane; from Ghuznee he proceeded with the force to Cabul, and was appointed Commander of the King's Guard and Superintendent of prisoners. Promoted to his Majority in 1841, we find that in that and the following eventful year his services were great and constant. In command of the 43rd N. I. he took part in various affairs under General Sir William Nott at Candahar, including the attack upon and repulse

1810.  
February 7.

from the British cantonment, and the second capture of Ghuznee. In the former business he was wounded slightly. In September of that year the 43rd N. I. under his command, assisted by a Detachment of Cavalry and a Brigade of guns, while forming the Rear Guard to General Nott's Army, while proceeding from Bence Baydon to Maidon, met an attack by and repulsed with severe loss a force of 8000 men, horse and foot. This service elicited the personal thanks of the General. The 43rd Native Infantry, still under the command of Major Nash, joined in the assault and capture of the garrisoned town of Istaliff; his service here was acknowledged in the despatches of Major General Sir J. McCaskill, K.C.B. Throughout the Afghan war the 43rd served with General Nott's force, principally under the command of Major Nash, and was, for its distinguished services, constituted a Light Infantry Regiment on return to India, receiving a medal inscribed Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul.

"In 1843, the 43rd N. L. I., still commanded by Major Nash, was present under Lord Gough at Maharajpore in the Gwalior Territory, and added the Bronze star to its decoration; — its commander receiving a Lieutenant Colonelcy by brevet. Two years later, in 1845, the Corps joined the Army of the Sutledge under Lord Gough; was present at Sobraon, where it lost in killed and wounded 106 men, including officers. Major Nash, who had a charger shot under him, received the order of the Bath. Subsequently the 43rd N. L. I. under Lieutenant Colonel Nash, C.B., garrisoned Lahore. In 1848 Lieutenant Colonel Nash was nominated to the command of the 72nd N. I. then serving before Mooltan. He commanded the Left Centre Column of attack on the 27th December of that year and was severely wounded. The last the public know of the subject of our notice was as Brigadier General Commanding at Agra just previous to the mutiny.

"General Nash was decorated with the Insignia of the Bath, the India Medal (Nepaul, Nagpore, Aseergurh), and Medals for Ghuznee, Affghanistan (Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul) Maharajpore, (Gwalior) the Sutledge Campaign and Mooltan. The Durrancee order of the 3rd Class had been conferred upon him, but was not received owing to the assassination of the King."

In recognition of general Nash's long and distinguished services, the duke of Cambridge presented him with a commission for his eldest son in H.M. army; and the hon. Court of directors of the East India company with two cadetships in the Bengal army for his two younger sons. His four daughters are married: one being the wife of major-general Burney, of the Bengal army.

General Nash lived, during the later years of his life, on his estate at Dehra, at the foot of the Himalaya hills, where he died on new year's day, 1870, in his 75th year.

To lieutenant-colonel J. W. Bristowe, deputy commissioner at Jhelum, in the Punjab, who married a granddaughter of Sebastian Nash, the brother of this scholar, I am indebted for the information given respecting both brothers.

For some account of the family of Wheeler see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 191.

[Mr. Charles Wheeler was for some time, after leaving school, employed in the Chronicle office by his father. He subsequently went to Winchester, where he married, and settled as a printer. I knew him well when in Manchester, and always entertained a high opinion of his mental powers. Had his life been extended (for he died at an early age) and due opportunities been afforded, I think he might have distinguished himself as an author. Some of the papers which he wrote and which were printed in different periodicals are very fair evidences of his capacity. C.]

Nathaniel, son of James Milner, tradesman, Patricroft, Lancashire. 1810  
February 7.

Nathaniel Dennis, son of Nathaniel Milner, Moor, Cheshire. 7.

Johnson, son of Robert Parker, attorney, Bury, Lancashire. 7.

For his elder brother, Robert, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 235.

Johnson Parker practised as an attorney at Heywood, near Bury; a highly respectable and amiable man, and died, unmarried, early in life.

George Brook, son of John Bingham, chandler, Manchester. 7.

John, son of John Elliott, cotton merchant, Manchester. 7.

The name of this scholar appears at the head of the public speakers on the speech day of 1814. He died, I believe, whilst at school.

Robert, son of Robert Duck, agent to the Sun fire office, Manchester. 7.

The father was one of the churchwardens of Manchester in 1820, and died on the 17th August 1831, aged 64. His son, Robert, succeeded him as agent to the Sun fire office. He married a Lincolnshire lady, Miss Peacock, by whom he had children, and died at Alderley Edge, where he is buried, on the 10th November 1852, aged 55.

For his brother, Richard, see *Register*, anno 1812.

John, son of the late Ralph Addison, Cheadle. 7.

Norris, son of John Satterfield, linen draper, Manchester. 7.

Norris Satterfield, brother to Mr. Joshua Satterfield, now living at Alderley Edge, suffered from a severe attack of small-pox whilst at school, and did not continue there later than 1815. He afterwards entered the service of a merchant at Rotterdam, where he remained some years, and was then compelled by failing health to return to England. He eventually died of consumption in May 1826, and was buried in the Collegiate church.

John Watson, son of Watson Smith, hatter, Denton, Lancashire. 7.

William, son of William Eccles, attorney, Manchester. 7.

The father was a partner in the well-known firm of Sharpe, Eccles and Cririe, (see

*Register*, vol. ii. p. 61), of whom the last, who survived his partners and had retired from business for many years, died in London this month (March 1871) at the age of 82. Mr. Eccles the father resided, at this time, in Quay street, in which were some of the best private dwelling houses in the town, and afterwards at Hope. He had two daughters, both of whom married, and one son. The son, I believe, held a commission in the army.

1810  
February 7.

- Charles, son of John Robinson, painter, Salford.
7. William, son of George Blundstone, exciseman, Salford.
- The name of this scholar appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory*, of 1821-22, as a surgeon, his father being at the same time the collector to the infirmary. In 1829 and 1830 I find his name at the meeting of the old scholars.
7. George, son of Laughland Gray, bookkeeper, Salford.
7. Benjamin, son of John Knight, tradesman, Manchester.
7. Henry, son of William Howarth, bath-keeper, Manchester.

After spending nearly ten years in the school, and five in the department of the high master, during which his name appears in the list of public speakers, being in 1819 at the head of the school, Henry Howarth entered S. John's college, Cambridge, having been nominated to one of the school exhibitions. He graduated A.B. in 1823 (the year before the establishment of the classical tripos), when he was placed third in the list of senior optimes, and A.M. in 1826. Having been elected to a fellowship at S. John's college, he succeeded in 1833 to the rectory of Meppershall in Bedfordshire, and in the following year graduated B.D. He was elected Hulsean lecturer or Christian preacher in the university of Cambridge in 1835, and re-elected in 1836. In 1845 he was presented by Dr. Blomfield, bishop of London, to the valuable and important rectory of S. George's, Hanover square, at that time the great church for fashionable weddings in the higher ranks. Mr. Howarth is also a rural dean in the diocese of London, and one of H. M. chaplains, to which office he was appointed in 1855. Mr. Howarth has frequently attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was the president of the year 1838. His portrait is in the old school.

The following is a list of his publications:

1. *The abiding obligation of the moral Laws of Moses, stated and enforced in three Sermons, preached before the University of Cambridge in March 1831.* Cambridge, 1832. 8vo.
2. *The Truth and obligation of Revealed Religion, considered with reference to prevailing opinions. Eight Discourses preached before the University of Cambridge in 1835 at the Lecture founded by the Rev. John Hulse, A.M.* Cambridge, Deighton, 1836. Sm. 8vo.
3. *Jesus of Nazareth, the Christ of God. Eight Discourses preached before the University of Cambridge in 1836 at the Lecture founded by the Rev. John Hulse, A.M.* Cambridge, Deighton, 1837. Sm. 8vo.

4. *The Liturgy as it is, illustrated in a Series of practical Sermons.* London, J. W. Parker, 1843. 12mo.

5. *Various Sermons on special occasions, e.g.: On the great Exhibition of 1851; the Crimean War; the Indian Mutiny: the death of Prince Albert; the death of Lord Lyndhurst, &c., &c.*

Mr. Howarth married, in 1842, the eldest daughter of the rev. J. H. B. Mountain, D.D., prebendary of Lincoln, rector of Blonham, Bedfordshire, and vicar of Hemel Hempstead, Herts, and granddaughter of bishop Mountain, the first bishop of Quebec. She died in the early part of 1862, leaving five daughters and two sons.

John, son of William Davies, deceased, traveller, Salford.

1810  
February 8.

John, son of Frankland Coates, brewer, Salford.

9.

For his brothers Charles and Richard, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 231, 234.

John, son of John Blundel, skewer-maker, Manchester.

9.

Samuel Eaton, son of Samuel Edge, attorney, Rusholme, Manchester.

9.

For mention of the father of this scholar, whose office was near S. Ann's square, and his later residence at Cheetham Hill, see vol. ii. p. 188. He resided during the latter years of his life at Leamington. His only child, the scholar here entered, took part in the public speeches in 1816-18. He died at Ramsgate about twenty years ago, unmarried.

[He was educated, I believe, for the bar but never practised, his father leaving him a handsome fortune. His constitution was not vigorous, and he died at what is generally considered an early age. He was a thorough Conservative, and when party politics ran high I well remember being witness to a most fierce and at the same time most amusing discussion between him and an equally thorough Whig, Mr. Davenport of Capesthorn, in the railway train to Liverpool, on the *Edinburgh Review*, Macaulay, who had just come out, and the topics of the day, in which I played, I fear, the mischievous part of adding fuel to the strife of tongues, neither of the combatants being at all acquainted with the other. It would have formed an admirable scene for a drama. Mr. Eaton Edge, was well read in literature, possessed agreeable conversational powers, and was much liked in the circle of his friends. C.]

James, son of John Hulme, fustian cutter, Manchester.

9.

William, son of Thomas Carpenter, hatmaker, Manchester.

9.

Alexander, son of Alexander Egelsome, tradesman, Manchester.

9.

Jonathan, son of Mathew Brignall, sizer, Manchester.

21.

Henry and Thomas, sons of Thomas Hewitt, attorney, Manchester.

23.

For his brothers, John and William, see anno 1811 and 1815. Scholars of this name appear in *Register*, vol i.

1810  
March

10. William, son of John Spencer, publican, Manchester.
26. John, James and Richard Ford, sons of Forth North, esq., Rydal Mount, Kendal, Westmoreland.

John North became an attorney, and partner in the firm of North and Orred, and practised at Liverpool for forty years. He was for many years the chief solicitor of the Liverpool Corporation and Dock Trust. He has retired from professional life, and lives in the neighbourhood of that town.

James North, after passing seven years under the high master, in which he took part in the public speeches of the senior scholars, was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1822, and graduated B.A. on the 25th May 1825, and M.A. 16th April 1828. He was also one of Hulme's exhibitioners. He is now incumbent of S. Catharine's church, Liverpool, which appointment he has held since 1834.

Richard Ford North was for many years engaged in commerce at Liverpool and in Spain, and is now resident at Norwood, near London. His praiseworthy efforts in the course of education were noticed some years ago in an article in the *Quarterly Review*. He married a Spanish lady at Cadiz.

26. Henry and Thomas, sons of Richard Travis, silversmith, Manchester.
27. George, son of Joseph Burgess, salesman, Manchester.
29. John, son of John Thompson, canal broker, Manchester.
29. Thomas, son of Robert Rider, manufacturer, Manchester.
29. Charles, son of Ferdinand Swingley, butcher, Manchester.

April

14. Charles, son of John Carrington, timber merchant, Manchester.

June

8. Martin, son of Timothy Ingle, bookkeeper, Manchester.

August

3. George Frederick, son of John Bury, timber merchant, Salford.

Several members of this family appear as boroughreeves of Salford.

The death of John Bury, esq., of Runcorn and of Salford, is recorded in the *Gentleman's Magazine* on the 28th December 1817, aged 55. He was probably father of this scholar.

George Frederick Bury, the scholar here entered, became a solicitor in Manchester.

He was vice-president of the anniversary meeting in 1823, as *locum tenens* for Thomas Heywood, esq. His name does not occur later than 1826.

[Mr. G. F. Bury was rapidly attaining to eminence as a solicitor, and to a high position in society, when his promising career was cut short by a deplorable and fatal accident. In travelling to London by the mail the horses took fright, and, though an inside passenger, he was killed in the collision which followed. In Manchester, where he was much respected, the event produced a deep sensation at the time. C.]

3. John, son of John Broome, calico merchant, Manchester.

The father was boroughreeve of Salford in 1798.

This scholar appears among the public speakers in 1812. In the *Manchester and Salford Directory* for 1821-2 I find the name of John Broome, attorney, in Ridgefield. The family of Broome was long connected with Didsbury. See Booker's *History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton*. (Chet-ham society's publications, vol. xlii.)

Robert and Joseph, sons of the late Robert Buckley, cotton manufacturer, Manchester. 1810  
August 3.

Mr. Robert Buckley, the father, who died on the 24th November 1798, aged 39, resided in Oldham street, and afterwards in Mosley street; and after his death the name of his widow, Mrs. Elizabeth Buckley, who was a daughter of Mr. George Royle, of Cheadle, Cheshire, and survived her husband till 22nd November 1853, appears in the *Manchester Directories*, as carrying on her husband's business as a cotton manufacturer.

Robert Buckley, the son, married Mary, second daughter of James Antrobus Newton of Cheadle Heath, near Stockport (see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 185-6), by whom he had three sons, of whom two survive, Francis Travers, A.M., of S. John's college, Cambridge, now naval instructor on board one of H.M. training ships, and Thomas Newton, late lieutenant in the army, who was wounded in the Indian mutiny, and is now living in New Zealand. Robert Buckley died in Manchester, on the 31st January 1833, aged 36 years, and was buried at S. Anne's church.

Joseph, the younger son, married Mary Bury, second daughter of Richard Entwisle of Rusholme (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 77), and sister to the late William Entwisle, sometime M.P. for South Lancashire, and went out as a merchant to Bahia, and died there on the 5th October 1834, aged 36. He left three daughters, who are all married, and one son, captain Cecil Buckley, R.N., (also married), who served throughout the Crimean war in the White, Baltic and Black seas, obtaining the Victoria cross, and now commodore on the South American station, in command of H.M. corvette Pylades.

The names of these two brothers, both of whom were engaged in the cotton trade, are found in the records of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1824.

The family of Buckley, or Bulkeley, is of antiquity in the counties of Lancaster and Chester. In the reigns of Hen. II. and John, Geoffrey de Buckley, nephew of Geoffrey the younger, dean of Whalley, held the reputed manor of Buckley in Rochdale, and at Buckley the main line continued until the beginning of the present century, when the manor and old hall, having passed, by marriage of the heiress, to the family of Forster, were sold by Thomas Forster Buckley to Mr. Entwisle of Foxholes, by whom they have since been sold to Mr. Schofield. The old hall is now partly demolished, and near it stands a modern building, bearing the name of Buckley hall.

In the sixteenth century more than one branch held lands in Saddleworth, where

are still many of the name. In 1694 John Buckley, of Grasscroft in Saddleworth, "being old and infirm" made his will, which was proved at Chester in 1702. He left one daughter and four sons. The third son, Joseph, was grandfather to Joseph Buckley of Ashton-under-Lyne, who married Mary Ogden, and with three daughters left also three sons—John, Joseph and Robert: Joseph, who died unmarried; Robert the father of these two scholars noticed above; and John, the eldest, who married Mary, daughter of William Norris of Manchester and Heaton Norris, and sister to James Norris, esq., the well remembered chairman, for many years, of the Manchester Quarter sessions, the elder of whose two sons, Joseph, married Jean, daughter of Frazer Smith, of Stromness, Orkney, and left four sons and four daughters, all married, and now living. The last named Joseph Buckley lived at the Crescent, Salford, and afterwards at Ordsall hill, and was boroughreeve in 1817. He left Manchester at the close of 1825, and spent the remainder of his days in Devonshire, dying at Torquay on the 7th August 1858.

To his eldest son, the rev. Joseph Buckley, A.M., now rector of Sopworth, Wilts, and brother to the rev. W. E. Buckley, M.A., rector of Middleton Cheney, near Banbury (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 221), I am indebted for the particulars given in this little sketch of the family history.

1810.  
August

3. Thomas, son of Andrew Tomlin, drysalter, Manchester.

I find this scholar's name signed next to the preceding on the same occasion in 1824, and on that occasion only.

3. James, son of rev. James Furnival, Acton, Cheshire.

James Furnival, whose name occurs at the meeting of the old scholars in 1827, graduated of Queen's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1822, A.M. 1826, and, after taking holy orders, held successively the curacies of Upton-on-Severn, Worcestershire, and Davenham, Cheshire, and the perpetual curacy of S. Helen's, Lancashire. In 1843 he became vicar of Broadclyst, Devon, and in 1855 perpetual curate of Escot, in the parish of Ottery S. Mary, which he resigned in 1869, and is now living at Torquay. His only son, James Furnival, M.A., Oxon., is now rector of Tokenham, Wilts.

Mr Furnival has published some pamphlets and sermons on controversial subjects, and among them one in 1845, *On the dangerous tendency of Church Unions*, and another in 1859, with a preface, *On the Eternity of Punishment*.

3. Samuel and George, sons of George Mather, muslin manufacturer, Stockport.
3. Thomas, son of Gerald Bancks, stationer, Manchester.

The father was a bookseller in S. Ann's square. After his death, his widow married a Mr. Lambert, and with her son, James (see *ante* p. 42), carried on the business. She is still remembered as a rather strong-minded woman, strenuous in the expression of her opinions. In those days, when newspapers were scarce

and expensive, and restaurants well supplied with the daily papers unknown luxuries, the booksellers' shops were the centre of attraction for a little political gossip; and her vehement conversation, unmodified by any concealment of her Tory bias, must have been highly amusing; her son James, to her sad vexation, being an earnest supporter of the Liberal side. She afterwards removed to Whitehaven, where James Bancks died at her house, in April 1841, at the age of 44. He was a tall fine looking man, of generous disposition, fond of music, a good French scholar, and generally well read.

The name of Thomas Bancks often occurs as present at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, but not later than 1830. He was also a bookseller, and, like others of the family, a man of some artistic taste in days when art was less known and valued than it is now. He had also some musical talent. He was twice married, and died, two years after his second marriage, at his house in Higher Broughton, on the 24th April 1834, and was buried at S. Peter's church, Manchester. His son, Gerard Bancks, A.B., of S. Peter's college, Cambridge, 1855, is now vicar of Cobham, Surrey.

**James Hibbert, son of William Wanklyn, merchant, Manchester.**

1810.  
August 3.

For some mention of the father of this scholar, who was partner with Mr. James Hibbert, and one of the churchwardens of Manchester in 1808, see notice of the latter, *Register*, vol. i. p. 199.

James Hibbert Wanklyn, the eldest son, born on the 4th August 1797, was a Brazilian merchant, and in 1850 resided at the Crescent, Salford. He served the office of churchwarden of Manchester in 1828, and took part in the management of the Manchester infirmary, and other public charities, and was one of the original trustees and patrons of S. Luke's church, Cheetham Hill, as well as a magistrate of the county. He married, in 1823 or 4, Margaret Bradshaw, and left surviving issue, one son, Hibbert Wanklyn, now vicar of Deopham, Norfolk. Mr. J. H. Wanklyn died on the 18th October 1870, in his 74th year, having resided with his son during the last two years of his life.

**Edward, son of James Molineux, merchant, Manchester.**

**John Bradshaw, son of William Wanklyn, merchant, Manchester.**

Of this scholar the second son, the following notice, written by the president of the Chetham society, appeared in the *Manchester Courier* at the time of his death:

"Mr. J. B. Wanklyn was the son of Mr. William Wanklyn, who with Mr. James Hibbert and Mr. John Bradshaw, formed the original partners in the well-known commercial house of Hibbert, Wanklyn, and Bradshaw, and was born in 1800. Of Mr. James Hibbert and the creation of the firm an account will be found in the *Manchester School Register* (Chetham series), vol. i. p. 199. Mr. J. B. Wanklyn also received his education under Dr. Smith at the same school. On leaving it he was placed in business, and was for many years a most active and energetic partner in the firm referred to, at the same time taking a

3.

3.

leading and always a decided part in the political and municipal affairs of Manchester. He was appointed one of the two constables of the town in 1826, boroughreeve of Salford in 1829, and senior churchwarden of Manchester in 1835. Being a thorough Conservative, and an attached member of the Church of England, he engaged with great spirit in the various county and borough contests which took place soon after the passing of the Reform bill, and particularly in those in which Mr. William Garnett, Mr. John Thomas Hope, and sir George Murray were candidates. Warm and rather impulsive in his feelings, frank and outspoken in his intercourse with all, somewhat irritable, yet ever placable, there was always so much that was kind, benevolent, and genial in his character, that when he retired from business, about the year 1847, taking up his residence, first at Halecat, in Witherslack, and subsequently at Bournemouth, though he left behind him, along with many attached friends, many also who had been placed in strong opposition, and sometimes had even come into fierce collision with him on important subjects, yet most assuredly among that number there could not one be found who cherished an unkind feeling towards him. His un-failing spirits, arch humour, and extensive fund of information, united with very quick and accurate powers of observation, contributed to make him a delightful companion, and those who remember the pleasant hospitalities of the Crescent and Weaste, well know how agreeably and with what unstinting liberality he could appear in the character of host. In natural scenery and the simple enjoyment of a garden few perhaps have ever experienced more exquisite pleasure. To travel with him was at once a privilege and a treat. Nothing that could be seen escaped him, and the way was made short by a running commentary of the most agreeable kind. He was a leading member of the two societies which might be said, when existing, to comprise the *élite* of Manchester — the billiard-room in Mosley-street, and the Broughton Archers' club — and maintaining a very high social position in his native town, he had large influence, which he uniformly exerted beneficially and well. Of the Chetham society he was one of the original promoters, and was present at the private dinner (at No. 6, Booth-street, Piccadilly) when it was originally set in motion in the early part of 1843. Though removed from Manchester in the latter part of his life, he still took deep interest in every thing that was connected with its people or its progress, and when occasionally he came again amongst his old friends his appearance, as was aptly observed by one of them, was like a gleam of sunshine. It was truly amusing to see him in some public thoroughfare in the midst of the associates of former days, strenuously endeavouring to keep up conversation with half a dozen of them at once. Time is now rapidly thinning those of the "old familiar faces" of his native city who came in with the present century. Amongst them it may be said with truth and justice, and without overstepping the limits of honest panegyric, that it will be very long before the grave will close over the remains of a worthier man or a better Christian than John Bradshaw Wanklyn."

To the preceding sketch of life and character it may be added, that this scholar

was born on the 29th March 1800, and that he married on the 30th May 1822, Jane, daughter of Mr. Smith Wilson of Kendal, by whom he had eleven children, six sons and five daughters, of whom all, save one son, survived him. She died very suddenly on the 25th August 1844, aged 42, at his then residence in the Crescent, Salford, and was buried at S. John's church, Manchester. Her death was a great blow to Mr. Wanklyn, and, though he survived her for so many years, he never recovered from it. In 1858 he took up his residence at Bournemouth, where his second son, the rev. James Hibbert Wanklyn, M.A., had settled, and died there on the 17th September 1870, in his 71st year, and was buried there. After his death the body of his wife was removed from Manchester, at the wish of the family, and placed by his side in S. Peter's churchyard, at Bournemouth. A plain cross, with simple inscription, and an appropriate text from Holy Scripture, marks each grave.

Four of Mr. J. B. Wanklyn's sons were admitted to the school, but later than the year 1837.

John and William, sons of William Walker, woollen manufacturer, 1810  
August 3.  
Bury.

John Walker (whose elder brother, Richard, was the first M.P. for the borough of Bury), born on the 14th July 1796, became a cotton spinner and manufacturer in Bury, in which business he is still engaged, and resides at Irwell house, near that town. He has occasionally appeared among his former schoolfellows at their anniversary meetings. He married Catharine, daughter of Mr. Samuel Holker, woollen manufacturer, of Bury, and has three sons and one daughter; his eldest son, John Russell, M.A., of Oxford who obtained a place in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* in 1859, being now incumbent of Ringley, one of the rural deans of Manchester, and examining chaplain to the bishop of Chichester.

William Walker, born on the 29th November 1798, lived as a merchant at Malta for seven years, and afterwards for three years at Pernambuco, in South America, and travelled over the United States, as well as through several countries of Europe. Returning home, he carried on the business of a merchant, and married Judith, daughter of Mr. William Calrow of Walton lodge, near Preston, and left, at his decease on the 18th January 1864, two daughters, the younger of whom, Eleanor, married major Wilkie of the 29th regiment of infantry, and one son, William Ormerod Walker, now of Summerlands, near Bury.

Thomas Makin, son of James Fisher, furrier, Manchester. 2.

This name occurs very frequently at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars.

He was a well-known and highly respectable auctioneer and valuer, in Manchester, and successful in his profession, having previously failed as a cotton spinner. He died on the 9th July 1862, and was buried at S. Thomas's church, Heaton Norris.

John, son of John Kelsall, linen merchant, Manchester. 3.

1810.  
August

7. Sidney, son of George Fletcher, cotton merchant, Manchester.
7. Samuel, son of Thomas Haslam, fustian manufacturer, Chesham, Bury.

Samuel Holker Haslam went out as a midshipman under captain (afterwards admiral sir) Phipps Hornby, but subsequently left the navy, and joined his father in the cotton trade. On retiring from business, soon after his father's death, he removed to Greenside, near Milnthorpe, Westmoreland, where he resided more than twenty years, making himself useful as a magistrate, and dying there in his 60th year, on the 13th April 1856, was buried in Heversham churchyard, where there is a tombstone over his grave. He married Miss Mary Harrison, but left no children.

Mr. S. H. Haslam, who is said to have been a fair linguist, of some poetical talent, a good botanist, and fond of scientific pursuits, was president of the annual meeting of the old scholars in 1830.

7. William, son of John Higgin, gent., Lancaster.

John Higgin, father of this scholar, held the important post of governor of Lancaster castle for fifty years, being appointed in 1783 and resigning in 1833, and succeeded his father who held the same office. In Lancaster old parish church there is a monument with the following inscription :

“Sacred to the memory of John Higgin of Woodhey, near Bury, gentleman, only son of James Higgin of Tottington, and great grandson of John Higgin the last of that name at Ethersall House, Marsden, Lancashire, fourteen years governor of Lancaster Castle, who died December 29th 1785, aged 48 years. And of Mary, his wife, daughter of the Rev. Samuel Hoone, who died August 10th 1786, aged 51 years. Also of John Higgin, of Greenfield, only son of the above, 50 years Governor of Lancaster Castle, Captain and Adjutant of Lancaster Volunteer Militia in 1798, who died January 11th 1847, aged 85 years. Also of Mary, his wife, daughter of Robert Housman, of Lune Bank, Skerton, who died November 5th 1823, aged 66 years.”

This scholar, the fourth son, was born on the 27th September 1793, and baptized at the parish church of Lancaster on the 15th May 1794. He took part in the public speech days of the school from 1811 to 1813, and proceeded, with one of the exhibitions to Trinity college, Cambridge, graduating A.B. in 1817, when he gained the 13th place among the wranglers at the public examination.

Shortly after taking his degree he became curate of Clifton, where he remained until 1820, when he was appointed by the government to the chaplaincy of the Richmond General Penitentiary, recently established in Dublin, and to his judicious and able discharge of his duties as chaplain, during the eight years in which he held that office, may be attributed, in great measure, his subsequent promotions. The following letter, dated 11th January 1820, in which he announces this appointment to his former master, bears pleasing testimony to his recollections of Manchester school :

"In begging your acceptance of the accompanying volumes, I am aware how very inadequately they express the lively feelings I shall ever entertain of the benefits received under your tuition.

"Humble, however, as is this testimony of gratitude and esteem, it affords me an opportunity of acknowledging the many obligations under which your kindness has placed me. You will be glad to hear that I am appointed chaplain of the Richmond Penitentiary in Dublin, a situation of handsome emolument, and, I trust, of great usefulness."

"The period of his appointment to this chaplaincy" says the *Londonderry Sentinel*, in a notice which appeared in that paper at the time of his death, "was a remarkable one in the social and religious condition of Ireland. The great political struggle, which ended in Roman Catholic emancipation, was daily increasing in force, and the advocates and opponents of the movement were becoming continually more embittered against each other. Within the Church itself there were three well defined parties: a large party, opposed to any deviation from the old lifeless routine of scanty observance; a small church party, in some respects the predecessors of those who afterwards led the high-church movement in England, consisting of a few able men, like Jebb, Elrington and Magee, who were bent on infusing life and vigour into the special system of the Church; and separated from these two by a wider interval than any which now divides the Church in Ireland, a third party, consisting of the earliest adherents of the great Evangelical movement in this country." With so much sound practical judgment was his conduct, as chaplain, marked, that he at once won the approval of Mr. O'Connell, who publicly complimented him on his candour and fairness, and of archbishop Magee, a strong opponent of the Roman Catholic claims. In 1828 he was appointed rector of Roscrea, and vicar-general of Killaloe, and took the degree of M.A., as a member of Trinity college, Dublin, in 1835. He became dean of Limerick in 1844, and five years later was consecrated bishop of that see, on the death of Dr. Edmond Knox, when he took the degree of D.D., and was translated to Derry in 1853, where he died suddenly on the 12th July 1867, aged 73. He was appointed a commissioner of national education in 1853, and an ecclesiastical commissioner for Ireland in 1866.

As a bishop Dr. Higgin carried with him the good opinion and esteem of men of widely different convictions on political and religious subjects. He was a liberal in politics, and a warm supporter of the national education system, and consequently opposed, in both respects, to many of the clergy and laity of his diocese; but his consistent maintenance of his opinions and evident sincerity of purpose, joined to much kindness and warmth of heart, prevented that opposition from ever assuming any feature of hostility. In all the public newspapers of Derry — organs of the Roman Catholic and Presbyterian bodies as well as of the Irish Church — there appeared, at the announcement of his death, an estimate of his character and episcopal labours, and all, without exception, speak in the highest terms of praise of his honesty of purpose, devotedness to the duties of his

high office, and kind and conciliatory demeanour towards all men. If somewhat impulsive, he was ever generous and forgiving, and too affectionate in disposition to harbour any resentment, and, if occasionally hasty, his sound judgment soon regained its ascendancy. "He has gone from among us," says the *Londonderry Sentinel*, "honoured and beloved as a father in God; and long will his clergy cherish the memory of his kindness and counsel. He has left his Diocese in a higher state of efficiency than it perhaps ever attained; and permanent memories of his Episcopate may be found in the consecration of many new churches, in the enlargement of more, and in the restoration of the Cathedral, as well as in the generally increased vigour of the Church in the Diocese." "He was singularly popular," says the *Roman Catholic* paper, "among the entire community: a liberal and enlightened advocate of many progressive measures, and a gentleman who, while he invariably asserted his own views with vigour and independence, appreciated the same honesty of purpose in a political and, we might add, a religious opponent. Of few can it be said, that they spent more time in the service of God and for the good of their fellow creatures than the prelate who has been so suddenly called away from amongst us to the regret of all who admire Christian excellence and moral virtue." To these testimonies may be added that of the *Presbyterian Journal*: "He was generous, and almost chivalrous, but withal studiously unostentatious, in his charities. We have reason to believe that he secretly paid Insurances upon Life Annuities for many poor curates: and frequently authorized professional men, in whom he had confidence, to draw upon him for any amount which they might think necessary for the relief of real distress among the deserving classes. He was known to say, that he regarded his Ecclesiastical Income as a Trust Fund committed to him by God, and that, after supplying personal and domestic necessities, he felt bound to dedicate the available surplus to objects of Christian philanthropy."

He married in 1820, at the Collegiate church of Manchester, Mary, youngest daughter of Thomas Chippendall, esq., of Blackburn, by whom he has left, surviving him, three sons and three daughters, viz.: Sarah Jane, married to the rev. T. Walker, rector of Tamlaght O'Crilly; William, married to Miss Hind; Mary, married to the rev. M. Rodwell, rector of High Laver, Essex; Anna, married to the rev. W. Edwards, rector of Clonleigh, in the county of Donegal; Thomas Chippendall; and Walter, late captain of the 18th royal Irish regiment of foot. Another daughter, Isabella, who married the rev. Arthur W. Edwards, now dean of Cork, died in 1849.

The bishop is buried in a vault in the cathedral yard near the eastern end. On a sarcophagus of polished Aberdeen marble is the following inscription:

"H.S.E. Gulielmus Higgin, S.T.P. Derensis et Rafotensis Episcopus. Vixit annos LXIII, menses IX, dies XV. Decessit in pace, IV Id. Julii, anno MDCCCLXVII." On the slope on both side of the top of the tomb are, in alto relief, a recumbent mitre, and a broken crozier.

A beautiful stained-glass window has been placed in the chancel of the cathedral

of Derry to his memory by the clergy and laity of the diocese; the subject in the upper compartment being the Ascension, and in the lower the Apostolic commission. Another window (which is by Forrest of Liverpool) has been erected by his family in the parish church of Lancaster, representing the miraculous draught of fishes. On a brass underneath is the following subscription:

"In memory of the Rt. Rev. William Higgin, D.D., fourth son of John Higgin of Greenfield, esq., educated at the Grammar School of this Town, and at Trinity College, Cambridge. He was appointed Dean of Limerick in 1844; consecrated Bishop of that See in 1849; and translated to the Bishopric of Derry and Raphoe in 1853. He died July 12th 1867 in the 74th year of his age. His remains are interred in a vault at the East end of the Cathedral of Derry. This window was erected by his widow Mary Higgin, and his three sons, William, Thomas, and Walter. Blessed is the memory of the Just."

It is remarkable that no mention is made of his education having been partly carried on at Manchester. He was, as already stated, at the school, and in the high master's house, for four years previously to entering the university of Cambridge. In Wilson's *Miscellanies* (Chetham society's publications, vol. xlv. p. lxxix. note) Dr. Higgin is said to have been a pupil of that clever and witty scholar, when master of Clitheroe school.

The bishop's widow is now resident in Dublin; and her brother, John Chippendall, esq., who married the bishop's sister, Mary (who died in 1854), is now living at Lancaster at the ripe age of 87.

Dr. Higgin was the author of the following publications:

1. *Ministerial Fidelity and Zeal. A Sermon preached at the first ordination of L. Tonson, D.D., Lord Bishop of Killaloe.* Dublin, 1839. 8vo.
2. *A Charge at the Primary Visitation held at Limerick and Killarney.* Dublin, 1849. 8vo.
3. *The Rights of a Bishop in his Cathedral Church. A Charge at his Visitation of the Dean and Chapter of Limerick.* Limerick, 1852. 8vo.
4. *A Charge at the Visitation of the Dioceses of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe.* Dublin, 1851. 8vo.
5. *A Charge at the Visitation of the United Dioceses of Derry and Raphoe,* in 1866. Dublin. 8vo.
6. *Last words of Counsel. A Charge to his Clergy in June or July 1867, by Dr. Higgin, D.D., Lord Bishop of Derry and Raphoe.* [Printed after his death for private circulation by his son-in-law, the rev. A. W. Edwards, A.M.]

In this last Charge to his clergy he speaks of the neglect, in many parishes, of the proper observance of some of the greatest festivals of the Church, and urges the restoration of Ascension-day to its proper place, and also more frequent and early celebrations of holy communion. The Church revival in Ireland has apparently been of very slow growth. Had it been more rapid, might it not still have been the established Church in that country?

Dr. Higgin published also some occasional sermons of not more than temporary interest.

1810  
August

7. Thomas, son of Thomas Blore, farmer, Upper Haddon, Derbyshire.

His name appears among the public speakers in 1811. He married, and has been dead some years; and the Upper Haddon branch of the Blore family is now extinct. The name is common in that part of Derbyshire.

10. Charles, son of Ralph Prince, linen draper, Manchester.

Septemb. 29.

- Henry, son of Samuel Smith, dyer, Salford.

Novem. 5.

- Richard Whitfield, son of Richard Johnson Daventry Ashworth, esq., Strawberry Hill, near Manchester.

Mr. R. J. D. Ashworth married Miss Anne Macaulay, and had six sons, of whom three were educated at Manchester school. Richard Whitfield, the eldest, was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, but did not take any degree. He died at Cheltenham on the 23rd May 1823, and is there buried.

The father and mother of this scholar are both buried at Lightcliffe near Halifax, where he had property.

There is in the churchyard an iron-railed enclosure, with stone recording his death on the 5th August 1828, aged 56, and her death on the 8th July 1863, at the age of 82.

[The father was a barrister in considerable practice in Manchester, and is also remembered as one of its early fine-art collectors. There is an etching of him by the late William Ford, which conveys a good idea of the man. C.]

For the two other sons, Thomas Alfred and Percy Macaulay, see *Register*, annis 1814 and 1826.

Anne Ashworth, sister to these scholars, married the rev. Hugh Stowell, M.A., formerly rector of Christ church, Salford, and honorary canon of Chester cathedral.

1811.  
February 6.

- T. Close, son of John Close, merchant, Manchester.

The father of this scholar was the second son of John Close, who carried on extensive manufacturing and dye works at Leeds. To the elder son, Thomas, there is a monumental tablet in the parish church of Leeds, recording his services as adjutant in the Leeds regiment of volunteers. John Close settled in Manchester as a merchant, and resided at this date in King street. He also took part in the volunteer movement of his day, being captain of the grenadier company of colonel Ackers' regiment of Manchester volunteers. His name occurs in Mr. Harland's very interesting account of the rise and fall of the Manchester assembly rooms and billiard club (see Chetham society's publications, vol. lxxii.), as one of the first twenty original members. He married Mary, daughter and sole heir of Mr. Matthew Rylance, merchant, of Liverpool and Wigan.

Thomas Close, born on the 12th February 1796, the scholar here recorded, received his early education at the private school of the rev. J. Hodgson, at Formby, Lancashire, and, on leaving Manchester school, was placed in the counting house of Messrs. James Finlay and company, merchants at Glasgow, and subsequently

in his father's business at Manchester, in carrying on which, however, he was not successful. In 1820, 1821 and 1824, he was present at the anniversary meeting of the old scholars.

He married, in 1827, Ellen, daughter and sole heir of James Smith, esq., of Aberdeenshire, who settled in Nottingham as an agent and merchant. Mr. T. Close has since resided in that town, unconnected with any mercantile business, but taking an active part both in local and general politics on the liberal side. He was elected a member of the reformed town council of Nottingham, at its first assembly, and at once placed in the magistracy of the borough and subsequently, by the duke of Newcastle, then lord-lieutenant, in the commission of the peace for the county. He was also one of the original members of the London reform club. Retiring from public political life when, what he considered, the vital national questions had been settled, he has since devoted himself to the more tranquil enjoyments of literary study, his leisure hours being occupied by archæological researches, more especially in the departments of heraldry and family history. He became a member of several local antiquarian societies, and was subsequently elected F.S.A. of London. In addition to many illuminated pedigrees of royal, noble and illustrious houses, he drew up elaborate pedigrees of the Tattershall and Wake families, with heraldic illustrations, that of the latter family being beautifully illuminated in chromo-lithography. These two pedigrees are published in the *Journals of the Lincoln Diocesan Architectural Society*, vols. iv. and vi., which contain also archdeacon Trollope's histories of these families. He also printed, in 1866, a small pamphlet (pp. 18) entitled *S. Mary's Church, Nottingham, its probable Architect and Benefactors*, containing an account of the church, giving his reasons for the conjecture that William of Wykeham was the architect of its beautiful nave and transepts, and proving the date of their erection by the corrected description of the heraldic window mentioned in Thoroton's *History of Nottinghamshire*. Appropriate ornamentation has been supplied by him to many architectural works, both in the town and county. More recently he has designed a series of coats of arms, which are now in course of execution, for the new bridge over the Trent at Nottingham, illustrative of some of the principal historical events which connect the town and bridge with the general history of the country. Mr. T. Close has also endeavoured to aid the taste for music in the town where he has so long resided by private concerts, and has taken an active part in the management of local charities.

Mr. T. Close was auditor for many years of the South Western railway, and afterwards a director of several foreign railways. As a member of the new board of the Great Luxembourg company, he aided in its extrication from its early difficulties; and the "Historical Account of the Great Luxembourg Capital," given in 1854, in the first report of the new board, was written by him. When the line was opened to Arlon, the late king Leopold conferred upon him and his colleagues his order of Leopold, as a mark of his approbation of the great ser-

vice which had been rendered to the kingdom of Belgium by the construction of the railway.

It may be added that his younger brother James, who was not educated at the Grammar school, settled as a merchant at Naples, and died at Antibes, in the south of France, on the 19th December 1865, at the age of 66. Mr. James Close, after taking up his residence at Naples, became the banker and private friend of king Ferdinand II., who bestowed upon him the knightly order of Ferdinand. After that monarch's fall, he bought an estate at the town of Antibes, where he built a large villa, and thenceforth made that place his home. During the remainder of his life he occupied his time in forwarding the interests of science, art and literature, in his newly-adopted home, and greatly endeared himself to its inhabitants, who owed much in the way of local improvement to his energy and ability.

James Close was twice married: first to Henrietta, eldest daughter of Mr. Henry Gaskell, solicitor, of Wigan, by whom he had one child, Henry Gaskell Close, esq., barrister, of the Middle Temple, who married a daughter of sir Harry Mainwaring, bart.; and secondly to Anne, daughter of Mr. Samuel Brooks, banker, of Manchester, by whom he had eight children.

For a younger brother, Frederick, see *Register*, anno 1818.

1811.  
February 6.

George, son of George Gould, fustian manufacturer, Manchester.

George Gould was nominated to a school exhibition in 1817, and graduated of University college, Oxford, B.A. on the 24th May 1821, having been placed in the third class of honours in *Lit. Hum.*; and M.A. on the 17th June 1824. He is now vicar of Cropwell Bishop, in Notts, having previously held the vicarages of Apesthorpe and Hendon-cum-Upton, in the same county, both of which he resigned.

His name appears among the senior scholars at the public speeches in 1813-17, and at some of the anniversary meetings immediately following the latter year.

6. Nathaniel, son of John Leigh Philips, handkerchief maker, Manchester.

Nathaniel George Philips, born on the 9th June 1795, the third son of John Leigh Philips, esq., of Mayfield, lieutenant-colonel of the first regiment of Manchester and Salford volunteers, and grandson of John Philips, esq., of Bank hall (see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 17, 223), took part in the public speech day of the years 1811-13. He studied medicine for some time at Edinburgh, but never practised as a physician. Whilst there he early distinguished himself by his love of music and painting: in the former acquiring excellence as an amateur; in the latter as a professional landscape painter. He went to Italy in 1824, for further cultivation of his favourite pursuits, residing at Rome for three years, and becoming acquainted with the leading ecclesiastics, by whom his society was much sought; and in so high reputation was he held for his paintings and drawings of Italian scenery, that he had the honour of being chosen a member of S. Luke's academy

on the 23rd March 1825, on the vacancy occasioned by the then recent death of Fuseli; a distinction rarely conferred on an Englishman. The late sir William Allan, president of the R. A., and the late sir Charles Eastlake, were among his intimate friends; with the latter he studied and travelled together in Italy. Like his father he was a great patron of the fine arts, spending, whilst in Italy, considerable sums of money with that object. He died, unmarried, soon after his return to England, on the 1st August 1831, aged 31, and was buried at Childwall, near Liverpool.

He published in folio, *Views in Lancashire and Cheshire of old Halls and Castles, intended as Illustrations to the County Histories, from pictures by N. G. Philips*. Liverpool, N. G. Philips, Chatham street, 1822-24. There were, I believe, only six parts issued, containing in all twenty-five views; some of which were etched by himself from his own paintings, and are very good specimens of the art. I have a copy on India paper, proofs, given to me by the rev. Gilbert H. Philips, M.A., nephew of this scholar, and vicar of Brodsworth, near Doncaster, who kindly presented another copy to the school library. The original copper-plates are in his possession.

#### Joseph, son of the rev. John Newton, Didsbury.

1811  
February 6.

This scholar's name is found among those who were selected to take part in the annual public recitations of the years 1812-14, and at some of the anniversary meetings in after years. He graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1818, A.M. 1822. He took holy orders, and died on the 11th April 1832, aged 35, and his name is recorded on a monument in Didsbury chapel, erected to the memory of his father, who was both patron and incumbent of the chapel, in which he officiated for fifteen years, and died on the 16th September 1807, in the 46th year of his age. The son survived his mother less than three weeks.

#### Joseph, son of Richard Hodgkinson, steward, Leigh.

6.

The father was steward to lord Lilford. The son was among the public speakers in 1812 and 1813, and entered Brasenose college, Oxford, in the next year with a school exhibition, succeeding to one of Hulme's exhibitions in 1816. At the public examinations in Michaelmas of the last-named year, he was placed in the second class of honours in *Lit. Hum.* Having graduated B.A. on 5th December 1816, and M.A. on the 2nd June 1819, he was presented in 1821 by lord Lilford to the vicarage of Leigh, and died on the 9th July 1826, aged 30. There is a monument to his memory in Leigh church. He was, I believe, for some time one of the assistant masters in the school.

#### James and George, sons of George Case, merchant, Liverpool.

6.

For their father see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 82, 232; vol. ii. p. 274. The brass to his memory in Prescot church was designed by Pugin. He is erroneously stated, in notices of other scholars of the same name, which occur in vol. ii., as their brother. He was of a different family.

These brothers were the third and fourth sons of George Case, esq. James Case

was appointed to a school exhibition in 1814, and in 1817 to an Hulmian exhibition. He graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 28th May 1817, M.A. on the 20th October 1819. He took holy orders, and was for some years incumbent of S. George's church, Liverpool, as coadjutor to the rev. Jonathan Brooks, afterwards archdeacon of Liverpool, but was compelled to resign his preferment through the failure of his sight. He subsequently resided for many years at Walton-on-the-Hill, near Liverpool, a good and amiable man, and died there at Hetherlow cottage, on the 17th May 1855, aged 59, and was buried at the parish church, where there is a monument to him. He was unmarried.

His brother, George Gregson Case, became a merchant in Liverpool, and resided with his father at Walton priory, where he died of cholera on the 7th September 1832, unmarried, and is buried at Walton-on-the-Hill.

An elder brother of these scholars, who was educated at the Charter House school, John Deane Case, was for many years treasurer to the Liverpool corporation, and a magistrate of the county of Chester. He died on the 11th April 1859, aged 73.

The youngest sister of these scholars is now living in the Prince's park, Liverpool.

1811  
February 6.

Frederick A., son of John Dawson, merchant, Liverpool.

For major Robert Dawson, elder brother to this scholar, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 211. Frederick Ackers Dawson, born on the 7th January 1797, appears among the public speakers in 1811-13. He was nominated to a school exhibition in 1814, and proceeded to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he gained a place in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of 1818, having succeeded to one of Hulme's exhibitions in the preceding year. His degrees bear date as follows: B.A. 22nd April 1818, M.A. 12th April 1820. He travelled on the Continent, and on his return took holy orders and became curate of Bicester, Oxfordshire, in 1829. In 1835 he was the successful candidate for an East India chaplaincy, presented to the university of Oxford for public competition by the duke of Wellington, then chancellor of the university. The parishioners of Bicester presented him with a piece of plate, bearing a suitable inscription, in token of their esteem, on his going to India. After his return to England, he was presented by Edward Loveden, esq., in 1853, to the rectory of Buscot, in the county of Berks, where he is still resident. He is a widower, with two daughters, having married Henrietta, daughter of captain Samuel Boileau, a direct descendant of the ancient family of the barons Boileau, of Castelnaud in France.

6. Francis and John, sons of John Ford, esq., Abbey Field, Cheshire.

For their father see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 92-97.

Francis Johnson, and John, were the second and third sons. Their elder brother, Charles Ingram, was educated at Eton and Worcester college, Oxford.

Francis Johnson Forde was born on 21st August 1798. He resided at Llwyngwern, in Montgomeryshire, and was a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of that county and also for the counties of Chester and Merioneth. He married Caroline, fourth

daughter of W. Minshull, esq., and died on the 14th August 1861, leaving issue one son, John Randle Minshull, who holds a commission in the 8th regiment of foot. He was buried at Machynlleth.

John Forde, born 23rd February 1800, was a lieutenant in the 2nd Cheshire yeomanry cavalry, and afterwards an ensign in the 69th regiment of foot. He died at Madras on the 10th October 1825.

Robert and Gaunt Ewer, sons of James Ewer, esq., Brynmadir.

1811  
February 6.

Both these scholars have been dead many years. The elder took part in the public speeches in 1813, reciting an extract from act iii. of *La Métromanie* of Piron. He resided at Holywell, near which town his father's house was situate, and died there. The younger son went abroad. The family, I believe, were not prosperous, and the name is now extinct in the neighbourhood.

George, son of the Rev. Ed. Smyth, Manchester.

6.

In the Manchester and Salford *Directory* of 1797, the rev. Edward Smyth is described as minister of S. Clement's church, Ardwick; and in subsequent *Directories*, as proprietor and curate, and resident at Chorlton hall. He was, I am informed, a son of Dr. Arthur Smythe, archbishop of Dublin, who preceded archbishop Magee. He came to Manchester, and built S. Clement's church in 1793, and S. Luke's in 1804. The advowson of S. Clement's he sold to trustees in 1817, when the rev. William Nunn was nominated as the minister. In the June number of the *Christian Observer* (1816) appeared this advertisement: "Two Churches to be sold in Manchester; and, if not sold, a Curate wanted. Address, post paid, Rev. E. Smyth, Chorlton Hall, Manchester." Is not Chorlton hall now S. Luke's rectory (Chorlton-on-Medlock), which house adjoined the old S. Luke's church?

In 1817, Mr. Smyth was seized with paralysis, and died in 1825. He is buried in one corner of the old S. Luke's church burial-ground, with six of his children; and in the new S. Luke's church there is the tablet to his memory, which was in the old church. The following is a copy of the eulogistic inscription:

"This Tablet, the tribute of affection, veneration, and respect is sacred to the memory of the Rev. Edward Smyth, the Founder of this Chapel, and of S. Clement's Church, Manchester. A noble integrity, a vigorous, highly gifted mind, warm and generous affections, were the soil in which the seed of Divine Grace produced in him the fruits of righteousness. Led in early manhood to the knowledge of his GOD and Saviour he rejected worldly honour and advantage for the Cross of Christ, in whom alone he trusted for salvation, and by whom, in the duties of his sacred function, he was made eminently successful as an instrument to the Glory of GOD, and of good to man. After devoting nearly half a century to the zealous and combined discharge of his pastoral, sacred, and domestic duties, his spirit entered into its rest, on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1825, and in the 76<sup>th</sup> year of his age."

His son, George Arthur, was among the public speakers in 1819 and 1820, and was

matriculated on the 28th November 1821, at the age of 18, as a member of S. Edmund hall, Oxford, and is described as the second son. He gained a place in the third class of honours, in *Lit. Hum.*, at the public examination of Michaelmas 1825.

1811  
February 6.

John, son of John Hardman, drysalter, Manchester.

For his brother, Joseph Tipping, see *Register*, anno 1817.

6. Charles, son of Charles Bennett, cotton merchant, Manchester.

6. Antonio, son of Alexander Getty, innkeeper, Manchester.

6. John, son of William Ford, bookseller, Manchester.

For notice of the father, and a short reference to the son, see vol. ii. pp. 79-81.

John Ford carried on the business of a lithographer in addition to that of bookseller.

6. Robert, son of Robert Schofield, cotton merchant, Manchester.

6. John and Edward, sons of Ed. Foulkes, attorney, Manchester.

March

18. John, son of Thomas Hewitt, attorney, Manchester.

An attorney still practising in Manchester, and resident at Pendleton.

22. Thomas, son of Thomas Webster, joiner, Manchester.

22. Edward, son of John Samuel Smith, dyer, Manchester.

The father had works at Gaythorn, but was not very successful in business.

22. John, son of the late John Snelham, tradesman, Manchester.

April

10. William John, son of Thomas Gilbert, gentleman, Henley-upon-Thames, Oxfordshire.

Brother to Ashurst Turner Gilbert, bishop of Chichester, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 221-24.

William John Gilbert graduated of Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 9th May 1818, M.A. 24th May 1820. He was an Hulmian exhibitioner, took holy orders, and died at Maids' Moreton, in Bucks., (of which his maternal grandfather was rector, and others of the family after him) on the 3rd March 1832, at the age of 36. He married at Cheltenham, in 1822, Amelia Anne, youngest daughter of the rev. H. Quartley, M.A., rector of Wicken, and vicar of Wolverton, Northamptonshire, who died some years ago, leaving a son and daughter now living. There is a monument to this scholar in Maids' Moreton church.

May

4. John, son of Jonathan Scarth, liquor merchant, Manchester.

4. Edwin and Henry, sons of George Burgess, woollen draper, Manchester.

June

5. William, son of Christopher Wedderburn, tailor, Manchester.

5. John, son of William Leigh, corn merchant, Manchester.

Jasper, son of John Crompton, broker, Manchester.	
Joseph, son of Jacob Nathan, silversmith, Manchester.	June 1811 5.
William, son of Thomas Cowdroy, druggist, Manchester.	5.
William, son of George Reed, publican, Manchester.	6.
William, son of William Gibson, merchant, Liverpool.	6.
Thomas, son of Thomas Moverley, shoemaker, Salford.	7.
For his brother John, see <i>Register</i> , vol. ii. p. 246, and <i>Addenda</i> in this vol.	
John, son of Samuel John Smith, dyer, Manchester.	13.
Henry, son of William Pilling, fustian maker, Manchester.	13.

This scholar's name is entered wrong.

Henry Barry Peacock, son of — Peacock, was born on the 9th December 1801.

His father died some few months before this son was born; and his mother having married Mr. William Pilling, the surname of the latter was entered in the *Register* by mistake.

Mr. Peacock, who is still residing in the neighbourhood of Manchester, was for many years a draper in S. Anne's Square, but is better known as having taken an active part in the educational and musical movements connected with the town. The Manchester glee club was in a great measure restored by his efforts some forty years ago, and under his auspices a memorial performance was given in honour of sir Henry Bishop, whose songs constituted the whole of the programme. About the same period he was mainly instrumental in establishing the Salford Lycæum, an institution formed on the plan of providing instruction for families, and newspapers for the working classes, together with concerts and other recreative meetings; a higher range of subjects than marked what were called Mechanics' Institutes. About the year 1840-41, he aided in bringing out the *North of England Magazine*, to which he contributed interesting articles on Manchester society. The Magazine had several able contributors, but, after about two years' existence, expired. The Saturday evening concerts in the great room of the Free Trade hall owed their origin to his benevolent object of providing for the humbler ranks cheap and varied and healthy amusement, and for many years he took an active part in their superintendence. With a similar praiseworthy object, some of Shakespeare's best dramas were performed at the Prince's theatre, by a company of gentlemen; an effort in which Mr. Peacock took much interest, having a high idea of what a theatre might be under proper management.

For some years, Mr. Peacock contributed literary and art criticisms to the *Manchester Examiner and Times* newspaper. He also wrote occasional verses of merit, some of which have been set to music. One of his happiest effusions was a poem entitled "A Can of Cream from Devon," which came under the notice of Mr. Leigh Hunt, the veteran littérateur, poet and critic, who was so pleased with it, that he wrote an article in the *Musical Times* of February 1854, entitled

“An effusion upon Cream, and a desideratum in English Poetry,” in which he devoted considerable space to an examination of this poem, regarding it as one of special excellence in its class, and refers to its appearance in the *Manchester Examiner and Times* “as a charming effusion of animal spirits,” and hopes that “Horace” of that paper “will cultivate the gift which he possesses.”

Mr. Peacock has occasionally appeared among his former schoolfellows at their anniversary meetings.

- 1811  
 June 13. John, son of John Norris, book-keeper, Manchester.  
 14. George, son of William Fish, book-keeper, Manchester.  
 August 2. Thomas, son of Nathaniel Heywood, banker, Manchester.

Thomas Heywood, third son of Nathaniel Heywood, esq., one of the firm of Heywood Brothers and Co., bankers, St. Ann's square, who married Anne, daughter of Dr. Thomas Percival, F.R.S. (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 42-44), took part in the public speech day of 1812. His name occurs very frequently at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and he was vice-president in 1823, as colleague to W. W. Hull, esq., but was not present; owing, doubtless, to the fact that on the 2nd October in that year he married Mary Elizabeth, daughter of John Barton, esq., of Swinton, and of Saxby, Lincolnshire. He resided for many years at Hope End, near Ledbury, Herefordshire, an estate which he purchased, and served the office of high sheriff of that county in 1840, and was J.P. and D.L. At this place he died on the 20th November 1866, in his 70th year. He left one son and two daughters; his elder daughter having married, in 1846, her cousin, the present sir T. Percival Heywood, bart., of Dove Leys, Ashbourne, Derbyshire, the eldest son of sir Benjamin Heywood, bart.

The following notice of this scholar, through life an attached pupil and friend of my father, appeared at the time of his death in the *Manchester Guardian*:

“The decease of this gentleman, long a respected resident of this city, and a scion of an honourable family, seems to call for more than a bare record of the fact. Mr. Thomas Heywood was, we believe, the third son of the late Mr. Nathaniel Heywood, of Manchester, banker, and consequently a younger brother of the late sir Benjamin Heywood, bart., though senior to Mr. Richard Heywood, of Bath, and Mr. James Heywood, F.R.S., &c., who are, we believe, his only surviving brothers. The deceased gentleman was born September 3rd 1797, and recently completed his 69th year. His death was somewhat sudden, following upon an attack of whooping cough, always serious at such an advanced age. His remains were interred at the neighbouring church of Wellington Heath. In early life Mr. Thomas Heywood was a member of the old Manchester banking firm, whose business has since devolved on four of his nephews. Shortly after the death of his uncle, Mr. Benjamin Arthur Heywood, in 1828, he retired from the bank, and purchased Hope End, where he resided till his death. While in this neighbourhood, he resided in Swinton park, where he accumulated a large and valuable library, rich in local works. In the year 1826 he filled the office of borough-

reeve of Salford. He was a fellow of the Society of antiquaries. From the friendship of the late rev. Joseph Hunter, which he long enjoyed, he probably derived some of his antiquarian and literary tastes. Some years ago he printed, for private circulation, *The Earls of Derby, and the Verse Writers and Poets of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*, which was afterwards (1853) re-printed, with alterations and additions, for the Chetham society, as the first volume of *The Stanley Papers*. He also printed (1829), for private circulation, *The Most Pleasant Song of Lady Bessy, the Eldest daughter of King Edward the Fourth*, with notes, and a dedication to his friend, the late rev. Joseph Hunter. This has since been twice re-printed by Mr. J. O. Halliwell, in the Percy society's series and in the *Palatine Anthology*. He took great interest in the Chetham society, attended its first meeting, filled an efficient place on its council till his death, and contributed extensively to its publications. Besides the work already noticed, he edited for the society *The Norris Papers*, vol. ix.; *The Moore Rental*, vol. xii.; *The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome*, vol. xviii.; *Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer*, vol. xxv.; and an able paper, extending to 84 pages, in *The Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. iii. (vol. lvii.) He carried on all his literary pursuits to the last. He was intimately versed in general, family, and local literature in its various branches; had paid great attention to the history and progress of language, and to dialectical peculiarities; and was, in short, a man of elegant mind and of very extensive acquisitions."

[In the report of the council of the Chetham society, presented at the annual meeting on the 18th March 1867, the loss of their much respected colleague was referred to in the following terms: "The council have great regret in adverting to the loss which their body and the society have sustained by the death of Mr. Thomas Heywood, of Hope End, during the last year. From the commencement of the Chetham society he had taken a warm interest in its proceedings and success. To the latter he contributed in no slight degree by the various works in the Chetham series in which he so efficiently performed the duties of editor. For this office he was indeed eminently adapted. The range of his information was so extensive, and he had the power of presenting the results of his reading and observation in so lucid, condensed and attractive a form that the introductions to the works edited by him will always be referred to with undiminished pleasure. To be able to infuse life and spirit into materials which are the acquisition of original research is one of the highest merits of the historical antiquary, and to this merit Mr. Thomas Heywood could undoubtedly lay claim. It is therefore greatly to be lamented that he did not devote a portion of his leisure to the production of a work of larger extent on some one of the many subjects which engaged his attention, and which might have afforded in a greater degree than scattered specimens, however elegant, learned, or satisfactory, can do, a just idea of the acquisitions and capacity of a very able and accomplished contributor to the great common fund of historical literature and philology."

When Mr. Thomas Heywood transferred his residence from Swinton to Hope End, his very curious and interesting collection of books, tracts, MSS. relating to Lancashire, was dispersed by public auction. The sale took place at the Exchange, Manchester, on the 22nd and 23rd April, 1835, and a reference to the catalogue will shew what an ardent and indefatigable collector he had been, and what interest he took in the materials for the history of the county. He observed to me, at the meeting when the Chetham society was formed, that had he anticipated such a movement the collection should have been kept together. A large proportion of the tracts and collectanea, was, however, secured for or has since been transferred to the Chetham library. Mr. Heywood's general library, which was extensive and valuable, was sold after his death by Messrs. Capes and Dunn at Manchester, in November 1868. It was rich in various departments and particularly in the memoirs connected with French History, a branch of literature in which, amongst many others, Mr. Heywood was deeply versed. It should not be unmentioned that he possessed, in an eminent degree, the talent of an agreeable letter writer, and were a memorial of him contemplated which might at once convey an impression of the variety and extent of his information, the activity of his mind, his critical powers not less than his amiable personal qualities, it could not be better accomplished than by a selection from his epistolary correspondence. In politics Mr. Heywood was a conservative, and he was an attached member of the Church of England. C.]

1811  
August

2. James, son of James Green, rector of Rillington, Yorkshire.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 56-57. This son, the eldest, died at the age of 17, and was buried at North Grimstone. He was among the senior scholars at the speech day in 1815.

1. Thomas, son of Joseph Green, manufacturer, Manchester.  
 2. James, son of Jabez Bosley, cotton merchant, Manchester.  
 2. Robert, son of Jabez Bosley, cotton merchant, Manchester.  
 2. Humphrey, son of Thomas Jackson, calico printer, Manchester.

Humphrey Jackson, after taking part in the public speeches from 1815 to 1819, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1819, and graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1823, A.M. 1826, S.T.B. 1833. He was elected fellow of the college, and succeeded to the rectory of Holt, in Norfolk, in 1837, where he died on the 19th June 1853.

He is buried in the churchyard, where there is a tomb with a short inscription recording that he held the benefice for fifteen years, and that he was, at his death, in his 53rd year. There is also in the east wall of the church a memorial window with a like inscription.

He married a Miss Rippingall, the daughter of a neighbouring clergyman, who lived on his own property without any clerical charge, by whom he had four daughters and one son. Two daughters are dead, his widow is now resident in

Norwich. Mr. Jackson is remembered as an amiable man and a pains-taking parish priest. Whilst resident at Cambridge he was, for some time, curate of the neighbouring parish of Great Wilbraham, of which my father was then vicar.

Joseph and Henry, sons of Thomas Leeming, machine maker, <sup>1811.</sup> August 3.  
Salford.

Yates, son of Jacob Ridley, merchant, Lancaster. 3.

This scholar graduated at S. Peter's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1820, A.M. 1823.

I am told that he began life as a medical man, afterwards took orders, and married the widow of the rev. Thomas Clarkson, rector and patron of Heysham, near Lancaster, whom he consequently succeeded as rector.

In the chancel of Heysham church there is a monument to his memory, which records his death on the 4th February 1838, at the age of 41. On the same monument are inscribed also the names of Mr. Clarkson, his predecessor, and of Jane, wife of both the rectors.

Jonas, son of George Lancashire, manufacturer, Manchester. 7.

William, son of John Lonsdale, exciseman, Manchester. 7.

Edmund, son of Martin Southern, publican, Manchester. 7.

Thomas James Haydock, son of the late colonel Boardman, of the  
Scotch Greys. 7.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 130.

William and Edward, sons of the rev. William Greswell, Denton,  
near Manchester. 7.

The rev. William Parr Greswell, father of these scholars, was for the long period of sixty-three years incumbent of Denton, succeeding the rev. William Jackson (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 8, 222, and vol. ii. p. 286), and had seven sons, of whom five, including the above-named, highly distinguished themselves at Oxford. He was indebted to the first earl of Wilton (see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 72-74) to whose son he was tutor, for his appointment to this chapelry. Of Mr. Greswell, who made early typography one of his special studies, there is an account in Booker's *History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton*, in the Chetham society's publications, vol. xxxvii. He resigned his pastoral charge in 1853, when unable any longer to discharge the duties connected with it, and died on the 12th January, in the following year, at the age of 89.

On a brass tablet on the north side of Denton church — an additional church was built in 1853, mainly through the exertions of the rev. Richard Greswell, M.A., formerly fellow and tutor of Worcester college, Oxford, to which, as well as to the erection of new schools, the Greswell family contributed largely — there is the following inscription to the memory of the father and mother of these scholars, and others related to them, who are buried at Denton :

## MANCHESTER SCHOOL REGISTER.

Patri et Matri  
 Gulielmo Parr et Annæ Greswell  
 Patruo Gartono Greswell  
 Matereræ Saræ Hæmer  
 Thomæ Hæmer Viduæ et Relictæ  
 Fratribus  
 Thomæ Hæmer Carolo et Francisco Hague  
 Sororibus  
 Saræ Majori et Saræ Minori  
 quorum quidquid mortale erat  
 vel intra parietes sacræ hujus œdiculæ  
 vel extra apud vicinam cæmeterium  
 in futuram Resurrectionis Immortalitatem  
 pro communi Christianorum spe ac fiducia  
 compositum dudum et consopitum  
 nunc cum maxime quiescit  
 Fratres, Nepotes, Filii Superstites  
 Gulielmus, Edvardus, Ricardus et Clemens  
 Amoris observantiæ desiderii ac pietatis  
 tot nominibus debitæ haud immemores  
 hanc tabellam  
 sanctissimæ eidem et carissimæ  
 omnium ac singulorum memoriæ  
 dicandum et ponendum curaverunt  
 Anno Salutis MDCCLXVII.

William and Edward Greswell, the second and third sons, took part in the public speech days from 1812 to 1815, and were both admitted to Brasenose college, Edward being appointed to one of the school exhibitions in 1815.

William succeeded to an Hulmian exhibition in 1817, and graduated B.A. on the 22nd January 1818, gaining a place in the first class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Michaelmas preceding. He was afterwards elected a fellow of Balliol college, and graduated M.A. on the 27th April 1820. He was never engaged in the tuition of the college, but succeeded to the rectory of Kilve, near Bridgewater, in 1837, where he is now living, having previously been curate of Disley, in Cheshire. He married in 1838, Mary Ann, daughter of Mr. Henry Harrison of Cheadle, Cheshire, by his wife Mary Ann, eldest daughter of Mr. Robert Buckley of Manchester, and sister to Robert and Joseph Buckley, for whom see *ante*, pp. 57-58. Mr. W. Greswell has three sons and seven daughters. He published *A popular view of the correspondency between the Mosaic Ritual and the facts and doctrines of the Christian Religion, in nine Discourses.* Oxford, Rivington, 1834. 8vo. And also *A Commentary on the Order of the Burial of the Dead considered as a manual of Doctrine and Consolation to Christians.* Oxford, Parker, 1836. 2 vols. 8vo.

Edward Greswell, born 3rd August 1797, was matriculated at Brasenose college on 5th April 1815, and, in the course of the same year, was elected to a scholarship at this college. This scholarship he retained only for a very short time, having been elected, early in the year 1816, to the *Lancashire* scholarship at Corpus Christi college. In the Easter Term of 1818, he was examined for the B.A. degree, and was placed in the first class, both in classics and mathematics. It will be observed that both brothers carried off the highest honours at the public examinations *before* they had resided long enough at the university to take the degree of B.A. Edward Greswell took the degree of B.A. on the 2nd December 1819, M.A. on the 10th October 1822, B.D. 17th March 1836. On the 15th March 1823, he was admitted probationary fellow of the college, was ordained deacon in 1825, and priest in 1826, by Dr. Edward Legge, bishop of Oxford, and held the office of college tutor for about twelve years, from the year 1822 to the year 1834. In Booker's *History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton*, it is stated, that, on the death of Dr. Thomas Edward Bridges in 1843, he was elected to the headship of the college, but declined to accept it, fearing lest the duties of the office should interfere with the peculiar studies to which he had given long and close attention. But this is not correct. Mr. Edward Greswell was not so elected; though his studious habits of life would probably have prevented his acceptance of such an office had he been elected. He was vice-president for the last twelve years of his life; and died in his rooms in college on the 29th June 1869, in his 73rd year, and was buried in the college cloisters.

With the exception of the closing years of his father's life, when he felt it his duty to reside very frequently at Denton, in order that he might be able to attend upon him, Mr. E. Greswell's residence at the university was one of uninterrupted and systematic study. His life, in other points of view uneventful, is, in a certain sense, represented in his writings; and the subjoined enumeration of his published works proves at once how great his industry, and how extensive his field of study, even to the end of his life. It is simply sufficient to add that his very numerous and very learned publications are held in the highest repute by scholars and theologians, as well on the continent as at home.

The following works were printed at the expense of the delegates of the university of Oxford:

1. *Dissertations upon the Principles and Arrangement of a Harmony of the Gospels.* Oxford, at the University press, 1830. 3 vols. 8vo.
2. *Supplementary Dissertations on the same.* Oxford, at the University press, 1834. 1 vol. 8vo.
3. *Harmonia Evangelica, sive quatuor Evangelia atque Actus Apostolorum, Grace, pro temporis et rerum serie in partes sex distributi.* Oxonii, e Typographio Academico, 1831. Editio quinta, 1855. 1 vol. 8vo.
4. *Prolegomena ad Harmoniam Evangelicam; sive de primariis nonnullis ad Chronologiam Evangelicam spectantibus, Dissertationes quatuor.* Oxonii, e Typographio Academico, 1840. 1 vol. 8vo.

5. *Fasti Temporis Catholici and Origines Kalendaria. History of the Primitive Calendar.* Part 1. (*History of the Primitive Calendar among the Egyptians, the Chinese, and the Hindus.*) Oxford, at the University press, 1852. 4 vols. 8vo.

6. *General Tables of the Fasti Catholici, or Fasti temporis perpetui, from B.C. 4004 to A.D. 2000.* Oxford, at the University press, 1852. 1 vol. 4to.

7. *Supplementary Tables and Introduction to the Tables of the Fasti Catholici, both the General and the Supplementary.* Oxford, at the University press, 1852. 1 vol. 8vo.

8. *Origines Kalendaria Italica. History of the Primitive Calendar.* Part 2. (*Nundinal Calendar of Ancient Italy, Nundinal Calendar of Romulus, Calendar of Numa Pompilius, Calendar of the Decemvirs, Irregular Roman Calendar, and Julian Correction.*) Oxford, at the University press, 1854. 4 vols. 8vo.

9. *Origines Kalendaria Hellenica. History of the Primitive Calendar.* Part 3. (*History of the Primitive Calendar among the Greeks, before and after the Legislation of Solon.*) Oxford, at the University press. 6 vols. 8vo.

The fourth and last part of the *History of the Primitive Calendar* was intended to comprehend certain miscellaneous calendars (of which there are very many) which could not, conveniently, be treated of under any one of the three divisions mentioned above. This part of his *magnum opus* (for which the author had collected all the necessary materials) has been left by him incomplete.

What is much to be regretted is, that a still more important work—a complete system of Bible chronology—to which, indeed, all his other chronological researches were meant to be subservient, has also been left by him in an unfinished state.

The following works are by the same author:

10. *An exposition of the Parables and of other parts of the Gospels.* Oxford, Printed by S. Collingwood, printer to the University, for J. G. and F. Rivington, 1834-5. 6 vols. 8vo.

11. *The Three Witnesses and the Threefold Cord; being the Testimony of the Natural Measures of Time, of the Primitive Civil Calendar, and of Antediluvian and Postdiluvian Tradition, on the principal questions of Fact in Sacred and Profane Antiquity.* Oxford, Parker, 1862. 1 vol. 8vo.

12. *The objections to the Historical Character of the Pentateuch, in Part I. of Dr. Colenso's "Pentateuch and Book of Joshua," considered and shown to be unfounded.* London, Rivingtons, 1863. 1 vol. 8vo.

13. *Joannis Miltoni Fabulæ, Samson Agonistes et Comus Græcæ. Interpretatus est Edvardus Greswell, S.T.B. Coll. C.C. apud Oxon. Socius. Oxonii, excudebat S. Collingwood, Academiæ Typographus, 1832.* 1 vol. 8vo.

I have also a copy of bishop Ken's Three Hymns, for Morning, Evening and Midnight, translated into Greek Iambics, and presented by Mr. E. Greswell to my father, which appears to have been printed for private circulation in 1831. He was also the author of a very beautiful Hymn of Praise, in English, consisting of

122 stanzas, each forming a kind of integral poem, containing some one idea briefly expressed, after the model of the Greek scholia;—in his own words, *A chaplet of Praise woven as an offering to the GOD of Nature and Grace, expressive of His manifold relations to His creatures, and of that endless variety in the topics of admiration and thanksgiving, which the contemplation of His works in either capacity cannot fail to suggest.* (See introduction to the Hymn.) This was the employment of a few *horæ subsecivæ*, privately printed, I think, in the first instance, but afterwards inserted at the end of the last volume of his work on the *Parables*.

Mr. Greswell took part in the disputes which occurred at Oxford about the year 1836, between the Hebdomadal Board and the House of Convocation connected with the case of Dr. Hampden, of whose recent appointment to the regius professorship of divinity he strongly disapproved, on the ground of the unsoundness of Dr. Hampden's theological publications; and in 1837 published *A Letter to his grace the Duke of Wellington, Chancellor of the University, on the proceedings in the House of Convocation on Thursday, November 29.* 8vo. See also the Rev. William Palmer's *Narrative of Events connected with the Publication of the Tracts for the Times.* Oxford, 1843. pp. 29-31.

[Mr. Edward Greswell's great chronological work, which occupied the latter years of his life, is undoubtedly a monument of patient industry, systematic research, and extensive erudition. Whether it will hereafter be allowed by the general consent of scholars to take the place of a conclusive authority in the History of Chronology, may be still a question, but it may be safely asserted that it will always be referred to with respect by those who follow the indefatigable author in traversing the wide-spread wastes of ancient times. Of his earlier publications, his *Harmonies and Exposition of the Parables*, the usefulness and value have been universally admitted. Why are we then without a fitting biography of one who so closely resembled in their higher and better characteristics, their "laborious days," their single-minded devotion to learning, their power and capacity of forming great plans and worthily carrying them into execution, the older race of scholars? Materials there must be to a sufficient extent, where the individual, living beyond the Psalmist's period, not entirely a recluse student and having many friends and correspondents, was engaged in so many learned works which would naturally throw him into communication with others who were occupied in kindred pursuits. It seems almost the duty of those who were most nearly connected with him, and even of the noble university of which he was a distinguished ornament, that the republic of letters shall not suffer detriment by the want of a due biographical record of one who was a rare example, not to be turned aside by any baits or allurements which the world could present, of severe uncompromising study and dedication of its results to the interests of learning. Such examples cannot be too prominently brought forward, as they serve to kindle the flame of emulation in the generations that succeed. Who can read the *Diary of Henry Fynes Clinton* and survey the long course of studious preparation which

it exhibits, without feeling animated by some spark of that undaunted ardour, which in his case ultimately gave birth to the *Fasti Hellenici and Romani? C.*] This notice would be incomplete without some mention of Mr. Greswell's other sons. Thomas, the eldest, was master of the school at Chetham's hospital, and is dead. Richard, the fourth, obtained a place in the first class both in classics and mathematics at Oxford in 1822, was for some years fellow and tutor of Worcester college, public examiner in mathematics in 1826, and in classics in 1839 and 1840, and is still resident in Oxford. He married a Miss Armitriding, and has two daughters. Charles, the fifth, was a surgeon, and is dead. Francis Hague, the sixth, was Hulmian exhibitioner and fellow of Brasenose college, having taken a second class in *Lit. Hum.* in 1826, and is dead. Clement, the youngest, who succeeded his brother Edward as the *Lancashire* scholar of Corpus, gained a place in the first class in *Lit. Hum.* in 1827, was elected a fellow of Oriel, and is now rector of Tortworth, in Gloucestershire. He married Elizabeth Karslake, of an old North Devon family, and sister to Mr. E. K. Karslake, Q.C., and to sir John Karslake, late attorney-general, and has a numerous family.

- <sup>1811</sup>  
August 8. Leigh, son of John Singleton, watch maker, Manchester.  
October 4. Richard, son of Richard Potter, brewer, Pendleton.

The father of this scholar was born in Westmoreland, and descended from one of the middle-class families of that county, and was married at Bakewell, in Derbyshire, on the 30th November 1797. His eldest son, the scholar here recorded, was born in Manchester on the 2nd January 1799, in the street now called Todd street, but then called, and for many years after, Toad lane. The father was at that time a corn and flour merchant, but shortly afterwards gave up that trade to his partner Mr. James Barratt, (for whose son, James, see *Register*, anno 1823) and became a partner in the firm of Fray, Hole and Potter, brewery, Strangeways. In this business he realised considerable property, which was subsequently lost; but during his days of prosperity he had three sons graduates of the University of Cambridge, two of whom obtained foundation fellowships in their colleges. These three, with others of his ten sons, received the principal part of their classical education at Manchester school, and their names will be found at later intervals in the *Register*, when their father resided at Smedley hall, Cheetham Hill, to which he removed in 1813.

His son Richard was removed from the school before he entered the higher department, at about 16 years of age, in order to enter into the Manchester trade. He was for some years engaged in various branches of mercantile life, but not with success; and during this interval all his spare time was devoted to scientific study, more especially to that of optics, and to chemistry, under the late Dr. Dalton, so far as connected with optics. He was thus enabled, by himself, to construct in early life a powerful reflecting telescope of the Newtonian form. Unprosperous in mercantile life, his thoughts were turned to Cambridge, as a

place where he could pursue his favourite studies with hopes of future success; and early in 1834 he commenced, under a private tutor, to carry on his classical education, and prepared himself to enter Queen's college, Cambridge, towards the close of that year. He obtained a scholarship at that college at his first examination, and at the final examination for the A.B. degree in 1838, was placed sixth among the wranglers. In January of the following year, he was elected a foundation fellow of the college, succeeding to the medical fellowship then vacant, his intention being to study medicine. He vacated his fellowship by marriage early in 1843, having graduated A.M. in 1841, being then licentiate of the Royal college of physicians. This profession, however, he has not followed in practice, but has devoted himself to professional teaching of natural philosophy, mathematical and experimental, for which his previous studies and early inclination qualify him.

Mr. Potter lectured, as professor of natural philosophy and astronomy, in University college, London, from October 1841 to April 1843; at the opening of the University of King's college, Toronto, Canada west, from June 1843 to August 1844; and, being induced by an endowment of the professorship to return to London, in University college, London, from October 1844 to July 1865. At this latter date he retired, with a pension, and received from the senate the title of Emeritus professor of the college, and has since resided at Cambridge.

His first publication was a paper on metallic mirrors, which appeared, at sir David Brewster's request, in his *Scientific Journal*, No. 6, vol. iii. for 1830; and he has frequently contributed papers, during a period of more than 30 years, to that publication, afterwards known under the titles of *The London and Edinburgh Journal of Science and Philosophical Magazine*, and *The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Journal of Science and Philosophical Magazine*; e.g. on "Theoretical and practical optics;" the height of the "Aurora Borealis;" on the "Specific heats of bodies;" on "Hydrodynamics;" on the "Theory of sound;" on the "Expansions of liquids, vapours, and gases by increase of temperature," &c. &c.

At the first meeting of the British association for the promotion of science, held at York in 1831, when sir David Brewster was president, Mr. Potter read three papers, which are published in the reports of that year. At the next meeting at Oxford, in 1832, when Dr. Dalton received his honorary degree of D.C.L. in the theatre, he read two papers, of which abstracts are given in the printed reports; and at Cambridge, in 1833, he read three papers, which are published in the society's *Proceedings* of that year. It was through the attention given to these papers that the author was induced to prepare himself for admission to the University. Other papers by this scholar on various scientific subjects may be found in the *Proceedings* of the Cambridge Philosophical society, from 1836 to 1870; and in the *Cambridge Mathematical Journal*.

His published separate treatises are the following:

1. *An elementary Treatise on Mechanics.* Taylor and Walton, London, 1846. Fourth edition, 1859.

2. *An elementary Treatise on Geometrical Optics.* First part. Taylor and Walton, 1847. Third edition 1865.

3. *The second part, and higher Treatise on Geometrical Optics.* Taylor, Walton and Maberly, 1851.

4. *An experimental Treatise on Physical Optics.* Walton and Maberly, 1856.

5. *An elementary Treatise on Hydrostatics.* Bell and Daldy, 1859.

6. *A mathematical Treatise on Physical Optics.* Bell and Daldy, 1859.

Mr. Potter has now in hand a higher treatise on hydrostatics and hydrodynamics. He married on the 11th April 1843, at S. Pancras church, London, Mary Ann, daughter of major Pilkington, of Urney, in King's county, Ireland, descended from the old Lancashire family of Pilkington, of Rivington. She died at Cambridge, s.p., on the 16th April 1871, aged 53.

[Mr. Richard Potter, the father, after retiring from business resided at Gisborne park, where he devoted himself to farming and floriculture. He was a worthy and excellent man and took a very active share, during his residence in Manchester, in all its various public improvements. He was highly respected by all who knew him, and as an early friend I cherish his memory. C.]

1811  
October

4. John, son of Thomas Blase; hatter, Jamaica.

4. Richard, son of John Foster, architect, Liverpool.

The father was architect of many of the public buildings in Liverpool. His son, Richard, was not of any profession, resided chiefly on the continent, and died at Liverpool on the 8th June 1859, aged 62, and was buried at Kensal Green cemetery.

14. David, son of William Osbaldiston, merchant, Manchester.

14. Robert, son of William Counce, schoolmaster, West Orton.

23. John, son of William Smith, fireman, Baguley, Cheshire.

Novem. 23. John, son of William Makinson, manufacturer, Manchester.

He was, I believe, a schoolmaster in Manchester, and died some years ago.

1812.  
February

4. William Munnings, son of Wootton Burton Shaw Thomas, attorney, Chesterfield.

He graduated of Downing college, Cambridge, A.B. 1831.

4. Henry, son of James Penny, vicar of Preston.

For his father, who had only two sons, of whom Henry was the younger, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 145. Henry Penny served his clerkship with Messrs. Grimshaw and Palmer, solicitors, Preston. He subsequently went out to India, and died there many years ago. The elder son, Edmund Henry, was M.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, one of the assistant masters of the Charter House school, and rector of Great Stambidge, near Rochford, Essex. The family have long passed away from Preston.

Andrew, son of Andrew Comber, dimity manufacturer, Strawberry Hill. <sup>1812</sup> February 4.

[This scholar was the eldest son of Andrew Comber, esq., merchant, of Liverpool, who was the fourth and youngest son of the rev. Thomas Comber, LL.D., rector of Buckworth, a lineal descendant of the rev. Thomas Comber, D.D., sometime dean of Durham, the well-known author of the *Discourses upon the Common Prayer, The Companion to the Temple*, and other pious and esteemed works, from whom he inherited the estate of East Newton in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

Another Thomas Comber, of the same family, was dean of Carlisle, and master of Trinity college, Cambridge, at the early part of the seventeenth century.

Andrew Comber, who was born with the century, received his education at the grammar school in Manchester, and whilst there distinguished himself by his close application to his studies, and his fondness and taste for classical pursuits and correctness in the composition of Latin verse; so much so that the high-master frequently encouraged his exertions, and urged him strongly to proceed to the university; but having been destined by his father to mercantile pursuits, he embarked in business on leaving the school, and joined the mercantile firm of Messrs. Samuel Johnston and Co., at Liverpool, and of Bahia and Pernambuco. He afterwards went out to Bahia, and became the head of the firm in that place, taking also a leading and active part in the local affairs of the town. In 1834 he married Maria Emilia, eldest daughter of colonel Freitas, an officer on the staff of the emperor of Brazil, by whom he had a family of seven children, two sons and five daughters, and whose loss he had to deplore in early life. Mr. Comber, with his young family, returned to England in 1846, for their education, and to reside permanently there. He lived for some time at Barr hill, Pendleton, near Manchester, but in 1853 removed to Stand house, near there, where he continued until his death in March 1868.

Mr. Comber was well-known and esteemed for his strict and honourable conduct as a merchant, and for his courteous, social, and hospitable bearing as a neighbour—a firm supporter of the church—a sincere friend—and a kind and affectionate parent. His remains were interred at Billinge, of which parish the rev. Howard St. George, M.A., who married his second daughter, Emilia, is the present incumbent. His eldest daughter, Maria, married her cousin Henry Wandesford Comber, esq., a captain in the royal navy, and the present representative of the family as eldest son of the rev. Thomas Comber, rector of Oswaldkirk. The eldest son of Mr. Andrew Comber, Thomas, married Katherine, daughter of the rev. J. Austin, M.A., chaplain at Pernambuco, and niece to the right rev. William Percy Austin, bishop of Guiana, by whom he has one daughter. *T. C.*]

Thomas, son of John Hughes, attorney, Denbigh.

The only son of John Hughes, esq., attorney, of Llainwen, Denbighshire, and born on the 7th December 1799. Thomas Hughes took part on the speech day of 1814, and on leaving school in 1815, was educated for the profession of the law;

but for the last 40 years has resided at Ystrad, an estate which he purchased near Denbigh, acting as a magistrate for the county, and has been for many years chairman of the Quarter sessions. He is also a deputy-lieutenant, and in 1851 served the office of high-sheriff of the county. He is also in the commission of the peace for Flintshire. The pedigree of the family may be seen in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, 4th edition, 1863.

<sup>1812</sup>  
February 4.

Richard, son of Richard Newsham, banker, Preston.

Richard Newsham, senior, was one of the firm of Pedders, Newsham, Lomax and Denison, of the well-known old bank, Preston, now discontinued. He was born on the 3rd March 1754, and married, on the 9th January 1787, Margaret, youngest daughter of Peter Hopwood of Preston, goldsmith. He was alderman, and four times mayor of that borough, in the years 1807, 1813, 1818, and 1824, and died at Avenham house, Preston, on the 16th June 1843, in his 90th year.

His son, Richard, born on the 16th May 1798, younger, but eventually only surviving son (his elder brother James, who was also partner in the Preston old bank, having deceased in his father's lifetime, leaving an only daughter, Margaret, who married Edmund Francis Farrington, barrister-at-law, second son of admiral William Farrington of Woodvale, in the Isle of Wight, of the old Lancashire family of that name, see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 69, 231), on leaving school, where he took part in the public speeches in 1813 and 1814, entered the office of Messrs. Rawstorne and Wilson, solicitors, of Preston, with whom he afterwards became partner. He relinquished his profession many years ago, and since 1842 has been an active magistrate, and subsequently deputy-lieutenant of the county.

4. William, son of William Glaister, vicar of Kirby Fleetham, Yorkshire.

To the father of this scholar there is the following inscription on a monument in the chancel of Kirkby Fleetham church :

In memory of

The Reverend William Glaister

LIII years Vicar of this Parish.

Faithful in his Ministerial Duties

Firm in his Friendships

Prudent in his Counsels

Benevolent and Beneficent.

He lived in the affection of his Parishioners,  
and in the esteem of all who knew him.

and died March 3rd A.D. MDCCCXLIV.

in the eightieth year of his age

in the Faith and Hope of

an Humble Christian.

His wife, Elizabeth, predeceased him on the 2nd March 1825, aged 65.

William Glaister, the eldest of four children, and born on the 4th June 1795, was in the high master's department for three years, 1812-1814, taking part annually in the public speeches of the senior scholars. He gained a scholarship at University college, Oxford, and a place in the second class of honours in *Lit. Hum.* at the Michaelmas examination of 1817, and was subsequently elected fellow. He held the offices of tutor and dean for some years, and is still remembered for the kindness, sympathy and consideration which he showed towards the younger members of his college. In 1837 he succeeded to the college living of Beckley, in Sussex, where he died on the 4th June 1861, aged 66. He was appointed rural dean by the late bishop of Chichester, Dr. Gilbert, and was through life an intimate friend of the late Dr. Plumptre, master of University college. He was also chaplain to the duke of Leeds, who was intimate with his father, and whose residence, Hornby castle, is near to Kirkby Fleetham.

He married, in 1838, Elizabeth, youngest daughter of the late rev. Joseph Burrill, rector of Broughton Sulney, Notts., by whom he had two sons and two daughters. His elder son, William, M.A. of his father's college, took honours, gaining a place in the first class in law and modern history in 1865, and is now curate of Southwell, Notts. His younger son is in the medical profession.

William Glaister was thoroughly a Yorkshire man; a horse was his great delight; and he would often speak, in after years, of the thrill of pleasure with which he closed his Aristotle, after his last lecture at the end of term in Oxford, and was off by the earliest coach, after a hasty good bye to the young men, to have a ride with the Bedale hounds. Then, too, there were the Studley moors, and the Swale trout, and a numerous circle of relatives and friends; and all these had to be left far behind, when he migrated, with his bride, to his college-living in the south. The same bright and genial spirit accompanied him there, and for 25 years he was the beloved pastor of the parish, for many years chairman of the board of guardians, and an active magistrate of the county.

Robert, son of Joseph Gleave, bookseller, Manchester.

1812  
February 4.

Joseph, son of the late James Grierson, architect, Manchester.

4.

Thomas, son of Peter Walthall, attorney, Newcastle-under-Lyne.

4.

For the father of this scholar, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 47; and for his uncle, Richard, p. 73.

I find this scholar's name among the public speakers in 1812 and 1813.

James, son of James Duckworth, tradesman, Salford.

4.

Richard, son of the rev. Richard Hutchins Whitelock, postmaster, Manchester.

4.

The father of this scholar, who derived his second christian name from his uncle, Richard Hutchins, D.D., rector of Lincoln college, Oxford, to which he was a great benefactor at his death, was a scholar of the same college, and graduated

M.A. 1796. He was some time vicar of Skillington in Lincolnshire, and perpetual curate of Chorlton, and also held the responsible and lucrative, but in his case anomalous, office of postmaster of Manchester. He married at Purley, on the 19th September 1800, Frances, daughter of T. J. Storer, esq., of Purley park, near Reading, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of the first baron Carysfort, and sister to the first earl of Carysfort) by whom he had twelve children. Six of his eight sons appear in this register of admissions to Manchester school. He died in 1833, his wife having predeceased him in 1821.

Richard, the eldest son, was born at Farthinghoe, in Northamptonshire in 1803, of which parish his father was then curate, and entered Lincoln college at the close of 1822, and was elected one of lord Crewe's exhibitioners in the following year. He graduated B.A. on the 25th May 1826, M.A. on the 10th June 1829. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. John Kaye, bishop of Lincoln, and presented in January 1831, by the rev. W. R. Hay, vicar of Rochdale, to the perpetual curacy of Saddleworth in the county of York, which became a distinct vicarage under the provisions of "The Rochdale Vicarage Act 1866."

Mr. Whitelock, who has acted as a magistrate of the West Riding since 1837, and of the county of Lancaster since 1843, and been re-elected chairman of the Saddleworth Board of guardians, annually, since its formation in 1853, married Mary, daughter of John Elliott, esq., of Rochdale, but has no issue. He is now resident at Saddleworth.

- <sup>1812</sup>  
February 4. John, son of William Lowndes, fustian manufacturer, Manchester.
14. Ralph Newton, son of Ralph Broadbent, publican, Manchester.
17. Henry, son of Robert Schofield, manufacturer, Ardwick.
19. Edward, son of George Whitfield, distiller, London.
- April 1. William, son of William Leckie, insurance broker, London.
1. John, son of the late John Alsop, cotton manufacturer, Shippenbottom, Lancashire.
1. John, son of the late John Clough, attorney, Manchester.

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 75, and for James Clough, his uncle, p. 105. John Clough was born on the 21st August 1801. On leaving school at the close of 1816, he served a clerkship for five years with a solicitor in Manchester, and on its completion passed one year in a conveyancing barrister's office in Gray's Inn, London, and was admitted as an attorney-at-law in Trinity term 1823. He was subsequently admitted as a solicitor, and practiced for some time in partnership with Mr. G. Lyon under the firm of Clough and Lyon. On the dissolution of that partnership he carried on business by himself until October 1870, when declining health compelled him to retire from practice. Mr. John Clough has frequently attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was vice-president at the Jubilee meeting in 1831, as colleague to Mr. William Simmons.

For his only brother, Charles Clough, see *Register*, anno 1818.

William, son of the late Thomas Thackeray, cotton manufacturer, <sup>1812</sup> April 4.  
Manchester.

William Thackeray appears among the public speakers in the years 1817-18, and as appointed to one of Hulme's exhibitions at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1822. He graduated B.A. on the 8th February 1823, M.A. on the 9th June 1825, and took holy orders.

Charles Benjamin, son of the rev. Charles Benjamin Charlewood, 8.  
Oakhill, near Cheadle, Staffordshire.

Charles Benjamin Charlewood was the only son of the rev. Charles Benjamin Charlewood, B.A. of Trinity college, Oxford, 1792, who resided at Oak Hill in the parish of Checkley, Staffordshire, by Jane, the eldest daughter of John Ferrand of Bernard castle, in the county of Durham, esq. He was born on the 4th April 1796, and died on the 14th June 1817, at the early age of 21, and was buried at Checkley. Had he lived, he would, on the death of the two sons of John Ferrand, without male issue, have succeeded, as the son of the eldest daughter, to the St. Ives estates, near Bingley in Yorkshire, now in the possession of William Busfield Ferrand, esq., as the eldest son of a younger daughter of John Ferrand.

This scholar, on leaving school, was an articled clerk in the office of Messrs. Duckworth, Chippendall and Denison, solicitors, Manchester; and in a letter to his father at the time of his death, Mr. Chippendall says: "We think it due to the memory of the late Mr. Charlewood to say, that we never had a young man of more amiable disposition, or more promising talents, in our office, and that we sincerely lament his loss not only as a clerk but as a friend."

His father married secondly, in 1805, Mary Anne, third daughter of Thomas Philips of Sedgley, near Manchester (the grandfather of the present sir George Richard Philips, bart., of Weston, in the county of Warwick), by whom he had several children. Three of his sons were for some years resident in Manchester, George, Thomas and Henry, of whom the eldest died on the 9th May 1840. Thomas, B.A. of S. Alban's hall, Oxford, 1846, is now vicar of Kinoulton, Notts., and Henry, senior partner in the firm of Charlewood and Ormerod, attorneys, of Manchester.

Their father died on the 3rd December 1842, and is buried in Checkley church-yard.

Richard, son of the late John Alsop, cotton manufacturer, Nuttall, 28.  
near Bury.

John, son of John Hull, M.D., Manchester. August 5.

John Hull the son (for whose elder brother, William Winstanley, see *ante*, p. 36) was removed to Eton in 1817, and thence was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 21st October 1823, and M.A. on the 23rd February 1826. In the latter year he was ordained to the

curacy of Croston, Lancashire; in 1829 became curate of Lancaster; and in 1835 was presented to the vicarage of Poulton-le-Fylde. By Dr. J. P. Lee, late bishop of Manchester, he was appointed to an honorary canonry in that cathedral, to the office of rural dean, and to that of his examining chaplain. In 1863 he was promoted to the valuable rectory of Eaglesfield, Durham, where he is now resident.

Mr. John Hull is the author of a *Manual for a Sunday School Teacher*, which is on the list of the publications of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge; and also, conjointly with his brother William, of *Observations on a Petition for the revision of the Liturgy*, 1840.

1812  
August 5. James, son of Thomas Oldmeadow Gill, merchant, Manchester.

The father resided at the Crescent, Salford, and was for many years one of the deputy treasurers of the Manchester infirmary.

[James Gill, the scholar, was born on 20th January 1802. On leaving the Manchester grammar school, where he boarded with the rev. Robinson Elsdale, he was articled in October 1819 to William Sergeant, esq., of the firm of Sergeant and Milne, solicitors. He was admitted as an attorney and solicitor in Hilary term 1828. He joined Mr. John Owen, solicitor, in April 1833, and upon his death in March 1856 succeeded him as clerk to the commissioners of income and assessed taxes for the division of Manchester. He married at the Collegiate church, 23rd May 1838, Elizabeth Harriett, daughter of Joseph Radford, of Manchester, iron founder. He is still living and in practice in Manchester. C.]

I find the name of James Gill among the scholars present at the anniversary meeting in 1851.

5. Baron, son of Richard Smalley, constable, Manchester.

Richard Smalley appears in the *Directories* as the conductor of the special constables in S. Peter's district.

This scholar, of an old Manchester family, connected by intermarriage with those of Kay, Clegg, and Baron, was an only child, inherited some little property, married, and resided in the Isle of Man. His mother, who claimed to be, on her mother's side, great grand-daughter of sir William Waller, the Parliamentary general, married for her second husband a Methodist minister named Morse, and after his death returned to Manchester, where she died at a great age. Her sister, Mary, married Mr. Charles Howard, and was mother of Richard Baron Howard, M.D., of Manchester, one of the physicians of the royal infirmary, who died at an early age in 1848.

5. Walter, son of John Wakefield, cotton merchant, Manchester.

5. Thomas, son of John Pickford, publican, Manchester.

5. Thomas, son of James Bryden, book-keeper, Manchester.

5. Hugh Anthony, son of the rev. R. H. Whitelock, Manchester.

Hugh Anthony Whitelock, the second son, left the school in 1819, and went to

Jamaica at the latter end of 1820, where he died on the 14th September 1869, leaving a widow with six sons and two daughters.

During this long residence in the island, he rose to positions of the highest honour. He became a magistrate for the districts of Westmoreland and Hanover at an early age, and held the important office of Custos Rotulorum of Hanover for twenty-one years. After serving in every gradation in the militia force, he became colonel of the Cornwall regiment of horse in 1854. He was elected member of the assembly in 1838, and member of the legislative council in 1856, and, at the time of his death, had been a member of the legislature for nearly thirty years. He was appointed a member of her majesty's privy council in 1861, and at the same time was commissioned, as a member of the executive committee, as financial minister.

Mr. H. A. Whitelock received, at separate times, two services of plate, and, within a few years of his death, a purse of 300 guineas with an address from all classes of Jamaica, in acknowledgement of his long and varied services to the island.

James, son of John Clegg, manufacturer, Manchester.

1812.  
August 5.

John, son of the late John Royle, cotton manufacturer, Manchester.

5.

Robert, son of the rev. Robert Cort, Kirkby, near Liverpool.

5.

Robert Cort, the younger son (for his elder brother, John, see *ante*, p. 45), was born on the 18th January 1797. He is spoken of, like his brother, as a diligent and successful scholar, winning the approbation and regard of his instructors; and they who knew him well predicted a bright and distinguished future for the young student. These hopes, which were also the hopes of his revered father, were soon and painfully quenched. Shortly after his ordination in 1822 he was seized with a sudden and fatal illness. He was buried in Kirkby churchyard, and the hand of the father wrote the following inscription for the stone which covered the remains of a son for whom he never ceased to mourn:

M. S.

Roberti Cort, Clerici,

qui xxv<sup>to</sup> Ætatis anno

postquam multa et animo et corpore perpessus erat,

morbo lethali correptus discessit

xvi a. Kal. Jan. MDCCCXXXIII.

Aderant huic

mira quædam diligentia in studiis

et sacrarum præcipuè Litterarum amor

Pietasque præclara.

Ἀπολείπεται Σαββατισμὸς τῷ λαῷ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Richard, son of Robert Duck, agent to the Sun Fire office, Manchester.

5.

For his brother, Robert, see *ante*, p. 53.

Richard Gelson Duck, whose name appears as taking part on the public speech day of the years 1818-20, on leaving the school proceeded to Cambridge, and graduated of S. John's college, A.B. 1824, A.M. 1827. He was a barrister, and a commissioner in bankruptcy, and following a successful course of practice, when a severe illness attacked him, from which he never recovered, and he died at Southport on the 20th of September 1852, and was buried at Withington, near Manchester.

He married Sarah, youngest daughter of Mr. Joseph Satterfield of Ardwick.

Mr. R. G. Duck occasionally attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was vice-president in 1835, as colleague to the rev. J. H. Marsden, A.M.

1812  
August

5. William, son of the late William Fisher, cotton manufacturer, Walton, near Preston.

William Fisher, on leaving school, passed some years in Preston, London and Manchester, intending to enter into mercantile business, but having a strong desire to take holy orders, he went to Oxford in 1825, and was admitted to S. Edmund hall as a gentleman commoner, and took his B.A. degree on the 7th May 1829. He was ordained by the bishop of Lichfield in the same year to the curacy of Chesterfield, and in 1831 was appointed curate in the populous parish of S. Peter, Derby, where he remained for 18 years. In 1849 he was presented by William Evans, esq., of Allestree, to the vicarage of Parwick, and perpetual curacy of Alsop-le-Dale, both near to Ashbourne in Derbyshire, which he held until his death on the 28th September 1863, aged 67.

Mr. Fisher was much respected as a conscientious clergyman, and as a man of great energy and perseverance, whose heart was in his work. He was instrumental in providing large daily schools for the parish of S. Peter in Derby, and afterwards suitable schools for the small benefice which he held. He continued his ministerial duties to within a fortnight of his death, dying of no particular disease, but of sudden failure of both mind and body, the result of many years unceasing labours. There is an inscription on the tombstone over his grave in Parwick churchyard.

5. Robert, son of the rev. Robert Bullock, Bolton.

The father was the incumbent of All Saints' church, Bolton-le-Moors, and was buried in the churchyard on the 17th August 1824, aged 60.

His son Robert was among the public speakers from 1814 to 1817, held one of the school exhibitions, and graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge in 1822. He succeeded to his father's benefice, and died early in July 1828, aged 30.

Another son, Samuel, was buried there on the 23rd May 1824, aged 24.

The father published a book on geography, entitled *Geography epitomized, or a Companion to the Atlas*, 4to, Wigan 1810.

11. Henry, son of the late Christopher Marriott, cotton merchant, Manchester.

The father was the senior constable of Manchester in the year 1796.

Ashton Marler, son of James Heath, pipe maker, Cheetham Hill. 1812  
August 11.

For the father see *Register*, vol. i. p. 189, and vol. ii. p. 284; and for Robert Heath (who gained a place in the first class in *Lit. Hum.*, at Oxford, at the Michaelmas examination, 1810), half brother to the father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 208-9.

The son, born on the 22nd January 1803, took part in the public speeches in 1820; and on leaving school studied for the medical profession. He became a member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, and licentiate of the Apothecaries hall in 1827, and, subsequently, for many years held the office of lecturer at the Royal Medical school, Manchester, on midwifery and the diseases of women and children, and was also one of the honorary surgeons to the Union hospital. Mr. Heath retired from practice in 1862, and is still living. His name occurs frequently in the records of the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and as the vice-president in 1838.

He published an introductory lecture to his course on midwifery, and also an introductory address on the opening of the session of 1843 and 1844, to the pupils of the Royal School of medicine and surgery. He is also the author of a paper which appeared in the *Medical Times* "On the removal of tumours of the Uterus."

Three of Mr. Heath's four sons were educated at the school.

Cecil, son of the rev. Cecil D. Wray, Manchester.

Septemb. 23.

The eldest son of the rev. Cecil Daniel Wray, M.A., for many years chaplain and afterwards fellow of the Collegiate church, Manchester, who died on the 27th April 1866, at the age of 88, of whom an excellent notice appeared at the time of his death in the *Manchester Courier*, and a very interesting memoir was published in 1867 by his youngest son, Henry, (for whom see *Register*, anno 1832) now precentor of Winchester cathedral. For incidental mention of Mr. Wray see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 57, 99, and vol. ii. p. 209.

Cecil Wray, born on the 4th January 1805, after 11 years spent in the school, taking part in the public speeches for 1820-3, was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 14th June 1827, and M.A. on the 3rd December 1829. In 1826 he was nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions, and ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester in 1830 and 1831 as curate of Walton-on-the-hill, near Liverpool. In 1833 he was nominated one of the curates of Liverpool, and in 1835 promoted to the incumbency of S. Martin's-in-the-Fields, in that town, which he has now held for the long space of 36 years.

Mr. Cecil Wray, who holds a leading position among the high churchmen of Liverpool, originated the proposal to build a church in a central position in that town, for the more frequent celebration of the holy communion, daily prayers, and all the offices of the Church of England. But this scheme being discouraged by the late bishop of Chester, Dr. John Graham, the money raised

was applied to the erection of a Mission chapel in S. Martin's district, dedicated to S. James-the-Less, with the intention of carrying out a principle and practice then new in Liverpool, freedom of worship to all people. This chapel, after many difficulties as to its consecration, was at length endowed by private munificence and the Ecclesiastical commissioners, and being enlarged so as to accommodate 750 worshippers, is made the centre of a separate district. Mr. Wray was the first in Liverpool to restore the use of the ancient ecclesiastical vestments, which are now used also at the churches of S. James-the-Less and S. Margaret, as well as at S. Martin's. He also established a sisterhood of holy women, who dedicated themselves by a life vow to works of charity.

Mr. Wray has published *The suppression of any portion of the Truth in the work of Education unjustifiable*, a sermon, 1843; *Catholic Reasons for rejecting the modern pretensions and doctrines of the Church of Rome*, 1846; *Catholic Tradition; or a reverence for antiquity the leading principles of the Reformation*, a sermon, 1850; *Four Years of Pastoral Work*, a memoir of the rev. E. J. R. Hughes, curate of Runcton Holme, Norfolk, 1854; *The Scandal of permitted Heresy; Revelation a Reality; Sisterhoods on their trial, or Protestantism, which? Crime and Cholera in Liverpool*, 1866; *The religious principles of Sisterhoods; A sister's love; The ministry of Christ's Priesthood and sacrifice*; and other sermons and tracts.

Mr. Wray married in 1836, Mary Jane, eldest daughter of Miles Barton, esq., of Liverpool. He has three daughters and one son. His eldest daughter married the rev. W. H. Bliss, M.A.; the second the rev. Allen Page Moor, A.M., late vice-warden of S. Augustine's college, Canterbury. His son, Cecil Lindsay, married Constance, daughter of John Arden Clegg, esq., of Liverpool.

- <sup>1812</sup>  
Septemb. 23. John, son of Joseph Slater, brush maker, Manchester.
23. Henry Joseph, son of Thomas Saul, wool merchant, Manchester.
23. Edward Ficker, son of Thomas Saul, wool merchant, Manchester.
24. Cornelius, son of William Hughes, bricklayer, Manchester.
24. William Roper, son of Benjamin Goulson, surgeon, Pendleton.
24. James Richard, son of James Grimshaw, fustian-man, Salford.
25. John, son of the late John Edmondson, drysalter, Manchester.
30. William, son of the late William Edge, attorney, Manchester.

For the father of this scholar see *Register*, vol. i. p. 70. In the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1811, the father is described as living in King street, with an office in S. Anne's churchyard.

- October 8. William, son of the rev. Thomas Armistead, Backford, Cheshire.

The father of this scholar was appointed rector of S. Martin's, Chester, on the 21st September 1795, and retained this small benefice until October 1806, officiating also during greater part of that period as curate of Holy Trinity. In April

1803 he was presented by the bishop of Chester to the rectory of Backford, near that city, which he held till his death on the 11th of September, 1827, at the age of 57 years. He was also vicar of Cockerham, near Lancaster, where he died. There is a monument to him in this church, on which also is recorded the death of his wife, Jane, on the 27th of November, 1838, aged 67 years.

William Armitstead, the son, was born at Chester on the 21st May, and baptized at Holy Trinity church on the 20th July 1796. His early school days were spent partly at the King's school, Chester, and at Ruthin, being removed from the latter in 1811, and sent to Manchester with his schoolfellow, William Harrison, whose name occurs next in the *Register*. He took part in the public speeches in 1814-16. He graduated of Brasenose college, B.A. on the 16th March 1820, M.A. on the 4th June 1823, and having taken holy orders, held in succession the curacies of S. John's, Chester, Cockerham, and West Kirby, Cheshire.

He died at Brighton on the 12th March 1863, and is buried in the cemetery, Chester. Mr. Robert Armitstead, brother to this scholar, and an attorney, resides at Dunscair, near Bolton-le-Moors.

William, son of John Harrison, iron merchant, Chester.

1812  
October 8.

[The second son of alderman John Harrison, iron merchant, of Chester, and Elizabeth his wife, only daughter of alderman Gabriel Smith, who was sheriff of that city in 1767, and mayor in 1779.

The Harrisons of Chester are now the sole representatives of the ancient yeoman family of Harrison of Aldford in that county, in which parish and vicinity they were seated prior to the establishment of parochial registers. The family was for many years connected with the old corporation of Chester.

William Harrison, the Manchester scholar, was born in the Abbey square, Chester, and baptized at Chester cathedral on the 28th October 1798. He was early placed in the King's school of that city, which was then under the head mastership of the rev. G. H. Larden, who had for his second master the rev. Thomas Crane, a classical scholar and local antiquary of high standing. Thence he was shortly after removed to the Grammar school of Ruthin, under the rev. Edward Jones, his school associate there and also at Chester being William Armitstead, son of the rector of Backford. The two boys removed together to Manchester in 1812, and the friendship formed during six years of school life continued unimpaired to the death of Armitstead in 1863. On leaving Manchester school William Harrison entered the business establishment of the family at Chester, in due time succeeded to his father's position there, and finally retired into private life in 1845. He was a good classic, a great reader, and a man of superior attainments. He was particularly fond of drawing, the rudiments of which he had acquired at Ruthin from the celebrated Pugh, author and artist of *Cambria Depicta*, who was at that time drawing master of Ruthin school. This early taste for art he assiduously cultivated as an amateur, and his copies, in oils, of some of the works of the old masters evinced considerable talents.

He died, unmarried, at his residence, Dee Bank, Chester in 1865, and was buried in the cemetery of the city. *T. H.*]

1812.  
Novem. 6. Thomas, son of Thomas Hinde, merchant, Liverpool.

Thomas Hinde, born in January 1799, was at Dr. Pulford's school in Liverpool before his admission to Manchester. His name occurs in the lists of public speakers from 1813 to 1817, and as having graduated at Jesus college, Cambridge, A.B. 1822, A.M. 1826. He was an exhibitioner of the school. He was ordained to the curacy of Cockerham, near Lancaster, and in 1824 became curate to the rev. James J. Hornby, rector of Winwick, Lancashire, and was subsequently appointed by Mr. Legh of Lyme to the mastership of the Grammar school in the parish, which he is said to have raised to a good position, and to have received there the sons of many of the Lancashire gentry. Through failing health he resigned the mastership in 1851, and took a house at Havre, in France, with the double object of educating his large family in languages, and of taking private pupils; but on arriving there in June he took the low fever, common to new comers, and died in July following. A brother of this scholar, Richard Hinde, esq., is now resident at Lancaster.

10. John, son of William Dunstan, governor of the New Bailey, Sal-  
ford.

John Dunstan was appointed the first governor of the County house of correction for Cheshire, when erected at Knutsford in 1819. Having held this post for nearly four years, the Cheshire magistrates elected him, on the 1st July 1822, to the more onerous office of governor of the County prison at Chester, then vacant by the death of Mr. John Edward Hudson. In accordance with the custom of late years, this office was associated in his person with the ancient title of constable of Chester castle, which he held, like his predecessors, under a patent from the crown. He held the office for the long space of 43 years, during which many improvements were made in the arrangement and management of the prisoners. He has been twice married, his first wife, Miss Elizabeth Illidge, of Manchester, died at Chester castle on the 22nd April 1857, and several of his sons appear among the scholars of Manchester school in later years. He resigned his posts at Chester castle on the 2nd January 1865, with a pension of 400*l.* a year, and is still resident at Chester.

Decemb. 16. Henry, son of Henry Nield, cotton manufacturer, Manchester.

1813  
February 1. Frederic and Alfred, sons of John Ford, esq., Abbey field,  
Cheshire.

The fourth and fifth sons of colonel Forde.

Frederick Forde was born on the 20th June 1801, and baptized at Sandbach. He graduated at Trinity college, Cambridge, A.B. 1825, A.M. 1831, and was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. C. J. Blomfield, bishop of Chester, in 1827 and 1828. In the *Clerical Directory* of 1836, he appears as rector of Church

Lawton, in Cheshire, having been appointed thereto in 1831. He was presented to the rectory of S. Peter's, Chester, in 1846, which he resigned, through illness, in 1854; officiated as chaplain for some time at Heidelberg, and Cannes; and was again presented to S. Peter's rectory in 1861, which appointment he holds at the present time. He married Anne, only surviving daughter of John Twemlow, of Church Lawton, esq., by whom he had four sons and six daughters. Of his three surviving sons two are captains in the royal artillery, and the third, formerly of the 83rd foot, is in New Zealand.

Alfred Forde was born on the 29th September 1802, and baptized at Sandbach. He became a barrister of the Inner temple, London, died in 1834, and was buried at S. Mary's church, Manchester.

### James S., son of the late rev. Anthony Troutbeck, Liverpool.

1813  
February 1.

The rev. Anthony Troutbeck was grandfather, not father, of this scholar. He had one only son, Anthony, who was twice married. By his first wife, Miss Waln, of Liverpool, he had two sons and one daughter. By his second wife, Mary, only daughter and heiress of James Sudell, attorney and town clerk of Liverpool, he had one only child, James Sudell Troutbeck, the scholar here recorded, who was born on the 26th April 1798. His father died whilst the son was an infant. He inherited, on the death of his mother in 1821, landed property at Great Crosby and at Wavertree; and married, in the following year, Anne, daughter of Richard Ratcliffe, gent., of Liverpool, and resided for some years at Crosby. He devoted his time and attention to scientific pursuits, especially chemistry, erecting large works and bringing to perfection many chemicals for bleaching; and obtained from the Admiralty testimonials for a black varnish procured from shale, which is now extensively used. In 1852 he went out to Australia as an assayer of gold, and died, in his 56th year, at S. Kilda, near Melbourne, on the 25th March 1854, and was buried in the cemetery, North Melbourne. His widow is now resident at Southport. He left two daughters, both married; the younger, a widow, married Henry E. Wordsworth, grandson of William Wordsworth, poet laureate.

In the *Melbourne Argus* of 27th March 1854, his death was noticed in the following terms: "Although this gentleman had not become known to our colonial world, he had earned a most deserved reputation among scientific men at home, and was the intimate and valued friend of the first chemists of the age. Many of his discoveries in this great branch of science have been recognised by all chemists, as conferring the highest benefits on society; and had he been spared, we have no doubt that his attainments and great capacity would have done much to promote the growing interests of the colony."

### Auriol, son of the rev. John Barker, Baslow, Derbyshire.

1.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 27-28 and 262. Anthony Auriol Barker, the eldest son, and brother to Dr. Frederic Barker, now bishop of Sydney, and metropolitan of Australia, graduated at S. Peter's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1821,

A.M. 1833. He succeeded his father as perpetual curate of Baslow, Derbyshire, in 1824, and held the same till his death, on the 21st December 1852, aged 64 years. He held also, for the same period, the adjoining chapelry of Beeley. There is a monument to him in the chapel at Baslow, on which is recorded that "during the last years of his incumbency he was permitted to effect the restoration of the church."

1813  
February 1.

George Seal, son of Joseph Lister, linen draper, Halifax.

This scholar is, I think, George Teale Lister, formerly an attorney in practice at Cleckheaton, near Normanton, Yorkshire, there being a mistake in his second christian name as here entered in the *Register*.

He died about thirty years ago, and is still remembered at Cleckheaton as a native of Halifax, though he was not buried at the former place.

He married a sister of the late Charles Knowles, esq., of the Middle temple, barrister-at-law.

2. Richard Smith, son of William Kay, cotton merchant, Manchester.
2. John, son of John Williams, muslin manufacturer, Manchester.
2. Thomas, son of Edward Wilson, liquor merchant, Nottingham.
2. William, son of William Speakman, yeoman, Tildesley, Leigh.

He died about thirty years ago, and was buried at Leigh.

10. John, son of John Atkinson, liquor merchant, Manchester (aged 14).
10. Thomas Bagnall, son of Edward Collier, liquor merchant, Manchester (9).

After more than six years passed in the school, this scholar was further educated for the legal profession, and appears in the *Law List* of 1829 among the attorneys of Manchester. Since the year 1833 he has practised as an attorney in the town of Liverpool, where he is now resident. I find the name in the records of the anniversary meetings of the old scholars in 1831 and 1832.

10. Charles, son of William Craven, gent., Weaste, near Manchester (16).

This scholar, the eldest surviving son, was born on the 15th January 1797, and took part in the public speech day of 1813 and 1814, and entered S. John's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1819, being placed fourteenth of the wranglers of that year, and A.M. in 1824. He was ordained to the curacy of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, in 1820, and in November 1821 was appointed to the mastership of the grammar school at Alford, Lincolnshire. In 1825 he went to India, as the senior professor of Bishop's college, Calcutta, where he remained four years. On his return to England, he was appointed to the lectureship of S. Philip's church, Birmingham; in 1837 to the incumbency

of S. Peter's church in that town; and in 1847, by the lord chancellor, to the rectory of Spexhall, near Halesworth, Suffolk, where he is now living.

Mr. Craven married on the 15th February 1825, the eldest daughter of J. Audley Lee, esq., of Mount Vernon, Liverpool, and has three sons and three daughters surviving. His eldest son, Charles Audley Assheton, A.M., of S. Peter's college, Cambridge, is chaplain to H. M. forces. Another son, Lawrence Craven, now a barrister, was a fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge, having gained the Bell university scholarship, a first class in the classical tripos, as well as a place among the senior optimes in 1853, and the chancellor's (senior's) classical medal.

Mr. Craven is the author of the following sermons: *The present state and future prospects of Christianity.* 1830. *The providential preservation of our most gracious Queen from the late traitorous attempt upon her life.* 1842. *Church Extension.* 1843.

John, son of colonel John Hargreaves, Ormerod, Burnley (9).

1813  
February 10.

The only son, born on the 10th January 1804, of John Hargreaves, esq., high sheriff of the county in 1825, and lieutenant-colonel of the 3rd royal Lancashire militia, who married Charlotte Anne, sole daughter and heiress of Lawrence Ormerod of Ormerod, esq., the representative of a family long resident there. The son died whilst at Oxford, in 1824, aged 20. See Wilson's *Miscellanies* (Chetham society's publications, vol. xlv.), p. 215, note.

James, son of the late captain James Filewood, Manchester (11).

13.

Joseph, son of Joseph Fielding, calico printer, Catteral, Garstang (10).

15.

The father was a partner in extensive print works and failed many years ago. The son, I am told, did not rise in the world, and is dead. Of Henry Fielding, esq., D.L., and senior partner in the print works, there appeared a short laudatory notice at the time of his death, 9th October 1816, in his 60th year, in the *Gentleman's Magazine*.

Peter, son of Samuel Mottram, brewer, Salford (11).

20.

Thomas, son of Smith Wilson, hosier, Kendal (13).

August 9.

This scholar was brother to the wife of Mr. J. B. Wanklyn, see *ante*, p. 61.

Richard, son of John Birley, cotton spinner, Manchester (12).

17.

The father of this scholar, who resided at this time in Spring Gardens, was the eldest son of Richard Birley of Blackburn, who married Alice, daughter of Hugh Hornby, esq., of Kirkham, and was brother to Hugh Hornby Birley, esq., J.P. and D.L., who lived in Mosley street, and afterwards at Broom house, Eccles, and to Joseph Birley, esq., D.L., who lived at Ford Bank; honourable names long connected with Manchester, and usefully prominent on public occasions.

His eldest son, Richard, born on the 15th March 1801, married on the 10th March 1825, Mary Ann, daughter of John Hardman, esq., of Manchester, who married

Miss Mary Tipping. (See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 54.) He went out to Canada, settled there, and died on the 3rd November 1845, leaving surviving issue, one son and two daughters. A younger brother of this scholar, the rev. William Birley, was sometime perpetual curate of Chorlton-cum-Hardy, and one of H. M. inspectors of schools.

1813  
Sept.

20. Aaron, son of Christopher Wetherall, butcher, Salford (10).  
 20. James, son of John Thornley, surgeon, Manchester (10).  
 He served his apprenticeship with his father, passed the examination at Apothecaries' hall in 1829, and practised as a surgeon at Newton Heath to the time of his death, 3rd September 1847. He left a widow and eight children.  
 20. Edward, son of the late John Bate, merchant, Etruria, N. C. (10).  
 This name occurs among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1841.  
 20. Thomas, son of the late Thomas Milne, attorney, Manchester (11).  
 For his father, who died in 1810, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 184, and vol. ii. p. 284.  
 Thomas Jones Milne, who is now living at Carlisle, was called to the bar, by the hon. society of Lincoln's inn, but has never practised.  
 20. Benjamin, son of John Clegg, manufacturer, Manchester (8).  
 20. Thomas, son of William Hale, hatter, Manchester (9).  
 20. Joseph, son of Joseph Gleave, printer, Manchester (9).  
 20. Samuel, son of the late John Royle, merchant, Manchester (10).  
 20. Hugh, son of Josiah Twyford, corn dealer, Manchester (12).  
 He succeeded his father as steward of the school mills. See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 246.  
 20. Samuel, son of Thomas Cash, sawyer, Manchester (13).  
 20. Thomas, son of Josiah Twyford, corn dealer, Manchester (12).  
 20. Thomas, son of Thomas Budd, paper manufacturer, Manchester (11).  
 20. Thomas, son of Thomas Luney, locksmith, Manchester (11).

October 21.

Edward, son of James Watkins, esq., near Bolton (13).

The father of this scholar lived at Great Lever, near Bolton, was a magistrate of the county of Lancaster, and major in the Bolton local militia. The son, Edward Malebone Watkins, born on the 2nd April 1801, was at Bolton grammar school before his admission to Manchester, and subsequently entered a merchant's office in London. He died at his father's house, of consumption, on the 12th February 1826, in his 25th year.

1814  
February 1.

James, son of Hamlet Bent, cotton merchant, Mytholm, Yorkshire (12).

"Died 2nd October 1832, at Bowling hall, near Bradford, aged 68, Hamlet Bent, esq." *Gent. Mag.*

His son, the scholar here referred to, died and was buried at Hebden Bridge, near Halifax, in 1850. There is no monument to him there.

Thomas, son of Thomas Lowe, rector of Whitewells, Lancashire (15). 1814  
February 1.

The signature of Thomas Lowe, the father, does not appear in the *Registers* of Whitewells, near Clitheroe, later than the year 1803.

His son, Thomas, took holy orders, and, having held the curacy of the parish church, Warrington, was appointed by lord Lilford, in 1831, to the perpetual curacy of S. Paul's in that town, being the first incumbent, which he held until his death, on the 22nd December 1857, aged 59. He is buried in the churchyard, and in the church there is a marble tablet to his memory, "erected by his Parishioners and Friends, as a record of a faithful ministry of 30 years' duration."

Thomas Alfred, son of R. J. D. Ashworth, barrister, Manchester (9). 1.

He was the second son, and graduated A.B. of Trinity college, Cambridge, 1828, being placed among the junior optimes of that year, and in the second class of the classical tripos, and A.M. 1831. He took holy orders, was appointed to the vicarage of Farnworth, near Bolton-le-Moors, in 1831, but not long afterwards joined the sect of the Irvingites. Mr. Ashworth is still living.

He published *An appeal in behalf of the Farnworth Infant School, preached in S. John's Church, Kearsley, on Nov. 4, 1832, by Alfred Ashworth, A.M., Vicar of Farnworth and Kearsley.* Manchester, 8vo, 1832.

Streynsham James, son of Streynsham Master, rector of Croston, Lancashire (15). 1.

For his father, and uncles Robert and James, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 33-34, 30, 67.

James Streynsham Master, the third son, born on the 1st January 1799, took part in the public speech day in 1814-16, and was appointed an exhibitor of the school in the latter year. He was elected to a scholarship at Balliol college, Oxford, and placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Michaelmas examination, 1820. His degrees date as follows: B.A. 18 December 1820; M.A. 13 June 1823. Having been ordained deacon to the curacy of Croston in 1823, and priest in 1824, he succeeded his uncle, the rev. John Whalley Master, B.D., to whom he had been some years curate, as rector of Chorley, Lancashire, in 1846. He is also an honorary canon of Manchester cathedral, and rural dean of Leyland. He married Alice, daughter of Samuel Horrocks, esq., M.P. for Preston, and has six children.

George, son of general Peter Heron, M.P., Moor, Cheshire (8). 1.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 78, and for his grandfather, vol. i. p. 107.

George Heron, the elder son, born on the 12th March 1805, and now resident at Moore, near Warrington, was a boarder in the high master's house during ten

years, took part in the public speeches from 1820 to 1823, was then admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, and graduated B.A. on 19th October 1826; M.A. on the 18th June 1829. Early in 1826 he was nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions. Having taken holy orders, he was appointed by the earl of Stamford and Warrington to the perpetual curacy of Carrington, Cheshire, which he now holds, being also rural dean. Mr. Heron, who is also a feoffee of Chetham's hospital, was president at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1837, when Dr. Smith received a costly present of plate from his pupils, on resigning the office of high master.

For his younger brother, Harry, see *Register*, anno 1822.

1814  
February 1.

William and John, sons of Benjamin Rawson, vitriol merchant, Darley hall, near Bolton, Lancashire (12 and 11).

For their father, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 155.

17. Richard, son of the late Richard German, coal merchant, Pember-ton, near Wigan, Lancashire (13).

17. Richard, son of R. Seed, farmer, Kirby, Lancashire (14).

He died early in life. The family left Kirkby many years ago.

17. John, son of the late William Broadhurst, calico manufacturer, Manchester (15).

March 29. Thomas, son of John Wheeler, printer of the *Manchester Chronicle*, (8).

For his uncle James, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 191; and for his brother Charles, see *ante*, pp. 52, 53.

Thomas Wheeler took part on the public speech day of 1820. Having practised for some time as an attorney in Manchester, he studied for the higher branch of the profession, and was called to the bar, as a member of the Middle temple, on the 16th January 1846, and received the degree of LL.B. as a member of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1853, and of LL.D. in 1857.

Thomas Wheeler, whose name appears frequently in the records of the anniversary festivals, and as the senior steward in 1856, is now serjeant-at-law, and one of the judges of the county courts of Lancashire. He has published a *Translation of the Foundation Charter of the College of Christ in Manchester*, 1847, 8vo, and, it is believed, other local pamphlets.

29. William, son of William Wanklyn, merchant, Manchester (9).

For his brothers, James Hibbert and John Bradshaw, see *ante*, p. 59.

William Wanklyn, the third son, born on the 7th July 1805, became a silk manufacturer, and resided all his life in the borough of Salford, of which he was boroughreeve, and at the time of his death one of the aldermen. He took an active part in local politics, in the stirring times which preceded and followed the first parliamentary reform bill, being a conservative in his opinions, and was a

man much and deservedly respected. He died on the 17th April 1858, having married Mary, daughter of Mr. Nathan Knight of Pendleton, by whom he left two sons and two daughters, and was buried in the churchyard of Eccles. He occasionally attended the anniversary meetings, and was junior steward in 1846, as colleague to the rev. Robert Hornby, M.A.

William, son of William Gleave, cotton merchant, Manchester (11). <sup>1814</sup> February 29.

This scholar's name appears among the public speakers in 1816-1820, and I find the same among the gentlemen commoners at Brasenose college, Oxford, in the years immediately following; but he does not appear to have graduated.

Oswald, son of Robert Fielden, justice of the peace, Didsbury (16). August 10.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 173.

His youngest son, Oswald, appears among the public speakers of the school in 1814. He was an Hulmian exhibitioner at Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 13th May 1818, and M.A. on the 27th January 1831. Mr. Fielden was ordained deacon and priest in the diocese of Lichfield, and was for some time curate in sole charge of the parish of Weston-under-Lizard, near Shiffnal, to the rectory of which he was presented by the late earl of Bradford in 1833. This benefice Mr. Fielden resigned in 1859, and is now resident at Leasingham, in Lincolnshire. He married his cousin, Anna Maria, younger daughter of the rev. John Peploe Mosley, A.M., rector of Rolleston, Staffordshire.

Robert and William, sons of Dr. Agnew, Manchester (12 and 11). 10.

For an elder brother, John, see *ante*, p. 39.

John, son of James Gee, hat manufacturer, Hollinwood, Lancashire (14). 10.

He was the eldest son, and, at his father's death, became a partner in the firm, under the name of James Gee and sons, which was one of the largest and best known in the trade. He died at his residence, Lime house, Hollinwood, in March 1830, from the effects of cold taken whilst travelling, and was buried in the family vault, in Oldham parish church.

Joseph Dunkerley, son of James Cocks, surgeon, Oldham (12). 10.

Richard, son of Robert Wilson, publican, Manchester (14). 10.

Alfred and Charles, sons of William Clegg, cotton manufacturer, Oldham (14 and 12). 10.

Henry, son of the rev. Richard Whitelock, Cheetham Hill (7). 10.

Henry Hutchins, the third son, born in March 1807 (an elder brother, Thomas Henry, having died in 1815, at the age of ten years), went in 1821 to India, as midshipman, to join the Bombay marine service, afterwards designated the Indian navy, and was appointed to the survey ship; and when he returned to England

in 1836, for the recovery of his health, was holding the important and responsible office of assistant to the superintendent of the Indian navy, rear-admiral sir Charles Malcolm, to which he had been appointed in 1833. He died on board the vessel conveying him to Suez, on the 26th October 1836, at the age of 29, having earned the reputation of an able officer, who would, had he lived, have risen to still higher distinction. He was in England in 1831, and present at the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in that year.

1814  
August 10.

Robert, son of the rev. Robert Littler, curate of Sandbach, Cheshire (13).

The father of this scholar is described in the *Clerical Guide* of 1817, as perpetual curate of Goostree, in the parish of Sandbach.

His elder son, Robert, born on the 28th October 1800, after taking part in the public speeches in 1815-17, was nominated to a school exhibition in the following year, and graduated of Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. 13th June 1821; M.A. 31st January 1824. He was appointed an Hulmian exhibitioner in 1820. Having taken holy orders he held the curacy of Stockport for some little time, and was presented by the rector to the perpetual curacy of Marple, in that parish. In the *Clerical Directory* of 1836, he appears as perpetual curate of Chadkirk, and of Poynton, having been presented to the former in 1826, and to the latter, by lady Vernon, in 1832. He rebuilt the church at Poynton in 1859, having previously provided spacious schools for the use of the parish, and died at Poynton on the 23rd June 1864. There is a rural tablet to his memory in the church. Mr. Litler, who was chaplain to the earl of Winterton, having succeeded his father in that office, married Mary, daughter of Joseph Bellot, esq., by whom he had four children. His son, Joseph Bellot Litler, M.A., now vicar of Llantrissant, Monmouthshire, was admitted to the school in 1844. I find his name in the records of some of the anniversary meetings.

23. Edward and John, sons of Robert Hughes, painter, Manchester (11 and 13).
23. James Henry, son of James Holden, cotton merchant, Manchester (12).
23. William, son of James Murray, confectioner, Manchester (10).
23. William, son of Thomas Whitelock, master porter, Manchester (10).
23. Edward, son of John Shawcross, attorney's clerk, Manchester (12).
23. Richard, son of William Stonehewer, cotton merchant, Manchester (11).
23. Frederick William, son of William Fazakerley, publican, Manchester (9).
23. Richard, son of John Smethurst, muslin manufacturer, Salford (11).

- David, son of David Law, publican, Manchester (11). 1814  
August 23.  
 For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 166.  
 This son became an attorney, and died in 1842.
- Edward, son of William Wakefield, commissioner, Manchester (11). 23.  
 Joseph, son of Joseph Lockett, engraver, Manchester (11). October 7.  
 His name is found in the list of scholars present at the jubilee-meeting of 1831.
- Thomas, son of Henry Neild, cotton merchant, Manchester (10). 7.  
 This scholar has been dead many years, having sunk, it is said, to a much lower position than that in which he was born, the result of low tastes and low company.
- George Henry, son of George Hudson, surgeon, Manchester (10). 7.  
 He was brought up to his father's profession, but, fancying himself a good singer, "threw physic to the dogs," and, against the wishes and advice of his friends, thought to earn his livelihood as a vocalist, but did not succeed in the attempt. He took a benefit at the Theatre Royal, Manchester, playing Bertram in *Guy Mannering*, and great was the failure. After passing through various stages of intemperance and poverty, he became an inmate of the workhouse, and died, I am told, some years ago.
- William, son of Francis Parker, cotton merchant, Manchester (9). 7.  
 William Edmondson Parker was the second son of Francis Parker of Quay street, who was in partnership with his eldest brother John, not as cotton merchants, but as general merchants and shippers.  
 W. E. Parker joined his eldest brother Francis, as a merchant, and afterwards became a sharebroker in Manchester. He died, unmarried, at Higher Broughton, on the 18th November 1865, aged 60.
- John, son of John Swain, surgeon, Liverpool (13). 7.  
 Francis and Benjamin, sons of William Brittlebank, attorney, 1815  
February 1.  
 Winster, Derbyshire (14 and 16).  
 Benjamin Brittlebank appears in recent law lists as an attorney, admitted in 1830, and resident at Winster.
- Charles, son of Thomas Harris, cotton merchant, Manchester (12). 1.  
 I find this name among the scholars present at the jubilee meeting of 1831, and in 1833 as *locum tenens* for Mr. Thomas Fleming in the office of president.
- Henry, son of William Leaf, cotton merchant, Manchester (12). 1.  
 For the elder brothers of this scholar, William and Edward, see *ante* p. 49, and *addenda* to this volume. Henry Leaf, son of William Leaf and his wife Nancy, daughter of Mr. Thomas Potter, merchant, Manchester, was born on the 23rd December 1802. On leaving school he served his apprenticeship with his uncle

by marriage, Mr. Robert Ellis Cunliffe, and afterwards practised as an attorney in Manchester; first as partner in the firm of Radford and Leaf, and afterwards in partnership with his brother Arthur, as "Henry and Arthur Leaf." He was never married, and died on the 17th January 1837, and was buried at S. Philip's church, Salford.

1815  
February 1.

John, son of Thomas Pickford, post-master, Chapel-le-Frith, Derbyshire (15).

This scholar, the only son, was born at Chapel-en-le-Frith, on the 26th June 1799, and on leaving school was articled to a Liverpool firm of solicitors. He subsequently practised for many years at Congleton as a solicitor, with much success, and was connected with the corporation of that borough, being for some years one of the aldermen, and serving the office of mayor in 1840 and 1845. He married on the 31st December 1829, Helen, daughter of J. Drakeford, esq., by whom he had two sons and two daughters. His eldest son, John, M.A. of Queen's college, Oxford, is now vicar of Newton-on-Rawcliffe, in the county of York: the younger, Charles Cornelius, became a solicitor in Macclesfield, and died on the 25th January 1870. His elder and surviving daughter married in 1856 Christopher Alston, esq.

Mr. John Pickford died on the 19th January 1867, in his 68th year, and was interred in a vault in S. Peter's churchyard, Congleton.

1. Marmaduke, son of Thomas Vavasour, esq., Rochdale, Lanc. (17).

[Marmaduke, seventh and youngest son of Thomas Hippon Vavasour, esq., of the Butts, Rochdale, by his wife Penelope, daughter of Edmund Smith of Rochdale, merchant, was born in the year 1798. *R.*]

He graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 2nd June 1820, being placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the previous Easter examination, and M.A. on the 30th May 1822, and was one of Hulme's exhibitioners. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. Henry Ryder, bishop of Gloucester, and presented by the marquis of Hastings in 1833 to the vicarage of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicester, and of Smisby in Derbyshire, both of which benefices he now holds. He is one of the rural deans in the diocese of Peterborough, and an honorary canon of that cathedral.

[He married, on the 19th May 1826, at Stoke Severn, Mary Ann, daughter of the rev. J. F. S. F. St. John, M.A., rector of Stowe and prebendary of Worcester, and had issue three daughters and coheirs, of whom Penelope, the eldest, was the wife of the rev. John Morewood Gresley, M.A., rector of Over- and Nether-Seale, in the county of Leicester, the descendant of sir Thomas Gresley, the second baronet, of Drakelow and Netherseale hall. Mr. Vavasour was domestic chaplain to Richard second duke of Buckingham and Chandos. *R.*]

1. John, son of Thomas Woodcock, banker, Wigan, Lancashire (14).

He took part in the public speeches of 1816, and succeeded his father as senior

partner in the Wigan bank. He was in the commission of the Peace for both borough and county, and was elected mayor of Wigan in 1832-33. He died at his residence, the Elms near Wigan, on the 3rd December 1865, at the age of 65.

Henry, son of the late rev. C. Johnson, fellow of the old church, Manchester (14). 1815  
February 1.

For his father see *Register*, vol. i. p. 170. [Edward Henry, fourth son, in holy orders, married at Clapham, 26th August 1834, Mary, daughter of the rev. Thomas Scott of Clapham house. Mr. Johnson was sometime vicar of Poling in Sussex, and is now prebendary of Chichester cathedral. R.]

William, son of the rev. Thomas Falconer, Bath, Somerset (15). 1.

For a notice of his father, the rev. Thomas Falconer, M.A., M.D., see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 114-119.

William Falconer, the eldest son, was admitted a commoner of Oriel college, Oxford, of which Dr. Edward Copleston (afterwards bishop of Llandaff) was then provost, on the 10th December 1819; and at the Michaelmas examination in 1823 was placed in the second division of the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and in the first class in *Dis. Math. et Phys.* His degrees date as follows; B.A. 2nd December 1823; M.A. 25th October 1827. He was elected a fellow of Exeter college on the 30th June 1827, and appointed one of the examiners for the mathematical scholarship in 1832, and mathematical examiner for the B.A. degree in 1832-33, and 1836-37-38. He was presented by the college to the rectory of Bushey, Herts, in 1839 (having been ordained deacon and priest in 1837 and 1838), which benefice he holds at the present time, being also a magistrate of the county of Hertford and the liberty of S. Alban.

He is, in conjunction with Mr. H. C. Hamilton, the translator of "The geography of Strabo," in Bohn's *Classical Library*, 3 vols., 1857; the last eleven books being his portion of the work.

Robert, son of William Neilson, merchant, Liverpool (13). 1.

In the years 1815 and 1816 Robert Neilson took part in the public speeches. He has for some years resided at Halewood, near Liverpool, and is a magistrate of the county, and chairman of the visiting justices of that division of the county.

Christopher, son of Joseph Todd, hat-lining-cutter, Manchester, March 29.  
(14).

His name appears frequently in the records of the anniversary meetings, and as vice-president in 1832.

John, son of John Barber, clerk to the Old Quay Co., Manchester (14). 29.

Thomas, son of John Hickson, attorney, Manchester (10). 29.

In the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1865 I find Thomas Higson, attorney,

clerk to the city magistrates ; and the same name occurs among the old scholars present at the anniversary festival in 1829.

- <sup>1815</sup>  
March 29. John, son of J. Williamson, agent to the Royal Exchange Fire office, Manchester (10).

He became partner with his father (who held the office of agent to the Royal Exchange Fire office for the long period of fifty-six years, and was conductor of S. Stephen's Sunday school, Salford, for forty-two years, and whose name appears in the *Register*, vol. ii. p. 184), and died at the early age of 21.

29. James, son of Samuel Mottram, brewer, Salford (11).  
29. John, son of John Wheeler, editor of the Chronicle, Manchester (9).

For his brothers Charles and Thomas, see *ante* pp. 52, 102.

He was editor for some time of a Bolton newspaper, and afterwards went to London.

- July 30. Thomas William, son of Thomas Barrow, esq., Ordsal, Salford (9).  
Several of the family of Barrow served the office of boroughreeve of Salford in the eighteenth century. Ordsall hall was formerly the property of the Radclyffes.

30. Edward, son of William Wanklyn, cotton merchant, Manchester (9).

For his brothers James H. and John B. see *ante*, p. 59, and for William, p. 102.

Edward Wanklyn took part in the public speech day of 1824, and was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 6th March 1829, and afterwards studied for the bar. He married his cousin, Mary Jane, daughter of Mr. John Bradshaw of Weaste, near Manchester, and has one son and two daughters. Mr. Edward Wanklyn, who was present at the anniversary festival of 1830, is a director of the Great Western railway, and now resident in London.

30. William, son of William Tate, agent to the Phoenix Fire office, Manchester (10).

There is a notice of the father of this scholar in *Register*, vol. ii. p. 112.

William James Tate, the elder son, born on the 6th April 1805, succeeded his father as agent to the Phoenix fire office, which office he now holds. He served the office of constable of Manchester in the years 1844 and 1845, under the old *régime*, being the last appointment. His name occurs occasionally among the old scholars at the anniversary meetings, and as vice-chairman in 1844, as colleague to the rev. H. Ethelstone. Mr. Tate married, on the 19th January 1843, Emma, second daughter of Mr. John Pooley of Hulme, and is now resident at Dunham Massey, near Manchester.

William, son of Thomas Hewitt, attorney, Manchester (10).

July <sup>1815</sup> 30.

For his brothers Henry, Thomas and John, see *ante*, pp. 55 and 72.

William Hewitt entered the same profession as his father, and was partner with his brother John. He died on the 13th May 1834, aged 30, and was buried in S. Thomas's churchyard, Pendleton.

Thomas Jackson, son of the rev. Peter Coupland, Manchester (10).

30.

For his father, and uncle Thomas, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 112.

"Thomas Jackson Coupland, fourth son of the rev. Peter Coupland, of Northenden, Cheshire, and grandson of Richard Coupland, esq., born March 6th 1806. Died October 27th 1850." (Monumental inscription in Ormskirk churchyard.)

This scholar I conclude to be a partner in the firm of Peter and Thomas Coupland, silk merchants, Manchester. See *Directory*, 1850.

Henry and William, sons of Lt.-colonel Henry Hulton, barrack master. Isle of Man (14 and 12). August 25.

For their father, who died in September 1831, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 27.

Henry William, the eldest son, was born on the 31st October 1800, and on leaving school was articled to Thomas Starkie Shuttleworth, esq., attorney-at-law, Preston. He was lost with three young companions by the oversetting of a boat on the Ribble on the 24th April 1822.

A monument, with the following lines by Montgomery, was erected by several of their friends and companions to their memory in the parish church of Preston :

"They sailed in hope, but they returned no more ;  
 Youth, health, and pleasure cheered them on their way ;  
 Brief was the voyage, yet they reached a shore  
 Beyond the seaman's track, ere close of day.  
 Low in the grave their ashes slumber now,  
 Reader, thy days are numbered, where art thou ?

Though on the stream of time thy vessel glide,  
 And, pure as heaven, the waters seem to roll,  
 Ere long in calm or tempest shall the tide  
 Cast, on a land unknown, thy naked soul !

Ah ! then, when life and death no more shall be,  
 Where, reader, wilt thou spend eternity ?

William Adam, the second son, was born on the 18th October 1802. He entered the Inner temple in 1822, and was called to the bar in June 1827. In 1831 he was appointed treasurer of the county, an office which he held till 1849. He acted as assessor to the successive sheriffs of Lancashire, and, as such, presided over the county courts for several years prior to 1847 ; in which year, on the establishment of the present county court system, the lord chancellor appointed him judge of a circuit of county courts in Lancashire. Mr. Hulton, who is a magis-

trate of the county, married Dorothy Anne, the youngest daughter of Edward Gorst, esq., of Preston, and has issue three sons and two daughters.

Mr. Hulton, who has been one of the council of the Chetham society since 1848, edited for the society, *The Coucher Book, or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey*, in 4 vols.; and also, in 1 vol., *Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham*.

He also published *A Treatise on the Law of Convictions, with the statutes and forms applicable to summary convictions before Justices of the Peace*, 12mo. London 1835.

1875  
Septemb. 25.

Henry, son of the rev. John Robinson, D.D., Ravenstone Dale, Westmoreland (15).

The father of this scholar was author of a well-known and useful *Theological, Biblical, and Ecclesiastical Dictionary, of Archæologia Græca*, and of several historical works; was elected a member of the French institute, and promoted by the bishop of Carlisle to the rectories of Cliburn and Clifton. He died at the latter place on the 4th December 1840, aged 66, and was buried in the chancel of the church.

His elder son, Henry, took holy orders, being ordained priest in 1825 by Dr. Samuel Goodenough, bishop of Carlisle. He became master of the grammar school at Bampton in Westmoreland, and perpetual curate of Martindale in that parish. He was married and left issue now dead, and died in July 1830, aged 30, and was interred in the chancel of Ravenstone-dale church, of which his father was then vicar. The younger son, Robert, is now vicar of Mallerstang, in the parish of Kirkby Stephen, Westmoreland.

25. John, son of John Cosgrave, farmer, near Castlegar, Ireland (13).

25. John, son of William Lavender, agent to the water works, Manchester (10).

25. Lawrence and Richard, sons of Robert Yates, drysalter, Manchester (11 and 10).

25. Thomas, son of William Stevenson, farmer, Stretford (10).

Thomas, third son of William Stevenson, gent., Urmston, adjoining Stretford, who farmed his own estate, and of Maria his wife, daughter of William Coulborn, merchant, Liverpool, was born on the 10th December 1806, and baptized at S. Stephen's church, Salford, on the 7th January 1807. He died at the early age of 18, on the 17th April 1825, and was buried at Flixton, the parish church of Urmston.

Mr. John Stevenson, of the firm of Stevenson and Lycett, attornies, Manchester, is a brother of this scholar.

25. William Thomas, son of William Batt, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).

- John, son of Benjamin Booth, warper, Manchester (12). 1815  
Septem. 25.
- Christopher, son of Christopher Blaise, drysalter, Manchester (11). 25.
- Edward, son of George Inglesent, hatter, Manchester (10). 25.
- James, son of Henry Driver, grocer, Manchester (10). 25.
- Hugh, son of the rev. Henry Foster, curate of Wood Plumpton (17). 25.

The father was perpetual curate of Wood Plumpton, in the parish of S. Michael's-on-Wyre, Lancashire, to the year 1836. The son, on leaving school, became assistant in Macclesfield school, and afterwards entered S. Bees college, but did not eventually take holy orders. He married a lady named Smith, and kept a boarding school for some years, but retired many years before his death. He had some local reputation for classical attainments. He was buried at Wood Plumpton on the 29th September 1870, aged 72.

- Thomas, son of William Newberry, silk manufacturer, Manchester (11). October 2.

- Thomas and John, sons of John Greenwood, cotton merchant, Manchester (9 and 10). 2.

Thomas Greenwood, who was engaged in the Manchester trade, resided at Polefield, Prestwich. He was vice-president at the anniversary meeting of 1836 as colleague to the rev. J. Streynsham Master; and again in 1842 as *locum tenens* for Mr. T. Seddon Scholes.

- James, son of Alexander Gordon, tradesman, Manchester (10). 2.
- Andrew and Thomas, sons of Gavin Hamilton, surgeon, Manchester (11 and 10). 2.

The father of these scholars held office as one of the honorary surgeons of the Royal infirmary from 1790 to 1826. He was originally an army surgeon, and came to Manchester with his regiment, the queen's bays, and afterwards settled there. He married, on the 28th May 1799, Miss Ward, and died at Manchester on the 25th August 1829, and was buried at S. John's church. Andrew Hamilton, born in October 1803, went out to the West Indies at the early age of 16, and died at Jamaica of fever in the month of October 1823. Thomas Perrott Hamilton is now resident at Ramsay, Isle of Man, a widower and without issue.

- James Kershaw, son of Benjamin Barlow, hat manufacturer, Rochdale (14). 1816  
February 1.

[The second son. He died, unmarried, some few years ago, having previously retired from business. R.]

- Frederick, son of Joseph Hutton, surgeon, Staleybridge (13). 1.

- 1816  
February 1. Lee, son of the late rev. Peter Halsted, rector of Grappenhall, Cheshire (13).

For his father see *Register*, vol. i. p. 181.

Legh Domville Halstead, on leaving school, was articled to Messrs. Nicholls and Worthington, solicitors, Altrincham, Cheshire. He subsequently entered the East India company's service, and died in India about the year 1835.

15. George Best, son of the rev. Thomas Brown, Tideswell, Derbyshire (18).

His father was for many years master of the free grammar school, Tideswell, and was collated to the vicarage of that parish by the dean and chapter of Lichfield on the 3rd October 1796. He held that benefice for forty years, dying on the 22nd November 1836, in the 82nd year of his age. He was a contributor to the *Nautical Almanack*, having for many years supplied the mathematical calculations for that journal.

George Best Brown was baptized on the 23d February 1797, and graduated A.B. at Clare hall, Cambridge, in 1822. Having taken holy orders in 1826 he officiated as curate for his father. He died at Hulme, Manchester, on the 21st April 1871, and was buried at Wormhill, a small village near Tideswell. He left four sons and three daughters.

17. John Partington, son of the late John Aston, liquor merchant, Manchester (10).

This scholar, son of John Aston and his wife Alice, daughter of John Partington, liquor merchant, was born on the 9th November 1805, and on leaving school was articled, in 1822, to Mr. William Cloughton, an attorney in Manchester of high reputation, who died in the following year, and shortly before his death was transferred as an articled clerk to Mr. Thomas Ainsworth, and again transferred, on his decease, to his partner, Mr. James Crossley, the present president of the Chetham society. Mr. Aston was admitted as an attorney and solicitor in Easter term 1828, and in the following year became partner in the firm of Kay, Barlow and Aston (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 260.) Mr. Kay retired in 1842, and the partnership between Mr. Barlow and Mr. Aston was dissolved at the end of 1854, after which Mr. Aston was joined by his son, and the firm of Aston and son still continues.

Mr. Aston acted for many years as secretary, and one of the solicitors to the trustees of the will (for educational purposes), of Mr. John Owens, merchant, founder of the Owen's college. The secretaryship he resigned in 1867, but at the request of the trustees continued to be their solicitor, and accepted the office of their honorary secretary. The college has recently been extended, and its governors incorporated by successive acts of parliament (1870 and 1871) under the title of "The Owen's College," of which Mr. Aston has been appointed solicitor and secretary: the council in their report to the court of

governors, on making the appointment, recording their sense of his past services in the highest terms of praise. Mr. Aston is also a trustee of a fund raised by private contributions for establishing three scholarships, "for better enabling scholars of the Manchester Free Grammar School entering as students at Owens College, Manchester, to defray the expenses of such studentship."

He married, in 1831, Anne, daughter of Mr. Samuel Gasquoine of Manchester, and has issue one son and three daughters.

In early professional life Mr. Aston was not unknown as an anonymous contributor to the popular annuals and periodicals, both in verse and prose. One work, a romance entitled *Sir John Chiverton*, written in collaboration with Mr. Harrison Ainsworth, deserves especial mention, being referred to by sir Walter Scott, (as stated in his life by Lockhart,) as one of those literary productions which the great enchanter himself had called into birth. Mr. Aston has been a frequent attendant of the later anniversary meetings of the old scholars.

Robert, James and William, sons of William Wareing, attorney, Ormskirk (15, 14 and 12). 1876  
Februar. 21.

For their father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 151-2.

Robert Wareing, baptized at Ormskirk on the 6th February 1801 (see *Par. Reg.*), now resident in Ormskirk, is an eminent solicitor, holding, as his father did before him, all the official situations in the town, such as clerk to the justices, commissioners of taxes, deputy lieutenancy, and highway board. He married a daughter of Mr. Thomas Alty, and niece of John Alty, the distinguished fellow of Jesus college, Cambridge (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 238-9, and has two sons and two daughters, the eldest son being in partnership with his father.

James Taylor Wareing, born on the 4th March and baptized on the 24th October 1802, after taking part in the public speeches in 1818-20, was appointed to one of the school exhibitions, and graduated at Exeter college, Oxford, B.A. on the 17th June 1824; M.A. 21st June 1827. He took holy orders, and appears in the *Clergy List* of 1844 as curate of Searisbrick, near Ormskirk, but for some years past has had no parochial charge, and resides at Wellfield, Lathom, in that parish. He is unmarried.

William Wareing, who appears at the head of the list of speakers in 1818, born on the 16th December 1803, and baptized on the 28th March 1804, is a solicitor of high standing and of great personal influence in the town of Liverpool, having been admitted to practice in 1824.

Thomas, son of Thomas Weeton, attorney, Leigh (11).

March 28.

Thomas Barton Weeton practised for a short time as a solicitor in Preston. He is said to have removed to Adlington, near Chorley, and to have died some twenty years ago.

Thomas, son of the late Thomas Grundy, surgeon, Lymm (9).

28.

He practised, like his father, as a surgeon at Lymm, and married on the 31st Octo-

ber 1833 Miss Margaret Forster, who possessed some landed property at Reddish in the parish of Lymm. He died on the 25th December 1842, but his widow is still living. A son of this scholar, Thomas Grundy, is an attorney, now practising in Manchester.

- <sup>1816</sup>  
March 28. John, son of Joseph Scholfield, collector, Stockport (10).  
28. Edward, son of the rev. C. W. Ethelston, fellow of the old church (10).

For the father and uncle of this scholar see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 4 and 35.

Edwards Ethelston, the eldest son by the second wife, born 9th August 1805, took part in the public speech day of 1821-23, and graduated A.B. of Pembroke college Cambridge, 1830. He subsequently studied for the medical profession, and was a member of the Royal college of surgeons. In the *Directories* of 1840-45, he appears as resident in Manchester. He died about six years ago.

28. George, son of the late George Burgess, calico printer, Bristol (10).  
28. James, son of Edmund Taylor, surgeon, Oldfield Lane (10).

For his brothers, George and John, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 230, and *supra* p. 42.

The father was the eccentric Oldfield-lane doctor, of whom it is said that, keen as he was after money, he would never get up from his dinner table, to which meal he devoted three hours, to serve any one. His son James is said to have been on the turf, and to have died some years ago.

28. John, son of John Bradshaw, merchant, Manchester (11).

The father of this scholar was partner in the well-known firm of Hibbert, Wanklyn and Bradshaw (for an account of which see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 199, 200), Mr. Hibbert being his brother-in-law.

John Bradshaw, junior, was the eldest son, and married, in 1838, Mary Jane, the eldest daughter of Mr. George Hole, cotton spinner of Manchester and of Pendleton. Mr. Bradshaw left Manchester in 1844, and is now residing at Knowle, near Guildford, Surrey. His sons, John and Arthur, represent the old firm, and in the old place, Artillery street.

Mr. John Bradshaw's name appears among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1830.

- April 8. George, son of the late Mr. Barton, surgeon, Manchester (10).

This scholar is, I believe, the rev. George Barton, whose death is recorded in the *Gentleman's Magazine* as follows:

"Died, aged 33, on the 12th September, 1840, at his residence in the Minster yard, Lincoln, the rev. George Barton, M.A."

A scholar of this name took part among the senior scholars in the public speeches of 1823 and 1824; and I find the same name among the graduates at Brasenose college, Oxford, as B.A. on the 7th February 1828, and M.A. on the 13th June 1832; and, with the latter degree attached, in the records of the anniversary festival in 1835.

Charles Frederick Augustus, son of William Rondeau, attorney, April <sup>1816</sup> 9.  
Manchester (8).

Lawrence, son of Thomas Harris, merchant, Ancoats Crescent, 26.  
Manchester (12).

Daniel, son of John Hornby, merchant, Blackburn (15). May 14.

The eldest son, and grandson of Hugh Hornby, esq., of Kirkham, and born on the 23rd June 1800. His name occurs among the senior scholars at the speech days of 1816 and 1817. He married his cousin Frances, fourth daughter of John Birley, esq., of Liverpool, and after his father's death resided at Raikes hall, near Blackpool. He was major in one of the Lancashire regiments of militia, and died about 1863, and was buried at S. John's church, Blackburn.

Richard, son of Henry Berry, silk merchant, Liverpool (16). August 8.

Richard Sparling Berry appears among the public speakers in 1816-17. He graduated B.A. of Queen's college, Oxford, on the 17th May 1821, and M.A. on the 20th May 1824. He resided for some years at Bolton lodge, in the parish of Bolton-le-Sands, near Lancaster, where he died on the 29th January 1838.

He was the younger son of a successful tradesman in Liverpool, who, having amassed a considerable fortune, retired, and lived and died at Bolton-le-Sands. The elder son (to whom, as well as to his father and mother, there is a tombstone in the churchyard) having died young, the scholar here recorded became the sole heir.

I remember visiting Mr. Berry at Bolton lodge in the summer of 1833, when on a visit to the English lakes with my father, and knew something of his not unromantic history, the details of which have been kindly furnished to me by one well acquainted with all the particulars. In the parish church of Bolton-le-Sands is a mural tablet to his memory, bearing this inscription:

"Unsuited by constitution to public pursuits, for which by his talents and attainments he was eminently qualified, his limited period of life was engaged in objects congenial to classic taste, in acts of public good, and of extensive private benevolence.

His efforts were ever anxiously directed to  
the promotion of order, Piety and Virtue,  
no less by his influence than example.

In the prime of life and at the end of XL years

In the plenitude of his usefulness

He was called away

the XXIX<sup>th</sup> day of January MDCCCXXXVIII.

By none were his qualities more fully estimated

than by his relation and heir

John Walmsley, esq.,

Who placed to his memory this memorial."

His character, as pourtrayed in the monumental inscription, may be somewhat too highly coloured, but he had many good qualities. He was a patron of the fine arts, and, had his life been spared, he might have done much good in his generation. The terms of the inscription remind one of what Goldsmith's *Citizen of the World* says, letter xii: "When a person is buried, the next care is to make his epitaph: they are generally reckoned best which flatter most. Such relations, therefore, as have received most benefit from the defunct, discharge their friendly office, and generally flatter in proportion to their joy."

Mr. Walmsley was his heir-at-law, but Mr. Berry did not intend to make him his heir. By his will, dated on the 5th October 1837, he bequeathed all his rents, interest of money, &c. to a lady whom he had seen at Oxford and admired, though he had never spoken to her, for life; and, after her death to go to Charles, the second son of William Sparling, esq., of Petton park, Salop. Mr. Berry had not succeeded in obtaining an introduction to this lady when, some years after he had left Oxford, he saw in a newspaper a notice of her marriage to a clergyman in Norfolk. A friend who chanced to call upon him at the time, finding him with the paper in his hand, and suffering under much distress, invited him to take a walk and endeavoured to cheer him up. Having reached the top of a hill in his grounds, he expressed himself an outcast of society, and said "I'll be buried here." According to this strange determination, he caused a sarcophagus to be prepared and placed upon this spot; and his will, made shortly after, commenced with this clause: "I especially desire that my remains may be interred upon the hill called the Hawkshead, and in the precise locality now occupied by the tombstone prepared by me for my grave. And if the inviolability of this grave cannot otherwise be secured, I hereby authorize my executors to convey the Hawkshead to the parish of Bolton-le-Sands as a cemetery for ever." Mr. Berry was well acquainted with the law, having kept terms in London, but, strange as it may seem, he had not signed his will before three witnesses, then required to pass the real estate; but he had prepared a fair copy in his own handwriting, and signed it thus: "In case of accident I sign this my will. R. SPARLING BERRY." It pleased God to call him away suddenly. On the 29th January 1838 he broke a blood vessel, and died a few minutes after. The executors, on account of the difficulties surrounding the case, threw the administration into chancery; and it was decreed that by the will, which was made previous to the alteration of the law of wills, the real estate amounting to 2000*l.* per annum, should pass to the heir-at-law; directly contrary to the wishes of the testator, who had always declared that he should not inherit them. The personality, considerably reduced by the costs of administration in chancery, but still amounting to about 600*l.* per annum, was decreed to pass to the lady on whom, as before mentioned, Mr. Berry had fixed his affections; and whom, even after her marriage, he had determined to make the object of his bounty. She has been some time dead; and captain Charles Sparling now enjoys the bequest. The will contained also charitable legacies of 500*l.* each to four townships in

which Mr. Berry had property, viz. Bolton-le-Sands, Halton, Whittington and Caton; the interest to be annually distributed, in rewards to such poor persons as should meritoriously educate their children and train them up in the paths of piety and honesty. Unfortunately for the objects of this bequest, a great portion of Mr. Berry's personal estate was invested upon mortgages of real property, not applicable to the payment of charitable legacies. Another portion of his estate consisted of shares in various dock, railway and gaslight companies; and upon these arose a question decided by lord Langdale in favour of the legacies; and a third portion of debts on bond and simple contract. These two last-mentioned portions of the estate, or their value, were, under the decree, applicable to the payment of the legacies in question, but only in the proportion which such value bore to that of the mortgages. Accordingly, the amount decreed to each township was only 330*l.* instead of 500*l.* Thus far the sudden death of the testator, and the circumstances attending his will, frustrated his intention with respect to these legacies, which were to be called his bounty. It is a remarkable fact that the family of the heir-at-law have not been benefited by his inheritance, no part of the real property having remained in their possession. The executors determined that the direction of Mr. Berry respecting his interment would be more honoured in the breach than the observance. His remains lie in a vault beneath the north transept of Bolton church, the spot selected by himself on Hawkshead not being at all suitable for a cemetery. The sarcophagus, having inconveniently become an object of public curiosity, was buried empty on the hill top. The estate at Bolton-le-Sands now belongs to the representatives of the late John Coulston, esq., of Lancaster, who purchased it, and built upon it a handsome mansion house.

The above narrative holds out a striking illustration of David's words in the thirty-ninth psalm: "He heapeth up riches and cannot tell who shall gather them." And it is a warning to all to settle their affairs, both spiritual and temporal, before God takes away from them the power, which he may do suddenly.

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Alcides, son of the late James Longworth, cotton manufacturer,   | 1816<br>August 8. |
| Paris (12).  |                   |
| Thomas, son of Richard Ryley, cotton manufacturer, Preston (14).   | 17.               |
| James, son of James Flood, broker, Manchester (12).  | October 22.       |
| Henry, son of Henry Wheeler, printer, Manchester (9).  | 22.               |
| Samuel, son of Samuel Lee Smith, warper, Hulme (11).   | 22.               |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Knowles, clerk of the post-office, Manchester (12).  | 22.               |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Cawthorn, joiner, Manchester (10).   | 22.               |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Bellot, surgeon, Manchester (9).   | 22.               |
| Thomas Bellot, the elder son of Mr. Thomas Bellot, surgeon, a native of Derbyshire, (who lived in Oldham street, and of whom honourable mention is made in |                   |

*Blackwood's Magazine* for April 1833, as having given valuable evidence before a committee of the house of lords in 1818, on sir Robert Peel's factory bill), on leaving school became a pupil of Mr. Joseph Jordan, surgeon, and was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1828. He was through life employed in active service, and with much distinction, as a surgeon in the royal navy.

In 1831 he was appointed assistant surgeon to H. M. sloop *Harrier*, and gallantly took part in several boat attacks upon pirates in the straits of Malacca. When this ship was paid off in 1835, he passed the Royal college of surgeons a second time, for promotion to the rank of full surgeon in the royal navy; and in October of that year was appointed to H. M. brig *Leveret*, and served in it on the coast of Africa, in the prevention of the slave trade, until September 1839. Besides taking excellent medical care of the crew, so as to bring back to England the whole of the European portion, he assisted in the capture, by boarding, of the piratical slave brig *Diogenes*, carrying a crew of fifty men, and had charge of the wounded prisoners until transferred to the hospital at Mozambique. In November following he became surgeon to the war steamer *Firefly*, which took out general Maister as governor of the West India islands, on which coast he served about three years. In April 1843 he joined the *Wolf*, as surgeon, on the coast of China, serving there two or three years. In 1849 he received the very responsible appointment of surgeon-superintendent to H. M. convict ship *Havering* taking out three hundred and sixty-five men to Sydney. The duties of this office were such as required great judgment and firmness, giving him entire command of the ship, with secret orders and power to flog any man; or, in extreme necessity, to order the guard to shoot any man. But this power was not called into action, nor did he lose more than two men by sickness on the voyage. In November 1854 he joined H. M. flag ship *Britannia*, vice-admiral Dundas commanding the fleet in the Black sea, and was sent by the admiral to take charge of the sick at the naval hospital of Therapia on the Bosphorus, as one of the chief hospital surgeons, and left for England in March 1855, in charge of invalids. Whilst serving in the West Indies he had two attacks of yellow fever, and might have retired from further service, but he preferred returning to duty. He received high testimonials from his commanding officers in his various posts of duty; and died in June 1857, and was buried in the churchyard of Poynton, Cheshire.

Thomas Bellot devoted much of his leisure time to the prosecution of the classical studies begun at Manchester school; and, in addition to Latin and Greek, had some acquaintance with the Hebrew and Oriental languages. He published a translation of the *Aphorisms of Hippocrates*, and of *Galen on the Hand*; and also a work entitled *Bellot's Sanscrit Derivation of English Words*. He was an honorary member of the Geological and Natural History societies, and corresponding member of the Botanical society of Manchester; honorary member of the Philosophic society of Sydney; and was elected an honorary fellow of the

Royal college of surgeons, London, whilst serving in China. He arranged according to each dynasty two collections of Chinese coins, one of which he presented to the Natural History society of Manchester; and collected also many ancient Chinese bronzes, some from the island of Pooto, and a library of Chinese works.

For his brother, William Henry Bellot, see *Register*, anno 1820.

A sister of this scholar married the rev. N. Germon, M.A., for many years assistant and afterwards high master of the school, for a notice of whom see anno 1822.

Thomas Morton, son of Matthew Gosling, silk manufacturer, 1816  
October 22.  
Manchester (10).

He took part in the public speeches of 1823-24; and, having been appointed to a school exhibition in the latter year, was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he was elected a scholar on the Somerset foundation, and graduated B.A. on the 17th December 1828, and M.A. 30th June 1831. He was also one of Hulme's exhibitors, and succeeded to the incumbency of New Church in Pendle, in Whalley, in 1848, which is in the gift of Hulme's trustees, and died there at the age of 59, on the 10th June 1865, and is there buried. I find his name among the senior scholars at the speech days of 1823 and 1824, and as an occasional attendant at the anniversary meetings in the early part of his life.

James, son of Thomas Harrop, cotton merchant, Manchester (13). 22.

Thomas, son of Thomas Whitelegg, farmer, Manchester (9). 22.

James, son of James Pollitt, cotton merchant, Manchester (11). 22.

James Pollitt, the son, was brought up to the Manchester trade: but having more inclination for the fine arts than mercantile pursuits, turned his attention solely to the former, and became a fair painter. He married a young lady of some property, and his father married her mother. He has been dead some years.

James, son of Samuel Simister, broker, Manchester (13). 22.

John, son of John Cropper, manufacturer, Manchester (13). 23.

Thomas Coats, son of the late rev. Robert Cane, Southwell, Nottinghamshire (16). Decemb. 10.

The rev. Robert Cane was fellow of S. John's college, Cambridge, and connected with Southwell as a minor canon of the minster. He died on the 6th January 1802.

His son appears among the public speakers in 1817-19, and graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. in 1823, being placed third among the junior optimes of that year; and A.M. in 1828. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1824 by Dr. Edward V. Harcourt, archbishop of York; and married, on the 18th May 1826, Mary daughter of John Brittle, esq., of Thurgarton, Notts, and has ten children living. He has been for many years perpetual curate of Kirklington and Halloughton, Notts. Mr. Cane was present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1837, when Dr. Smith received from his former pupils a splendid testimonial of their regard.

<sup>1817</sup>  
February 10. Edward, son of Charles Greetham, merchant, Liverpool (15).

This scholar, shortly before the time when he would have gone to the university, died at school from typhus fever. He had taken part on the public speech day of the years 1817-19. He is spoken of by one of his surviving class fellows in the following terms: "He was one of the most attractive and promising of the scholars. I have often wished that something could have been retrieved of his character and talents. A continuous translation of Homer into English verse in lieu of the ordinary exercises, I remember calling forth very high encomium from the high master. He was a boarder at the house of Mr. Elsdale."

10. Samuel, son of Thomas Bagnall, gent., Hatton, Lancashire (15).

Hatton is in the old chapelry of Daresbury, and in the parish of Runcorn, and in Cheshire. Samuel Bagnall, the youngest, and now only surviving, son of Thomas Bagnall, who possessed Hatton through his wife, Miss Freeman, arrived at the head of the school, and his name appears on the list of public speakers during four years, 1817-20. He was appointed to a school exhibition, and elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1821; but in the following year migrated to Cambridge, and, as a member of Downing college, graduated A.B. in 1825, and A.M. in 1829. He was ordained to the curacy of Aston by Sutton, and succeeded to the incumbency in 1826; and in 1844 resigned the same, being presented by bishop Sumner to the neighbouring perpetual curacy of Weston Point, in the parish of Runcorn, where he is now resident.

He married on the 23rd August 1842, miss Elizabeth Anne Donald of Carlisle, (who died on the 19th December 1868) and has issue one son, Samuel Freeman Bagnall.

There is some account of the family of Bagnall in Sleight's *History of the Ancient Parish of Leek*, 8vo, 1862.

10. William, son of Thomas Tattersall, grocer, Manchester (13).

10. Samuel, son of Robert Fallowes, book-keeper, Manchester (12).

10. James, son of William Harwood Folllott, gent., Chester (17).

James Folllott, eldest son of W. H. Folllott, esq., who married Katherine, only surviving daughter and heiress of the late John Burscoe, esq., of Stapeley house, Nantwich, and died at Chester in 1831, aged 70, was born in 1799, and appears among the senior scholars at the public speech day in 1817-18. He graduated B.A. of Pembroke college, Oxford, on the 22nd November 1822, and M.A. on the 9th June 1825; and was ordained deacon and priest by the bishop of Chester. He married Mary Anne Elizabeth, daughter of the late rev. Enoch Clementson, vicar of Church Minshull, Cheshire, and had issue one son, James, born in 1836, who died in 1870 s.p.

Mr. Folllott is now resident at Stapeley house, and an acting magistrate for the county of Chester, but without any parochial charge. He has frequently attended the anniversary festivals, and was president in 1853.

Samuel, son of Peter Hopwood, manufacturer, Wigan (15).

1817  
February 10.

Samuel Fogg Hopwood practised successfully as an attorney at Wigan, and died about 1840. His name appears occasionally among those present at the anniversary meetings.

Joseph Tipping, son of John Hardman, drysalter, Manchester (11).

10.

The father of this scholar married the youngest daughter of Joseph Tipping, esq., for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 54. This son, born on the 21st March 1805, went to Canada, where he died in 1854. His elder brother, John Tipping Hardman, born 7th April 1801, for whom see *supra*, p. 72, when proceeding to India to join his regiment, on board the "Orient Indiaman," was washed overboard and lost, on the 23rd April 1821.

William Harrison, son of Thomas Ainsworth, attorney, Manchester (12).

March 20.

[Of this scholar, the now extensively popular and distinguished novelist, William Harrison Ainsworth, an interesting memoir has been written by Mr. Laman Blanchard, which is prefixed to the later editions of *Rookwood*. To this, which gives in fuller detail than our limits will allow the facts and circumstances connected with his earlier career as an author, we have great pleasure in referring our readers. Our summary must necessarily be of a briefer character, more especially as the literary life of this eminent writer is not yet closed; and we may still reasonably look forward to a large and welcome addition to the long series of his novels.

William Harrison Ainsworth was born in King street, Manchester, at the house of his father, who was a solicitor of high standing and extensive practice, on the 4th February 1805. His paternal grandfather, Jeremiah Ainsworth, one of the founders of the Lancashire school of Geometry, has already been noticed. (Vol. ii. p. 48.) By the side of his mother, Ann the daughter of the rev. Ralph Harrison, he was descended from a line of Nonconformists, some of whom Calamy has embalmed in his pages. William Harrison, who was gifted by nature with a fine constitution, high spirits, and a most joyous temperament, after receiving elementary tuition from his uncle, the rev. William Harrison, who held a highly respectable rank as a teacher, became on the 20th March 1817, a scholar of the Manchester free grammar school, where he remained for some years. The vivid sketch, in which he has brought the school and its masters with such life and spirit before us, has already been quoted (see p. 10, &c.) from *Mervyn Clithero*. At the annual recitations he appeared to great advantage, and his remarkably handsome face, excellent delivery and perfect self-possession are still recollected by the surviving attenders of those interesting occasions, and never failed to bring down plaudits from the audience. Of Dr. Smith he was always a great favourite, and that sagacious master well understood that he was no common boy. While at school and afterwards he went through a large amount of miscellaneous reading, in which, besides recourse to his father's collection, which

was a good one, he had the advantage, a benefit which Thomas de Quincy had availed himself of before him, of the old Exchange circulating library, now broken up and dispersed, in which there was an ample if not select table provided with dishes of all sorts, from *Amadis of Gaul* and *Palmerin of England* to Bryant's *Mythology*, and Cudworth's *Intellectual System*. On leaving the free grammar school he was placed by his father with Mr. Alexander Kay, an able and experienced solicitor, afterwards mayor of Manchester, with a view to his succeeding to the well-established business which his father carried on in partnership with his son's early and intimate friend, the present president of the Chetham society. Mr. Thomas Ainsworth, the father, to whose energy and public spirit the improvements in Manchester were materially indebted, died at a comparatively speaking early age in 1824. His son, William Harrison, went through the regular legal curriculum, and from Mr. Kay's office in Manchester proceeded to Mr. Jacob Phillips's chambers in King's Bench walks to be perfected in the higher mysteries of conveyancing. Here he copied precedents, and we have a folio volume in which his labours are embodied, but the rule in Shelley's case and Fearn's contingent remainders had no charms for him. His aspirations were of another kind — to give new associations to the name of Ainsworth unconnected with Law, Mathematics or Lexicography — in short to enter upon a literary career; and to know and be known by the leading authors of the day, exchanging Manchester with all its prospects for the great metropolis. In this resolve he was confirmed by marrying (October 1826) Ann Frances, the beautiful daughter of Mr. John Ebers of Old Bond street, the lessee of the Opera house, whose London connections were large and extensive; and he accordingly became settled in the midst of the world of letters and fashion. For some time he carried on the business of a publisher, and several works of interest and value may be found with his name attached; but this, after giving it a fair and full trial, he thought fit for wise reasons to discontinue; having, however, acquired an experience from his publishing operations which was afterwards undoubtedly beneficial to him. During all this period, — at school — while going through his professional education in Manchester and London, and the years which immediately followed, — he devoted the greater part of his leisure to contributing, sometimes solely, sometimes with a friendly collaborateur, to various periodicals; commencing with Arliss's little but elegantly-illustrated magazine, and proceeding onward to those of larger size and greater pretensions. But, leaving these productions, as well as the separate works in poetry and prose, of what we may style the præ-Rookwoodian Era, to be indicated and enumerated by his future biographer, and biography has nothing more interesting than the examination of the early works of successful writers, we must come to the production which first gave Mr. Ainsworth a solid footing as an author. This was the striking, and in many respects unequal, story of *Rookwood*, but in which was contained what was at once acknowledged to be a masterpiece of descriptive power; we need not add that we refer to Turpin's celebrated ride to York, which at once delighting

the young and the old, established the writer as a favourite of the reading public. *Rookwood* was followed by *Crichton* which sustained, if it did not increase, the reputation Mr. Ainsworth had acquired. Most of the works which succeeded appeared originally in a serial form either in *Bentley's Miscellany*, *Ainsworth's Magazine*, the *Sunday Times*, or in monthly numbers, and were afterwards collected into volumes. The first of these was the wonderfully popular and much calumniated *Jack Sheppard*, which, admirably illustrated by George Cruikshank, was universally read; and, by its extraordinary success, called forth attacks on all sides, and a spirit which, to lovers of fair play, looked very much like persecution. On this subject, we cannot do better than refer to Leman Blanchard's very sensible remarks in his *Memoir*. The storm which *Jack Sheppard* had evoked was in a great measure appeased by the *Tower of London*, which deals with a higher class of criminals, and must always be placed amongst the best, if it be not indeed the best, of the author's historical novels. During the last thirty years it has certainly lost none of its original popularity. Its great success gave occasion to a large dinner, which we well remember, in which were present, by Mr. Ainsworth's invitation, the leading authors, critics, artists and publishers of London, and at which serjeant (afterwards) judge Talfourd presided. We doubt much whether, amongst the many similar celebrations which have since occurred in London, there has been any which went off more brilliantly, or with which the author, in compliment of whom the gathering took place, had better reason to be satisfied. The narrow limits of this notice necessarily prevent more than a simple enumeration of the titles of the novels which Mr. Ainsworth's creative power and extraordinary fertility have produced, from the date of the *Tower of London* (1840) to the present time. One of them we must not, however, omit to single out from the rest — *Mervyn Clithero* — as it gives many graphic sketches of the friends and scenes with which he was familiar in boyhood. Another, *The Lancashire Witches*, dedicated to his old friend, the president of the Chetham society, in which, with great artistic skill, he has worked up the materials contained in two works in the Chetham series of very different character, Pott's *Discovery* and *Nicolas Assheton's Journal*, will always have a peculiar interest as a powerful and striking delineation of the grand superstition of his native county. Nor should it be omitted that to the very pleasing story, the *Flitche of Bacon*, we owe, under the auspices of Mr. Ainsworth, the temporary revival of one of the most curious and interesting of the old customs of England, the giving of the flitch at Great Dunmow. We proceed to the list :

*Rookwood.*

*Crichton.*

*Jack Sheppard.*

*Tower of London.*

*Guy Fawkes*, 1841.

*Old St. Paul's*, 1841.

*The Miser's Daughter*, 1842.

*Ovingdean Grange*, 1860.

*Constable of the Tower*, 1861.

*Lord Mayor of London*, 1862.

*Cardinal Pole*, 1863.

*John Law the Projector*, 1864.

*The Spanish Match, or Charles*

*Steuart in Madrid*, 1865.

*Windsor Castle*, 1843.

*St. James's, or the Court of Queen Anne*.

*Lancashire Witches*, 1848.

*Star-Chamber*, 1854.

*Fitch of Bacon*, 1854.

*Spendthrift*, 1856.

*Mervyn Clithero*, 1857.

*Myddleton Pomfret*, 1865.

*The Constable de Bourbon*, 1866.

*Old Court*, 1867.

*The South Sea Bubble*, 1868.

*Hilary St. Ives*, 1869.

*Talbot Harland*, 1870.

*Tower Hill*, 1871.

*Boscobel*, 1872.

That in so long a series, and dealing with scenes and periods and subjects so diversified, Mr. Ainsworth should still have retained his hold upon public favour, as is sufficiently evidenced by the continually repeated impressions of his works both here, on the continent, in America and our colonial dependencies, and the translations of them into most of the languages of Europe, is an ample proof that he possesses those sterling qualities, as a writer of fiction, which will ensure permanence to his name as an author. To continue to please the public by successive productions during a period of nearly forty years is a distinction accorded to few.

We must not forget to notice the collection of Mr. Ainsworth's ballads, published in 1855, which makes us regret that he has not continued to cultivate a species of composition for which he seems to have a peculiar talent. Nor can we pass by *The Combat of the Thirty from an old Breton lay of the 14th Century*, 1859, 8vo, a most spirited and excellent version which we should be glad to see in an illustrated form, which is all that is needed to give it an extensive popularity.

Mr. John Forster, in the first volume of his *Life of Charles Dickens*, has referred with evident pleasure to the kindly intercourse which existed between the famed Boz, himself, and Mr. Ainsworth in the days gone by. We believe there is no one connected with literature, who has been brought within the range of the genial sympathy, the considerate feeling, and hearty and liberal hospitality of the subject of this notice, who will not have equal pleasure in looking back to the occasions when they met. We are sure there are no reminiscences that dwell more agreeably on our minds than of the days when Kensal manor house, on the Harrow road, where Mr. Ainsworth resided for many years, was a central point for literary men; and when, after sitting under an admirable host and enjoying the conversation of men whom it was always a delight to meet, the guests were serenaded on those fine summer evenings as they went homewards by the nightingales which had not then deserted that part of the suburbs of London. From Kensal manor house Mr. Ainsworth removed to Brighton, and thence to Tunbridge Wells, but now resides with his eldest daughter at Hurst-pierpoint. He has likewise a residence at Reigate.

Mr. Ainsworth is a widower, his wife Anne Frances having died on the 6th March 1838, leaving three daughters now living: 1 Fanny; 2 Emily Mary; 3 Blanche, married to captain Swanson, Royal artillery. His mother, Mrs. Anne Ainsworth, who inherited all the business talents of her father, the rev. R. Harrison,

one of those prescient spirits who looked forward to the immense growth of Manchester, died in March 1842.

One of the advantages of the eminent authors of the present day is the admirable manner in which, as a rule, they have been represented pictorially. The portraits of Pickersgill and Maclise will always give, as far as painting can, to those unacquainted with the original, a perfect idea of the author of *Rookwood* when in the full bloom of age and authorship.

Mr. Ainsworth was present at the great banquet in October 1871, commemorating the new erections of the free grammar school, the earl of Derby presiding; and, in an interesting and very appropriate speech, from which, if our space had allowed, we should have wished to have given some extracts, took a review of the alumni who in former days had done honour to the school. C.]

John Broomfield, and John Vardon, sons of Thomas Ryder, agent, <sup>1817</sup> March 20.  
Manchester (15 and 14).

John, son of John Bradley, farrier, Manchester (10). 20.

Thomas, son of John Downes, hatter, Manchester (10). 20.

Dorning, son of Peter Rasbotham, esq., Walford, Staffordshire (9). June 3.  
For his father, see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 162-3, and for his uncle, Dorning, vol. i. p. 189.

Dorning Rasbotham, born on the 9th July 1807, the elder son, was educated for the bar, but never practised. He resided for some time at Duddlespool, near Betley in Staffordshire, and acted as a magistrate of the county. At the present time he is living at Glen Alyn, near Wrexham. He married on the 9th April 1835, Elizabeth Frances, eldest daughter of the rev. Roger Jacson of Northenden, Cheshire, now deceased.

John, son of Thomas Peel, calico printer, Manchester (13). August 5.

Fifth son of Thomas Peel, esq., of Peel fold, and afterwards of Trenant park, Cornwall, who married Dorothy, daughter of Robert Bolton, esq., and born on the 4th February 1804.

Mr. John Peel, whilst engaged in the Manchester trade, resided at Swinton, and married, on the 8th October 1830, his cousin, Esther, third daughter of Edmund Peel, esq., of Church Bank, and has issue three sons and three daughters. For some years Mr. Peel has resided at Middleton hall, near Tamworth, and was elected as one of the representatives in parliament, as a liberal-conservative, for that borough in October 1863. At the last general election he was defeated, but regained the seat in 1870, on the resignation of sir H. L. Bulwer. Mr. Peel is one of the present trustees of the Manchester school.

Michael Downes Wrigley, son of the late captain Michael Wrigley Ferreebe, Manchester (13). 6.

This name occurs among the senior scholars on the public speech day of 1820.

One Michael Ferree graduated M.A. of Christ church, Oxford, in 1828. For some account of his family see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 76, [and *Wills* of the Wrigley family and notices of the Ferrees in canon Raines's *Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxvii, pp. 254-6. R.]

1817  
August 6.

John, son of the rev. William Marsden, Wigan (14).

The father of this scholar, who was of Brasenose college, Oxford, B.D., was at this time, 1817, curate of S. George's chapel, then the only chapel in the town of Wigan, besides the old parish church. He became in 1837 vicar of Eccles, where he died in 1861, in his 91st year. He had a large family, and three of his sons were educated at Manchester school.

John Howard Marsden, the eldest son, was for six years under the immediate tuition of the high master, taking part in the public speeches in the years 1818-22, being the head scholar in the last year. He was an exhibitioner from the school to S. John's college, Cambridge, when he was elected a scholar in the Somerset foundation. At the examination for the degree of A.B. in 1826, he was placed ninth among the senior optimes, and ninth in the first class of the classical tripos, having in 1823 been elected senior Bell's scholar. In 1829 he gained the Seatonian prize, the subject of the poem being *The finding of Moses*. His degrees date as follows: A.B. 1826, A.M. 1829, S.T.B. 1836. He was elected Hulsean lecturer in 1843 and 1844; and in 1851 to the Disney professorship of Archæology, being the first appointment. In 1840 he was presented by the masters and fellows of S. John's to the rectory of Great Oakley, where he is now resident, and held, for some years, the office of rural dean of Harwich. Having been elected canon residentiary of Manchester in 1858, he became rural dean of the deanery of Eccles, and was one of the chaplains of Dr. J. Prince Lee, first bishop of Manchester. He has lately resigned his canonry.

Mr. Marsden, who is a member of the Royal society of Literature, and fellow of the Royal Geographical society, and also one of the council of the Chetham society, married in 1840 Caroline, elder daughter of the rev. W. Moore, D.D., prebendary of Lincoln, and grand-daughter of the rev. Maurice Johnson, D.D., of Aynscough[see hall, Lincolnshire. He has three sons: William, A.M. of S. John's college, captain in the 82nd regiment; Maurice Howard, A.M. of S. John's college, lately appointed clerk in orders of Manchester cathedral; Reginald Godfrey, M.A. of Merton college, Oxford, and of the Inner temple, barrister-at-law.

In addition to various articles in reviews, Mr. Marsden is author of the following publications:

1. *The Finding of Moses*. A Seatonian prize poem, 1829. Cambridge, 2nd edition, 1830.
2. *Sundry Sermons preached at Manchester cathedral, Colchester, and Cambridge*, 1835-45.
3. *Philomorus*. A brief examination of the Latin poems of sir Thomas More. London, 1842.

4. *An examination of certain passages in our LORD'S conversation with Nicodemus.* Being the Hulsean lectures for 1843. London, 1844.

5. *The evils which have resulted at various times from a misapprehension of our LORD'S miracles.* Being the Hulsean lectures for 1844. London, 1845.

6. *A Letter to the Editor of the Times.* London, 1845.

7. *History of the Gentlemen's society at Spalding.* London, 1849.

8. *College Life in the reign of James the First.* London, 1851.

9. *Two introductory lectures on Archæology.* Cambridge, 1852.

10. *Letter to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, on the purchase of the Greek coins and collections of Lieutenant Colonel W. Martin Leeke, F.R.S. &c.* Cambridge, 1864.

11. *Memoir of the life and writings of Lieutenant Colonel W. Martin Leeke, F.R.S. &c.* Cambridge, 1864.

And, for private circulation,

12. *The Sacred Tree; a Tale of Hindostan.* London, 1840.

13. *Fasciculus.* 8vo, 1869. An amusing collection of his poetical pieces of a lighter kind.

Mr. Marsden, an occasional attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, was president of that held in 1835.

John, son of Francis Nicholson, maltster, Salford (10).

Joseph, son of Joseph Moore, wharfinger, Manchester (12).

George, son of Robert Ashley, grocer, Manchester (11)

John, son of William Hudson, calico manufacturer, Manchester (10).

John, son of John Walker, drysalter, Manchester (14).

1817  
August 6.

6.

6.

6.

6.

[The father of this scholar, whose full name was John Goldie Walker, was a native of Dumfriesshire, whence he came to and settled in Manchester, where for many years he carried on an extensive business as drysalter and indigo merchant, in partnership, in the first instance with Mr. Alexander Bower, and afterwards, and up to the time of his death in 1835, with Mr. W. B. Watkins, an alderman, and in 1846 mayor of Manchester.

After completing his education, the son took his place, but as a sleeping partner, in the business with Mr. alderman Watkins, and continued to reside with his mother at Broome house, his father's residence; but, on her changing her abode to Cliff hall in Warwickshire, he left Manchester, visiting it afterwards only occasionally. Having no fixed occupation, a London life had always great charms for him, and for more than twenty-five years he made the metropolis his principal residence. He was simultaneously a member of the Conservative, the Union and the Carlton clubs, at one of which, his friends who knew his habits and his times of visiting them, might always find him during the London season (and when not visiting Brighton, Ryde, in the yachting season, and other favourite resorts), attired in the latest fashion, and with all the care and attention of himself and

his valet to bring him up to his own standard of a well-dressed man. His disposition and habits were essentially social, and his excellent constitution enabled him for years to enjoy all the amenities and hospitalities as well of his clubs as of his own friends both in London and elsewhere. Continually seen at the opera, the botanical and other exhibitions and public places of fashionable resort, he was the embodiment of the better grade of a "man about town" with no hindrance to his enjoying the round of pleasurable excitements and the peculiar life which London, under such conditions, abundantly affords. The acquisition of knowledge and experience from men and manners were more congenial to his habits and feelings than a reference to books, and for this his varied club life and continual mixing with the world and society afforded him ample opportunities. He was acquainted with all the noted characters and men of mark moving in the west-end of London and the parks; and his well-known short but well-formed figure, of an herculean mould on a small scale, his florid complexion, and his attire bordering upon the extreme of fashion, rendered his own appearance remarkable, and might be said to place him among the celebrities who are found, in the season, in the west-end of London. An habitu  of his three clubs he became conversant with all that was generally reported and talked about there, and in the west-end as well, relating to politics, the leaders of parties and their movements and changes, as also the stars of the opera and the theatres, the estimation in which they were held by the critics, and all the lighter gossip of the west-end. These qualities made Jock Walker, a name by which he was familiarly known, an agreeable and entertaining companion to his many friends in Manchester, with whom he kept up a close, social and friendly intercourse both in Manchester and in London, and to whom, on their visits there, he was always ready to devote himself, to exchange hospitalities, and to give them the latest news of the clubs and the town.

The club and town life which he had led for so many years ceased (except to a very limited extent) on his marriage, about the year 1850, to a Miss Cuming Benson, the daughter of a gentleman residing near Bristol, and the niece of Mr. Cuming, a gentleman of fortune, distinguished for his rare collections in natural history, obtained in a voyage almost round the world in his own yacht.

He had from his youth a strong natural tendency to be stout, which he was very desirous of counteracting, and for this purpose, with great determination and perseverance, walked, for several weeks together, in the parks from twelve to fifteen miles per day, and this, with care as to diet, kept him within moderate bounds. As years advanced, however, his inclination for fatiguing exercise diminished, and he adopted the Banting system, and carried it to an excess which the professor himself would scarcely have countenanced; having, by a rigid adherence to the system prescribed in reference to diet and exercise, diminished in weight over sixty pounds in four months. This produced so much debility that he was obliged to abandon the regimen, and the consequence was that his constitutional tendency returned to an extent that, notwithstanding his modera-

tion in diet, materially increased his corpulence ; and, his friends were disposed to believe, accelerated his death.

He possessed several business-like qualities, not the least of which were method, order and punctuality, all of which he rigidly enforced in his domestic arrangements, as well as in his own appointments and engagements. Although time might be said to be to him of little importance, yet no man regarded it more closely or kept it with greater exactitude ; and to so great an extent was this feeling with him that to be accidentally a few minutes late to an appointment, or a dinner engagement, would disturb his equanimity for the rest of the evening.

It may be added that, fond as he was of the turf, and for years a constant attendant at Epsom, Ascot, Goodwood and all the fashionable race meetings near London, and surrounded by, and acquainted with, distinguished sporting men, he never yielded to the temptation to bet or gamble, but used these exciting and fashionable meetings as a mode of passing his time in the life which was congenial to him.

He died at his residence near Hampstead, where he had fixed himself after several changes, on the 2nd August 1865, in his 63rd year, without issue, leaving a widow and two sisters surviving. *T.*]

John, son of William Briggs, trunk maker, Manchester (10).	1817 August	6.
Thomas, son of Matthew Kirkman, tailor, Salford (10).		6.
James, son of Joseph Hawkesworth, fustian cutter, Manchester (11).		6.
James Norton, son of Charles Worrall, fustian cutter, Manchester (12).		6.
James, son of James Sprent, cooper, Manchester (12).		6.
John, son of John MacIntyre, publican, Manchester (12).		6.
Thomas, son of John Armstrong, manufacturer, Manchester (10).		6.
John, son of Thomas Gray, joiner, Manchester (12).		6.
William, son of David Law, publican, Manchester (13).		6.
Charles, son of George Meredith, paper maker, Manchester (11).		6.
Now a law stationer in Manchester, and an occasional attendant at the anniversary festivals.		
Mark, son of the late John Bingham, tallow chandler, Manchester (10).		6.
Samuel, son of John Thompson, farmer, Gawsorth, Cheshire (12).		6.
William, son of William Irving, collector of excise, Manchester (11).	1818 February	1.
John, son of Henry Parry, gent., Liverpool (14).		1.

John Parry was, during four years, in the department of the high master, taking part in the public speech days of the years 1818-21, and being senior scholar at

the time of his removal to Oxford. Whilst at school he shewed much poetical talent, and verses written by him, "on classical education," and "on the tercentenary of the Foundation of the school in 1819," were preserved by the headmaster among other school exercises. Having been appointed to a school exhibition he was admitted to Brasenose college, and gained one of the Somerset scholarships. In 1822 he was elected Craven scholar, and at the final examination in Michaelmas 1825 was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, being appointed to one of Hulme's exhibitions in the same year. His degrees bear date, B.A. on the 17th December 1825, M.A. on the 28th May 1828. He was elected a fellow of the college, and succeeded to the rectory of Wapping, London, then in the gift of the college, in 1833, where he died on the 13th August 1852, aged 48 years. There is a mural tablet to his memory in the church, "erected by members of his sorrowing flock and other friends."

He published *Discourses on various subjects, delivered to congregations in the Eastern Districts of London, to which are added two Sermons preached before the University of Oxford.* 12mo, London, Hatchards, 1839.

See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 150 (note to Edward Lees), and *supra*, p. 49 (note to John Widdowson).

1818  
February 1.

- Thomas, son of Thomas Pugh, draper, Manchester (12).
1. Frederick, son of John Close, merchant, Manchester (14).
- Frederick, the youngest son, on leaving school entered the army, and was a lieutenant in the 86th regiment of infantry. He was found drowned on the 26th February 1826, in the river Suir, near Clonmel, and was generally supposed to have been murdered from motives of jealousy. With him perished Miss Quibb, a quakeress, remarkable for her beauty, whose body was also found in the river Suir, not far from his. He was only 22 years of age, and an officer of much promise, and esteemed in his regiment.
- In *Bentley's Miscellany*, August 1860, No. 274, under the title of the Clonmel tragedy, are given the particulars of this sad story. The narrative was written by a brother officer, and is generally correct.
- For his elder brother, Thomas, see *ante*, pp. 66-68.
1. William, son of the late William Edge, attorney, Manchester (14).
- For other scholars of this family, see *Register*, vol. i.
- The father was brother to Mr. Samuel Edge (for reference to whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 188). This son became an attorney, and died in Manchester many years ago.
1. Henry, son of Thomas Mainwaring, shoemaker, Manchester (12).
1. William Wilbraham, son of the rev. William Johnson, Manchester (10).

The father of this scholar was incumbent of S. George's church, then called S. George's in the fields, and lived in Oldham street. He was presented in 1826 to

the vicarage of Mottram-in-Longdendale, Cheshire, by the bishop of Chester, where he died on the 2nd December 1840, in his 72nd year. A tablet to his memory was placed in the chancel of the church, at the cost of several of his parishioners, as a token of their high estimation of his character, and the inscription speaks of him as "an able Theologian and energetic Preacher, diligent and conscientious in the discharge of his Parochial duties." In the north aisle a memorial window, executed by Hardman of Birmingham, has been placed in recent years, to the memory of his parents and a sister who died young, by his son, the scholar here recorded, who left at his death a bequest of 100*l.* for that purpose. The subject introduced is intended to illustrate, in three compartments, the apostolical succession.

W. W. Johnson took part in the public speech day of 1824-25, and was admitted, with a school exhibition, to Brasenose college, Oxford, succeeding to an Hulmian exhibition in 1828. He graduated B.A. on the 14th May 1829, having been placed in the first class in the *Disciplinis Math. et Phys.* at the Easter examination, and M.A. on the 23rd June 1831. He took holy orders, and was for some years one of the minor canons of Manchester cathedral. His name occurs very frequently at the anniversary festivals, and he was vice-president in 1837, as colleague to the rev. George Heron, M.A. He died unmarried on the 9th February 1864, aged 56, and is buried at Mottram.

Thomas Gilbert, son of Thomas Ainsworth, attorney, Manchester (11).

1818  
February 1

[Thomas Gilbert, brother of William Harrison and youngest son of Mr. Thomas Ainsworth, was born on the 4th October 1806. He was named after his father's friend, Mr. Gilbert Winter. After leaving school he acquired a school exhibition and matriculated at S. John's college, Cambridge, but never graduated. Attacked by brain fever, while reading hard, he was compelled for some time to abstain from all mental labour, and did not return to the university. In early youth he had met with a severe fall, causing fracture of the skull; and, though he apparently recovered from the effects of this direful accident, irreparable mischief was done. At a subsequent date, when prosecuting his studies with the same ardour as heretofore, he had a recurrence of the attack with aggravated symptoms. A very promising career was thus cut short.

Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth was originally designed for holy orders, but on quitting Cambridge, as above mentioned, he attended Mr. Turner's lectures in Manchester, with the intention of adopting the medical profession; but it may be doubted whether he would ever have practised. His habits were studious and retired, and it is probable he would have devoted himself to letters had his health permitted. His personal appearance was eminently prepossessing, and a peculiar interest was imparted to his features by the melancholy expression of his fine dark eyes. His manner was reserved and somewhat haughty, but he was easy enough with those he liked. Possessing considerable conversational powers, he was fond

of argument. That he must have distinguished himself, had not his intellect become unhappily clouded, is the conviction of those who knew him intimately and loved him. One, among his most cherished friends, and who knew his capacity, the president of the Chetham society, always entertained this opinion. Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth has left nothing — at least, nothing can be discovered among his papers — by which his unquestionable abilities can be properly estimated. On quitting the Manchester school, he wrote some valedictory lines, which he presented to doctor Smith, by whom they were preserved. The doctor thought highly of them; his critical judgment being, no doubt, influenced by partiality for a favourite pupil.

*Vale to the Manchester Free Grammar School.*

Stretched on the plain where valour bade him roam,  
 The dying Argive turned his eyes to home;  
 His glazing eyes, though dimmed by death's chill hand,  
 Instinctive wandered to his native land —  
 Of all his early years the much loved spot,  
 Dear e'en in death — though distant unforget.  
 And lives there one so void of Nature's grace,  
 Alike indifferent to each change of place,  
 Who knows no spot from which he would not part,  
 By fond remembrance wedded to the heart,  
 Which joy — perchance, even grief, has rendered dear,  
 And claims, when left, a tributary tear?  
 Who dead to feeling, nor to Nature true,  
 Unmoved, unmelted, takes his last adieu?  
 To you with fonder thoughts my bosom turns,  
 To you, unquenched, the flame of memory burns,  
 Bound by a thousand recollections fast,  
 The lingering, fond remembrance of the past.  
 To you I look, dear walls, as one who leaves  
 His home, and hopeless of returning, grieves,  
 And vainly strives the bitter pain to quell,  
 That wrings his heart while bidding home farewell!  
 'Twas here to catch the glow of classic lore,  
 The monuments of mind I pondered o'er;  
 Hung o'er the treasures of the Grecian page,  
 Electra's griefs, Orestes' frenzied rage;  
 Or 'mid the trophies of a later day  
 Marked with delight Rome's intellectual ray.  
 Farewell! a long farewell! to all behind  
 Fond thoughts I leave, and wishes ever kind;  
 But chief to him my grateful thanks are due,  
 Who gave my powers assistance as they grew;

Whose kindness cherished, and whose care supplied  
 'Mid learning's paths a never-failing guide,  
 Whose word encouraged, and whose smile approved —  
 Whom all have honoured, and whom all have loved.

THOMAS GILBERT AINSWORTH.

Whatever may be thought of this boyish effusion, it sufficiently attests the writer's deep sense of gratitude towards his revered preceptor.

In the autumn of 1828, in company with his brother, Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth made a rapid tour through Belgium, and up the Rhine. A few extracts from his note-book will be given in the Appendix to this volume.

Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth is still living, but has never recovered from the effects of the terrible accident that happened to him when a boy. *W. H. A.*]

Charles, son of the late John Clough, attorney, Manchester (12). 1818  
February 1.

For his elder brother, John, see *ante* p. 88.

Charles Clough, on leaving school, was placed in the Manchester infirmary as apprentice to the house surgeon for five years; and subsequently, after passing the examinations in London as surgeon and apothecary in 1826, practised first at Manchester, and afterwards at Southport. He died at the latter place on the 17th April 1865, having retired from his profession shortly before his decease, and left a widow and one daughter. The latter died in 1866. He was consulting surgeon to the Convalescent hospital, and Sea-bathing infirmary of Southport.

James, son of John Thorpe, surgeon, Manchester, (13). 1.

For his brothers, Robert and Edward Hall, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 218, 235.

Norris, son of Job Cogswell, merchant, Rochdale (14). August 22.

This name occurs among the public speakers in 1821. He graduated of S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1827, A.M. 1831, and was ordained in the former year to the curacies of Croxby and Keelby, in the diocese of Lincoln. In 1833 he was presented by the lord chancellor Brougham to the vicarage of Holton-le-Clay; and by the earl of Yarborough to that of Immingham in 1837. Both benefices are near to Great Grimsby, in Lincolnshire, and are held by Mr. Cogswell at the present time.

George, son of Thomas Mason, iron founder, Bradford (13). 22.

George Mason was for five years in the department of the high master, and distinguished by his abilities as a poet. Many of his poetical exercises, original or translations, were preserved and read on the public speech days of 1818-22. He was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1823, where he graduated B.A. on the 25th October 1827, M.A. on the 19th November 1829. Having taken holy orders he became, in 1834, rector of Scruton, near Bedale, Yorkshire (of which benefice it is said there were only five rectors from the reign of queen Elizabeth to the time of his own appointment), which he resigned on the death of his father, who lived at Copt Hewick, near Ripon, in 1857. Mr.

Mason did not reside constantly on his benefice, but spent much time in travelling abroad, and died in June 1867, at Eger in Bohemia, s.p. He married Helen, daughter of Henry Shaw Lefevre, esq., and niece of lord Eversley, formerly speaker of the House of commons; and his sister married the rev. Henry Parr Hamilton, A.M., now dean of Salisbury. In the London *Guardian* of the 24th February 1869 appeared the following paragraph: "The bishop of Ripon consecrated the chapel of S. Mary Magdalene, Ripon, on Tuesday week. This sacred edifice, which is from the design of Mr. Crossland, has been erected through the liberality of the widow of the late rev. G. Mason, of Copt Hewick hall, in fulfilment of her husband's intentions."

1818  
August 22.

Oswald, son of the rev. Streynsham Master, Croston (15).

He was drowned whilst at school, when bathing in the river Irwell, near Broughton. His name occurs among the senior scholars at the public speeches in 1818.

22. Kenworthy, son of Edward Thomson, solicitor, Manchester (14).

He was the eldest son, and served part of his time as articled clerk to Mr. Clulow, solicitor and town clerk of Macclesfield, and was subsequently assigned to Mr. Edward Brown of Oldham, in which town he resided until his death, and had considerable practice, and was particularly clever as an advocate. He died on the 17th September 1835, aged 31.

22. Francis, son of the late William Powell, warehouseman, Manchester (11).

22. George and Samuel, sons of the late John Bailey, solicitor, Manchester (11 and 10).

Septemb. 28. Richard, son of Thomas Whiteley, cabinet maker, Manchester (13).

28. John and George, sons of George Lings, controller, Manchester (10 and 13).

John Lings died in 1829, aged 21, and his brother George in 1846, aged 40.

Their father died in 1847, at the age of 72, and there is the following inscription on the cover of the font in the cathedral of Manchester, given by public subscription, which refers to his useful services:

"To the glory of GOD this Font Cover is given in remembrance of George Lings, who faithfully discharged, for thirty years, his trust as Comptroller to the Churchwardens and Overseers of Manchester. He ceased from his labours, Oct. 23, 1847. 'Not unto us, O, LORD, but unto Thy Name, give Glory.'"

28. John, son of George Pratt, hosier, Manchester (14).

28. George, son of George Pratt, hosier, Manchester (12).

28. James, son of Gavin Hamilton, surgeon, Manchester (12).

James Hamilton, born on the 27th April 1807, died at Manchester on the 30th

August 1826. Two sisters of this scholar married into the family of Bellhouse of Manchester. For two elder brothers see *supra* p. 111.

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Frederick, son of the late John Williams, iron founder, Manchester (14).  | 1818<br>Septem. 28. |
| James, son of Isaac Bland, foreman, Manchester (13).  | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of the rev. Thomas Swettenham, Pendleton (9).   | 28.                 |
| The father was rector of Swettenham, near Congleton, and the son, who is now living, became a major in the army.  |                     |
| Edward, son of William Branthwaite, shopkeeper, Manchester (13).  | 28.                 |
| James, son of John Chorlton, engineer, Ardwick, Manchester (10).  | 28.                 |
| John, son of Thomas Thorley, publican, Manchester (12).   | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of Jonathan Lees, shopkeeper, Manchester (10).  | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of the late John Williamson, dyer, Manchester (10).   | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of the late William Ireland, publican, Manchester (11).   | 28.                 |
| James, son of Isaac Hodgson, grocer, Manchester (9).  | 28.                 |
| John, son of Ferdinando Southam, flour dealer, Manchester (11).   | 28.                 |
| Matthew, son of William Tattersall, gent., Manchester (10).   | 28.                 |
| George, son of Christopher Wedderburn, tailor, Manchester (9).  | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Topp, agent, Manchester (11).   | 28.                 |
| John and Edward, sons of Christopher Wild, collector, Manchester (13 and 8).  | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Greenwood, spinner, Manchester (9).   | 28.                 |
| James, son of Robert Moffatt, warehouseman, Manchester (8).   | 28.                 |
| John, son of William Chorlton, painter, Manchester (10).  | 28.                 |
| John, son of James Jackson, hairdresser, Manchester (13).   | 28.                 |
| Edward, son of John Bennett, potter, Manchester (8).  | 28.                 |
| Thomas, son of James Fitton, warehouseman, Manchester (10).   | 28.                 |
| George Edward, son of Martin Clayton, watchmaker, Manchester (13).  | 28.                 |
| For his brother, Japheth, see <i>ante</i> , p. 41.  |                     |
| Henry son of the late John Kay, bookkeeper, Manchester (12).  | 28.                 |
| Henry, son of George Ollivant, cotton dealer, Manchester (11).  | 28.                 |
| Henry Vincent Ollivant, younger brother of Mr. G. B. Ollivant, merchant, of Manchester, now residing at Sale, died at the early age of 16. He was first cousin to Alfred Ollivant, D.D., now lord bishop of Llandaff. |                     |

- 1818  
Septem. 23. Jabez, son of Luke Newton, bookbinder, Manchester (11).  
23 Ernest Hilton, son of Richard Cheetnam, pattern drawer, Manchester (10).  
23. John, son of William Henshaw, bookkeeper, Manchester (8).  
23. William, son of William Rondeau, attorney, Manchester (9).  
23 John, son of John Thompson, attorney, Manchester (10).  
23. George, son of William Hobson, auctioneer, Manchester (13).  
23. Edward, son of John Slack, printer, Manchester (10).  
Novem. 23. Edward, son of Samuel Sims, stationer, Bath (14).

Edward Simms, the eldest son of Samuel and Marianne Simms, was born at Bath on the 8th May 1803, and is brother to Mr. Charles S. Simms of Manchester, the publisher of the Chetham society. His name appears among the senior scholars at the speech days of 1820-22, and in 1823 he was nominated to a school exhibition. He was elected to a bible clerkship at Wadham college, Oxford, and placed, at the Michaelmas examination 1826, in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, two of his colleagues in the same class being the present bishop of Winchester, and bishop Trower. He took the degree of B.A. on the 18th December 1826, M.A. on the 2nd July 1829, and was ordained deacon in 1836, and priest in 1837, by Dr. Carr, bishop of Worcester, to the curacy of Dudley, and published in the latter year *Dudley Castle, its History, Antiquities, and local characteristics briefly described.* pp. 34, 12mo. Mr. Simms, whose time has been spent partly in private tuition, and partly in pastoral work, after holding several curacies, was presented in 1869 to the small vicarage of Escot, in the parish of Ottery S. Mary, Devon, where he is now resident. Whilst at school he distinguished himself by his poetical talents, and some of his exercises in verse were preserved by my father. He is the author of *Stanzas to the memory of Sir Walter Scott*, and of all the papers and poems signed E. S. which appeared in the *Bath and Bristol Magazine*, of which twelve quarterly numbers were published from 1832-34; and two works in Dr. Hook's devotional library are by him: 1. *Holy Thoughts and Prayers*: 2. *Devout Musings on the Book of Psalms*. Mr. Simms married, on the 2nd September 1856, Sarah Elizabeth, only daughter of Thomas Hutton, esq., of Balham hill, Surrey, and has issue one son and four daughters.

23. Robert, son of Thomas Luckman, solicitor, Manchester (12).

For many years he was a collector for the Manchester corporation, and, after a chequered year or two, became overseer of Salford, which office he held until his decease in 1863. He is spoken of as possessing some botanical knowledge.

23. George, son of George Brown, manufacturer, Manchester (15)

- 1819  
February 9. Joseph, son of the rev. John Stephens, Manchester (13).

This scholar I believe to be Joseph Rayner Stephens, son of John Stephens who ap-

pears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of this year, as one of the ministers of the Wesleyan Methodists, and was president of the conference in 1827. He was a young man of good abilities and fair promise, but his subsequently erratic course did not fulfil early expectations. He became a teacher of the same religious body, and in 1826 was appointed to minister to an English congregation at Stockholm. In 1830 he returned home, dissatisfied with everything established; and was called to account by his superiors in 1834, for attending meetings in favour of the separation of church and state, for violent speeches against the Prayer book, which were pronounced to be "inconsistent with those sentiments of respect and affection towards the Church of England, which the Wesleyan connexion has, from the beginning, openly professed, and honourably maintained," and was suspended from his office. He then became a political agitator, and dissenting teacher, and, like every other so-called persecuted man, found supporters, chiefly in the ranks of the political dissenters; and *The case of the Rev. Joseph Rayner Stephens; Wesleyan Methodist Minister*, published by John Stephens, bookseller, who was his brother, in London 1834, pp. 15, 8vo, which reached a third edition, is amusing and instructive, especially as showing how averse the leaders of the Wesleyan body were, in those days, to anything like hostility to the Church of England. In after years he modified many of his early opinions and became an useful member of society.

**John, son of William Spence, surgeon, &c., Bedale (14).**

1819  
February 9.

John Spence, son of William and Hannah Spence, born at Bedale on the 9th July 1804, commenced his medical pupilage, on leaving school, partly under his father, a successful practitioner at Bedale, and partly under Dr. Earle of Ripon, and subsequently as a student at S. George's hospital, London, which then had among its lecturers the distinguished names of Everard, Home, Keate and Brodie. He then passed the college of surgeons in London and Edinburgh, and, during the autumn session of 1827, and the spring session of 1828, studied at the chief hospitals of Paris. He succeeded his father (who had retired to Manchester) in his practice at Bedale for the first twelve years of his professional life; but in consequence of the very sudden death of his youngest brother, who, under the auspices of his father, had just commenced practice in Manchester, rejoined his father in that town, and practised there for ten years. During this period his name is frequently found among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary festivals. When his father finally retired to Dalton-in-Furness, (of which place his wife was a native) John Spence returned to Bedale, where he is still practising as a surgeon. He was, in 1861, elected an honorary fellow of the royal college of surgeons.

For his brother, William, see p. 139.

**Edward William, son of Edward Thompson, attorney, Manchester (10).**

For his elder brother, Kenworthy, see *ante*, p. 134.

Edward William Thompson served his articles with his elder brother, and had a good practice as an attorney at Glossop, being registrar of the County courts of Congleton and Glossop, and deputy coroner of Glossop. He was also clerk to the magistrates of that division, and to two turnpike trusts. He died on the 9th May 1853, aged 45.

1819  
February 9.

**John, son of David Evans, surgeon, Belper (13).**

The father of this scholar died at Belper on the 20th November 1862.

His eldest son, John Harrison Evans (brother to George F. Evans, M.D., of Caius college, Cambridge, a wrangler of 1832, consulting physician to the Birmingham general hospital, and to the rev. Thomas S. Evans, A.M., who gained the Porson prize at Cambridge in 1838, now professor of Greek in the university of Durham, and canon residentiary of the cathedral), was in the high master's department for five years, taking part in the public speeches from 1820 to 1824, being at the head of the school in the last year, and proceeding to Cambridge with one of the school exhibitions, when he was elected a scholar of S. John's on the Somerset foundation. In 1828 he took the degree of A.B., gaining the *third* place among the wranglers, and the tenth place in the first class of the classical tripos, and proceeded A.M. in 1831. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1833 and 1834. Having been elected fellow of the college, he was for some years employed as tutor, and filled the office of senior moderator at the public examinations of 1835, and of senior examiner in 1836. In 1837 he was junior proctor. In the following year he was elected to the head mastership of Sedbergh school, Yorkshire, of which the master and fellows of S. John's college are the patrons, and conducted the same with much distinction till towards the end of 1861, when he was obliged by bad health to resign the post; and has since resided at Belper. He married at Duffield, Derbyshire, on the 19th July 1838, Kate, youngest daughter of the late Leonard Pickering, esq., of Winterbourne Abbas, Dorset, by whom he has two sons and two daughters.

Mr. Evans published *The first three sections of Newton's Principia, with parts of the ninth and eleventh sections*, Cambridge, Deightons, which has lately reached a fifth edition.

9. **Robert, son of John Hornby, merchant, Blackburn (14).**

The second son. (For his elder brother, Daniel, see *ante*, p. 115).

Robert Hornby, born on the 20th June 1804, took part twice in the public speeches, and graduated at Downing college, Cambridge, A.B. 1829, A.M. 1833. He took holy orders, and was for five years curate to Dr. Ainger, rector of Northenden, Cheshire, afterwards incumbent of Walton-le-Dale, in the parish of Blackburn, and since 1853 vicar of Bayston hill, Shrewsbury, where he is now resident, being also a magistrate of the county. He married on the 22nd June 1830, Maria Leyland, youngest daughter of the late sir William Fielden, bart., and has a large family. A younger brother of this scholar, William Henry Hornby, is one of the present representatives in parliament for the borough of Blackburn.

Henry, son of the late William Bateman, cotton merchant, Manchester (17). 1819  
February 9.

I find this name among the senior scholars taking part in the public speeches of 1819. In 1817, the father was resident at the Polygon, Ardwick; and afterwards, as I am told, went to live in Derbyshire at an estate which he purchased.

Samuel, son of Samuel Field, wine merchant, Manchester (14). March 19.

Thomas, son of the late Richard Zouch, army agent, Rochdale (16). 19.

[Thomas Zouch was godson and kinsman of the rev. Dr. Drake, vicar of Rochdale, who sent him to Manchester school. His father, Richard Zouch, was brother of the rev. Charles Zouch, incumbent of Saddleworth (1792-1831), and nephew of Dr. Thomas Zouch, prebendary of Durham (who refused the bishoprick of Carlisle when offered to him by Mr. Pitt), and of Henry Zouch, vicar of Sandal, near Wakefield, and rector of Tankersley. Their sister Ann, daughter of the rev. Charles Zouch, vicar of Sandal, co. York, married the rev. sir William Lowther, bart., vicar of Swillington, and prebendary of York, the father of sir William Lowther, bart., who was created earl of Lonsdale in 1807, and who died in 1844. Thomas Zouch, the scholar here recorded, is said to have gone to India, whence he returned with some military rank. *R.*]

Thomas Zouch took part in the public speech day of 1820.

John, son of William Hobson, auctioneer, Manchester (12). 19.

William, son of John Tarr, warehouseman, Manchester (11). 19.

Joseph, son of the late William Ireland, Manchester (10). 19.

Arthur, son of the late George Burgess, draper, Manchester (11). 19.

Thomas, son of Charles Rickards, cotton merchant, Manchester (9). 19.

Thomas Broome Rickards, born on the 6th June 1810, was for some years a cotton broker at Mobile and New Orleans, and, dying on the 5th June 1854, was buried at the Episcopal church of S. George, in the city of Schenectady, diocese of New York, U. S., on the day after his death, being his birthday. He married a Miss Sherwood, who survives him, s.p.

For his brother, Charles H. Rickards, see anno 1820.

William, son of William Boudler, commission agent, Manchester (10). April 1.

William, son of William Spence, surgeon-apothecary, Bedale, Yorkshire (10). 1.

William Spence, born on the 14th December 1807, appears among the senior scholars on the speech days 1824-7. He was matriculated at Lincoln college, Oxford, early in 1826, with the view of entering into residence in October following; but in the meanwhile was persuaded by friends to choose Cambridge as his university, and was admitted to S. John's college with one of the school ex-

hibitions in 1827, and soon afterwards elected a Somerset scholar. The choice was unfortunate, for, having no taste for mathematics, he failed to distinguish himself at the final examination, which, had he gone to Oxford, he might have done. The disappointment was a lasting one. After graduating A.B. in 1833, he returned to Manchester, taking private pupils, and, on the death of the rev. John Johnson in 1834, was appointed by my father to succeed him as one of the assistant masters. This post he resigned about 1842; and, with the assistance of the rev. Thomas Bentley, then incumbent of S. Matthew's, commenced preparation for taking holy orders, his original object, but one which, from conscientious motives, he had long put aside. In July 1844, he was ordained by the bishop of Chester, at Durham, to the curacy of Dalton-in-Furness, of which the rev. J. T. Kirkbank, was then vicar, and devoted himself most indefatigably to pastoral work, and was presented by his vicar to the perpetual curacy of Walney, in that parish, in 1846; but it was not permitted him to enter into actual possession of a permanent home, to which he looked forward so hopefully. During the time his house was being prepared for him, he caught a severe cold whilst officiating at a funeral for his late vicar, which terminated in low fever, from the effects of which he died, after three weeks' illness, on the 18th May 1846, aged 38, and was buried on the 23rd, at Dalton-in-Furness.

He had married a Miss Raby of Manchester, who subsequently became wife to his successor in the curacy, the rev. J. M. Morgan, now vicar of the parish.

April <sup>1819</sup>

1. Hiram, son of John Harlow, warehouseman, Manchester (10).
1. James, son of John Roberts, warehouseman, Manchester (8).
1. Samuel, son of Samuel Bateman, warehouseman, Manchester (10).
1. James Bateman, son of William Thorpe, cotton merchant, Manchester (11).

The father of this scholar came from York, and married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of Mr. James Bateman, who was about this time living at Islington house, Salford, and who afterwards resided at Knypersley hall, in the northern part of the county of Stafford, where he died in 1824, and was succeeded by his son John, who lived there to the time of his death in 1858, a highly respected country gentleman.

James Bateman Thorpe, whose name occurs frequently at the annual meetings of the old scholars, and now resident at Victoria park, Manchester, was for many years actively engaged in business as a cotton spinner. He is a widower, with two sons.

1. Joseph, son of the late Samuel Russell, printer, Manchester (13).  
For some mention of the father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 251-3 (note to Thomas Sowler).

His son Joseph, born on the 23rd August 1805, became a surgeon, resided in Deansgate, and married, on the 11th February 1828, Anne, only child of Mr.

Robert Scarr, of Manchester, by whom he had four sons, of whom one only is living. Mr. Joseph Russell died on the 8th August 1845, aged 40.

William, son of Richard Potter, brewer, Manchester (14).

For his brother, Richard, see *ante*, pp. 82-84.

William Potter, the fourth son, born on the 20th November 1804, and baptized in January following, took part in the public speeches of 1823-4, and then entered into residence at S. Peter's college, Cambridge. At the examination for the A.B. degree in 1828, he gained the twenty-sixth place among the wranglers, and was in the following year elected fellow in his college, where he resided till the end of 1836. During that period he held various offices in college, as chaplain, prælector, dean, and, during the last three years, as bursar. He was also one of the university classical examiners for ordinary degrees for the year 1832-3. In 1834 he served the office of senior proctor, his colleague being Dr. H. Philpott, the present bishop of Worcester, and it was in this year that the marquis of Camden was installed as chancellor, and the duke of Northumberland (afterwards chancellor) was elected as high steward of the university. In 1835-6 he was taxor for the university. In addition to these offices, Mr. W. Potter was, during two years, catechist for the college, and perpetual curate of Little S. Mary's in Cambridge, and for one year vicar of Cherry Hinton; these small pieces of preferment being tenable with a fellowship. In 1836 he left Cambridge, succeeding to the rectory of Witnesham, near Ipswich, which is in the gift of S. Peter's college, and has resided there up to the present time. When the office of rural dean was revived by Dr. E. Stanley, the late bishop of Norwich, in 1842, Mr. Potter was so nominated, and elected to the secretaryship of the Suffolk board of education, and became a diocesan inspector of schools for the archdeaconry, and continues to hold these appointments. In 1852 he was made an honorary canon of Norwich cathedral by the late bishop, Dr. Samuel Hinds.

Mr. Potter has not published anything beyond educational reports and tracts, and, at the request of the bishop and clergy, a sermon preached at the visitation of bishop Stanley in 1844.

He married at Chichester, on the 3rd January 1837, Miss Newland, but has no family.

Samuel, son of Jonathan Statham, dyer, Manchester (13). 28.

Daniel, son of William Neilson, merchant, Liverpool (14). 28.

For his brother, Robert, see *ante*, p. 107.

Mr. Daniel Neilson resides at Hundhill hall, near Pontefract. He is a magistrate of the county of Chester.

George Henry, son of George Lockwood, calico printer, Manchester (9). 28.

Richard, son of the late Richard Walker, manufacturer, Manchester (18). 28.

1819  
April 1

1819  
August 2.

2. John, son of John Livesey, warehouseman, Ardwick (16).

John Livesey, born on the 17th May 1803, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1823, his name appearing among the senior scholars at the public speech days of 1820-3, and graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1827, A.M. 1830. Soon after taking his first degree he was ordained deacon to the curacy of Trinity church, Cambridge, of which the well-known Charles Simeon was then incumbent, and in 1828 was ordained priest. In the year 1831 he was appointed by Dr. T. Sutton, vicar of Sheffield, to the incumbency of S. Philip's church in that town, and held the same for the long period of 39 years, dying on the 11th August 1870. At the time of his death there appeared in the Sheffield papers a brief notice of his career, in which it is stated that "at his own cost he provided the burial ground at Wardsend, with a view to enhancing the value of the benefice for his successors," and that he was mainly instrumental in bringing about the division of Sheffield into various ecclesiastical districts or parishes. He held from the year 1836 the office of military chaplain at Sheffield, and was the author of various sermons and pamphlets.

2. Robert, son of Alexander Egleson, gent., Manchester (12).  
2. William, son of Alexander Egleson, gent., Manchester (11).

For two elder brothers of these scholars, John and Alexander, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 237, and *ante*, p. 55.

In the *Directory* of 1821-2, Alexander Eglesome appears as the proprietor of an academy in Manchester. He afterwards entered into trade, and died at the age of 27, on the 16th January 1829. All the brothers died early in life of consumption. Robert died on the 5th March 1828, aged 19, and William on the 6th September 1828, aged 18. They were all unmarried, and buried, with their father, in Ardwick churchyard.

- Sept. 9. Peter, son of George Kilgour, merchant, London (15).  
9. John, son of John Carlisle, timber merchant, Manchester (19).  
9. Charles Frederick, son of William Anthony, manufacturer, Manchester (10).

In the Manchester and Salford *Directories* for many years past, this scholar appears as a teacher of music. His name appears in the records of the 83rd anniversary festival, that of 1864, the last of these social meetings.

- October 4. Daniel, son of John Smith, manufacturer, Newton Heath (14).  
4. Job, son of Job Dickin, corn dealer, Manchester (10).  
4. Edward, son of Edward Appleton, bleacher, Smedley (11).  
4. Matthias, son of the late Matthias Morgan, solicitor, Manchester (10).  
4. John, son of Alexander Gordon, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).

This scholar I believe to be John Corson Gordon, who was afterwards a surgeon in Manchester. His name is frequently found among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary meetings. He was at one time in good practice, but, becoming addicted to intemperate habits, lost his position in society, fell into poverty, and died miserably about 1850. In later years he practised at Hulme. He was married and left a family; and three of his daughters have been taken by the East Grinstead sisters into their institution.

Samuel, son of John Smith, manufacturer, Newton Heath (10).

1819  
October 4.

Oliver Holt, son of William Redfern, solicitor, Rochdale (11).

4.

[He entered into the same profession as his father, and was accidentally drowned whilst stepping on board a vessel at Liverpool bound for a foreign port. He was unmarried. *E.*]

John, son of the late John Vernon, ensign 53rd, Manchester (13).

4.

John Venables Vernon, on leaving school, was destined for the medical profession, and attended the anatomical lectures given by Mr. Jordan in Mount street medical school; but subsequently turned his attention to engraving for calico printers, and became the senior partner in the firm of Vernon, Marchanton and Edge, and carried on the business, for upwards of thirty years, until his death on the 7th January 1863. He studied chemistry under Dr. Dalton, and throughout his life carried on that study in connection with calico printing; and being fond of scientific pursuits, was instrumental in establishing the Victoria gallery for the promotion of science, under the late William Sturgeon, the electrician; but owing to the little taste for science at that time, the scheme proved a failure and was abandoned. He married Anne, daughter of Mr. John Barnes, manufacturer, Manchester, and left one son, George Venables Vernon, F.R.A.S., &c., partner in the firm of Bazley and Vernon, cotton spinners.

John, son of the late John Aymer, merchant, Jamaica (12).

4.

Thomas, son of Alexander Lynn, saddler, Manchester (11).

4.

Richard, son of John Thompson, ropemaker, Manchester (8).

4.

Of this scholar there appeared, at the time of his decease, the following notice in the columns of the *Manchester Courier*:

“The late Richard Thompson, esq., M.A. — On Tuesday last, there passed away a quiet member of our community, in memory of whom we feel constrained to say a parting word. The world is too apt to pay its tribute to those who have been conspicuous for their wealth, or who have kept themselves before the public by noisy debate; or who, if their object has been good, have determined that the good which they have done shall be fully known, if not exaggerated. We claim a tribute of respect from those whose approval is worth having, in behalf of the few who do good from the highest motives, who are unostentatious in their acts, and who work on through life, under a religious impression that man is born to work. Among these we believe we may fairly reckon the late second master of the Manchester grammar school, Mr. Thompson. In this

ancient institution he received his education from his earliest days, commencing in the lowest department of all, and gradually moving upwards, until he became captain of the school. About the year 1830 he entered at Brazenose college, and in the Easter term of 1834 he was placed in the first class in classics, an honour which Brazenose had not received from any other student for eight or nine previous examinations, the last having been obtained in the year 1829. By what we may venture to term something more than an act of indiscretion in these his youthful days, he failed to secure the fellowship which seemed so naturally to be his due, and he came back to his native town with the calm determination to earn his livelihood by hard work. He was appointed ere long to an assistant mastership in his old school, and, subsequently, when the office of second master became vacant, he was promoted to it by the patron, the president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. In these offices he laboured for a quarter of a century or more, seldom absent from his post, earning the respect of his colleagues, the love of his pupils, and the gratitude of their parents. What to others would be leisure hours were still to him hours of work. He was much sought after as a private tutor, and this circumstance gave him little time for the ordinary pleasures of social life. He did not seek to make many friends, but his good qualities of head and heart were well-known to a few. There are scores and hundreds of men in this busy city, in the universities, and scattered through the parishes of the country, who will regret their former master's decease, and who will at once call up the remembrance of many kindnesses done by him to them, and of many blessings derived from his teaching. The old school will wait long before it produces a better scholar and a more efficient master."

Richard Thompson took part in the public speeches from 1827-29, and, having been appointed to a school exhibition, was elected to a Somerset scholarship at Brasenose college, succeeding to one of Hulme's exhibitions in 1833. His name is found at all the anniversary meetings of the old scholars from 1838 to 1861. He died on the 28th January 1862, aged 51, and was buried at Heysham church, Morecambe bay, Lancashire.

1820  
February 7.

- Thomas, son of Thomas Barker, manufacturer, Oldham (14).
7. Augustus Smith, son of Joseph Smith, merchant, Manchester (11).  
The father of this scholar was, I believe, at one time a dissenting teacher, and, in 1820, resided at Strangeways hall (long the seat of the Reynolds family, afterwards barons Ducie), recently pulled down; the site of which is now occupied by the new Assize courts.  
Augustus Smith was a cotton merchant in Manchester, in partnership with his brother Junius, and in the *Directory* of 1845 appears as resident at Cheetham Hill. He subsequently left Manchester, and was, not long ago, living at Flexford house, near Guildford.
7. Junius, son of Joseph Smith, merchant, Manchester (13).  
Junius Smith, brother to the preceding scholar, lived, after his father's death, at

Strangeways hall, and, retiring from business about 1857, took a house in the neighbourhood of Leamington, where he died in 1867, aged 61. He married late in life, and left a widow and three children.

An elder brother of these scholars, the rev. John Henry Smith, A.M., has been, since 1844, incumbent of Milverton, Leamington.

Charles, son of Robert Whitworth, manufacturer, Cheetham (12). 1820  
February 7.

Samuel, son of Robert Gordon, farmer, Mold. 7.

John, son of Samuel Boardman, bookseller, Manchester (11). 7.

James, son of the late James Radford, ironmonger, Manchester (13). 12.

For his father, who was thrice married, and buried in the Derby chapel of the Collegiate church, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 132, and vol. ii. p. 206, note to Joshua Radford. To the particulars of his military career there recorded it may be added, that in 1798 he acted as deputy judge advocate in the trial of rebels in Tipperary, and was honourably mentioned on his retirement from the service. During the threatened invasion by the first Napoleon, his regiment, the 1st Lancashire militia, was sent to the front, on the coasts of Kent and Northumberland, doing the same duty as the regulars. It is not a little remarkable that a son of Joshua Radford was lost about four years ago on the same coast of Kerry where captain John Radford was drowned (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 207). He was captain of a ship coming from the Gold coast to Bristol, and the ship was seen, during a storm about Christmas, to be in great distress, with loss of masts, but nothing more ever heard of the ship, the captain, or any of the crew.

James Radford, the only child by the third wife, served his articles of apprenticeship with Mr. John Redhead, solicitor (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 192), and finished his studies with the late John Frederic Foster, esq., barrister-at-law, Manchester. Mr. Radford has been for many years in practice as a solicitor at Newcastle-on-Tyne, where he is now resident, being also auditor for the Durham and Northumberland poor law audit district. He married, in March 1844, Eliza, only daughter of John Ridley, esq., of Newcastle, and has one son, Francis John, born on the 10th December 1853.

Hart, son of the rev. C. W. Ethelston, Manchester (11). 12.

Hart Ethelston, the second son by the second wife, took part in the public speeches of 1824-25, and proceeded to Brasenose college, Oxford, as a commoner, where he graduated B.A. on the 17th December 1830, and M.A. on the 24th October 1839. He has been for upwards of forty years incumbent of S. Mark's, Cheetham Hill, and at the close of the first half of that period received from his parishioners the gift of the residence which he now occupies as their pastor. The presentation of this parsonage was made at the annual congregational tea party, of which an interesting account appeared in the *Manchester Courier* of 9th February 1850.

Mr. H. Ethelston married Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Edmund Peel, esq., and sister to the wife of John Peel, esq., M.P., for whom see *supra*, p. 125; and has

three sons, and one daughter, who married P. O. Wethered, esq., M.P. for Great Marlow. Two of his sons are officers in the army.

1820  
February 12. John, son of Thomas Ollier, surgeon, Manchester (14).

For an elder son, Henry, see *supra*, p. 50.

John, the tenth and youngest child, was a chemist, and some years ago resident at Birkenhead, Cheshire.

March 15. Solomon, son of John Smith, manufacturer, Bedford (13).

Bedford, the residence of the father of this scholar, does not mean the well-endowed county town of that name, but Bedford in the parish of Leigh, near Manchester. Mr. John Smith was a country cotton manufacturer, with a warehouse at the bottom of Market street, where he attended, as was the custom, on Tuesdays and Saturdays, the market days.

This scholar, born in 1807, whose education, previous to going to Cambridge, was wholly derived from Manchester school, is an instance of what may be accomplished by industry. Entering in the third class of the *lower* school in 1819, he rapidly worked his way up to the high master's department in 1824, accomplishing the curriculum of the school in rather more than half the usual time, and, after taking part in the public speech days of 1824-25, proceeded to S. John's college, Cambridge, as a sizar, and at the end of three years' residence was elected to a scholarship, the sizars of S. John's being at that day excluded from sitting at the examination for scholarships. At the last examination, previous to the A.B. degree, he gained the twenty-third place among the wranglers and a third class in the classical tripos. His degrees bear date, A.B. 1829, A.M. 1832. Mr. Smith, after taking his first degree, went into Sussex as private tutor to the son of general Cosmo Gordon, and, returning to college in 1833, was elected a fellow on the Platt foundation, and soon after appointed to the head mastership of the Cathedral grammar school at Ely. Having been ordained dean and priest in 1833, he was elected to a minor canonry at Ely, and at the close of the same year succeeded to the perpetual curacy of S. Mary's, in that city, whereupon he resigned the charge of the school. Mr. Smith (for mention of whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 46, *note* to Dr. Joseph Allen) is still resident at Ely, holding the two small pieces of preferment before mentioned.

He married in 1836 first, Barbara Anne, the eldest daughter of Robert Robson, esq., of Exning lodge, near Newmarket, who died in 1839, leaving one son, Kenelm Henry Smith, now curate to his father and chaplain to the prison and workhouse at Ely; and secondly, in 1859, Mary, fourth daughter of Joseph Little, esq., of Ely, but s. p.

Mr. Smith published, in 1849, a sermon, preached on the day of public thanksgiving for the abatement of the cholera in the church of S. Mary, Ely, entitled *National Visitations GOD'S Messengers unto the People*. 8vo, pp. 22, Ely.

April 20. George, son of Joseph Armitage, tradesman, Huddersfield (13).

The father of this scholar, who had fifteen children, of whom twelve married, and

have issue, bought in 1820 the Milnsbridge property, still held by the family, and on the death of his wife in 1854 retired from business to Birkby lodge, near Huddersfield, where he died on the 17th August 1860, being J.P. and D.L. He was succeeded by his eldest son George, the scholar here recorded, and the head of the firm of Armitage Brothers, merchants, Huddersfield, connected with the Australian wool trade.

George Armitage, born on the 24th September 1806, was, with his two brothers, a boarder at Mr. Elsdale's house, and was for three years at the school. He married, on the 24th August 1830, Caroline Jane, eldest daughter of Mr. James Dowker, of North Dalton, East Riding, and has issue seven children. He resides at Milnsbridge house, is a magistrate and D.L. of the West riding, and also of the borough of Huddersfield.

For his brothers, Joseph Taylor and John, see *Register*, annis 1821 and 1827.

William, son of Joseph Hardy, saw maker, Manchester (9).

May <sup>1820</sup> 3.

The father was an ironmonger and saw maker in Portland street. This son became a cotton merchant in Manchester, and his name occurs very frequently among the old scholars present at the anniversary meetings, but not later than 1845. In 1840 he was vice-president, as colleague to Dr. R. F. Ainsworth. He has been dead many years.

Richard, son of Peter Sandford, printer, Manchester (12).

3.

Thomas, son of John Willan, writing master, Manchester (13).

3.

Edward, son of William Howard, shoemaker, Manchester (11).

3.

Thomas, son of John Mitchell, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (11).

3.

William, son of John William Gaulter, druggist, Manchester (9).

3.

Lamplugh, son of the rev. L. Hird, Low Moor, Bradford, Yorkshire (13).

August 5.

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 98. In the note to his name there is an error.

He was brother, not nephew, to the right honourable William Wickham, M.P.

The two sons, of whom this scholar, born 27th June 1807, was the younger, resumed, on their father's death, the old name of Wickham, which he had changed for that of Hird.

Mr. Lamplugh W. Wickham, now resident at Chesnut grove, near Tadcaster, has been for many years an active partner in the Low Moor iron works, and a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the West riding of Yorkshire. He married, on the 8th July 1834, Frances, daughter of colonel William Hale, of Acomb, near York, by whom he has one son; and secondly, on the 24th August 1848, Mary, daughter of George Stone, esq., of Blisworth hall, Northamptonshire, and has issue two sons and one daughter.

George Hobson, son of G. Cole Bainbridge, gent., Liverpool (9).

5.

1820  
August 5.

## 5. George Robertson, son of the rev. T. W. Edwards, Alford (13).

The father of this scholar, born on the 29th October 1773, married, on the 21st May 1798, Mary Ann, daughter of Mr. George Robertson of Edinburgh, and was ordained to the curacy of Alford in 1798, instituted to the rectory in 1832, and died there on the 4th of July 1842. There are in the church tablets to his memory, and to several of his children.

George Robertson, the second son, was born on the 25th July 1807. In 1825 he appears at the head of the school, having, in the two preceding years, taken part in the public speech day. He was admitted a commoner in Brasenose college, Oxford, with one of the school exhibitions, and graduated B.A. 11th February 1830. Having been ordained dean and priest in 1830 and 1831, by Dr. Carey, bishop of S. Asaph, to the curacy of S. Martin, near Chirk, Salop, and after holding other curacies in that diocese, Mr. Robertson became curate to his father, and for some years officiated also at Eaton hall, as chaplain to the first marquis of Westminster, until the death of his father in 1843. He then undertook the sole charge of several parishes, including that of Brandsby, near York, from 1846 to 1852, and was presented at the close of 1854, by sir V. R. Corbet, bart., to the vicarage of Shawbury, near Shrewsbury, where he is now resident.

Mr. Edwards married, on the 27th February 1851, the sixth daughter of general Graham Stirling, of Duchray and Auchyle, who resided at Rednock house, near Stirling, but is s. p.

## 5. W. Henry, son of T. Bellott, surgeon, Manchester (9).

For his elder brother, see *ante*, pp. 117-119.

William Henry Bellot was born on the 10th March 1811, and baptized at S. Peter's church, Manchester, on the 25th April following. In 1827 he took part in the public speech day, and on leaving school became a medical pupil of his uncle, Mr. Joseph Bellot, of Stockport, consulting surgeon to the infirmary of that town, who was in early life a surgeon of the royal navy. Mr. W. H. Bellot subsequently was a pupil of the Manchester royal infirmary, and of Mr. Jordan's school of anatomy, and pursued his studies further at the London university and Westminster hospital, and at the hospitals of Paris. In 1833, on passing the college of surgeons, he became partner with his uncle, and eventually succeeded to his practice, holding for many years the office of medical officer to the military hospital, and of honorary operating surgeon to the Stockport infirmary, which he resigned in 1859.

In 1852 he was appointed by the late marquis of Westminster surgeon to the first regiment of royal Cheshire militia, and in the same year was made an honorary fellow of the royal college of surgeons, England. In 1860 he passed the royal college of physicians, Edinburgh, and also became M.D. of the university of Erlangen, in Bavaria, his Latin thesis for his degree being "*de Pneumoniâ.*" Mr. Bellot has contributed papers to the *Medical Times and Gazette*, and

amongst them a translation of professor Nelaton's lecture delivered at L'Ecole de Medicine, Paris, in 1855, on Mr. Joseph Jordan's *Autoplastic treatment of ununited Fracture*.

Dr. Bellot retired from practice in 1864, and has since that time been resident at Leamington Priors, taking an active part in the management of the Warneford and South Warwickshire hospital. He married, on the 13th October 1847, at S. Werburgh's church, Derby, Frances Leigh, fourth daughter of Mr. John Egerton Killer, surgeon, Derby (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 212-13), by whom he has four daughters and one son, Hugh Hale Leigh Bellot, baptized at Poynton, Cheshire, December 1860.

Joseph, son of John Birchall, watch maker, Prescott (15).

1820  
August 5.

Joseph Birchall appears among the public speakers of 1823-24, and was nominated to a school exhibition in the latter year. He was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, and elected to one of the Somerset scholarships in 1825. At the Easter examination of 1828, he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, having succeeded to an Hulmian exhibition in 1827. He was ordained dean and priest by the bishop of Oxford in 1830-31, and was presented in 1840 by Hulme's trustees to the perpetual curacy of Church Kirk, now called the rectory of Church, in the old parish of Whalley, where he is still resident. Mr. Birchall, who is rural dean of Whalley and proctor in convocation for the clergy of the archdeaconry of Manchester, is the author of *Occasional Sermons*, from 1830 to 1860; *Visitation Sermon*, preached at Blackburn, 1841; *Ecclesiastical Synods*, 1868.

He married, first, Maria Ann, only daughter of George Gray, esq., of Newbury, Berks, by whom he has one son, Oswald, M.A. of Brasenose college, in holy orders, and three daughters; and secondly, in July 1864, Mary Eleanor, daughter of Robert Parker, esq., of Haughton-le-Skerne, Yorkshire, and has issue one son and one daughter.

George, son of George Grundy, printer, Manchester (13).

5.

The father was partner in the firm of Grundy and Beardoe, merchants and calico printers. After taking part in the public speech days of 1823-25, this scholar, George Docker Grundy, who was selected by the high master as a candidate for the Lancashire scholarship at Corpus Christi college, Oxford, in 1824 (when Mr. Clement Greswell was the successful competitor), and was placed second in the examination, was elected to a scholarship in the Somerset foundation at Brasenose college in 1825, having been previously nominated to one of the school exhibitions; and, succeeding afterwards to an Hulmian exhibition, graduated B.A. on the 28th January 1829, and M.A. on the 6th December 1832, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Michaelmas examination. He was ordained in 1830-31 deacon and priest by the bishop of Lincoln, and, after holding curacies in Bucks and Yorkshire, was presented in 1838 to the perpetual curacy of Lees, or Hey, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne,

where he is now resident. He married, in 1830, Mary, daughter of Mr. Beardoe, his father's partner, and has three sons and three daughters. His eldest son, George F. Grundy, M.A., now head master of Risley grammar school, Derbyshire, was admitted to the school during the high mastership of Mr. Germon.

Among other smaller publications, Mr. Grundy is the author of *A Sermon on the Thirty-nine Articles, preached before the University of Oxford, 1843*; *A Short Treatise on Episcopacy and the Three Orders of the Ministry, 1853*; and *An Exposition of the Church Catechism, 1842*.

1820  
August

5. Thomas, son of Joseph Radford, Manchester (12).

Thomas Charles Radford, the scholar here recorded, left the school at the end of 1823, and since 1836 has resided, as a chemist and druggist, at Ferry-Bridge, Yorkshire.

5. Malcolm, son of W. Lofly, major 55th foot, Surinam (12).

5. Joshua, son of E. Westhead, tradesman, Manchester (13).

Joshua Procter, eldest son of Mr. Edward Westhead (who, with his partner Mr. James Wood, father of Peter Wood, M.D., formerly one of the physicians of the Manchester royal infirmary, was a smallware and fringe manufacturer), was born on the 15th April 1807 in Faulkner street, and received part of his education at Manchester school, and part at Congleton under the rev. Edward Wilson. He was at an early age associated with his father in business, and, when arrived at 21 years of age, became a partner in the firm, which has taken for years past a leading position among the many important and opulent mercantile houses of Manchester. His name will be long remembered for the very active part which he took in promoting the earlier railways. Shortly after the opening of the Manchester and Liverpool line, and when the success of that undertaking had become a recognized fact, he, in conjunction with others, promoted the line from Manchester to Birmingham direct, and was elected chairman of the board of directors; and in 1847, soon after the amalgamation of the London and Birmingham, the Trent Valley, the Grand Junction and the Manchester and Birmingham, thenceforth entitled the London and North Western Railway Co., he was presented with a testimonial, consisting of a service of plate of the value of 2,400*l.*, by the shareholders of the Manchester and Birmingham railway, in recognition of his services. The presentation was made at a public banquet, at which Mr. George Stevenson, the father of railways, was present, and acknowledged the debt of gratitude which he owed to such men as the recipient of that testimonial in bringing to the front his (Mr. Stevenson's) original ideas of the advantages and importance of locomotive communication to this country and to the whole civilized world.

In 1846 Mr. Westhead removed from Manchester to Lea castle, near Wolverley, Worcestershire, and in 1847 was invited to represent the borough of Knaresborough in parliament, and was elected as a liberal. In the contested election for 1852 he was again chosen, but all three candidates, at the close of the poll, had received an equal number of votes, and Mr. Westhead retired in

favour of Mr. J. D. Dent. In the early part of 1850 he assumed, by royal license, the name and arms of his maternal uncle, Mr. John Brown (from whom he inherited the Lea castle estate), to be used before that of Westhead. His time and attention were still devoted to the interests of the London and North Western railway, and in 1853, when the chairmanship was vacated by the retirement of Mr. G. Carr Glyn, now lord Wolverton, Mr. Westhead was invited to succeed him, his colleagues in the direction recognizing his peculiar qualifications for an office which required much calm judgment, the power of reconciling conflicting interests, and the tact and courtesy needed to secure harmony, and to disarm antagonistic influences. He felt himself unable to accept the offer, but in 1861 he accepted the vice-chairmanship, then vacated by the marquis of Chandos, and held that office to the early part of 1870.

In 1857, at the general election caused by lord Palmerston's acceptance of office, Mr. Brown Westhead was elected, as a liberal, to represent the city of York, and in 1859 was re-elected. At the general election of 1865 he was unsuccessful in the contest which took place, but received from his former constituents a valuable testimonial of plate, in appreciation of his past services, to which many of his political opponents contributed. At the election of 1868 he was invited to come forward again for York, though he had already issued an address as a candidate for East Worcestershire, and accepting the invitation was elected. Through failing health he was compelled in the early part of 1870 to resign both his seat in parliament and his office as vice-chairman of the London and North Western Railway Co. He is still the senior partner in the firm of J. P. Westhead and Co.

Mr. Brown Westhead, who is a staunch member of the Wesleyan body, married, in 1828, Betsy, third daughter of Mr. G. R. Chappell, afterwards an alderman of Manchester and J. P., and has issue three sons and two daughters. His eldest son, lieutenant-colonel G. E. Brown Westhead, of the 31st regiment, who died at Malvern Wells, aged 42, on the 8th February 1872, distinguished himself in the Crimea, and his other sons, Marcus and Thomas C., have taken an active part in the volunteer movement of recent years. His daughter married, in 1855, the present lord Kingsale, the premier baron of Ireland.

Robert, son of Joseph Timperley, agent, Manchester (11).

1820  
August 5.  
October 10.

Nathaniel S., son of William Riding, veterinary surgeon 1st dragoon guards (13).

John, son of John Hardy, bleacher, Stockport (12).

10.

George, son of Peter Whitehead, shoemaker, Manchester (13).

20.

Thomas, son of W. Ackers, superintendent of mails, Manchester (13).

20.

Charles, son of the late C. Rhodes, gent., Knutsford, Cheshire (9).

20.

"Charles Tyldesley, son of Charles William and Mary Anne Rhodes, baptized on the 22nd day of January 1812." *Par. Reg.*

The family removed from Knutsford many years ago.

1820  
October 20.

- James, son of James Jackson, farmer, Manchester (15).  
 20. George, son of Thomas Whitlow, publican, Manchester (14).  
 20. Richard, son of Thomas Knowles, post office clerk, Manchester (10).  
 20. Benjamin, son of Joseph Bird, publican, Manchester (14).  
 20. Henry, son of William Thorpe, cotton trader, Manchester (11).

William Henry Thorpe (for whose brother, James Bateman Thorpe, see *ante*, p. 140.) commenced business in 1830 as a commission merchant and ship owner, and carried on the same for nearly forty years. He is now resident at Victoria park, Manchester, and unmarried. It is very excusable pride for a man to be able to say, that he has always kept his engagements to the minute, and especially so when, as in the present instance, he can attribute this laudable punctuality to the fact of the early hours at which the school commenced in the olden days.

20. Fredk., son of Benjamin Smith, cotton merchant, Salford (14).

This scholar, brother to John Benjamin Smith, now (1872) and for many years past M.P. for Stockport, went out to Charleston about 1826, as a cotton merchant, and there married a daughter of Dr. MacBride. He subsequently returned to England, and died of consumption at Torquay, in 1838. His two elder sons, Frederick James and George, are now living at Charleston, and the younger, Benjamin John, is rector of Alkerton, near Banbury.

The father of this scholar lived at Ordsall cottage, Regent road, and was brother to Mr. Joseph Smith, of Strangeways hall, for whose sons, Augustus and Junius, see *supra*, p. 144.

20. Charles, son of Charles Rickards, merchant, Manchester (8).

Charles Rickards, the father of this scholar, came to Manchester at the close of the last century, from Upton-upon-Severn, Worcestershire, and established himself as a cotton spinner in Salford. He took an active part in its local management, and discharged the duties of almost every honorary public office there. When a young man he was attacked with paralysis, and thus became unable to attend to his business, which consequently did not prosper in the end. He died on the 6th March 1831, aged 47, and was buried at St. Stephen's, Salford. His wife, whom he married 1st December 1808, was Frances, daughter of Thomas Broome of Sandbach, gentleman, one of an old family in that parish. Their son, Charles H., is now the owner of a freehold estate there, which has been in the possession of his maternal ancestors for nearly 300 years. Of this family was Dr. Broome, who assisted Pope in the translation of the *Odyssey*, and who likewise contributed several papers to the *Spectator*. She died on the 5th August 1860, in her 77th year, and was buried at Sandbach, the place of her husband's interment being then closed.

Charles Hilditch Rickards was born on the 5th February 1812. Before attaining his majority he had established himself in the paper trade. From about 1841 to the present time, 1872, the larger portion of his time has been devoted to the

administration of local public business. He has been an active magistrate for the city and county, in the former capacity for twenty, and in the latter for twelve years. As a feoffee of the Manchester grammar school, and a trustee of Henshaw's charities at Oldham and Manchester, Mr. Rickards' services have always been highly appreciated by his colleagues. It was, however, in his capacity as a member for twenty-seven years, and for thirteen as chairman, of the Board of guardians of the poor for the township of Manchester, that he was enabled most efficiently to serve his fellow-citizens, and to earn their esteem. On his retirement from this office in 1869, he was presented with a handsome testimonial. The meeting for this purpose was held in the Town hall, under the presidency of the mayor, who, among other appropriate remarks, said, "In Manchester, men who understood the value of money did not less understand the value of time. A man might be a public benefactor with his time as well as with his money. The time devoted to his duties as member of the Board of guardians, and as chairman of that body, by his friend Mr. Rickards, for twenty-seven years, possessed as a mere commercial equivalent, a very great, if not an incalculable, value. Those twenty-seven years' services to the public were worth more than money. Every gentleman present knew that there were services which could not be bought with money. They could not buy patriotism, or public spirit, or patient, laborious, conscientious devotion to a cause or a duty, by merely offering money for it. It was to mark their appreciation of what he might call the priceless value of such work as was steadily and cheerfully performed for more than a quarter of a century by Mr. Rickards that they had assembled to offer him a token of their earnest respect. The central fact of Mr. Rickards' life was his noble devotion to an onerous duty; and as the chief magistrate of the community that had profited by Mr. Rickards' devotion to it in times of great public trial, he received more honour than he conferred in participating in that public recognition of what Mr. Rickards had done." The subscription to the testimonial amounted to nearly 1,400*l.*, a sufficient portion of which was set aside for a present of silver plate, bearing a suitable inscription, and the remainder handed over in money to Mr. Rickards. This, increased by a comparatively small addition from his own purse, he generously devoted to the purposes of the old school where he received his education, to which he has ever been deeply attached, and which it is a pleasure to him still to serve in the honourable capacity of feoffee. The money was invested in a permanent annuity of 50*l.* with the corporation of Manchester, "for the encouragement of classical learning" at the school, the holder of the exhibition to go either to Oxford or Cambridge. To show, in connexion with the preceding, that Mr. Rickards' administrative talents were of no common order, it may be mentioned that it was no unusual thing for the boards of other unions to seek instruction from him; and that, with a view to legislation, a succession of presidents of the poor-law board in London were not unwilling to listen to his advice.

There are many instances of alumni, who have not been privileged to complete

their education at one of the universities, but who have yet successfully pursued their studies in the large practical school of the world. They may not have adorned a college list by being wranglers or first-classmen, but they have taken high honours in life not less to be esteemed because they are not symbolised by two or three mystic letters of the alphabet. Among these may fairly be reckoned the subject of this notice.

Mr. Rickards served the office of steward in 1849, and was a frequent attendant at the school anniversary dinners. He has never married.

In the *Art Journal* of November 1871, under the head of "Visits to Private Galleries," there is an interesting description of Mr. Rickards' collection of paintings, consisting exclusively of the works of one artist, G. F. Watts, R.A., and twenty-six in number. Probably nowhere could be found so many examples of the genius of one living painter; and in this instance an artist of great merit has met with a worthy patron. Though a bachelor, it is clear from the character of the collection, that Mr. Rickards is not insensible to the charms of female beauty.

1820  
October 20.

- 20. Thomas, son of John Timperley, gent., Manchester (13).
- 20. John, son of John Adamthwaite, brewer, Salford (10).
- 20. Gideon, son of George Draper, engraver, Manchester (13).
- 20. Edward, son of John Adamthwaite, brewer, Salford (12).
- 20. John, son of John Hatton, publican, Salford (12).
- 20. Joseph, son of Joseph Merone, carver and gilder, Manchester (10).
- 20. William, son of Thomas Chadwick, weaver, Rusholme (12).
- 20. Thomas, son of John Taylor, timber merchant, Salford (10).  
 Thomas Frederick Taylor, born 17th December 1810, was articled in April 1829 to Mr. John Redhead, solicitor, of Manchester (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 192), and, on his decease in 1831, was transferred to Mr. Richard Meadowcroft of Manchester, and subsequently, in 1834, to Mr. Henry Gaskell of Wigan, to whose business he succeeded. Mr. Taylor has for many years been in practice in Wigan, and served the office of undersheriff for the county of Lancaster in 1867, and is clerk to the county magistrates.
- 20. John, son of John Higgins, cotton manufacturer, Manchester (13).
- 20. John, son of John Dawson, publican, Manchester (11).
- 20. George, son of Edward Chew, attorney, Manchester (10).  
 He died early in life.
- 22. John, son of Samuel Brierley, printer, Broughton (12).
- 22. Oswald, son of Job Dickin, corn dealer, Manchester (14).
- 22. William, son of the late Mr. Wilde, Stockport (17).

**Edward, son of John Stephens, brewer, Chester (13).**1820  
October 22.

This scholar I believe to be Edwards Stephens, who was elected F.R.C.S. in 1845, having received at Leyden the degree of M.D. in 1827, and of D.C. at Berlin, in 1828. The name occurs very frequently among the old scholars present at the anniversary meetings between 1829 and 1842, and in the *Lancet* of 28th November 1863 (he died on the 14th September preceding) there appeared a notice of his professional career, of which the following is an abridgment:

“On leaving school, he was apprenticed to his uncle, Mr. Jordan, senior surgeon to the Manchester infirmary [1863] and founder of Mount street school of anatomy. Dr. Stephens was remarkable for his very accurate and extensive knowledge of anatomy, especially of the brain and nervous system. In 1825 he passed his examination at the society of apothecaries, and in the following year the royal college of surgeons. He then proceeded to Paris for further study, and thence to Leyden, where he remained a considerable time, and obtained the degree of doctor of medicine. He then proceeded to Berlin, and passed the examination of doctor in surgery, a diploma rarely obtained by Englishmen. On his return to England, he was appointed demonstrator of anatomy at the Mount street schools. He held this appointment until Mr. Jordan retired from his duties as anatomical teacher, and the school was broken up. Shortly afterwards Dr. Stephens became one of the surgeons to the Manchester and Salford lying-in hospital, his connection with which he maintained for thirty-three years, holding for many years before his death the position of one of the consulting surgeons to that charity. In 1834 he had the office of demonstrator offered to him at the Pine street school, Manchester, and the chair of lecturer on pathology, both of which he held during the long period of sixteen years.”

**Richard, son of the rev. R. Turbutt, Morton, Derbyshire (16).**1821  
February 1.

The father, Richard Burrow Turbutt, was rector of Morton, and this scholar, his only son, took part in the public speeches at the school in 1821-23, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1823, and graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 1st February 1827. He took holy orders, and died at Morton in 1828, aged 24 years.

**Robert, son of Robert Chadwick, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (12).**

i.

Robert Oldham Chadwick, the eldest son of Robert Chadwick of Lower Byrom street (for many years churchwarden of S. John's, who died in 1844, aged 67), and grandson of John Chadwick, timber merchant, of Manchester, was born in 1809, and died suddenly in 1835, at the age of 26.

**Robert, son of John Prince, calico printer, Manchester (10).**

i.

**John, son of John Prince, calico printer, Manchester (7).**

i.

These brothers went to America in 1827 with the rest of the family, and were for some years connected with the Merrimac Co's printing establishment, and after-

wards in partnership as manufacturers of chemicals. John died in 1862, and Robert, having retired from business in 1865, is now living at Londonderry.

1821  
February 1.

1. John Freer, son of John F. Proud, surgeon extraordinary to the duke of Gloucester, Wolverhampton (14).

He held a commission in an infantry regiment, and died abroad about 1830.

5. Joseph, son of Joseph Frith, cotton spinner, Manchester (13).  
5. Humphrey, son of Thomas Joseph Trafford, esq., Trafford park, Lanc. (12).

Humphrey, the eldest son of sir Thomas Joseph de Trafford, bart. (so created in August 1841), born on the 1st May 1808, was a boarder in the high master's house, but did not remain long at the school. He succeeded his father in November 1852, and is now resident at Trafford park.

The ancient and knightly family of Trafford, seated at Trafford previously to the Norman conquest, has preserved, from time immemorial, an unbroken male descent. Several of the family were feoffees of the school in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

5. George, son of Thomas Hilditch, calenderer, Manchester (12).  
19. William, son of Benjamin Kirk, cotton spinner, Manchester (13).  
19. Llewellyn, son of the late William Wynne, attorney, Mold, Flintshire (12).

This scholar is an attorney now practising in London, admitted Michaelmas 1829.

19. Richard, son of the rev. Richard Hewitt, Lever, Lanc. (17).

The father of this scholar, a native of Burton-on-Trent, was of Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. 1796, M.A. 1799, B. and D.D. 1824. He was ordained in the year of his first degree to the curacy of Bolton-le-Moors, and, at the date of his second, was preferred by vicar Bancroft (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. p. 103) to the perpetual curacy of Little Lever, being the second incumbent; here he remained for the long period of forty-two years. He also held the small rectory of Westhorpe, near Stowmarket, in Suffolk, of which he was patron, and whither he is said to have retired after resigning his charge at Little Lever, dying in the spring of 1852, at the advanced age of 82 years.

He is described by those who remember him as an excellent preacher, a scholar, and a kind-hearted genial man. During his residence at Little Lever, he kept school at the old parsonage, and among his pupils were several future notabilities of Bolton, who do not appear to have entertained very favourable recollections of their treatment, so far as relates to the management of the *cuisine*, for which we

must hold the lady of the house to have been responsible. On taking the higher degrees, the doctor assumed the shovel hat and knee breeches, and was looked up to as somebody by admiring rustics of the then rude district where he dwelt. He married a Miss Kay of Bolton, and had (besides the scholar here recorded) one daughter, who died in 1827, at the age of 22 years, and to whose memory a small marble tablet was affixed to an inner wall of the old chapel, demolished in 1865, when the present church appeared upon another site.

Richard Hewitt, the son, graduated at Queen's college, Oxford, B.A. on the 13th May 1825, and M.A. on the 19th June 1828. He was ordained by the bishop of Norwich, and became curate to his father at Westhorpe, both during the residence of the latter, and subsequently on his retirement to that place. He died, it is said, at Pocklington in Yorkshire on the 15th April 1853, aged 50, but there is no record of his burial there. He is remembered as a portly, good-natured man, but the villagers of Little Lever did not consider him, when he officiated there, as his father's equal "in pulpit power."

Adam, son of John Elliott, gent., Manchester (14).

Henry, son of William Hobson, auctioneer, Manchester (11).

1821  
March 26.

26.

[William Hobson, the father, afterwards kept the Horse Shoe inn, in Pendleton, noted for its excellent bowling green, whence enterprising John Greenwood, of the neighbouring weighing machine, a man of wonderful calculating power, though he could neither read nor write, started his first venture on wheels to Manchester,— a small oblong carriage, worked by one horse. This was to eventuate in the present Briarian omnibus system. In those days the ancient May pole stood upon the village green, where the present church is, and the inhabitants, justly proud of the symbol of S. Peter with the emblem of royalty combined, out of compliment thereto, surnamed this dubious adventure of honest John, in their own vernacular, "th' pow mail." The son, I can remember, as an useful respectable man, who was, I think, engaged in trade in Manchester. R. L.]

John, son of Joseph Hawkes, draper, Manchester (9).

26.

William, son of Lawrence Hindle, surgeon, Blackburn (10).

26.

Charles, son of Edward Oldham, brush maker, Manchester (12).

26.

George, son of John Browne, gardener, Manchester (12).

26.

John, son of John Thomson, rope maker, Manchester (8).

26.

Francis, son of the rev. R. H. Whitelock, Manchester (8).

26.

Francis, the sixth son, born in 1813, entered the Indian navy; and, after about eleven years' service, accepted, as did many others, the liberal offer of the East India company of retiring on the full pension of their respective rank, which was made to those officers who objected to serve in the steam vessels belonging to the Indian navy, which were employed in carrying the mails and passengers to and from Egypt, before the contract for the performance of that service was given to the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co. Francis Whitelock,

who is said to have been a good Persian and Arabic scholar and to have travelled in Arabia for many months as a native of that country, after his return to England resided at Penrhos, Montgomeryshire, where he died on the 9th February 1855, and is there buried. He was twice married and left issue by both his wives.

1821  
March 26.

Charles, son of the rev. R. H. Whitelock, Manchester (9).

Charles Robert, the fifth son, born in 1811, was employed in the East India company's service from 1828 to 1862, when he accepted the bonus offered, in addition to pension, on the amalgamation of the Indian army with that of the crown. For many years he held political appointments: — first, as assistant-resident in Scinde under colonel, afterwards sir Henry Pottinger, bart., G.C.B., and secondly, as an assistant under major, afterwards sir James Outram, bart., and for nearly seven years immediately preceding his retirement from the service discharged the duties of political agent in the Mahee Kanta. Charles Whitelock held also various staff appointments in the military branch of the service, though, strange to say, his regiment, the 11th Native infantry, Bombay, has never been engaged with an enemy since it was raised. He retired with the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and is now living at Belle Hatch park, near Henley-on-Thames, having married Annie, daughter of Anthony G. Storer, esq., of Purley park, Berks. He is s.p.

26. Lewis, son of Thomas Sutcliffe, fustian cutter, Manchester (11).

26. John, son of James Burling, gardener, Rusholme (12).

26. Edward, son of Joseph Moore, corn dealer, Manchester (9).

This scholar has held for more than thirty years a responsible position in the bank of Messrs. Cunliffe Brooks and Co., Manchester.

26. John, son of David Law, publican, Manchester (11).

26. Robert W. N., son of Nowell Stott, manufacturer, Pendleton (12).

26. Richard, son of John Burn, cotton manufacturer, Manchester (11).

26. John, son of Charles Buchan, porter, Manchester (9).

26. Horatio, son of Joseph Smith, cotton merchant, Manchester (10).

He was in partnership with his brother James (for whom see *supra*, p. 144) as a cotton merchant, and died, some years ago, unmarried. For some years he was one of the honorary secretaries of the Manchester Statistical society.

26. George, son of John Harrison, gentleman, Manchester (11).

26. John, son of Lawrence Hindle, surgeon, Blackburn (11).

26. Edwin, son of the rev. C. W. Ethelston, Manchester (10).

The fourth and youngest son. He held a commission as lieutenant in the 24th regiment of foot, and is dead.

28. John, son of Samuel Kaye, attorney, Salford (12).

The family of Kay have long been connected with Manchester. John Kay of

Chesham, near Bury, served his clerkship in the office of Hugh Parr, solicitor, of Manchester, married Elizabeth Gaskell of Clifton, Mr. Parr's niece, and succeeded to the office in 1736. He died in 1768, leaving two sons, John and Daniel (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 66, 67). John succeeded his father as a solicitor, and dying s.p. in 1801 was succeeded by Samuel Kay, his nephew (the son of Daniel, who had settled in Bolton), who became the legal adviser and steward to the lord of the manor, a connexion which continued until his death, and in which he was succeeded by his son Samuel, now a solicitor in Manchester and registrar of the County court, and brother to the scholar here recorded.

John Kay, the alumnus of 1821, died in 1827, in his 19th year.

Nathan, son of Thomas Slater, innkeeper, Manchester (14). 1821  
May 12.

George, son of David Yates, smallware manufacturer, Manchester June 2.

(14).

Francis, son of the late Thomas Redhead, attorney, Manchester August 6.

(11).

For the father of this scholar, and his uncles John and Edward, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 192, 194.

This son, and the brother who follows next, were with a sister, Elizabeth Livesey Redhead, the only children of Mr. John Redhead, and all died unmarried.

Holland, son of the late Thomas Redhead, attorney, Manchester 6.

(12).

The name of Thomas Holland Redhead appears occasionally in the records of the anniversary meetings, and as one of the stewards in 1839. In the *Directory* of 1850 he appears as a commission agent.

Stephen, son of Stephen Bellott, gentleman, Chapel-en-le-Frith 6.

(12).

Stephen Bellot, the father, of Brook house, in the parish of Chapel-en-le-Frith, held landed property of some extent, and the scholar here recorded was his only son. The father died immediately after his son's leaving school; and having no occasion for business, and taking great pleasure in field sports, the son settled down on the estate of his ancestors, and engaged himself to a lady at Stockport, to whom he was to be married on attaining his majority. A few days previously he was bathing with some friends in the Chapel-en-le-Frith reservoir, and, from some unaccountable cause, sank in deep water, and, though every effort was made to save him, was drowned. Twenty grey horses had been engaged from Lacy's stables of Manchester for the marriage on the following Tuesday, instead of which, mourning coaches and hearse with twenty black horses were substituted for the funeral on the very day when the bridal ceremony was to have taken place.

The property is now in possession of Anthony Bellot Jackson, esq., whose father

married the daughter of Mr. Anthony Bellot of Moss side, Manchester (brother to the father of Thomas and William Henry Bellot, for whom see *supra*, pp. 117, 148), who was heir-at-law to the above named scholar.

There is in the churchyard of Chapel-en-le-Frith a stone tomb over the grave where he is buried, having on the north side some verses referring to his untimely end, which are supposed to have been inscribed at the desire of the young lady to whom he was about to be married.

1821  
August

6. William, son of Thomas Slater, innkeeper, Manchester (12).

6. Richard, son of Joseph Radford, ironmonger, Manchester (9).

An attorney now practising in Manchester. He was one of the stewards at the anniversary meeting of 1851.

6. Davenport, son of Thomas Goodman, gentleman, Chapel-en-le-Frith (15).

This family is of Welsh origin, lineally descended from Edward Goodman of Nantglyn in the county of Denbigh, high sheriff in 1528, whose second son, Gabriel, was dean of Westminster from 1561 to 1601, (see Stanley's *Westminster*, pp. 455-7,) and whose grandson, Godfrey, was bishop of Gloucester from 1625 to 1640. Charles his (Edward's) great-grandson, being a royalist in the time of Charles I., was obliged to secrete himself until the death of Cromwell, when he commenced business in London, married, and died there in 1672, leaving four young children, of whom John, the eldest, came into Derbyshire in 1690, settling there, and died in 1744, from whom sprung this, the Derbyshire branch of the family. His great-grandson, Thomas, father of this scholar, who married Miss Catharine Eaton of Parsonage Green, in the parish of Wilmslow, Cheshire, was a lieutenant in lord Wilton's regiment of Royal Lancashire volunteers, and served four years with the regiment in Ireland, and was a member of the Manchester Pitt club.

Davenport Goodman, his son, born on the 28th April 1806, was intended for holy orders, but continued bad health prevented this intention being carried into effect. He married, on the 24th December 1833, Elizabeth, only child of Mr. John Moulton of Mellor, Derbyshire, and settled at the family home, Eccles house, Chapel-en-le-Frith, where he is still living, having one son, Thomas, also educated at the school, and two daughters.

6. George, son of Thomas Goodman, gentleman, Chapel-en-le-Frith (14).

George Goodman, born on the 20th June 1809, after leaving school became a pupil at the Manchester infirmary, and entered into practice as a surgeon at Ashford, in the county of Derby. He married, on the 21st March 1837, Rachel, only daughter of the Rev. B. Brown, incumbent of Ashford and Taddington, and died on the 18th December 1838, aged 31 years, a son being born to him three days after his death, who now resides in London.

- Richard Ackers Titherington, son of John Titherington, Prescott (13). <sup>1821</sup> August 6.  
 He was a Brazilian merchant and died at Porto Allegra in Brazil on the 16th February 1835, and there buried. His death is recorded on the family tombstone at Prescott.
- George, son of John Myers, surgeon, Prescott (13). 6.  
 He became a surgeon, and died unmarried on the 18th March 1848, aged 35. His age appears to be wrongly entered in the *Register*. He was buried at Prescott church, having, it is said, become almost imbecile, at the close of his life, through over study.
- Joseph Taylor, son of Joseph Armitage, Milnsbridge, Yorkshire (12). 6.  
 For his elder brother, George, see *supra*, p. 146.  
 Joseph Taylor Armitage, born on the 24th April 1809, was a boarder with Mr. Elsdale, and continued at the school for about five years. He married in 1846 Ellen, second daughter of Henry Ingram, esq., of Halifax, by whom he has six children. He is a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the West riding of York, and was for many years captain of the 2nd West York yeomanry cavalry.
- Robert Shearing, son of Joseph Evans, manufacturer, Chester (16). 6.  
 Thomas, son of Thomas Greenhalgh, manufacturer, Rochdale (17). 15.  
 Thomas, son of Thomas Fawsitt, toy man, Manchester (12). 21.  
 William, son of William Royle, cutter, Manchester (12). 21.  
 Henry, son of John Rothwell, nankeen stiffener, Manchester (12). Septemb. 21.  
 John, son of Robert Alger, publican, Ashton-under-Lyne (12). October 1.  
 Walter, son of Adam Ashton, ley-gatherer, Manchester (12). 1.  
 John, son of John Blackshaw, grocer, Manchester (12). 1.  
 James, son of James Gresty, mechanic, Manchester (12). 1.  
 Henry, son of Robert Alger, publican, Ashton-under-Lyne (9). 1.  
 Joseph, son of Joseph Timperley, land agent, Manchester (9). 1.  
 Peter, son of Samuel Sampson, brewer, Manchester (9). 1.  
 William, son of Allen Taylor, tailor, Manchester (11). 1.  
 John, son of John Jones, tailor, Manchester (11). 1.  
 Oswald, son of Daniel Isherwood, cotton dealer, Manchester (12). 1.  
 Now resident, I believe, in Broughton, having retired from business.
- John, son of John Harrison, cotton spinner, Manchester (12). 1.  
 William, son of Samuel Hurst, publican, Manchester (13). 1.  
 Samuel, son of John Harrison, cotton spinner, Manchester (12). 1.  
 John, son of Charles McKenna, Manchester (12). 1.

- 1821  
October 1. James, son of James Tarr, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).  
1. Robert, son of John Wrigley, grocer, Manchester (11).  
1. William, son of Micah Furness, silversmith, Manchester (9).  
1. Thomas, son of John Gretton, attorney, Manchester (11).  
1. John, son of John Addison, exciseman, Manchester (12).  
Novem. 12. Richard, son of the rev. William Marsden, Manchester (12).  
For his brother, John Howard, see *supra*, p. 126.  
Richard Marsden was house surgeon at the Manchester Royal infirmary, and died in the autumn of 1834 when just on the point of settling in his profession. I find his name among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary meetings of 1831-32.
12. Joseph, son of Joseph Hardy, ironmonger, Manchester (8).  
For his brother, William, see *supra*, p. 147.
23. Edward, son of Richard Bindloss, cotton manufacturer (11).  
This scholar graduated at Magdalen college, Cambridge, A.B. 1834, A.M. 1838. He took holy orders, and in the year 1844 held the curacy of Woodford, Essex. He has now been for many years chaplain to the British residents at Archangel, Russia. He married a Russian lady.

---

**N**ICHOLAS Germon, the youngest of the eleven children of Nicholas Germon, gent., of Leign, in the parish of Moreton Hampstead, Devon, who married Miss Susannah Medland of a highly respectable family in the parish of Hennock, in the same county, was born on the 23rd February 1799. His father was the owner of considerable landed property, which had been in the possession of the family for some generations, and at his decease in 1814 left to this son a small freehold estate in the parish of Chagford. His son was educated at Crediton school, under the rev. Nicholas Lightfoot, B.A. (father of the rev. J. P. Lightfoot, D.D., rector of Exeter college, Oxford, and connected by marriage with the Germon family), and at Oriel college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 27th June 1821, having been placed in the second division of the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the examination of the preceding Easter; and proceeded M.A. on the 14th January 1825. He was recommended by the provost of Oriel, Dr. Coplestone, for the post of high master's assistant in Manchester school, resided for some time in the house of the latter, and was ordained deacon by Dr. G. H. Law, bishop of Chester, on the curacy of S. Peter's church in 1822, and priest in the following year. When Dr. Smith resigned the incumbency of S. Peter's church in 1825, Mr. Germon was selected by the trustees as his successor out

of many candidates, and holds this appointment at the present time. The congregation of S. Peter's have, in various ways, marked their attachment to their pastor, and in 1834 presented him with a valuable gift of silver plate.

Mr. Germon held the post of high master's assistant from 1822 to 1840, when he succeeded to the second mastership vacated by the promotion of the rev. J. W. Richards to the high mastership, vice Dr. Elsdale who resigned after a brief rule of three years. Mr. Richards resigned in 1842, when Mr. Germon succeeded to the high master's chair, which he occupied until Michaelmas 1859, and then closed a connection with the school which had extended over the long period of thirty-seven years. At the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1859 he was presented with an elegant service of plate by his former pupils, and an interesting account of the presentation appeared in the *Manchester Courier* of the 15th October of that year. A long list might be given of scholars educated under Mr. Germon, who have highly distinguished themselves at the Universities, and in the varied walks of life, and who are now occupying posts of usefulness with great credit to their former master and to the old school;\* but the roll of their names and distinctions, so far as relates to the period of his office as high master, must be left to some future editor of the *School Register*. He who has had the pleasurable task of illustrating the *Register* thus far, would merely wish now to place on permanent record—what every former pupil of Mr. Germon would alike claim to express—his grateful sense of the unflinching patience and kindness which marked his valued

\* It is somewhat remarkable how many of them are at this time occupying important posts in public schools; among whom may be mentioned

Perkins, George, M.A. Brasenose college, Oxford, second class in classics, and third in mathematics, 1846. Second master of Manchester school.

Backhouse, John H., M.A. Brasenose college, Oxford, second class in classics, and first in mathematics, 1848. Second master of Felsted grammar school, Essex.

Grundy, George F., M.A., scholar and Colquitt clerical exhibitor of Brasenose college, Oxford, double honorary fourth class in 1852. Head master of Lichfield grammar school.

Bigg, Charles, M.A., scholar of Corpus, and afterwards a senior student of Christ church, Oxford; Hertford scholar 1860; Gaisford prize (Greek prose) 1861; Ellerton theological prize 1864; first class in classics 1862. Head master of Brighton college.

Taylor, R. W., A.M., fellow of S. John's college, Cambridge, eighteenth wrangler and fifth in first class of classical tripos, 1860. Assistant master of Rugby school.

Keeling, William H., M.A. Wadham college, Oxford, Hebrew exhibitor, second class in classics, 1862. Head master of Bradford school.

Marshall, James M., scholar of Trinity college, and afterwards fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, first class in classics, 1861. Second master of Dulwich college.

Wood, Joseph, M.A., exhibitor of Balliol college, and afterwards fellow of S. John's college, Oxford, first class in classics, 1865. Principal of Leamington college.

teaching, the genial friendliness of later years, and the affectionate interest ever shown in all that concerned the welfare of his former pupils.

Mr. Germon married on the 23rd June 1827, Marianne, eldest daughter of Mr. Thomas Bellot, surgeon, of Manchester, and sister of Thomas and William Henry Bellot (for whom see *Register*, vol. iii. pp. 117-19, and 148-49), by whom he had two sons and two daughters. One daughter died in infancy. For his elder son, Nicholas Medland, see *Register* anno 1836. His younger son, Richard Charles Henry, also educated at the school, is captain in the 9th regiment of infantry. He took a first class certificate at Hythe, was appointed instructor of musketry, and served with his regiment in the Crimea. His surviving daughter, Susan Jane, married the rev. Charles Frederick Gore, M.A., and vicar of Edenbridge, Kent, in which parish Mr. Germon is now residing.

---

A little space may also be justly claimed here for a brief notice of the rev. John Johnson, who held the office of second master's assistant for seventeen years, and whose untimely death from cholera, when Manchester was visited with that fatal epidemic, called forth much public sympathy. He died at the age of 40, on the 20th September 1834, and was buried at Christ church, Salford, having married Ellen, daughter of Mr. John Jenkinson of that town, by whom he left one son and seven daughters. A considerable sum was subscribed locally for the benefit of his widow and children.

The following notice of Mr. Johnson appeared in the *Gentleman's Magazine* at the time of his death: "This meritorious individual was a native of Dalston, near Carlisle. His parents were natives of Ireland, and had nothing but the proceeds of their labour wherewith to bring up a family of several children. When a boy he was sent to the village school at Dalston, where he made rapid progress both in the classics and mathematics. He was in the habit of working hard as a reaper during the harvest seasons, and with what he could spare from his earnings he was enabled to keep himself at school for some time longer. He afterwards contrived to get into Mr. Saul's well-known academy at Greenrow, where by that gentleman's kindness he was soon raised to be an assistant, and some time afterwards obtained a situation in the Manchester grammar school, and was admitted to holy orders. [He was curate of Trinity church, Salford.] He was unceasing in his attention to his aged mother, who is still living at Dalston, and most kind to his brothers and sisters. He left a large family of little children."

Former boarders in Mr. Johnson's house—he occupied what had

previously been the residence of the second masters, situated on the top of Mill brow — speak of his uniform kindness and consideration for their comfort and welfare. He was a modest and unselfish man and, as a schoolmaster, trusted much to the honour of his boys. All, whether boarders or not, sincerely lamented his sudden and sad end.

George Dunbar, son of the rev. John Haughton, Middleton, Lanc. (14). 1822  
February 4.

The rev. John Haughton, A.M., was inducted to the rectory of Middleton on the 21st March 1818, and died there on the 5th December 1828. There is a mural tablet to his memory on the south wall of the chancel of Middleton church. His second son, George Dunbar, took part in the public speeches from 1823-26, was in the latter year nominated to a school exhibition, being then the head boy of the school, and graduated at Worcester church, Oxford, B.A. on the 26th November 1829. While at Oxford he stood for two open scholarships at two other colleges, and came in second at both competitions, owing to the founder's kin having a preference, and received from the examiners at each college a handsome present of books bearing the college arms.

Thus twice disappointed he would never try again for any university honours.

He was ordained deacon in 1829 by Dr. C. J. Blomfield, bishop of London, and since that period has travelled in India, Africa, North America, and elsewhere. He published in 1821, *On Sex in the world to come, an essay*, 12mo, pp. 333, T. and W. Boone, London; and was for several years from its commencement the editor of the *Bath Express*. He is now resident at Bath.

William, son of the late Thomas Wilson, banker, Preston, Lanc. (10). 4.

He became partner in the bank of Messrs. Wilson and Clayton, Preston, which firm was unable to meet its engagements and was wound up. William Wilson died in one of the channel islands some years ago.

Thomas, son of George Buckley, farmer, Saddleworth, Yorkshire (18). 4.

He held a scholarship at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, graduated A.B. 1832, A.M. 1836, and was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester. For some years he officiated as chaplain to the Deaf and Dumb asylum and Henshaw's Blind asylum, Manchester, and subsequently became rector of S. Thomas's church, Old Trafford. He died on the 4th April 1865, aged 61, and was buried at All Souls' parochial burial ground, Halifax. In 1849 he was one of the stewards at the anniversary dinner.

1822  
Februar.

4. Edward, son of Thomas Heath, shoe warehouseman, Nantwich, Cheshire (12).
4. William Thomas, son of William Thomas Heslop, attorney, Manchester (14).

He was in the high master's department in 1824, and took part on the public speech day.

- March 4. Samuel, son of Samuel Bower, manufacturer, New Mills, Derbyshire (16).
7. John Moseley, son of William Smith, manufacturer, Stockport, Cheshire (16).
25. Richard, son of William Turner, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (16).

I find this name among the senior scholars taking part on the public speech day of 1825-26, and as nominated to a school exhibition in the latter year. He does not appear to have graduated at either university, but his name occurs among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary meetings of 1836-37.

25. Samuel Henry, son of Samuel Bayley, banker, Manchester (13).
- April 17. Montague, son of Mr. Hawtrey, Limerick (17).

This scholar and the two following of the same name were brothers, sons of the rev. John Hawtrey and grandsons of Stephen Hawtrey, esq., recorder of Exeter. Of their father, who died on the 17th December 1853, a biographical sketch may be found in the *Windsor Express* of the 24th December. In early life he held a commission in the 4th dragoons, married in 1804 the eldest daughter of lieutenant-colonel Watson, who lost his life in the Irish rebellion of 1798, and, being a young man of deep devotional feelings, gave much time to the religious teaching of the soldiers of his regiment. After eleven years in the army, he left it, determined to devote himself in future to the work of the ministry. His wish was to take holy orders in the Church of England, but, failing in this object, he joined the Wesleyans, towards whom his earliest religious impressions had been attracted. After some years of active ministrations in the Wesleyan connection, Mr. Wilberforce and others exerted themselves to procure ordination for him in the Church of England, and he was ordained in 1832 by Dr. Henry Ryder, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, and was at the time of his death rector of Kingston-Seymour, Somerset. He died at the residence of his son, at Windsor, the rev. Stephen Hawtrey, in his 73rd year, and was carried to his grave by soldiers of the household brigade, at their own request, gratefully acknowledging the kind interest taken in their spiritual welfare by him during his temporary residence at Windsor. He was cousin to the rev. Dr. Hawtrey, provost of Eton college, whose family has been connected with Eton for upwards of 300 years.

Montague John Gregg Hawtrey took part in the public speeches of the years

1822-24, and graduated at Trinity college, Cambridge, A.B. 1829 (when he was placed third among the senior optimes and second in the second class of the classical tripos), and A.M. 1832. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, in 1833-34. In 1841 he was presented to the rectory of Rimpton, near Sherborne, where he is now resident, being also a prebendary of Wells cathedral and rural dean. He holds the office of chaplain to the earl of Shrewsbury and Talbot. From 1848 to 1857 he held the rectory of Chilton-Canteloe, Somerset.

He is the author of the following publications :

1. *Sponsors for the Poor.* 1840.
2. *Earnest address to New Zealand Colonists, with reference to their intercourse with the Native Inhabitants.*
3. *Justice to New Zealand.* 1860. And articles in the new edition of Kitto's *Cyclopædia.*

Stephen Thomas, son of Mr. Hawtrey, Wexford (13).

1822  
April 17.

He graduated at Trinity college, Cambridge, A.B. 1832, gaining the eleventh place among the wranglers of that year, and A.M. 1835. In the latter year he was ordained deacon and priest. He is now the head mathematical master of Eton, having held the assistant mastership for some years previously. From 1844 to 1851 he was perpetual curate of Holy Trinity church, Windsor.

He has published *A narrative Essay on a Liberal Education.* 1837.

Edward, son of Mr. Hawtrey, Wexford (10).

17.

He died of consumption in the Isle of Wight at the early age of 19, in the first year of his residence at Trinity college, Cambridge.

Thomas, son of Isaac Blackburne, esq., Warrington (14).

August 5.

For his brothers, Walter and John, see *supra*, pp. 25, 29.

Thomas Blackburne, after taking part among the senior scholars in the public speeches of 1824-25, was admitted a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 29th April 1830, and M.A. on the 21st February 1833. He held the curacy of Clothall, Herts, from 1833 to 1851, when he was presented by the marquis of Salisbury to the rectory of Bygrave in the same county, and succeeded to the rectory of Clothall, under the same patronage, in 1858, where he is now resident, being also one of the rural deans of the diocese of Rochester. He is unmarried.

William, son of James Worsley, manufacturer, Lowton (15).

5.

He appears among the senior scholars on the speech days of 1825-26, and as an exhibitor of the school to Magdalen hall, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 21st October 1830, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examinations of the preceding year. He was ordained by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, in 1830-31, to the curacy of Colne, Lancashire, and in 1832 was presented to the incumbency of Norbury, in the parish of Stockport,

and holds the same at the present time. His name occurs at the anniversary meetings of 1828, 1837, 1838.

1822  
August 5.

5. Harry, son of General Heron, Moor, Cheshire (13).

The younger son. For his elder brother, George, see *supra*, p. 101.

Harry Heron held a commission in the 9th infantry. He is now resident at Manley hall, near Frodsham, Cheshire.

5. Edward Samuel, son of John Horridge, bleacher, Bolton (15).

[Mr. John Horridge, the father, was a native of Bolton, and one of the earliest and most successfully engaged in the cognate industries of that locality — the printing, bleaching, and finishing of “Manchester goods.” A century ago, an eminently picturesque situation at the confluence of the Bolton streams, the Croal and Tonge, in Great Lever, the property of sir Henry Bridgeman, at a place called *The Raikes*, was devoted to these avocations; and in the year 1794 Mr. Horridge leased the premises described as capital printing works, bleaching grounds, collieries, &c., and converted the farm house at their summit into a small mansion of residence. Some years subsequently, he purchased and occupied Anderton hall, near Chorley, where he seems to have conformed to the pursuits of the country gentlemen of the period, keeping a pack of hounds, and farming the surrounding glebe; the late Mr. Peter Ainsworth afterwards of Smithells hall, and M.P. for Bolton, carrying on the whistler’s business in the locality above mentioned. To this Mr. Horridge returned, finding the harvests to be reaped on Manchester ‘change more plentiful and oft recurrent than

“quæ jubeant telluri infundere sulcos,”

and in his tenure, and that of his eldest son, Mr. Thomas Gardner Horridge, they have remained ever since.

Mr. Horridge, senior, was twice married: first, to Miss Ann Fowler, of Bolton-le-Moors, by whom he had one son; secondly, in 1791, to Miss Gardner, of Garstang, who brought him ten children.

Edward Samuel Horridge, the scholar here recorded, was the fourth son and youngest child of the above, and born on the 16th April 1807. He left Lancashire when very young, and settled in Warwickshire, when he engaged in business at Stratford-on-Avon for a short time. For the last twenty years he resided at Cheltenham, for the sake of the hunting, to which he was a complete devotee. He married Margaret, daughter of James Cross, esq., of Mortfield, Little Bolton, and has two sons, one practising as a physician, the other lately a captain in the 32nd regiment of foot, and one daughter, married to captain Harvey, of the 9th regiment. Anderton hall is now the property of this gentleman, who, when the church of Great Lever (to which his brother was a liberal contributor) was consecrated in 1851, presented the silver plate for the holy communion. *R. L.*]

Mr. E. S. Horridge died at Cheltenham on the 14th July 1872, in his 66th year.

William, son of John Barlow, manufacturer, Ardwick (10).

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 260.

He entered into partnership with his father as a cotton dealer, &c., retired from business some years ago, and is now living at Ashford, near Wilmslow.

John William, son of John Marsden, corn merchant, Manchester (12).

See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 22.

George, son of the late William Sandford, merchant, Manchester (11).

Mr. William Sandford, who died on the 10th January 1821, and was buried at S. Mary's, Manchester, was senior churchwarden of Manchester in 1815, and one of the constables in 1818. He married Miss Elizabeth Slack, by whom he had three sons and one daughter. His youngest son, George Benjamin, born on the 19th January 1811, the scholar here recorded, graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 9th May 1833, and M.A. on the 10th March 1836. He was appointed Hulman exhibitioner in 1832. For some years he was curate to the rev. Thomas Blackburne, M.A., at Eccles, and afterwards at Prestwich, and in 1842 was presented by Mr. H. Brooke to the perpetual curacy of Church-Minshull, Cheshire, which, with its small population, enabled him to spend much time in literary pursuits. Few parish priests, probably, had a more accurate knowledge of the past history of the families resident in the scene of their pastoral labours. At the time of his death the *Liverpool Mercury* contained the following notice of him :

“We are sorry to have to announce the death of this amiable clergyman, late vicar of the parish of Church-Minshull, near Middlewich. The members of the Historic society will remember a long and interesting paper of his which appeared in the second volume of the *Proceedings and Papers*. It was an account of his own little parish, which is coextensive with the township, and it was printed by the society as a specimen of the valuable contributions which many of the parochial clergy might make. The *speculum gregis*, which formed a part of it, was a perfect thing of its kind, and the pedigree tables, which were subjoined as an appendix, exhibited a great amount of careful research. It was only at the last meeting of the Historic society that a volume of his was exhibited, of great interest and value. It contained an alphabetical arrangement of all the parish registers of Church-Minshull—christenings, marriages and burials—from 1561 to the last year. Few parishes in England contain a complete set of registers for so long a period, and in none are the whole more systematically and beautifully arranged for facility of reference. Mr. Sandford was the author of several valuable works on theology and general literature. He was a sound churchman, as well as an intelligent historian and statist, and was highly respected even by the dissenting communities of his neighbourhood.”

It may be added that he was a pleasant companion, of kindly and genial disposition, and few of the old scholars were more certain to be found at the anniversary festivities. He was the senior steward in 1843.

He died at Southport, whither he had gone for the benefit of his health, on the 10th December 1852, in his 42nd year, and is there buried. He married at Brewood, on the 30th September 1845, Felicia, younger daughter of Dr. Smith, formerly high master of the Manchester school, by whom he left four daughters and one son who is now an undergraduate at Brasenose college, Oxford.

His publications are :

1. *A Letter to the hon. and rev. George Spencer on the subject of his conversion to Romanism.* 1840.
2. *A Divine Commission necessary to the Minister of Religion. A Sermon.* 1840.
3. *Questions and Answers on the Church Catechism.* 1841.
4. *The Doctrine of Regeneration considered.* 1843.
5. *A vindication of the Church of England from the charges brought against her in the Christian's Penny Magazine.* 1847.
6. *A Manual of Devotion intended principally for Sunday Scholars.* 1848.
7. *An attempt to illustrate the Chronology of the Old Testament by a reference to the year of Jubilee.* 1852.
8. *A Chronological Table of the History of the Old Testament.* 1852.

All published by Messrs. Rivington, London.

William Sandford, elder surviving brother of this scholar, died at Bath on the 10th April 1871, where their sister, Elizabeth, is still living.

1822  
August

5. William Rayner, son of George William Wood, hatter, Rusholme (11).

In the first general election after the passing of the Reform bill of 1832, Mr. G. W. Wood, who was the son of a dissenting minister at York, was elected, with lord Molyneux, to represent the southern division of the county of Stafford, as a supporter of the Whig government of that day. He sat for one parliament only, and died on the 3rd October 1843.

His only son, the scholar, born on the 26th August 1811, is now resident at Singleton lodge, near Manchester, a magistrate of the county and D.L., having married in 1841, Sarah Jane, daughter of James McConnell, esq., of Manchester, and has issue one son.

5. Thomas, son of Thomas Mellor, agent, Manchester (14).

Thomas Mellor, a frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and one of the stewards in 1851, was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons in 1834, and fellow in 1852, and now holds the office of surgeon to the Female penitentiary, and Henshaw's Blind asylum, Manchester.

5. James, son of John Noble, spinner, Manchester (12).

Michael, son of Richard Potter, brewer, Smedley (13).

1822  
August 5.

The sixth son, and born on the 12th November 1808. He took part in the public speech day of 1826. On leaving school he was articled to Mr. Robert Kershaw, solicitor, Manchester, with whom he completed his clerkship, and was admitted an attorney of the courts of common law, and a solicitor in chancery in 1832, and is now practising in Manchester, the senior partner in the firm of Potter and Knight, having married on the 29th May 1839, Ann, surviving daughter of Mr. Robert Harrison, formerly partner with his father. She died s.p. on the 16th November 1866.

For his elder brothers, Richard and William, see *ante*, pp. 82, 141.

Francis, son of Robert Darbishire, agent, Bolton (15).

5.

The father was clerk to the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal company, and resided at a place called the Folds, in Little Bolton. He had three sons, of whom Francis became an attorney, and died at Bolton on the 25th August 1833, aged 26.

John, son of Thomas Sedgwick, cabinet maker, Prescott (12).

9.

He is said to have been a remarkably clever boy and destined for holy orders, but died of consumption on the 19th January 1827, aged 17.

John, son of John Fielding, cotton merchant, Manchester (12).

9.

John, son of William Heslop, attorney, Manchester (10).

14.

Robert, son of Robert Middleton, roper, Salford (13).

Septem. 4.

John Hounsfield, son of John B. Hounsfield, manufacturer, Manchester (12).

October 9.

This scholar, John Brailsford Hounsfield, entered the army in early life, and went with his regiment to India. He there married, and has been for many years resident at Bangalore.

William, son of the late Thomas Ashworth, publican, Manchester (10).

9.

Thomas, son of the late Thomas Ashworth, publican, Manchester (9).

9.

William, son of the late Benjamin Gaskell, manufacturer, Broughton (9).

9.

He was an attorney in Manchester, partner in the firm of Gaskell and Bullock, and went to Australia about the year 1842, and thence to Hong Kong, where he became Queen's proctor. He came back to England, and for some time resided at Hammersmith. Returning to Hong Kong to look after property which he possessed, he died there some few years ago.

For his brother, Thomas Francis, see *Register*, anno 1825.

1822  
October 9.

9. Thomas, son of Robert Pritchard, umbrella maker, Cheetham (13).  
 9. Samuel, son of John Hampson, clerk, Manchester (13).  
 9. Robert, son of John Rothwell, maker-up, Longsight (12).  
 9. Lionel, son of Ralph Winder, glazier, Strangeways (12).  
 9. Titus, son of Titus Adamson, bookkeeper, Manchester (10).  
 9. Arnold, son of George Hughes, merchant, Bombay (16).  
 9. Joseph, son of John Allwood, fustian cutter, Manchester (14).  
 9. John, son of William Thornicroft, porter, Newton (13).  
 9. William Henry, son of John Fullarton, agent, Salford (11).

For many years engaged as a merchant in the South American trade.

9. John Alexander, son of John Fullarton, agent, Salford (12).

He married Miss Hollingworth, of Ardwick, and was for many years largely engaged in the iron trade. Having retired from business, he is now resident at Bowdon, in Cheshire.

9. William, son of John Fallows, publican, Manchester (11).  
 9. John, son of William Casson, gentleman, Salford (11).  
 9. Robert, son of Elisha Dickens, manufacturer, Manchester (14).  
 9. Richard, son of Edward Baxter, merchant, Manchester (11).

This scholar was called to the bar on the 3rd May 1839, and is a barrister on the northern circuit.

1823  
February 5.

9. William Henry, son of Peter Duer, clothes dealer, Manchester (16).  
 5. John, son of Thomas Goodman, gentleman, Salford (13).

John Goodman, born on the 5th June 1809, the youngest son of Mr. Thomas Goodman, of Eccles house, Chapel-en-le-Frith, who in 1823 occupied also a house in Piccadilly, Manchester, on leaving the school began his medical education at the Manchester infirmary, attending lectures at the Manchester school of anatomy. He passed the examination at the Apothecaries' hall, London, on the 4th November 1830, became a member of the Royal college of surgeons on the 6th January 1832, and obtained the diploma of the Royal college of physicians on the 9th December 1849. The degree of M.D. was conferred upon him by the college of Erlangen, in Bavaria, on account of his work on *The nervous origin of all disease*, in 1856. He established a good practice in Manchester from 1832 to 1852, being successful in the treatment of cholera, when the town was visited with that pestilence. Failing health obliged him to retire from Manchester, and he removed to Southport where he now lives, still following his profession there.

John Goodman married, on the 1st May 1836, Mary, second daughter of Mr. R. O. Middleton, of Salford, and his son Charles Rowland, now M.D., of Aberdeen, was subsequently educated at the school.

The following are his publications :

1. *Neuropathology: or the Nervous origin of Disease*, 8vo. pp. 114. Manchester, Ainsworth, 1854.
2. *Researches into the Identity of the various modifications of the Electric Fluid*. 1841.
3. *Identity of the Existence or Forces, Light, Heat, Electricity, Magnetism, and Gravitation*. 1847-52.
4. *A new and practical Voltaic Battery of the highest powers, in which Potassium forms the positive element*. 1847.

These were all published, after being read before the society, by the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester.

5. *The successful Cæsarian operation of 1845, in Salford*.

This was published in the *Medical Times*, and received much attention.

6. *Six Essays on Hygiene; comprising air, exercise, bathing, &c. &c.*

Dr. John Goodman is the founder of the hygienic or hydropathic hospital at Southport, established in 1859. In a recent letter to me, he says: "Having myself after twenty years medical practice in Manchester been completely shattered and broken up in health, and given up by many eminent men, Sir Benjamin Brodie and Sir W. Ferguson among the number, I resorted as a last resource to hygiene and hydropathic baths, and the result was the saving of life and the restoration of health."

For his elder brothers, Davenport and George, see *supra*, p. 160.

Thomas, son of the late Richard Richmond, publican, Manchester 1823  
February 5.  
(13).

There appears to be an error in the description of the father. Richard Richmond, father of this scholar and his brother Richard (for whom see *Register*, anno 1827), was a manufacturing chemist, of the firm of Richmond and White, Red Bank, and died in 1818; Richard Richmond, proprietor of the old Coach and Horses inn, in Deansgate, being a relative of the family.

Thomas Goodier Richmond studied for the medical profession at the Manchester medical school and at the London hospitals, was admitted M.R.C.S. and L.S.A. in 1833, and commenced practice in his native town. He was lecturer on medical jurisprudence at the Marsden street medical school, and is the author of various papers on sanitary and other subjects (see *Manchester Guardian*, 8th December 1849 and 24th September 1853). Mr. Richmond had the sole charge of the township of Hulme during the visitation of cholera in 1849, and of the Irish fever in 1851-52, when so many medical men and others, whose duties brought them in contact with the sick, lost their lives. He was also the originator of a movement of great benefit to Manchester and its neighbourhood, which, after twenty years continuous agitation, was crowned with success, the purification of the Bridgewater canal. The fisher's "contemplative art" may now be successfully practised in water which, not long ago, through its course

of many miles to its outlet in the Mersey at Runcorn, was little less than an open sewer, and by its offensive exhalations a source of great discomfort, alike injurious to health and property. He was elected F.R.C.S. in 1854, and has now retired from the profession, residing at Ford house, Prestbury, Cheshire. He was the junior steward of the anniversary meeting of 1850, and present on other occasions.

<sup>1823</sup>  
February 5. John, son of John Bennet, china manufacturer, Manchester (11).

John, the second son, is described in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1845 as a surgeon and registrar of births and deaths in the Ancoats district. He died in the November of that year, and was buried in Prestwich churchyard.

5. Robert, son of John Bennet, china manufacturer, Manchester (10).

Robert William Bennett, the third son, practised for many years as a solicitor in Manchester, at first in partnership with his brother Edward, and afterwards on his own account, and also at Altrincham and Knutsford. He died on the 22nd August 1869, at the age of 56, having married on the 2nd August 1845, Helen, daughter of Mr. Robert Garrod of Ipswich, and sister to A. B. Garrod, M.D., of London, by whom he had one son, Garrod Bennett, now a partner in his father's office.

A notice of him appeared in the *Law Times* of the 11th December 1869, in which he is said to have taken a prominent part in public matters connected with Mid-Cheshire and with Manchester. To him especially was the town of Altrincham and the neighbouring district indebted for an abundant supply of good water at a moderate cost, by the establishment of the North Cheshire Water company in 1857-58, and, as the solicitor employed by the company, he was instrumental in the establishment of the Cheshire Midland railway of 1859-61, of the West Cheshire railway 1861-62, and of the Macclesfield and Warrington railway of 1864-65.

For the eldest brother, Edward, see *ante*, p. 135, and *Addenda* to this volume.

5. John, son of Jerry Pendlebury, cotton dealer, Salford (9).

The father's christian name was, I am told, Gerard, and is wrongly entered here. He died in 1838, and is buried with some of his children in Dean churchyard, near Bolton; others of the same name were connected with Little Hulton and Tyldesley. His son, the scholar here registered, was recently living at Pendleton, unmarried.

5. Henry, son of William Ward, registrar, Chester (16).

Mr. William Ward was for many years deputy registrar of the diocese of Chester. He was one of the last men who wore a pigtail, and when he discontinued this questionable ornament in 1830, whilst accompanying the bishop of Chester on a visit at the high master's house, I remember the following *impromptu* making its appearance:

While some in this eventful hour  
 For the Reform Bill rail,  
 I mourn not for the loss of that  
 But for the last pigtail.

Relic of times now gone, in which  
 Did better things prevail!  
 As proof of Innovation's power  
 I mourn the last pigtail.

When Bishops laid aside the wig  
 Lest Radicals assail,  
 Still to myself with joy I said,  
 There yet is one pigtail.

Now that is gone my hopes are flown,  
 My heart begins to fail;  
 What institution long shall stand  
 After the last pigtail?

His son Henry died many years ago.

Halliday, son of the late rev. Joseph Dickyn, Liverpool (15).

"1806, March 2. Married the Rev. Joseph M. Dickyn, B.A., of Dodleston, Cheshire, to Miss Halliday, daughter of J. Halliday, esq., of Rose place." *Gent. Mag.*

Halliday Dickyn's name appears among those who took part in the public speeches from 1825 to 1827. He was an exhibitor of the school to Brasenose college. Oxford, and in January 1831 succeeded to an Hulmian exhibition. He graduated B.A. on the 9th December 1830, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the public examination of the Michaelmas preceding. He died in the year 1831.

1823  
 February 5.

John, son of Peter Dumvile, attorney, Ardwick (12).

He was educated for the law, and practised for some years at Malpas, in Cheshire. He is married and now resident at Ferns, county Wexford, Ireland.

5.

Robert Nodes, son of Mr. Newton, methodist preacher, Manchester (11).

"Died on the 10th January 1864, at Middleborough-upon-Tees, after a short illness, at the residence of his brother-in-law, Robert Gill, esq., Robert Nodes Newton, eldest son of the late rev. Robert Nodes Newton, D.D., Wesleyan minister, aged 52 years."

He was a linen manufacturer at Barnsley, and among the first in the west of Yorkshire to adopt the flax handloom to steam machinery. He married a Miss Cocker of Barnsley. His brother, Francis John Newton, is now rector of Shelley, near Ongar, Essex. He is said to have had tastes strangely at variance with

17.

the surroundings of his outward life—the roar and bustle of machinery—and amongst others great love of music, and remarkable powers of execution.

There is a life of Mrs. Newton, who was a daughter of captain Nodes, published in 1867 by her daughter, but there is no mention of this son till his illness and death. "He departed in penitence and hope and was buried in the cemetery at Middlesborough. A simple cross marks his last resting place. Si quid boni noscis, dic: si non, tace." See pp. 194-6.

<sup>1823</sup>  
February 17. Jessop, son of Henry Hulton, esq., Preston (12).

For his elder brothers, Henry William and William Adam, see *supra*, p. 109. Jessop George de Blackburn Hulton on leaving school took his degree of M.D. at Edinburgh, and obtained an appointment in the East India company's service at Bombay. In 1836 he accompanied the surveying brig *Palinurus* as the surgeon of the vessel. In company with Mr. Cruttenden, son of the late rector of Alderley, Dr. Hulton proceeded into the interior from Mocha to Sanáa, where he was attacked with dysentery, and though he rallied so as to be able to return back to the vessel lying at Mocha, he died from fever and a return of the disease shortly after reaching the ship. There is, I believe, a printed narrative of the journey by Mr. Cruttenden. Dr. Hulton on more than one occasion received the thanks of the Indian government for his communications respecting the Arabian coast.

17. Campbell, son of Henry Hulton, esq., Preston (9).

Campbell Bassett Arthur Grey Hulton, the fourth son, was born at Ballahick in the Isle of Man on the 3rd May 1813. After eight years spent in the school, five of which were in the high master's department, during which he took part on the public speech days, he proceeded to Brasenose college, Oxford, with one of the school exhibitions, was elected a scholar on the Somerset foundation, and appointed Hulmian exhibitor in January 1834. At the public examinations in Easter 1835 he was placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and gained the Ellerton theological prize in 1837, the subject of which was "The mission of John the Baptist." His degrees bear date B.A. on the 6th June 1835, M.A. on the 28th June 1838. He was ordained deacon and priest to the curacy of S. Mary's, Manchester, in 1839 and 1840; was Chetham's librarian from 1839 to 1845; and afterwards held for some time the incumbency of S. Paul's church. On the 27th March 1845 he married Sarah Stokes, daughter of Samuel Fletcher, esq., of Broomfield, and succeeded to the rectory of Emberton, near Newport Pagnell, Bucks., in 1860, where he is now resident, having previously held the curacy of the parish.

Mr. C. Hulton, who was senior steward at the anniversary festival in 1847, published in 1854, London, Collingridge, pp. 174, *A catechetical help to bishop Butler's Analogy*.

17. James, son of James Morris, hatter, Manchester (12).

## James, son of James Barratt, corn dealer, Cheetham (14).

1823  
March 24.

For mention of the father, see *supra*, p. 82.

James Barratt, the son, appears among the senior scholars on the speech day of 1825. He practised as an attorney in Manchester for many years, and afterwards was a partner in the firm of Marsh and Barratt, attornies, Warrington. He bought and resided for some years at Lymm hall, near Warrington, the mansion of the old families of Domville, Mascie and Taylor (see Ormerod's *Cheshire*); but in 1868, warned by the approach of fatal disease, he retired from business, left Lymm and took up his residence at Carleton hall, Cumberland, where he died on the 15th May 1869. He was buried in Lymm churchyard, where there is a monument recording his death and that of his first wife which occurred on the 2nd April 1851, aged 34.

Mr. Barratt was twice married, leaving by his first wife (to whom there is a memorial window in Lymm hall chapel in the north aisle of the parish church), a son, now a solicitor, and five daughters, and by his second wife one daughter. His widow resides at Carleton, and since his death Lymm hall has been purchased by Mr. Battersby.

Mr. Barratt, who, with Mr. John Clough as his colleague, acted as secretary to the committee when Dr. Smith was presented with a testimonial by his former pupils in 1837, is spoken of as a man of high character and deservedly respected, and as possessed of considerable taste, shown by the way in which he restored and furnished Lymm hall, and laid out the grounds adjoining it. His name frequently occurs among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary dinners.

## Samuel, son of Richard Potter, brewer, Smedley (13).

24.

For his elder brothers, Richard, William and Michael, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171. Samuel Potter, on leaving school, was sent to the works of Messrs. Hole and Wilkinson of Chorley, at that time well-known calico printers, and pursued the study of chemistry under Dr. Dalton. After some of the vicissitudes common in trade, he carried on a very successful business at Chorley in connection with Messrs. Mc.Naughton and Barton, residing at Burgh hall, near to their works; and having previously retired on a competency, died unmarried on the 19th March 1868.

## Arthur William, son of Peter Dumville, attorney, Manchester (11).

24.

He was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons and L.S.A. in 1835, and F.R.C.S. England in 1852, and was for many years connected with the Manchester royal infirmary, first as dispensary surgeon and afterwards as surgeon, and was also consulting surgeon to the Ardwick and Ancoats dispensary.

Very high testimony is borne by members of the medical profession to his character as well as his scientific and practical attainments. He contributed several articles to the *British Medical Journal*, and among them one On abscess on the brain. "It is much to be regretted," says one who was his schoolfellow

and intimate friend in after life, and a distinguished member of the same profession, "that he should not have come forward more prominently as a medical writer, for he was a man of most cultivated mind, thoroughly devoted to his work, and in all respects *au courant* with the scientific progress of the day. He possessed in an eminent degree the confidence of his numerous patients, and his opinion was largely sought by his brethren in the neighbouring towns."

Mr. A. W. Dumville was twice married, first to his cousin, Miss Gleadall of Halifax, who died in childbirth, leaving one daughter now resident in Southport, and secondly to a daughter of the late James Lees, esq., a wealthy cotton spinner of Oldham, who survives him, but s.p.

Mr. Dumville died on the 8th July 1871, at the age of 58, and was buried on the 13th at S. Saviour's church, Chorlton-upon-Medlock.

1823  
August

5. William, son of William Hunt, wool manufacturer, Rochdale (14).

His name occurs among the senior scholars at the public speech days of 1826 and 1827, and as an exhibitioner of the school in the latter year. He was elected to a scholarship at S. John's college, Cambridge, but I do not find his name among the graduates. I think he died early in life.

5. Henry, son of William Braybrooke, barrack-master, Manchester (13).

5. James, son of William Braybrooke, barrack-master, Manchester (13).

5. Robert, son of George Hall, publican, Manchester (14).

5. William, son of Major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (10).

5. Walter, son of Walter Bentley, shoemaker, Manchester (13).

[The eldest son of Walter H. Bentley, who was a dealer in boots and shoes at a well-frequented shop in S. Mary's gate. The father, a native of Stafford, received the name of Horton from his godfather, a man of some celebrity there and of whose portrait, published in lithography, I possess a copy. This rather eccentric but ingenious man might occupy a niche in the temple of neglected biographies. One incident in his life, curiously enough, may serve for an example. When the well-known elephant, Cluny, went mad and was shot on Exeter 'change, Bentley purchased the remains of the noble beast and exhibited the skeleton before the public of his adopted town, together with the manipulated anatomies of a deer, some other creature, a frog and a mouse, for companions' sake. But the idea, however original, proved not peculiarly locupletive; all the same, Bentley never learned the legitimate lesson it should have taught him, that "there's nothing like leather."

I do not know what became of Walter Bentley, or of two other sons, James and Charles, who, in after years, received part of their education at Manchester school. R. L.]

Arthur, son of John Borron, gentleman, Warrington (14).

1823  
August 5.

For his father, John Arthur Borron, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 120, where this son is referred to.

Arthur, the eldest son, took part in the public speeches of 1825 and 1826, and graduated A.B. of Trinity college, Cambridge, 1831. He was intended for the bar, but I think never called, and, when his father's embarrassments arose, determined to go out to America, and there he is now practising as a medical man.

Henry, son of the late rev. William Crofts, North Grimstone (14).

5.

The rev. William Crofts, B.D., nearly twenty years vicar of North Grimston, died on the 28th August 1814, aged 61 years.

His son, Henry, born on the 18th April 1809, one of several children, took part on the public speech days of 1825 and 1826, was appointed to a school exhibition, and elected scholar of University college, Oxford, in 1827, where he graduated B.A. on the 18th November 1830. He became rector of the first mediety of Linton, near Skipton, Yorkshire, in 1833, and married on the 16th October 1855, Miss Elizabeth Somervell, and died s.p. at Munich on the 23rd April 1857, aged 48. His death was very sudden, and he had long suffered from heart disease and resigned his benefice some few years before his death. He took an active part in the erection of a new school at Grassington in the parish of Linton, and of a new church at Hebden; his parishioners gratefully recognising his efforts on their behalf. The present rector of Linton says: "He was my co-rector for some years, and I found him a very conscientious and upright man. He had a curate during the greatest part of his incumbency, as he was very delicate and feeble, not having strength for work." He was buried at Munich, and his widow placed a monument over his grave with a cross in alto relievo. There is also a memorial brass on the north wall of the chancel of Linton church, erected by his brothers and sisters. He was a good linguist, a clever artist, and a consistent and humble christian.

Henry Crofts was nephew to the rev. W. Carr, B.D., the venerable incumbent of Bolton abbey for the long period of fifty-four years, who died there on the 25th July 1843, aged 80. He inherited considerable property from his uncle, and himself died intestate.

Jeremiah Finch, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of Manchester school and rector of St. Anne's Church, Manchester (8).

Sept. 22.

See p. 7.

This scholar, the eldest son, took part on the public speech days of 1829 and 1830, was nominated to a school exhibition, and elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1833, appointed an Hulman exhibitor in 1836, and graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1837, and M.A. on the 14th

November 1839. He was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Michaelmas examination of 1837. Having been ordained deacon 1839, and priest 1840 to the curacy of Smethcote, Salop (see p. 24), and after holding the curacy of S. James's, Handsworth, near Birmingham, 1840-44, Great Wilbraham, Camb., 1844-45, Ilfracombe and S. Mary Church, Devon, 1845-48, he was presented to the rectory of Aldridge, Staffordshire, in May 1849, and appointed by Dr. Lonsdale, late bishop of Lichfield, to be rural dean of the deanery of Walsall in 1862. During his incumbency the parish church has been restored and greatly enlarged, and enriched with eleven stained glass windows, chiefly from the manufactory of Messrs. Ward and Hughes of London; the east window of the chancel being considered one of the best specimens of modern stained glass in the county. Three new schools, in addition to the rebuilding of the boys' endowed grammar school, have also been built during the same period.

He published in 1850, *A plain statement of the doctrine of the Church of England on Holy Baptism, with proofs from Scripture*, London, Masters; and some tracts on the weekly offertory, &c.

He was president of the anniversary festival of 1842.

1823  
Septem. 22.

- William, son of William Hassall, publican, Manchester (14).  
 22. Richard, son of Richard Stanfield, cotton spinner, Ashton-under-lyne (12).  
 22. Samuel, son of Richard Fletcher, publican, Oldham (12).  
 22. John, son of the rev. Wilson Rigg, Worsley (12).

The father was perpetual curate of Ellenbrook, in the parish of Eccles, from 1819 to 1854, which he vacated for the incumbency of the new church at Grange in Cartmel, dying there in 1857. He had a remarkable escape from being drowned in crossing Lancaster sands.

His son, John, some years after leaving school, was entered at New Inn hall, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 17th November 1842, M.A. on the 7th June 1843. He took holy orders and was curate of Hoghton, in the parish of Leyland, and in 1848 was presented to the perpetual curacy of New Mills, in the parish of Glossop, Derbyshire, where he died in November 1860, and is there buried. The parishioners immediately after his death put up two memorial windows in the church.

22. Edward, son of the rev. William Marsden, Manchester (8).  
 The youngest son. For his elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 126, 162.  
 In 1835 he was nominated to a school exhibition and entered S. John's college, Cambridge, graduating A.B. 1839, A.M. 1842. He has held the perpetual curacy of Aston-by-Sutton, in the parish of Runcorn, since 1844.  
 22. William, son of William Gibbon, linen draper, Ashton (9).

- James, son of William Townend, farmer, Crowsal (13). 1823  
Septem. 22. 22.
- John, son of Robert Wilton, shopkeeper, Manchester (13). 22.
- Edward, son of John Pilkington, spinner, Manchester (12). 22.
- Thomas, son of Thomas Medhurst, warehouseman, Manchester (11). 22.
- Frederick, son of William Bonner, publican, Salford (17). 22.
- James, son of William Gregson, salesman, Chorlton (12). 22.
- Peter, son of William Jowinson, sandman, Manchester (12). 22.
- Here is an error in the surname.  
The father's name was William Joynson, and he was a corn factor.  
Peter, the youngest son, born in 1812, served his apprenticeship with Harrop, Taylor and Pearson, silk manufacturers, commenced business on his own account about 1835, and soon realizing a handsome fortune — no rare thing in Manchester—retired about 1848, and has since resided chiefly in Scotland, his present residence being Couligarton lodge, near Aberfoyle, co. Perth.
- Robert, son of John Taylor, timber merchant, Manchester (10). 22.  
Brother to Thomas Frederick Taylor, see *supra*, p. 154, and to Holland Taylor, see anno 1825.  
Robert Moulton Taylor, whose name occurs occasionally in the records of the anniversary meetings, born on the 21st September 1812, was apprenticed to the Manchester trade, and, on the expiration of his apprenticeship, went out to Constantinople, where he remained many years engaged in commercial pursuits. On his return to England he resided at Poulton, near Warrington, where he died in June 1857.
- Edward, son of Thomas Forber, carpenter, Manchester (11). 22.
- Robert, son of Thomas Browne, fustian cutter, Manchester (11). 22.
- William, son of John Jackson, fustian manufacturer, Cheetwood (12). 22.
- Edmund, son of Edmund Ogden, timber merchant, Rochdale (11). 22.
- Thomas, son of John Derbyshire, manufacturer, Salford (14). October 18.
- Samuel, son of Samuel Grimshaw, esq., Manchester (15). 18.  
In 1826 he was admitted as a gentleman commoner to Brasenose college, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 18th November 1830, and M.A. on the 6th July 1833. His name appears as present at the anniversary festival of 1833. Some years ago Mr. Grimshaw joined the church of Rome, and is now resident at Errwood, near Buxton.
- John, son of John Cochrane, agent, Old Trafford (11). 18.  
He eventually succeeded his father as an estate agent and valuer, and is spoken of as a conscientious and honourable, and useful man. He married, and died on the 30th January 1870, leaving one surviving daughter.

1823  
October 18.

George, son of the rev. Cecil Wray, Manchester (9).

For his elder brother, Cecil, see *supra*, p. 93.

George, the second son, took part in the public speech day of 1829.

For many years past he has resided in London and practised as a solicitor, having been admitted to the legal profession in Michaelmas 1838. He wrote a pamphlet against the legalizing of marriage with a deceased wife's sister about twenty years ago, which was favourably noticed in the *Christian Remembrancer*.

18. Thomas Addlington, son of Marshal Williams, esq., Manchester (10).

1824  
February 9.

William, son of Richard Dean, merchant, Liverpool (14).

9. James, son of James Coutts, officer, Manchester (12).

9. Frederic, son of George Scholes, banker, Prestwich (12).

He practised as a solicitor in Manchester, and died on the 12th November 1849, aged 39. He was present at the jubilee meeting of the old scholars in 1831, and in 1837 when the presentation of plate was made to Dr. Smith.

9. John, son of John Bancks, physician, Manchester (13).

John Bancks was among the senior scholars at the speech days of 1827-29, and his name appears as a school exhibitor in 1829, but I find no record of his having graduated at either university. He is now living, I believe, in Ireland.

9. Henry, son of John Pooley, cotton manufacturer, Hulme (16).

Henry Pooley was engaged in the cotton trade and went to New Orleans, whence he returned home ill and died at Cornbrook in 1828, and was buried at S. John's church.

9. Edward, son of John Pooley, cotton manufacturer, Hulme (15).

He was a cotton spinner at Hulme, where he took great interest in the Sunday school, and had a considerable share in establishing a Working Men's institute.

He died a bachelor very suddenly at Dalkeith on the 29th September 1847, aged 39, and was brought for interment to S. John's church, Manchester.

9. Horatio, son of John Pickford, publican, Manchester (11).

March 25.

William, son of the rev. Thomas Edwards, Aldford, Cheshire (15).

William Gamul Edwards joined the 38th regiment of infantry as ensign in the early part of 1823, and soon after sailed with the regiment to Calcutta, and remained in India five years, retiring from the army after twenty years service. He married on the 31st March 1839, Mary, second daughter of Robert Main, esq., of the firm of Main, Reid and Co., Southwark, who died s.p. in March 1866. Captain Edwards, who was for some years one of the directors of the Mid-Kent railway, is now resident at the Cedars, Bromley, Kent.

For his elder brother, George Robertson, see *ante*, p. 148.

25. Arthur, son of Edward Rigby, gentleman, Swinton (9).

He graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 1st December 1837, and died many years ago.

**Henry John**, son of Thomas Garnett, corn dealer, Nantwich (14). 1825  
August 8.

For notice of the Garnett family, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 162.

Thomas Garnett, father of this scholar, was not a corn dealer, nor in any business, but of independent means. He was twice married, and by his first wife, Miss Harwood, was father to Anna Maria, wife of the late Mr. Serjeant Clarke, judge of the county courts of Staffordshire (see vol. ii. p. 162). By his second wife Miss Brand, he had this son, who served his clerkship with Mr. Mauseley, attorney, of Derby, and died in early life, unmarried, and one daughter, who also died young.

**Robert Bover**, son of the rev. Edward Hinchcliffe, Warrington (14). 12.

In the *Clerical Guide* of 1817 the rev. Edward Hinchcliffe appears as vicar of Acton, and rector of Barthomley, Cheshire. He married Anne, daughter of captain John Bover, R.N., who resided for many years at and in the neighbourhood of Warrington. Hence his father was described in the *Register* as of Warrington, where he was temporarily staying.

This son became an attorney, having been articled to his uncle's firm, Bover and Nicholson, at Warrington, and practised at Nantwich and elsewhere. In 1851 he is described in the *Law List* as of Chester.

The grandfather of this scholar was John Hinchcliffe, D.D., master of Trinity college, Cambridge, and bishop of Peterborough, who married a sister of the first lord Crewe (see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 54, 228).

**Richard**, son of Richard Hampson, cotton dealer, Manchester (13). 12.

In 1825 this scholar appears among those who took part in the public speeches, and among the old scholars at the anniversary meetings of 1836 and 1837.

**Joseph**, son of Joseph Dunnington, farmer, Thickett hall, Yorks: (17). 12.

From the school, after about three years in the high master's department, Joseph Dunnington, who was born on the 17th July 1807, and took the name of Jefferson on the death of his uncle, John Dunnington Jefferson, esq., of Thorganby hall, was admitted to S. John's college, Cambridge, elected a scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1830, gaining the thirty-fourth place among the many wranglers of that year, and A.M. in 1833. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1831 and 1832, and has held the small vicarage of Thorganby, near York, of which he is patron, for forty years, being also one of the prebendaries of York cathedral.

Mr. J. D. Jefferson, who resides at Thickett priory, in the parish of Thorganby, married, on the 23rd May 1839, the daughter of lieutenant-general sir H. M. Vavasour, bart. He has published a *Sermon on the Liturgy*, 1840; *Sermon on Family Worship*, 1841; *Sermon on the death of two infants*, 1847; *Sermon at the Consecration of S. Mary's church, Ellerton*, 1848, &c. &c.

**Charles Lucas**, son of W. Lucas Reay, surgeon, Liverpool (13). 12.

In the years 1825-27 he took part in the public speech days, and was afterwards

admitted as a commoner to Queen's college, Oxford, where he gained an exhibition and graduated B.A. on the 13th February 1834, having at the preceding Michaelmas examination been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* Having taken holy orders he was presented in 1838 to the vicarage of Swanbourne, Bucks., which he resigned in 1842, and sailed for New Zealand as a missionary, under the auspices of the Church Missionary society. He was placed at Nelson, and died there on the 31st March 1848, aged 37. One sister of this scholar married in January 1841 the rev. K. M. Pughe, B.A., curate of S. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Liverpool.

1825  
August 12.

William, son of the rev. John Haughton, Middleton (14).

William, the third son (for his brother, George Dunbar, see *ante*, p. 165), born in 1810, was for three years at the grammar school, Ashbourne, before his admission to Manchester, and was removed to Middleton school in 1827. He was admitted to Pembroke college, Oxford, in 1829, and from thence elected to a scholarship at Brasenose. Having been ordained deacon in 1835, and priest in 1836, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, he was presented by lord Bathurst to the vicarage of Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, in 1839, and in 1842 by lord chancellor Lyndhurst to the rectory of South Wooton, near King's Lynn, Norfolk, which he resigned in 1869 on being presented by the present bishop of Norwich to the vicarage of Barton-Turf-with-Irstead.

Mr. W. Haughton, who married in August 1841, Catherine, daughter of the rev. William Gunn, rector of Sloley in Norfolk, and of Gorleston in Suffolk, author of *Cartonensia*, and other works on art, and by whom he has one son, William Hoghton Haughton, is the author of pamphlets on *Tithe, national property*, Macintosh, 1868; *Direct taxation, Taxes and Representations*, Stuart and Allen. Some of Mr. Haughton's proposals would be startling to Manchester political economists. In his pamphlet on *Direct taxation*, he proposes to tax grain, which from universal daily consumption he regards as the least oppressive vehicle of taxation. This system to be worked by means of a householder's grain, flour and bread company, with a capital of 5*l.* a house, paid by landlords for the perpetual endowment of their houses with a 5*l.* share each, the tenant paying to his landlord the interest on the 5*l.* (4*s.* 4*d.* a year) in his rent for the hire of the share, by which payment he would become a bonâ fide shareholder in the company. The directors—elected by the householders—are to purchase all grain grown in the United Kingdom at prices fixed by parliament, and all foreign grain by contracts with merchants. The company to guarantee to British growers such fixed prices from year to year as to enable them to bring into cultivation all waste lands as the best means of reducing pauperism, and largely increasing the supply of grain and meat in this country. His pamphlet on *Unlimited Manhood Suffrage* advocates many of the points for which reformers of earlier days agitated in vain, e.g. the representation of every profession and trade, calling, and occupation in the United Kingdom, according to numbers and income, by paid representatives; and that on *Tithe, national property*, maintains that tithes

ought to suffice for providing churches and ministers without subscriptions, &c., and that the education and charitable relief of the poor would be easily carried on by the restitution of alienated tithes.

[The father of this scholar was an *Irishman*. R.]

Henry, son of the rev. John Haughton, Middleton (12).

1824  
August 12.

Henry Philip Haughton, the fourth son, born in 1812, was removed to Middleton school at the same time as his brother William in 1827. He was elected a Noel scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1830, and an Hulmian exhibitor in 1834, graduating B.A. on the 10th February 1834, and M.A. on the 25th February 1847. Having been ordained deacon in 1835 by Dr. Percy, bishop of Carlisle, and priest in 1837 by Dr. Stanley, bishop of Norwich, he became assistant minister of Bedford chapel, London, from 1838 to 1840, incumbent of Flimwell, Ticehurst, Sussex, on the presentation of Dr. Gilbert, bishop of Chichester, from 1840 to 1844, when he was presented to the rectory of Markfield in Leicestershire. This he exchanged in 1846 for the more laborious charge of the district of S. James-the-less in Bethnal green, which after ten years he resigned, dying in London on the 7th May 1859, and was buried in Highgate cemetery. He left a widow, Margaret, daughter of — Shaw, esq., of Ayr, N.B., and one son, Henry Philip, who went to America.

He published *The middle system of teaching classics*—between the Eton and Hamiltonian—1844; *The classical student's translation of Horace*, 1844; together with tracts on parochial matters.

The eldest brother of these scholars, John Haughton, married Harriet, daughter of R. J. D. Ashworth, esq., of Manchester, and sister to Thomas Alfred Ashworth, for whom see *supra*, p. 101. John Haughton, A.B. of Pembroke college, Cambridge, took holy orders, was presented to the perpetual curacy of Ainsworth, near Bury, and afterwards joined the Irvingites, as did his brother-in-law above mentioned. He died on the 28th January 1848, and was buried at Kensington parish church.

Henry, son of Henry Ripley, grocer, Manchester (16).

12.

He took part at the public speeches of 1829, graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1833, and died on the 23rd February 1840, curate of Gorton, near Manchester, in his 32nd year.

Joshua, son of William Vickers, innkeeper, Manchester (13).

12.

Thomas, son of the late William Joynson, esq., Hulme (13).

12.

John, son of Joseph Dunnington, farmer, Thickett hall (15).

12.

For his elder brother, see p. 183.

John Dunnington was born on the 15th September 1809, and married Miss Skelton, of Middlewood hall, near Sheffield. He was not in any profession, and died s.p. on the 6th May 1838, aged 28 years.

Thomas, son of Ralph Clayton, bleacher, Preston (12).

12.

1824  
August 12.

Edward, son of Ralph Clayton, bleacher, Preston (8).

12. William, son of Thomas Hargraves, calico printer, Blackburn (9).

For the father of this scholar, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 227, and *Addenda* to this volume.

William, his seventh son, was educated partly at Manchester and partly in Germany, afterwards residing for two years at Cambridge. He married, in 1839, Alice, daughter of James Mellor, esq., of Liverpool, merchant, and has issue one daughter, married to T. F. Leese, esq., of Preston. He acted for some years as a magistrate of the county of Lancaster, and took an active part as one of the council of the Anti-Corn Law league, being an intimate friend of the late Mr. Richard Cobden.

Mr. William Hargreaves is now resident at a house called Send-Holme, near Woking, which he built within sight of the Surrey downs.

Septemb. 13.

William Anderton, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of Manchester school, and rector of St. Anne's church, Manchester (8).

The second son, see *supra*, p. 7.

In 1829 and 1830 he took part in the public speeches, was appointed to a school exhibition, and elected in 1834 to a Somerset scholarship at S. John's college, Cambridge. He took the degree of A.B. in 1838, and of A.M. in 1841, and was ordained by Dr. Allen, bishop of Ely, to the curacy of Great Wilbraham, near Cambridge, of which his father was vicar. At the time of his death the following short notice of his career appeared in the *Manchester Courier*:

"We have very recently recorded in our obituary the name of one belonging to a family still remembered by many in this neighbourhood. The Rev. William Anderton Smith, A.M., who died lately at Bath, second son of the late Rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., head master of Manchester school, and rector of St. Ann's, in this city, was an alumnus of our Grammar school, and of St. John's college, Cambridge, and was for many years—indeed until incapacitated by illness—a zealous and devoted servant of God in the work of the ministry; first at Great Wilbraham, a small family living in Cambridgeshire; next at Alton Barnes, in Wilts., the scene of the late Archdeacon Hare's pastoral labours; and last as chaplain to the Mineral Water hospital at Bath. In each successive sphere of ministerial duty he won the hearts of those entrusted to his care. There was in him a truly Christian tenderness and homeliness of feeling, which peculiarly fitted him to sympathise with his poorer brethren, and endeared him to all, as at home so in the parish or the hospital. He was a true-hearted English churchman, of the High Church school, and an elegant Latin scholar, particularly happy in the composition of Latin verse and epigram. He married, in 1845, Mary, the youngest daughter of the late Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Boulden Thompson, Bart., of Hartsbourne Manor-place, Herts, one of Lord Nelson's distinguished captains. He has left a widow with five surviving children, the eldest a lieutenant

in the Royal navy, to mourn the loss which they have sustained, cheered, however, and consoled by the patience and fortitude with which he bore a long illness occasioned by a shock received in a railway collision about four years ago. He was in his 55th year, and is buried at Charcombe, near Bath."

He died at Bath on the 27th October 1870, aged 54.

Some few of his school exercises were preserved by my father, from one of which the following verses may be given as a specimen of his powers. The poem consists of nineteen stanzas, the subject is "Leonidas," and the date of the exercise 1834:

Facunda virgo, Castaliæ potens,  
Cui grata semper carmina, quæ ferunt  
Res Martis, aspires canenti  
Calliope, moveasque plectra.

Sedis Pelasgæ limina Persicus  
Intrârat hostis, funera gentibus  
Si vocis elatæ graventur  
Jussa sequi, minitatus ipsis.

Terrore diro cætera Græcia  
Statim stupescit. Sparta animosior  
Est ausa pendentem tyrannum  
Pectore sustinuisse firmo.

\* \* \* \*

Densos in hostes prosiluit ferox  
Spartes phalangis dux, veluti ruit  
De monte convulsum supremo,  
Impete præcipitante, saxum.

Firmè tyranno conseruit manum  
Lethale telum ut pectora trajicit,  
Interque mactatas cohortes  
Procubuit moribundus heros.

Bustumque surgit, cui nota vocibus  
Istis tenetur — "Dic Lacedæmoni  
Nos jussa curantes in armis  
Pro patriâ pètiisse mortem."

Nor was he undistinguished as a writer of English verse, as may be gathered from his share in the following verses. It is necessary to insert both the sets of stanzas in order to explain the allusions in the second, which only are by this scholar:

JOHNNIE'S GRAVE,

IN LANDSDOWN CEMETERY, BATH. (1855.)

We rais'd no monumental gravestone there,  
Nor planted yews, nor any tree that weeps,  
Nor carv'd our grief in sacred verses, where  
Our Johnnie sleeps.

## MANCHESTER SCHOOL REGISTER.

We did not note our Johnnie's birthday then,  
 Or name his parents' names, or ought beside ;  
 We did not even mention where or when  
 Our Johnnie died.

But in black letters, simply character'd,  
 Upon a marble tablet, white and small,  
 We graved one fond, familiar, precious word,  
 And that is all.

That word is, "Johnnie." And, around his tomb,  
 A little space we planted garden-wise,  
 That flow'rs may sweetly bud and sweetly bloom  
 Where Johnnie lies.

And here we come and sit, and talk for hours  
 Of him whom Jesus took, as Jesus gave ;  
 And trim the grass, and train the plants and flow'rs  
 On Johnnie's grave.

And now we scarcely mourn — we seldom weep —  
 Yea, rather joy ; because on Jesus' breast  
 We know our Johnnie safely lies asleep,  
 In perfect rest.

God give us all in Christ like slumber sweet !  
 And grant that soon on the eternal shore,  
 We may at God's right hand our Johnnie meet  
 To part no more !

J. J. D.

## "JOHNNIE AND MAMMA."

IN LANDSDOWN CEMETERY. (1860.)

Once more the Bell ! once more the open Grave !  
 She passed away, like a bright falling star !  
 True earthly Love has now no power to save  
 Johnnie's Mamma.

Yet truer Love has summoned her away,  
 To re-unite her to her Baby-boy,  
 In happier homes, which are without decay—  
 Without alloy.

Now in one quiet resting-place they lie —  
 "Mamma and Johnnie"—still to memory dear :  
 Sweet, yet mysterious, to the passers by  
 These words appear !

Sweet! for they show what holy Love is here;  
 No empty, outward mockery of woe!  
 Mysterious! the names of those so dear  
     We may not know.

But there is *one*, whose weary, aching heart  
 Is still with keenest bitterness opprest —  
 From wife and child so early called to part —  
     God grant him rest!

God, in his boundless mercy grant, that he  
 May their sweet lives his constant pattern make;  
 The mother's love — the child's simplicity —  
     For Jesus' sake.

Then, in Jerusalem's all-golden street,  
 Where saints and angels constantly adore,  
 The Father, Mother, Baby-boy, shall meet  
     To part no more.

W. A. S.

He would not unfrequently throw off light *impromptus*, of which this *Triologue* is a very fair specimen :

*Low Church.*

How I dread these innovations —  
 Incense, vestments, adorations:  
     Sure, these priests are Papists.

*Broad Church.*

Be not alarmed, protesting friend;  
 Quietly try yourself to mend:  
     Perhaps they are merely apists.

*High Church.*

Incense, vestments, adorations,  
 These are simply renovations,  
     Abhorred by all red-tapists:  
 We love the Church, the House of God;  
 We tread the path our fathers trod;  
     And never will be Papists.

Mr. W. A. Smith was president of the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1859, when Mr. Germon received, on retiring from the high mastership, a valuable present of plate from his former pupils.

James, son of James Lawton, innkeeper, Saddleworth (10).

Richard, son of Richard Rowe, innkeeper, Manchester (13).

Joseph, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (11).

1824  
 Septemb. 13.

13.

13.

1824  
Septemb. 13.

- Samuel, son of James Wood, dyer, Pendleton (14).
13. John, son of Kinder Wood, surgeon, Manchester (11).  
Mr. Kinder Wood had a high reputation as an accoucheur, and his death was regarded as a public loss. His son, John, succeeded him in practice, residing in the old house in King street, and holding the office of surgeon to the Lying-in hospital. When he retired from that office he was presented with two silver salvers in acknowledgment of his efficient services. He left Manchester to reside in London, where he married Frances Delia Fanshawe in 1837, by whom he had a son and daughter. The latter died in early life, and his son is now in New York. John Wood died in 1842, and is buried at S. John's Wood.
13. George, son of William McClure, fustian manufacturer, Tyldesley (12).  
Now resident at Cheetham, Manchester.
13. James, son of John Prince, dyer, Manchester (9).
13. Brownlow, son of major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (9).  
Major Roberts was for some years in command of the artillery stationed at Manchester. He had three sons at the school whom I well remember, but I have failed to trace them in after years.
13. Thomas, son of Richard Rowe, innkeeper, Manchester (12).
13. Charles, son of John Prince, dyer, Manchester (7).
13. William, son of Robert Davies, tallow chandler, Manchester (11).
13. Henry, son of Thomas Ker, joiner, Manchester (12).
13. Frederic, son of John Cramer, musical instrument maker, Manchester (11).
13. John, son of John Platt, schoolmaster, Manchester (12).
13. Thomas, son of Thomas Singleton, cabinet maker, Manchester (12).
13. James, son of James Harrison, schoolmaster, Manchester (9).
13. John, son of Benjamin Wheeldon, upholsterer, Manchester (17).
13. Robert, son of Thomas Barge, calico printer, Broughton (14).  
He was born in 1810, and was for some years in partnership with his brothers as calico printers, under the firm of Thomas Barge, junr., and brothers. He married in 1845, Miss Mort, of Greenheys, collaterally descended from the Lancashire family of Mort, of the Dam house, Astley. His father and uncle were established, some time before the commencement of the present century, as calico printers at the Broughton print works, under the firm of John and Thomas Barge, and their prints had a favourable reputation in the markets of the day.  
Robert Barge died in 1864, leaving an only son, Robert Henry, who is now commercially engaged in Manchester. His widow is still living.

John, son of the late Robert Unsworth, bleacher, Chorley (11). 1824  
Septemb. 13.

William, son of the late Lees Walkden, pawnbroker, Salford (15). 13.

John, son of Thomas Cooke, cotton manufacturer, Pendleton (12). 1825  
January 31.

He was for some years in Mexico, and on his return home married, and died s.p. on the 8th April 1866, and is buried in the cemetery at Torquay.

Henry Charles, son of major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (8). 31.

John Edward, son of John Brittle, gentleman, Liverpool (12). February 1.

Henry, son of John Townend, calico printer, Manchester (14). 1.

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, and took holy orders. For some years he was curate in sole charge of a parish near Leamington, and in 1846 was presented to the rectory of Lifton, near Launceston, where he died very suddenly on the 4th February 1863.

Frederic Henry, son of Henry Richard Wood, formerly of the local militia, now magistrate of Ripon (13). 1.

John, son of John Daniel, cooper, Wigan (16). 1.

John Daniel appears among the senior scholars at the speech day of 1826. He was elected scholar of S. John's college, Cambridge, and graduated A.B. in 1833, having in the preceding year gained the second place among the senior optimes. He was presented by the earl of Cardigan to the vicarage of East Ardsley, near Wakefield, in 1843, having been ordained deacon in 1833, and priest in 1834, and having held curacies in the dioceses of Exeter and Peterborough. He held also the office of honorary librarian to the late earls of Cardigan and Winchelsea from 1841 to 1843.

Mr. Daniel has published, *A Farewell Sermon preached at S. Sennen and S. Levan, Cornwall*, 1838, Rivingtons; *Church rates, with a plan for their extinction*, 1863; various sermons and other contributions to literary works.

Thomas, son of John Yardley, enamel box maker, Wednesbury (14). 1.

Ellam Fox, son of Thomas Whiteman, chemist, &c., Wigan (12). 1.

Jonathan, son of Thomas Hargreaves, calico printer, Oak-hill, near Accrington (14). 1.

Jonathan, the sixth son, became partner with his brothers, John and Robert, in the extensive printing works established by their father at Broad Oak, near Accrington, and continued in the business until the close of the firm. He then went to reside at Cuffnells, in the New Forest, having married a daughter of Dr. Harland of Ashburne, Derbyshire. He died at Rome on the 21st January 1863, leaving his widow with one son and two daughters, and his body was brought to England and interred at Lyndhurst, in the New Forest.

There is a very beautiful canopied tomb in Lyndhurst church, designed by Mr. Street, and erected to his memory by his widow, bearing a short inscription.

1825  
June 20.

Joseph, son of John Ireland, dyer, Cheetham (13).

He took part in the public speeches of 1829 and 1830, and in the latter year was nominated to a school exhibition and entered as a sizar at S. John's college, Cambridge. Whilst an undergraduate his father died, and he removed his name from the books of the college and returned to Manchester in order to carry on his father's business. He would probably have distinguished himself at Cambridge had he remained to take his degrees, for whilst at school he showed much talent as a mathematician. He married a Miss Adshead, and in 1841 went out to Calcutta as mathematical master of the Hindoo college in that town, and in 1842 was appointed principal of the Hindoo college at Dacca. Both these colleges are under the East India company and not connected with the Society for the propagation of the gospel, and all instruction not purely secular is forbidden in them. Joseph Ireland became a victim to intemperance, and died in October 1844, leaving his wife and two sons totally unprovided for. Through the exertions of the late archdeacon and Mrs. Dealtry about 250*l.* were collected for them, and the widow's passage to London paid and the luggage placed on board the "Northumberland," when she unexpectedly married Mr. Robert H. Halford, head master of the Hindoo college, Calcutta. One of the children died a few days after the marriage, and the balance of the money subscribed was invested for the benefit of the surviving child, Joseph Adshead Ireland, who died in the course of the year. By the archdeacon's desire the money was then paid over to Mr. and Mrs. Halford by my brother, Mr. James H. Smith, then resident in Calcutta, who had kindly interested himself in providing for the children of a former schoolfellow.

20. William Dennis, son of H. B. Dennis, drysalter, Salford (11).

He was in the high master's department for three or four years, and nominated to a school exhibition in 1833, and, I think, was entered at S. John's college, Cambridge, but did not graduate. I remember some beautifully written Hebrew exercises, in which language he had made considerable progress whilst at school, being publicly shown to Dr. Calvert, the warden of the Collegiate church, and the visitor of the school, and to the trustees who were present at the public speech day of 1830.

20. William, son of Michael Kelly, cotton and twist broker, Ardwick (13).

20. William, son of Charles Rickards, cotton spinner, Oldfield lane (9).

For his elder brothers, Thomas and Charles Hilditch, see *supra*, pp. 139 and 152-4. William Henry Rickards, born on the 16th October 1815, married in 1843, Ellen, daughter of Mr. Jeremiah Royle, of Leaf square, Pendleton (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 141), who married a Miss Jackson of Hulme, whose family formerly owned considerable property there, still remembered as Jackson's farm, but now completely covered with buildings. She died in 1860, and Mr. W. H. Rickards

subsequently married Miss Sophia Munton, having numerous issue by both his wives. He has been for many years, and still is, a merchant in Manchester.

- Joseph, son of William Hassall, publican, Manchester (12). 1825  
June 20.
- James, son of Jonathan Woodawis, law stationer, Manchester (11). 20.  
The surname is wrongly spelt; it ought to be Woodiwis.  
James, the younger son, is a drysalter in Manchester.
- Thomas, son of John Barton, bookkeeper, Manchester (12). 20.
- Holland, son of John Taylor, gentleman, Manchester (10). 20.  
Brother to Thomas Frederick and Robert Moulst Taylor, for whom see *supra*, pp. 154, 181.  
Holland Taylor, born on the 10th June 1815, was engaged in the Manchester trade, and is still living.
- Charles, son of Jonathan Woodawis, law stationer, Manchester (13). 20.  
Charles, the elder son, is dead.
- Samuel, son of Samuel Boden, surveyor of exports, Ardwick (12). 20.
- David, son of Thomas Spencer, shopkeeper, Manchester (13). 20.
- Henry, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (9). 20.
- Josiah, son of John Arnold, sportsman, Strangeways, Manchester (11). 20.
- George, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (10). 20.
- Thomas Francis, son of Benjamin Gaskell, cotton spinner, Manchester (10). 20.  
For his elder brother, William, see *ante*, p. 171.  
Thomas Francis Gaskell was a drysalter in Manchester, but removed from Manchester many years ago.
- William, son of the late William Bissett, captain, Manchester (10). 20.
- Francis Alexander, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (9). 20.
- John, son of William Weatherall, linen draper, Manchester (11). 20.
- Richard, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (11). 20.
- Thomas, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (10). 20.
- Richard James, son of Robert Tigh, major, Aghboy, near Westmeath (15). August 12.

The father, the representative of a younger branch of the family which settled in Ireland in the reign of James I., was major in the Westmeath militia, and M.P.

for Carlow at the period of the Union in 1800. He was twice married, and by his second wife had two sons, of whom the scholar here recorded was the younger. In Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition 1863, there is no mention of this son by name.

<sup>1825</sup>  
August 12. John William, son of John Harden, gentleman, Brathay hall, Westmoreland (15).

Brathay hall; beautifully situated at the head of lake Windermere, was occupied by the father of this scholar, who married Jessie, second daughter of Robert Allen, esq., banker, of Edinburgh, by whom he had three sons and two daughters, for many years. He died in 1847.

The scholar here recorded, the youngest son, and born on the 11th December 1809, was a boarder at Mr. Elsdale's house, and did not long remain at the school. From Manchester he went to Edinburgh university, and thence to a merchant's office; but following the bent of his early wishes, entered as a student at the Inner temple, and was called to the bar in Michaelmas term 1835. He shortly afterwards settled in Liverpool, and in 1841 was appointed by lord Denman as a revising barrister on the Northern circuit. Since 1847 he has held the office of judge of County courts, circuit 7, and is now resident at Ross cottage, Rock Ferry, near Birkenhead, being a magistrate for the counties of Chester and Lancaster.

Mr. John William Harden, who was president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1852, married, on the 27th April 1837, Angelina, second daughter of sir John S. P. Salisbury, knt., of Brynbella, county of Flint (the adopted son of Mrs. Thrale-Piozzi; see her *Life* by Hayward, Q.C.), who died on the 13th April 1872, leaving four sons and four daughters.

The second brother of this scholar, more than thirty years vicar of Con Dover, Salop, died during the present year. His elder sister is the wife of the bishop of Sydney, and his younger the wife of the rev. John Clay, vicar of Stapenhill, near Burton-on-Trent.

11. John, son of Thomas Webster, gentleman, Thorp Arch, Yorkshire (15).

12. John Moss, son of John Kirkman, merchant, Cheetham Hill (14).

John Moss Kirkman, born in 1811, on leaving school served his five years apprenticeship with the late distinguished surgeon Mr. J. A. Ransome of Manchester, and afterwards studied in Edinburgh, London and Paris, taking the usual diplomas of the colleges of surgeons. In 1837 he settled at Ardwick Green, and continued there in active private practice for thirty years, having also for fifteen years the charge of the parish as surgeon under the poor law, and being actively engaged during the cholera epidemic of 1847. He married in 1835, at S. John's church, Manchester, Anne, elder daughter of Mr. Robert Harrison, of Water street, a partner in the old firm of Rothwell and Harrison, dyers (whose younger

daughter, Eliza, was the first wife of Mr. William James Tate, for whom see *supra*, p. 108), by whom he has one son, a civil engineer, and one daughter. From 1860 to 1872, when he resigned, Mr. Kirkman held the office of surgeon to the 33rd regiment, or 2nd Manchester rifle volunteers.

Edward Coppock, son of George Woollam, agent to the County  
fire office, Manchester (15).

1825  
August 12.

He is said to have gone abroad many years ago, and to have died there soon after from an attack of yellow fever.

Frederick, son of John Lingard, agent to the Old Quay company,  
Manchester (14).

October 12.

For his father, whose Christian name was Thomas not John, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 106.

Frederick, the fifth and youngest son, born in 1811, was at school industrious and amiable, and in after life was highly distinguished for his musical attainments. His early death was noticed in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, and the following extract from a biographical sketch which then appeared in that periodical gives us all that can be desired to perpetuate his memory among the distinguished alumni of Manchester school:

"He belonged to a family in Lancashire of known worth and respectability. His father was for nearly thirty years the principal agent of the Mersey and Irwell Navigation company. Frederick Lingard was destined for the profession of the law, but he very early evinced a singular aptitude for music, and acquired a knowledge of that science almost intuitively, for he received scarcely any assistance from masters. He manifested such a decided fondness for this noble art, and especially for church music, that his parents, though reluctantly, allowed him to follow the bent of his own mind. About the year 1835 he competed for, and accepted the situation of a Lay Vicar of the Durham Cathedral Choir, so long justly celebrated for musical proficiency, if it be not actually pre-eminent among the Cathedral Choirs of England. In that situation he remained to the close of his life. He had previously, for a period of two years, filled the office of Organist and Choirmaster in S. George's Church, Hulme, of which his brother, the Rev. Joshua Lingard, M.A., was then Incumbent, a learned and zealous Clergyman, strict and conscientious in days of laxity in his own conformity to the discipline of the English Church. Mr. Frederick Lingard proved a most valuable acquisition to the Choir of Durham, not only on account of his musical genius and attainments, which were of the highest order, and were ever devoted with praiseworthy zeal and assiduity to the promotion of Ecclesiastical music—a cause which he had much at heart. His book of *Antiphonal Chants*, which he published about 1843, contains chants in the Ecclesiastical style of Palestrina and Bird, for the Psalter as ordered at morning and evening prayer; and the contents were composed and arranged by himself, with an accompaniment for

organ or pianoforte. This bold and successful undertaking, which was conceived and executed in the true feeling and spirit of the old authors of our church music, brought him considerable reputation. Yet his ambition aimed no farther than to contribute to the restoration, as a general practice, of antiphonal chanting, instead of the familiar and miserable vulgarisms of psalms "done into English metre." He also published *A series of Anthems* appropriated to all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of England throughout the year, the music being adapted from the sacred works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, &c., and arranged in score with accompaniments. He also wrote many anthems and other Ecclesiastical compositions. His chants and anthems were frequently selected for Durham Cathedral. All these his works testify that he deserved well of the Church, and they made his career honourable and full of hope. He wrote also several songs, duets and other compositions in secular music, some of which were published and are very pleasing. All his compositions, ecclesiastical and secular, manifest the high order of his musical mind. He was, in short, not only a very fine performer, but likewise a sound musician, and possessed a matured taste in music. His good education, general acquirements and gentlemanly conduct and demeanour, rendered him at once an instructive and agreeable companion; whilst his estimable character and amiable disposition ripened into friendship those feelings of respect and admiration which his musical accomplishments never failed to attract from persons of taste and refinement. And, above all, he was graced with a rare humility."

Frederick Lingard, who married Eleanor, widow of — Carrick, esq., died s.p. after a few days' illness at Durham on the 4th July 1847, aged 36, and was buried in S. Giles's churchyard, Durham.

His work of *Antiphonal Chants for the Psalter*, published by J. A. Novello, was highly spoken of in *The Christian Remembrancer*, *The Church of England Quarterly*, *The British Magazine*, and other periodical reviews.

1825  
Decemb. 10.

George Leopold, son of George Taylor, solicitor, Bowdon and Manchester (8).

1826  
January 26.

Percy, son of R. Ashworth, esq., barrister-at-law, Manchester (15).  
The youngest son. For his eldest brothers see *supra*, pp. 66, 101.

Percy Macaulay Ashworth took part in the public speeches of 1826 and 1827, and was admitted a commoner of Wadham college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 7th November 1833, having gained the Newdigate prize for English verse in 1831, the subject of which was *The Suttees*. He became a barrister, and died at Chester in 1842, and was buried at S. John's church.

26. Joseph, son of William Taylor, timber merchant, Whalley, Cheshire (15).

After four years passed in the high master's department, during which his name appears among the senior scholars in the public speech days, and as the head of the

school on the last occasion, Joseph Taylor was appointed to a school exhibition, and entered as a sizar at S. John's college, Cambridge. As an undergraduate he gained the declamation prize in his first year, and the prize for Latin and Greek prose composition in his first and third years. In the public examination for the A.B. degree in 1833 he was placed forty-fourth among the senior optimes, and eighth in the second class of the classical tripos. He graduated A.M. in 1837, and took holy orders. For some years he was tutor to the sons of Mr. Drummond Hay, the consul-general and chargé d'affairs at Tangier for Great Britain and the Hanse Towns, and acted as chaplain to the English church-people there resident,—his first pupil being sir John Drummond Hay, K.C.B., now consul-general and minister resident at Tangier. Returning to England he was presented by the rector of Stockport, in 1841, to the perpetual curacy of Duckinfeld, and in 1844 to the incumbency of S. Thomas's church in that town, which he holds at the present time. Mr. Taylor, who was president at the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1850, and present on other occasions, married, on the 12th May 1842, Georgiana Hodgson, youngest daughter of the rev. John Richard Thackeray, A.M., rector of Hadley, Middlesex, and of Downham Market, Norfolk, and cousin to William Makepeace Thackeray, the well-known novelist, by whom he has two sons and four daughters.

Mr. Taylor has published :

1. *A Translation of the first Six Books of Homer's Iliad, with Notes critical and explanatory.* Cambridge, 1833.
2. Various Sermons: *On Liberty, Equality and Fraternity; On the mystery of Godliness; On Freemasonry and Oddfellowship.*

Cardwell, son of James Cheetham, attorney, Stockport (15).

1826  
January 26.

Edwin, son of John Potter, calico printer, Manchester (15).

26.

John Dean, son of John Drake, captain in the navy (15).

March 25.

This scholar, who was a nephew of John Dean, D.D., principal of S. Mary hall, Oxford, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 59, 263, appears among the senior scholars at the public speeches of 1826 and 1827, and was nominated to a school exhibition in 1829. He was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, and an Hulmian exhibitioner in 1832. He graduated B.A. on the 9th May 1833.

Charles Finch, son of Charles Mackenzie, lieutenant-colonel in the army (14).

25.

The father was colonel of the 60th Rifles, then stationed in Manchester. The son entered the army, and has been dead some years.

Thomas William, son of Richard Whitelock, clerk, Manchester (9).

25.

The seventh and youngest son, and born in 1816. He was apprenticed to Mr. A. M. Heath, surgeon, Manchester, and a student of the Manchester infirmary.

After passing the usual medical examinations, he obtained an appointment in the service of the East India company, and after serving twenty years in India retired with a pension. He is now resident in London and unmarried.

<sup>1826</sup>  
March - 25. - Richard, son of Robert Gardiner, manufacturer, Manchester (12).

The surname is entered wrongly in this instance. Robert Gardner, the father, became very rich, and died at Chaseley hall, near Manchester. Dr. Whateley, archbishop of Dublin, was his guest when he came to the Manchester soirée in October 1846. His son Richard completed his education at the Charter-house, and at Wadham college, Oxford.

He was elected M.P. for Leicester, as a liberal, in August 1847, and re-elected in July 1852, having been defeated at the general election in 1849; and was the author of some political pamphlets, &c.

He married in 1850 the only daughter of count de Mandelsloh, minister plenipotentiary from Wurtemberg, and died on the 4th June 1856, leaving two daughters.

25. Edwin Jackson, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (13).

The father of this scholar, who was a deputy-lieutenant of Cheshire, was the youngest of the four children of the rev. Roger Kent, vicar of Church-Minshull, and of Wetenhall, Cheshire, and married on the 25th April 1811, Penelope, only child of Joseph Jackson, esq., of Nantwich, by whom he had eleven sons and three daughters, of whom five only now survive.

Edwin Jackson, the eldest son, born at Nantwich on the 31st October 1812, was, with his two brothers, a boarder in the house of Mr. Elsdale. On leaving school he was articled to Mr. John Shaw Leigh, attorney, of Liverpool, and admitted as attorney and solicitor and notary public in 1837, and has been in successful practice in Liverpool from that time to the present. He married, at Trinity church, Chester, on the 19th May 1847, Grace Anne, eldest daughter of John Bushby Gibson, esq., late of the 52nd regiment, by whom he has nine children.

25. Roger, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (12).

Roger Kent, born at Nantwich on the 24th March 1814, was admitted from the school as a commoner to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 26th January 1837. He was ordained to the curacy of Penny Bridge, near Ulverston, and in 1839 was presented by Mr. Legh, of Lyme, to the incumbency of Disley, Cheshire, which he resigned in 1845. After holding various charges he was appointed in 1853 to the perpetual curacy of Burley Dam in the parish of Acton, by viscount Combermere, who made him his domestic chaplain. There he died unmarried on the 27th September 1865, aged 51, and was interred in the cemetery, Chester. An inscription on a tablet in Burley Dam chapel speaks of "the simplicity of his character, his loving spirit, and cheerful piety."

William Atkinson, son of Robert Gardiner, manufacturer, Man-<sup>1826</sup>chester (10). March 25

From Manchester school he went to the Charter house, and afterwards to Germany, in order to become well acquainted with the German language. He afterwards went to take charge of property which his father had in Van Dieman's Land, and died there in 1855, leaving two daughters.

Robinson, son of Samuel Elsdale, clerk, Moulton, Lincolnshire (14). 30.

This scholar (whose father was brother to the rev. R. Elsdale, at this time second master of Manchester school, and formerly fellow of Lincoln college, Oxford, and master of Moulton free grammar school—not vicar of Moulton as stated at p. 8—and died on the 13th July 1827), on leaving school became a student at S. Thomas's hospital, London, and after taking the usual surgical degrees practised for nearly thirty years as a surgeon in Moulton, dying there on the 25th January 1867, aged 55. He left a widow and six children. There is a tomb in the churchyard, with an inscription to his memory, and in the church a tablet to his father's memory.

Richard, son of John Collier, publican, Manchester (14). 30.

Charles, son of Charles Gleadall, farmer, South Kirby, Yorkshire (11). 30.

Charles Gleadall, who was the son of a gentleman farming his own estate, became an attorney and practised for some years at Halifax, being also deputy-coroner for that district. From early life he was affected with rheumatic gout, and was compelled in 1854, by continued ill health, to abandon his profession and to reside at his country house at South Kirby. He died at New Brighton, Cheshire, whither he had gone for change of air, on the 3rd April 1865, aged 50, and was buried on the 8th April at South Kirby church. He is spoken of as an upright and honourable man in all the relations of life, and as a patient and cheerful sufferer under long and painful illness, being for the last four years of his life unable to walk and scarcely able to use his hands. He married in 1838, Elizabeth, the ninth daughter of Mr. John Halliley, merchant, of the Manor house, Dewsbury, but s.p. Miss Elizabeth Gleadall, sister to this scholar, was the first wife of Arthur William Dumville, her cousin, for whom see *supra*, p. 177, who died on the birth of her first child.

Thomas, son of James Hyde, musician, Manchester (10). April 1.

John, son of Samuel Briddon, corn dealer, Manchester (11). 7.

Robinson Tunstall, son of the rev. Robinson Elsdale, second mas-  
ter of the Manchester free grammar school (7). June 13.

The eldest son, see *supra*, p. 9.

On leaving school he was articled to Messrs. Denison and Co., solicitors, of Man-

chester, and subsequently became partner in the firm of Hunts and Elsdale, afterwards Elsdale and Byrn, in Whitehall place, London. Mr. R. T. Elsdale is still resident in London, unmarried, but has retired from his profession.

- 1826  
June 13. Rowland, son of Thomas Hiles, flour dealer, Manchester (12).  
13. William, son of Benjamin Himsworth, gardener, Manchester (11).  
13. Edward, son of John Tarr, porter, Manchester (11).  
13. Thomas William, son of Thomas Thornhill, coachman, Manchester (12).  
13. David, son of David Davies, bookseller, Manchester (12).  
13. William, son of the late Lawrence Carns, innkeeper, Manchester (14).  
13. Luke, son of William Heslop, attorney, Manchester (9).  
August 5. Arthur, son of William Whitelegg, librarian of the Portico, Manchester (9).

The father, besides being librarian at the Portico, was minister of the Unitarian meeting house at Platt, near Manchester. His son, Benjamin Arthur Whitelegge, became a student at the university of Glasgow, and was being educated for an Unitarian minister. He came home for the Christmas vacation, caught scarlet fever, and died on the 5th January 1836, aged 20.

5. Henry, son of the late John Harrison, manufacturer, Manchester (10).  
5. Thomas, son of Richard Potter, Smedley hall, gentleman (12).  
For his brothers, Richard, William, Michael and Samuel, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171, 177.  
Thomas Potter emigrated and is now living at Canterbury, near Sydney, New South Wales. He is married and has a son Thomas and three daughters.  
5. Frederick, son of John Gardiner, bookseller, Salford (10).  
5. Edward, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (8).  
5. Richard, son of Richard Marsh, esq., Westleigh (11).  
This scholar, and his brother William Ranicar, for whom see *Register*, anno 1828, were the only sons of Richard Nicholas Marsh, esq., J.P., of Westleigh hall, near Wigan (who died in 1837), by his second wife, Elizabeth Matilda, widow of the rev. Peter Halsted, rector of Grappenhall, Cheshire (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 116). Richard Marsh, the eldest son, on leaving the school was articled to Mr. Cririe, of the firm of Eccles, Cririe and Slater, solicitors, of Manchester, and is now in practice as a solicitor at Wigan, holding the office of clerk to the magistrates, and other public offices, and residing at Westleigh hall. He married in 1842,

Margaret, eldest daughter of the rev. Jonathan Topping, vicar of Leigh, and has issue four sons and one daughter.

The family of Marsh has been long settled at Westleigh.

Samuel Manley, son of Samuel Cook, timber merchant, Salford 1826  
August 5.  
(11).

Cadman, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (11). 5.

William, son of John Stonehouse, cotton merchant, Salford (12). 5.

William, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (10). 5.

Joseph, son of John Harrison, traveller, Salford (11). 5.

Charles, son of James Marshall, gentleman, Liverpool (14). 5.

William, son of John Thompson, schoolmaster, Manchester (11). 5.

Thomas, son of Thomas Heywood, smallware manufacturer, Manchester (14). 5.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 143.

This scholar, born in Water street, Manchester, on the 10th November 1813, on leaving school became a pupil of Mr. Ransome, surgeon, of Manchester, and completed his studies at the college of Edinburgh. He practised in Pendleton for upwards of thirty years, and was instrumental in the formation of the Salford regiment of volunteers, of which he subsequently had the command. He was also a man of literary habits, and collected a large library consisting of 4000 vols., and containing some valuable specimens of old poetry and the drama, and local history. His library was sold by public auction after his death, which occurred suddenly at Oxenholme junction on the 26th March 1872, in his 60th year, while on his way to Manchester to attend the annual meeting of the committee of the Manchester exchange, of which he was a director. He had previously retired from practice and gone to reside at Levens, in Westmoreland.

He married Emma Louisa, daughter of Mr. Henry Moulton, of Manchester, by whom he had two sons and one daughter. He was buried in the Salford cemetery.

Charles, son of Thomas Cartwright, gentleman, Aughton (11). 5.

Charles Johnson, only son of Mr. Thomas Everard Cartwright, who resided upon his own property, called Spring wood, in the parish of Aughton near Ormskirk, was not long at the school, but received the greater portion of his early education under private tuition. He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1836, and A.M. in 1839, and was ordained deacon by bishop Sumner of Chester in 1838, and priest by bishop Longley of Ripon in 1839. He served the curacies of Kirkby near Liverpool, of Heomondwike in the West riding of York, and of Brandon in Suffolk; and on the death of the rector of the last-named parish succeeded to the benefice in 1845. In 1853 he became rector of S. Mary Steps, Exeter, and in the following year was presented to the rectory of Bradfield S. George, with Rushbrooke, near Bury S. Edmunds, where he is now resident.

1826  
Septemb. 29.

### Robert, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (10).

For a notice of his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 251-254.

Of this scholar the following notice appeared in the *Manchester Courier* at the time of his death, which occurred on the 23rd April 1871:

"In our obituary in yesterday's *Courier* it was our sad and painful task to have to record the death of Robert S. Sowler, esq., Q.C., who for a very large portion of his life was intimately connected with this journal. By his decease the conservative party has lost one of its warmest and most consistent supporters and exponents, and the Church one of the most faithful of her sons. The late Mr. Sowler was born on September 19th, 1815, and was the eldest son of Thomas Sowler, esq., the founder of the *Manchester Courier*, and who was himself from strong conviction a thorough Church-and-king man. Mr. Sowler, Q.C., received the greater part of his education at the Manchester free grammar school at the time when the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., occupied the chair of high master. He was for some time attached to the office of his father's newspaper, but having a strong inclination for the pursuit of the law, he entered at the Middle temple [in Michaelmas term, 1838], and was called to the bar at Michaelmas term, 1842. Mr. Sowler, electing to practise in his native city, joined the Northern circuit, and at the same time undertook the editorship of the *Courier*, then a weekly journal. Prior to and at this time political feeling ran very high, and great excitement prevailed on the various topics of the day. Mr. Sowler having naturally a fine voice, high logical training, a ready wit, and the gift of much natural eloquence, soon took a prominent position in the various conservative meetings that were held in and around Manchester. At the same time, from his kindly and thoroughly honourable feelings, he always carefully avoided anything approaching to a personal attack on his opponents. Being held in much estimation for his valuable qualities and his powers as an orator, his aid was eagerly sought by and readily accorded to his fellow-workers in the conservative cause. At almost all the great gatherings of the party his presence was invited, and more particularly did he devote himself to the institution and development of the numerous operative conservative and constitutional societies, which at that time were first formed at his suggestion, and which then proved, and have subsequently been found, so valuable to the cause. In fact, to address the working men was a pleasure to him up to the latest period of his appearing at public meetings. His several printed addresses to the operatives had also at the time a very extended circulation, and exercised no little influence in assisting to initiate and develop the movement which led to placing the reins of office in the hands of the late sir Robert Peel, with so large a majority at his back, in the year 1841, previously to the repeal of the corn laws. To serve the constitutional cause Mr. Sowler considered no trouble too great. For nearly twenty-eight years he continued to write the principal editorial articles in the *Manchester Courier*, and was connected with the paper until 1867, when his professional engagements as a barrister demanded the whole of his time.

"Mr. Sowler met with much success at the bar at an earlier period than is usually

the good fortune of junior advocates. His tact in his treatment of the cases entrusted to him and the ability he displayed, soon gained for him an increasing and lucrative practice. As an advocate he was earnest and eloquent, and to these qualities, combined with a sound and ready judgment, may be attributed the results which rewarded his exertions; and on more than one occasion the presiding judges complimented him upon the mode in which he conducted his business. At the summer assizes in 1858 he was called within the bar of the county palatine of Lancaster, and in July 1866 was made full queen's counsel, and was presented at the levée held by the prince of Wales for her majesty in the early part of 1867. At the special assize, held in this city in October 1867, he was one of the counsel for the prosecution in the Fenian trials. For several years he acted as judge for the Salford county court circuit, as deputy for the late Mr. Temple, Q.C., and more recently the whole of the duties were undertaken by him. To his great anxiety to perform those duties so as not to inconvenience the suitors, his death may in some measure if not mainly be attributed. About twelve months ago he met with a serious accident, and before his strength was fully re-established he resumed the office he had undertaken, and it was at the close of one of the sittings that he succumbed to the disease which eventually proved fatal.

"In private life Mr. Sowler's genial and kindly disposition was ever apparent. Possessed of considerable conversational powers, an inexhaustible fund of anecdote and a shrewd sense of humour, his company was always most warmly welcomed, whilst to serve his friends no trouble or exertion were too great to be undertaken by him.

"Mr. Sowler married his cousin, Frances Sowler, on February 3rd, 1845, who is left to mourn his loss. They had no family. Of late years the deceased gentleman had passed such leisure time as he had at command at his residence, Sawrey Knotts, Windermere, and was largely instrumental in the erection of a church in the immediate vicinity. His death occurred on Sunday evening last at Clarkshill, Stand, near Manchester, the residence of his sister-in-law, Mrs. Mackenzie, where he was staying at the time of his illness, which was of three months' duration."

Mr. Robert Scarr Sowler was a man of great industry. In addition to his editorial labours as connected for so many years with the *Manchester Courier*, he was the editor of various articles which appeared in *Blackwood's*, *Fraser's*, the *Dublin University*, and the *Monthly* magazines. Those on the Anti-corn law league, in 1842 and 1843, attracted much notice. Among other productions of his pen may be enumerated:

"Animal Magnetism" and "Neurhypnotism." Two articles in the *Monthly Magazine* in 1844 and 1845.

"The Law of Marriage." In the same magazine 1842. Against lord Francis Egerton's bill for legalizing marriage with a deceased wife's sister.

The article "Manchester" in McCulloch's *Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Dictionary*, 2 vols., London 1846.

And the following legal works :

*Remarks on the Law relating to Combinations.* 1854.

*Criminal Justice : observations on three bills before Parliament.* 1855.

*Imprisonment for Debt. Why should it be abolished?* 1860.

*The New Bankruptcy Bill. A letter to the solicitor-general.* 1860.

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Reform.* 1861.

*Rough Notes on the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Bills.* 1861.

He also put forth *An Assize Sermon*, printed for private circulation. 1851.

Mr. R. S. Sowler was a frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the former scholars, and the junior steward in the year 1853.

1826  
Septem. 29.

29. William Viner, son of William Johns, physician, Manchester (15).

29. Thomas, son of William Johns, physician, Manchester (10).

29. John Hall, son of Edward Smyth, banker, Manchester (11).

The father was, I believe, at this time the manager of the Branch bank of England at Manchester.

29. Henry Murray, son of William Scott, deceased, Edinburgh (16).

Henry Murray Scott, son of William Scott, esq., receiver-general of customs in the Isle of Man, was at Westminster school in early life, and removed in consequence of bad health. After a sojourn in Cheshire for some months he became convalescent and was placed at Manchester school. He was distinguished for his proficiency in classical literature and Latin verse, and many of his juvenile poetical attempts in the vernacular tongue were not without merit. He had been intended for holy orders, but his inclinations leading him to the choice of a military life, he obtained a commission in the 83rd regiment. He died at the early age of 22, on the 3rd October 1832, and was buried at Kirk Braddan, near Douglas, in the Isle of Man. He was nearly related to the house of Athol, his mother (who had married for her second husband Dr. Hibbert Ware, the author of vols. i. and ii. in the *History of the Foundations in Manchester*), being a daughter of lord Henry Murray, and niece of John, the fourth duke of Athol.

1827  
February 6.

John, son of John Wood, esq., Hadfield, Derbyshire (11).

The only son of John Wood, of Thorncliffe hall, in the county of Chester, esq., who married the daughter of Thomas Hadfield, esq., and born in 1815. On leaving school towards the end of 1832 he was articled to Mr. Brackenbury, solicitor, of Manchester, and subsequently studied with the view of practising at the bar. Mr. Wood is now resident at Arden, near Stockport, and is an acting magistrate of the counties of Chester, Derby and Lancaster, and unmarried.

6. Henry, son of the late Richard Johnson, coal master, St. Helens (14).

6. Henry, son of John Runcorn, cotton spinner, Salford (14).

6. Richard, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (10).

The father died on the 1st October 1839.

Richard Chambers Edleston, the eldest of four sons admitted to the school, was born in September 1816, and practised as a solicitor at Nantwich, as his father and grandfather did before him, holding various appointments, such as clerk to the commissioners of taxes, the local board of health, the trustees of turnpike roads, &c. He was passionately fond of sports of the field, and had more than a local reputation as an authority on matters connected with coursing.

At the time of his death he was thus referred to in the pages of *The Field* newspaper:

“Another of the earliest supporters of public coursing has just left us, in the person of Richard Chambers Edleston, of Nantwich, Cheshire. A search through “Thacker” will discover him as a runner of matches with sir James Boswell and the renowned Harry Miller, long before most of the present generation of coursers had seen a hare killed—although he was only 55 when he died. He first achieved renown as the breeder of Scythian, whose progeny were successful for many years over the Lancashire ditches; but the blood was of late years supplanted by that of Judge, Bedlamite, and the north country strains which have lately come into favour. From 1850 to 1860, or thereabouts, he did little in support of the leash, and still more recently he became prominent solely as the defendant in the celebrated Skipaway case, which had been run many years previously, and in which he was, we think, somewhat hardly used. Mr. Edleston was the founder of the Three Counties Union club, and it was at the September meeting in the present year that we noticed the great change in his appearance; but although then very ill, his love for the sport saw him seated both days on the box of his cab, and most enthusiastic about his dog-puppy, Monks Coppenhall, a wonderfully fine dog weighing something like 76 lbs. This dog won two courses, and it was his owner’s intention to have run him for the Waterloo cup, for which this year he had a nomination. Like most enthusiasts, he had many enemies as well as friends, but a warmer and more persevering supporter no man need desire.”

He died, unmarried, on the 18th November 1871, and was buried at Church-Coppenhall in the family vault.

At the time of the potato disease he introduced into the part of the country where he lived a new mode of planting this valuable vegetable, and his plan met with so much favour that he was presented with a piece of plate and purse of gold by his friends for the time and trouble which he had bestowed upon the subject. Some letters from him on this subject, addressed to the lord-lieutenant of the county, appeared in the *Chester Record* newspaper of 1861 and 1862.

I find Mr. R. C. Edleston’s name as present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1852.

Roger, son of Roger Jackson, attorney, Manchester (12).

Charles, son of Roger Jackson, attorney, Manchester (11).

Henry, son of John Bowker, esq., Prestwich (13).

Henry Hill, son of John and Eliza Bowker, of Polefield, Prestwich, was admitted

a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, and died before taking his degree on the 26th November 1838, aged 23 years. There is a mural tablet to his memory and that of others of the family in the north aisle of Blackley church.

1827  
February 6.

- Henry, son of Edward Powell, surgeon, Manchester (8).
6. Frederick, son of John Pooley, cotton spinner, Hulme (13).  
He began life as a cotton spinner, then went to Ceylon where he remained two years as a coffee planter, and subsequently was induced to go to the gold diggings in Australia, where, after some few months, he died in 1853 a bachelor, aged 39.
6. Arthur, son of John Pooley, cotton spinner, Hulme (11).  
He was a cotton spinner, and died unmarried at Cornbrook in 1853, aged 38, and was buried at S. John's church, Manchester.
6. Ralph, son of James Ainsworth, surgeon, Manchester (15).  
The only son of James Ainsworth, for many years one of the surgeons of the Manchester royal infirmary, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 202-204.  
Ralph Fawcett Ainsworth on leaving school studied for the same profession of which his father was so distinguished a member, and took the degree of M.D. at Berlin in 1836. He became a member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1837, and in 1839 a fellow of the Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh. Dr. Ainsworth, who has held various appointments connected with the medical institutions of Manchester, as well as that of lecturer at the Pine street school of medicine, is now the senior physician to the Manchester royal infirmary. He frequently attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was president of that held in 1840. [He has resided for many years at Cliff point, Lower Broughton, where his choice library and exquisite orchids, of which beautiful tribe he has been one of the most successful cultivators, are always a great source of enjoyment to his visitors and friends. C.]
6. John, son of John Bennet, surgeon, Chapel-en-le-Frith (14).  
The father of this scholar was surgeon to lord Wilton's regiment of royal Lancashire volunteers, and after the regiment was disbanded commenced practice at Stodhart lodge, Chapel-en-le-Frith, and was very successful both in a lucrative and professional point of view. His son John, elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, in 1837, has succeeded him at the same place, and with the same good results. He married a Miss Gaskell of Liverpool, a great-niece of the rev. Thomas Gaskell, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 53, by whom he has one son.
6. Edward, son of John Bennet, surgeon, Chapel-en-le-Frith (12).  
Edward Bennett, the younger brother, who received the degree of M.D. at the university of S. Andrew's in 1839, and became an extra licentiate of the Royal college of physicians, London, in 1840, was for some time in practice at Macclesfield, holding public appointments connected with the town. He is now in practice at New Brighton, near Liverpool, is married, and has several children.

1827  
February 10.

Isaac, son of Abraham Franklin, jeweller, Manchester (14).

Isaac Abraham Franklin, elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, 1835, is now in practice as a surgeon in Manchester. Mr. Franklin speaks with gratitude of the kindness shown to him by Mr. Johnson, one of the assistant masters, for whom see *suprà*, p. 164, in one of whose classes he was placed. Being of the Hebrew faith, he was unable to attend the school on Saturdays, and Mr. Johnson, seeing him to be a painstaking boy, spontaneously offered to supply the lost lessons at his house on the evenings of that day, and did so, so long as Franklin remained with him, refusing any fee or remuneration. He speaks also of the gentlemanly feeling of the senior boys, who, finding that he was persecuted by some of his school fellows on account of his religion, took him under their protection, and effectually put a stop to the ill-treatment which he had for some time patiently endured.

Mr. Franklin has also brought back to my recollection how the grammar school boys were frequently getting into broils with those who worked at the factories and at a rope walk not far from the Irk. These reached their climax one eventful day, when a regular pitched battle ensued between the two contending armies. The affair had been regularly organized, sticks and wooden swords provided, and a day fixed for the fight. The field of the engagement was the site now occupied by the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway station; near to the Irk. Blows of no tender kind were exchanged, and resulted in serious injury to many on both sides. The masters took the matter up, and put a stop to any further encounters.

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| James, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (14).                   | 10.       |
| Joseph, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (12).                  | 10.       |
| Henry, son of Henry Roberts, clerk of works, Salford (11).              | 10.       |
| Joseph, son of William Anson, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).              | 10.       |
| Charles, son of William Henry Hayward, clerk to the church-wardens (9). | 10.       |
| William, son of Joseph Gant, shoemaker, Manchester (10).                | 10.       |
| John, son of the rev. John Clarke, Manchester (10).                     | 10.       |
| Charles, son of Samuel Buckley, gas-pipe maker, Chorlton (10).          | 10.       |
| Henry, son of Charles Heywood, silk manufacturer, Manchester (9).       | 10.       |
| John, son of Richard Roe, horse dealer, Manchester (8).                 | 10.       |
| John, son of John Wood, coach proprietor, Manchester (13).              | 10.       |
| William, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Cheetham Hill (14).           | March 26. |

This scholar and his elder brother Thomas, whose name comes next in the *Register*, and a younger brother, Michael Daintry (see anno 1828), were sons of Thomas Hollins, merchant, who married Sarah, eldest daughter of William Clegg, of Westwood house, Oldham, and sister of Alfred and Charles Clegg, for whom

see *supra*, p. 103, and *Addenda* to this volume. He was the only son of Samuel Hollins, of Shelton hall, Hanley, in the county of Stafford, who married a daughter of Michael Daintry, banker, of Rode, near Macclesfield, for mention of whom see *Register*, vol. i. p. 186. Samuel Hollins, whose elder brothers were bankers at Newcastle-under-Lyme, was a large manufacturer of earthenware at Hanley, and the first who introduced china ware into the Staffordshire potteries. He had five daughters, of whom the third married the late well-known Mr. Herbert Minton, of Stoke-upon-Trent, but s.p.

William Hollins, born on the 14th May 1813, was for many years engaged in Manchester as a commission merchant. He is now out of business, and resides at Bowdon, Cheshire.

1827  
March 26.

26. Thomas, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Cheetham Hill (15).

Thomas Hollins was born on the 13th December 1811. He was educated for the medical profession, and was a pupil of the late Mr. W. R. Whatton, but never practised in consequence of bad health. He died, unmarried, in March 1854.

26. John, son of John Walker, corn dealer, Manchester (8).  
26. Edward, son of the late Thomas Lees, cotton merchant, Manchester (12).  
26. William, son of John Caistor, esq., Manchester (14).

The father is wrongly described as esquire. He was, I believe, a miller, carrying on his trade at the upper mill in Long Millgate, near Scotland bridge, which crosses the river Irk.

William Yates Caistor became an attorney, and was the senior partner in the firm of Caistor and Farnworth, Princess street, Manchester. He afterwards went to Westminster, where he practised as a parliamentary agent, principally in railway business, in partnership with Mr. James Wheeler. In the law list of 1863 he appears again among the Manchester solicitors. He was twice married; his second wife being a sister of Mr. Serjeant Wheeler (for whom see *supra*, p. 102), who gave him, I believe, the office of registrar of the Salford hundred court of record, of which court Mr. Wheeler was judge. Mr. Caistor died soon after.

26. Henry, son of Henry Gough, agent, Ashton (15).

Henry Gough, son of Henry and Agnes Gough, formerly of Manchester, and nephew of Charles Gough of Manchester, who perished on the mountain Helvellyn in the spring of the year 1805, so beautifully described in verse by sir Walter Scott, was born at Kirkby Stephen, Westmoreland, on the 10th April 1812. Whilst at school he took part in the public speech days of 1829 and 1830. At the close of the latter year he was elected to a scholarship on the old foundation of Queen's college, Oxford, when he graduated B.A. on the 4th June 1834 (having been placed in the first class in mathematical and in the third class in classical honours at the previous Easter examination) and M.A. on the 15th January 1838. He received from the college a present of books in

recognition of the distinction which he had gained in the schools. On leaving Oxford he became mathematical and second master in the school of the rev. R. Wickham, at Twyford, where boys were prepared for Winchester. Whilst there he was ordained deacon in 1837, and assisted Mr. Wickham (now archdeacon of S. Asaph) at a church in the neighbourhood. At the end of 1840 he removed to Penzance, and was assistant curate of the rev. E. Shuttleworth, being ordained priest in that year by Dr. H. Phillpotts, bishop of Exeter. In 1842 the provost and fellows of his college offered him, and he accepted, the second mastership of S. Bees grammar school, Cumberland, which he resigned in the following year on being appointed to the post of head master of the Cathedral grammar school, Carlisle. The latter school he conducted with great success for six years, resigning it in 1849 and removing to Brough, where he took private pupils. Whilst at Carlisle he succeeded to a fellowship at Queen's college, and in 1856 to the rectory of Charlton-on-Otmoor, which is in the gift of that college, and married on the 24th February Maria Josephine, younger daughter of the late Joseph Gillbanks, esq., of Whitefield house, Cumberland. His health, which had been failing for some time past, now became so critical, that by the advice of Dr. Acland he sailed for Madeira in 1859, accompanied by his wife and little boy. Here he remained until the summer of 1861, returning to England in apparently much improved health. He spent the following winter in Guernsey, but grew weaker as the next spring came on, and sank under an attack of hæmorrhage, probably brought on by anxiety and grief at the death of his only surviving son, Herbert Henry, who was taken away on the 4th April 1862, his own death following on the 14th of the month. They were interred together on Easter Eve (19th April) in the churchyard at Charlton-on-Otmoor. One daughter survives, born at Madeira on the 28th March 1860.

He was a man of varied and extensive reading, an accurate scholar, an able instructor, active in his exertions for the welfare of his parish until incapacitated by sickness, and using for good the influence which he possessed. Though somewhat reserved with others, he had a warm heart for those who knew him well. He was present at the jubilee meeting of old scholars in 1831.

Henry, son of Henry Moulton, cotton merchant, Pendleton (14).

1827  
March 26.

Henry Thorneley Moulton, born at the Crescent, Salford, on the 16th April 1813, died at Philadelphia on the 2nd January 1854.

He was engaged in the cotton trade, as a buyer of cotton whilst growing, and for this purpose, I am told, crossed the Atlantic in five and thirty voyages. During one of his visits to America, he was thrown out of the vehicle in which he was riding, and received severe injury to the spine, from which he never completely recovered.

Henry, son of Richard Thelwell, silversmith, Manchester (12).

26.

He entered the army, and died at Bombay.

Joseph Jackson, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (11).

26.

For his elder brothers see *supra*, p. 198.

Joseph Jackson, the third son, born at Nantwich on the 23rd May 1815, died after a long illness at the age of 19, on the 10th September 1834. He was buried at S. Mary's, Edge hill, Liverpool.

1827  
August

1. George, son of George Dean, publican, Deansgate (11).

The father kept the Bush inn, in Deansgate, where the anniversary dinners of the old scholars were held at one time. About 1840 he went into the leather trade under the name of George Dean and Co., but, I think, was not successful.

1. John, son of Joseph Armitage, merchant, Mills-bridge, Huddersfield (10).

For his brothers, George and Joseph Taylor, see *supra*, pp. 146, 161.

John Armitage, born in 1817, was three years at the school. He married Harriet, daughter of Mr. Thomas Calrow, Bury, and had issue three children. He held a commission during ten years as captain in the Second West York yeomanry cavalry, and subsequently resided at Forest hill, London, where he died on the 9th September 1867, aged 50.

Another brother, James, the youngest, was shot down by the natives in ambush and afterwards barbarously murdered on the Waikato river, New Zealand, on the 7th September 1863. He was resident police magistrate, and serving in a volunteer regiment at the time of the rebellion.

1. John, son of Robert Forsyth, exciseman, Harpurhey (14).

1. Charles, son of Thomas Pickford, carrier, Manchester (11).

The father was the head of the well-known firm of Pickford and Co., carriers, and died in 1846, and was buried at Cheltenham. He had four sons. Charles Hampden, the third and now eldest surviving son, was for a short time engaged in business with his father, and about 1840 went to India as partner in a merchant's house at Calcutta, where he resided many years and married in June 1852, and has eight children. Since 1860 he has been in England, though connected with the same business, and is now resident at the Firs, Old Charlton, Kent.

1. Robert, son of James Leech, auctioneer, Manchester (10).

The father of this scholar was educated at the school, but his name is not found in the *Register*, though others of the family are there. He was a woollen dyer and served the office of boroughreeve of Salford in 1822, and a frequent attendant at the meetings of the old scholars. He lived beyond his means, and subsequently practised as an auctioneer.

1. Robert, son of Samuel Shaw, major in the Bengal artillery (13).

In the seventh volume of *Blackwood's Magazine* (April 1820) will be found "Stanzas written upon Robert, the son of Captain S. Shaw, of the royal artillery, now a resident in the East Indies, a child 5 years of age." After leaving

the grammar school Robert Shaw, it is said, entered the same service as his father, and attained rank in it. It is not known whether he is still living.

- Charles, son of Charles Fletcher, cotton spinner, Manchester (12). <sup>1827</sup> August 1. 1.  
 John, son of Thomas Sharp, ironmonger, Rusholme (13). 1.  
 Henry, son of Thomas Newcome, rector of Shenley, Hertfordshire (12). 1.

There is a very amusing notice of the Newcome family in the introduction to the first volume of *The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A.* (vol. xxvi. Chetham society's publications), written by the father of this scholar, who was a lineal descendant of the first minister of the Presbyterian meeting house in Cross street, Manchester, and the possessor of the *Diary and Autobiography* of his ancestor, edited by Mr. Thomas Heywood and Dr. Parkinson.

His son, Henry Justinian, one of a numerous family, graduated B.A. of Trinity college, Oxford, on the 9th November 1837, and was ordained deacon in 1838 by Dr. Monk, bishop of Gloucester and Bristol, and priest in 1841 by Dr. Kaye, bishop of Lincoln. He succeeded his father, who died in 1849, as rector of Shenley, and holds that benefice at the present time, being "the ninth in direct continuous line of beneficed clerks from the Reformation to the present time" in the Newcome family. (See introduction to *The Autobiography*, p. xx.)

- Joseph, son of Joseph Armstrong, cotton merchant, Manchester (9). 1.

Joseph Armstrong, now resident in Liverpool, is a cotton broker and member of the town council for the Exchange ward. The name occurs twice in the records of the anniversary meetings.

- Thomas, son of the late Benjamin Chaffers, corn merchant, Liverpool (15). 1.

He took part in the public speeches from 1827 to 1830, and was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, going into residence towards the close of 1831. He had previously been a competitor for the Lancashire scholarship at Corpus Christi college, when the successful candidate was John Wilson, afterwards second master of Manchester school, whom he surpassed in honours at the final examination in the schools. He was nominated to an Hulmian exhibition in 1834, and placed in the first class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of the next year; one of his five colleagues in the same honour being Edward Cardwell of Balliol, now secretary of state for the war department. His degrees bear date as follows: B.A. on the 27th May 1835, M.A. on the 17th May 1837. Having been elected to a fellowship, and having had for some little time charge of S. John's church, Bethnal Green, London, he returned to Oxford on being appointed tutor. Here he served the office of junior proctor in 1846, of public examiner in 1854 and 1856, and held the vice-principalship of the

college from 1844 to 1858. He died on the 6th June 1860, aged 47, at Marton, whither he retired on leaving Oxford, and of which his friend, the rev. John Darcey (for whose father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 146), was incumbent, and is there buried. A simple gravestone marks the place where he rests.

Thomas Chaffers was a man of brilliant talents and ready wit, and in his earlier official days did the college good service as tutor and vice-principal. He would probably have risen to a yet higher position, had he been, what not all men are, master of himself. To his Oxford friends he was the model of hospitality. He occasionally joined his old school fellows at the anniversary festivals, and was appointed president for the year 1841. The last occasion on which he was present was the year 1858, when there was a large assembly of graduates and other former scholars to meet Dr. Gilbert, the late venerable bishop of Chichester, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 221.

1827  
Decemb. 1.

Edward, son of the late Edward Ball, builder, Prescott (14).

He was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition and elected to a Somerset scholarship in 1831, and was nominated to an Hulman exhibition in October 1834. At the Easter examination of 1835 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* Though a native of the favoured parish of Prescott he was not elected to a fellowship.

1. Charles George, son of Ralph Maxey Rhodes, banker's clerk, Manchester (9).

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 207.

Born on the 4th June 1818. He continued at the school for several years, being in the high master's department for a considerable time before leaving. After a long connection with the old banking firm of William Jones, Loyd and Co., and Loyd, Entwisle and Co., Manchester, he is now the manager of the Wigan branch of the Manchester and Liverpool district bank, in which the bank of Loyd, Entwisle and Co. was merged in 1863. Mr. C. Rhodes, who was married on the 10th April 1858 and has seven children, has occasionally attended the meetings of the old scholars, and is not unknown as the author of various articles on religious, political and social subjects which have from time to time appeared in the publications of the day, as well as of some pleasing poetry; one of the latest specimens of his poetical powers being some verses to the memory of his former master, Dr. Elsdale.

1. Thomas, son of Samuel Holland, wine merchant, Manchester (13).
1. Thomas Charles, son of David Davies, bookseller, Manchester (12).
1. George, son of William Owen, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).
1. Richard, son of the late Richard Richmond, gentleman, Manchester (14).

For his elder brother, see *supra*, p. 173.

He became partner in the firm of David Scott, Richmond and Co., merchants,

Manchester, and resided at Whalley Range. He married in January 1843 Mary, eldest daughter of Mr. Charles Mott, assistant poor-law commissioner, and, dying on the 25th July 1861, was buried at the parish church of Ashton-on-Mersey, Cheshire.

Thomas, son of Thomas Wayne, shoemaker, Manchester (12). 1827  
Decemb. 1.  
Sampson, son of Sampson Middleton, haberdasher, Manchester (10). 1.

William, son of Robert Johnston, bookkeeper, Manchester (13). 1.

William, son of William Owen, bookkeeper, Manchester (10). 1.

William, son of George Deane, publican, Manchester (10). 1.

William Dean was trained in the warehouse of Kelsall and Co., merchants, Manchester, and went out in 1840 as salesman to Kelsall and Ghose at Calcutta, and was admitted a partner in 1843. He was seized with cholera at his house, the Grove, on the Hooghley, on the morning of Easter Day 1846, from the effects of which he died on the Thursday following. By a curious coincidence, he had an attack of cholera on Easter Day of the preceding year, from which he recovered. He was nursed through both illnesses by an old class fellow, my brother, Mr. James H. Smith, then living in Calcutta.

Robert, son of John Meek, exciseman, Manchester (11). 1.

Henry, son of William Hughes, warehouseman, Manchester (13). 1.

James, son of the late William Washington, publican, Manchester (14). 1.

William, son of James Dearden, publican, Manchester (12). 1.

Henry, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (9). 1.

James, son of George Potter, tanner, Knutsford (10). 1.

Robert, son of the late Robert Weston, publican, Manchester (10). 1.

George, son of the late James Glover, publican, Manchester (9). 1.

Thomas, son of Robert Millar, grocer, Manchester (9). 1.

Charles, son of Maurice de Jongh, spinner, Manchester (16). 1.

Henry, son of Henry Moore, tea dealer, Manchester (13). 1.

Westby, son of Westby Ogden, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (11). 1.

Thomas James, son of James Thompson, esq., Liverpool (16). 1828  
January

From the school, where his name appears among the senior scholars at the public speech days of 1829 and 1830, he was admitted to Trinity college, Cambridge, but he did not graduate.

William, son of the late John Chapman, cotton factor, Ashton (14).

1828  
January

John, son of John Law, attorney, Manchester (16).

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 187.

John Henry, the eldest son by the first wife, has been for many years in practice as an attorney in Manchester, and formerly lived at Urmston lodge, near Stretford, taking interest in agricultural affairs; but since the death of his sister Eliza (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 188), on the 16th March 1872, has resided partly at Woodwell, Silverdale, in the lake district, and partly at Manchester.

Mr. J. H. Law, an occasional attendant at the meetings of the old scholars, married at the parish church, Preston, on the 2nd August 1837, Mary, only daughter of Miles Clayton, of Manchester, merchant, by whom he had three daughters: (1) Mary Clayton, who married at Bowdon, on the 27th March 1864, Robert Kibble Hervey, of the Middle temple, esq., (for whose relative, Thomas Kibble Hervey, see *Addenda* to this volume); (2.) Edith Elizabeth, who married on the 16th July 1862 the rev. John Edmund Booth, M.A., rector of Chorlton-cum-Hardy (for whom see *Register* anno 1836), and died on the 27th February 1872; (3) Beatrice, who married at Manchester cathedral, on the 13th May 1868, Henry, only son of Henry Harding, esq., governor of the British colony of Nevis, West Indies.

Frederick, son of Henry Hulton, esq., Preston (10).

Frederick Blethyn Copley, the youngest son, on leaving the school in 1834, was articled to Mr. Charles Buck, attorney, of Preston, and in 1840 was admitted an attorney, entering as a partner in the firm of Cross and Forrest, of Preston. Mr. Cross was father of Richard Assheton Cross, M.P., and died some time before Mr. Hulton joined the firm. In 1845 he came to Manchester, and since 1847 has held the office of registrar to the Salford county court and clerk to the justices of the New bailey prison, as well as other official legal appointments.

Mr. F. Hulton who is unmarried, and resident at Whalley view, Whalley Range, near Manchester, published in 1841 a small book entitled *The practice of the County Courts of Lancashire*, and was junior steward of the anniversary festival of 1852.

John, son of Walter Bentley, shoemaker, Manchester (12).

Frederick, son of William Cooke, esq., Nantwich (11).

Frederick Hilton Cooke, whose father married Miss Eliza Edleston, was first cousin to the four scholars named Edleston admitted to the school from Nantwich. He was a sleeping partner in a printing ink manufactory at Liverpool, but resided at Ivy cottage, Church-Minshull, Cheshire. Like his cousins he was very fond of field sports. He married a lady named Faulkner, and died on the 18th December 1857, aged 41, s.p., and was buried at Church-Minshull. There is a monument to him there.

John, son of major Shuttleworth, Hathersag, Derbyshire (10).

John Spencer Ashton, the second son of major A. Shuttleworth, R.A., is now

resident at Hathersage, near Sheffield, having succeeded to the estate in 1838, and a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the county of Derby. He was of Merton college, Oxford, but did not graduate, and married first, in 1842, Maria, eldest daughter of the rev. Henry Wright, of Mottram, Cheshire, and second, in 1845, Emily, elder daughter of Bolton Peel, esq., of Dosthill lodge, Warwickshire.

William, son of major Shuttleworth, Hathersag, Derbyshire (8).

1828  
January

William Shuttleworth was subsequently at Repton school, and destined for a military life, but died at Torquay on the 23rd September 1831, in his 19th year.

Richard, son of the late Thomas Lees, cotton merchant, Manchester (10).

William, son of Peter Nicholson, attorney, Warrington (11).

The elder son, and born on the 12th February 1816. He appears among the senior scholars at the public speeches of 1829 and 1830, and was admitted as an attorney in 1838. On the creation of the county courts in 1847 he was appointed registrar of the courts of Warrington and Runcorn, and holds that office at the present time. From 1843 he held a commission in the 3rd Royal Lancashire militia, retiring from that service in 1870 with the rank of major. Mr. Nicholson — a very frequent attendant in former years at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and vice-president of that held in 1842 — joined the church of Rome some years ago, and married on the 16th July 1850 Constance Ferrers, daughter of George Pickering, esq., of Chester, who married Magdalene, second daughter of Edward Ferrers, esq., of Baddesley Clinton, in the county of Warwick, and has six children. For some years Mr. Nicholson resided at Houghton terrace, Southport, but is now living at Thelwall Lea, near Warrington, his brother James, a solicitor at Warrington and F.S.A., occupying the adjacent mansion, Thelwall hall.

Peter, son of the late Thomas Harrison, comb maker, Hale, Lancashire (15).

This scholar was nephew of the rev. Hamlet Harrison, B.D., formerly fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, rector of the first portion of Pontesbury, Salop, and for some years head master of the grammar school at Brewood, Staffordshire, and cousin of the rev. William Harrison, M.A., now of Pontesbury.

Peter Harrison became a surgeon and practised in London, where he died at an early age leaving a widow and two daughters, both married, I am told, to medical men.

Samuel, son of the late Thomas Elgood, farmer, Cransford, Suffolk (21).

George, son of George Kaye, coach proprietor, Manchester (13).

William, son of Thomas Ayres Phillips, brewer, Pendleton (11).

April

He became a civil engineer and was engaged at the Royal polytechnic institution, London, and superintended some of the working models and lectured upon them. His health failed and he resigned his situation. He went to Rugby to establish gas works there, but his health becoming worse he removed to Jersey where he died on the 22nd September 1854. His body was brought to England and he was buried at Kensall Green cemetery, London.

1828  
April

Arthur Bedford, son of Robert Charles Orlebar, esq., Husborne Crawley, Bedfordshire (17).

This scholar, the second son of Robert Charles Orlebar, esq., of Husborne Crawley, and grandson of Richard Orlebar, esq., of Hinwick house, both in the county of Bedford, was born on the 11th June 1810, and admitted from the school as a commoner to S. John's college, Oxford, and elected to an open scholarship on the 4th May 1830 at Lincoln college, where he gained a place in the first class in mathematics, and in the third class in classical honours at the public examination for the B.A. degree, at Michaelmas 1832; taking that degree on the 22nd November. He graduated M.A. on the 17th November 1842. Mr. Orlebar, who went out to India, and was for some years professor of astronomy at the Elphinstone college, Bombay, but in consequence of illness obliged to resign, married his cousin, Eliza Hannah, fourth daughter of Richard Orlebar, esq., of Hinwick house, and had issue. (See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, 1863.) He subsequently went to Australia, where he was government inspector of schools, and died at Melbourne on the 11th June 1866, aged 56, his wife having died there ten years previously. He is buried in the cemetery at S. Kilda, near Melbourne. He is the author of a book entitled *Orlebar's Course of Mathematics*.

James Pendleton, son of Henry Bellott, calico printer, Manchester (10).

James Pendleton and Stephen Bellott were first cousins to Thomas and William Henry Bellot, for whom see *supra*, pp. 117, 148.

The two branches of the family spell their name differently.

Stephen, son of Henry Bellott, calico printer, Manchester (8).

Now a smallware manufacturer in Manchester, and resident at Hall farm, Davyhulme, near Flixton.

Samuel Charles, son of John Webster, gentleman, Gargrave, Yorkshire (13).

August

Thomas, son of Joseph Todd, esquire, West Newton, Cumberland (15).

The father of this scholar is wrongly described as esquire. His son Thomas, baptized on the 14th March 1813, "son of Joseph and Elizabeth Todd, Westnewton, Yeoman" (see *Parish Register*), took part in the public speeches of 1829 and

1830, and was an exhibitor of the school. He was elected to a scholarship at Queen's college, Oxford (though he did not succeed to a fellowship), and graduated B.A. on the 22nd June 1837, not taking his M.A. degree until 1853. Having been ordained deacon and priest in 1840 and 1841 by Dr. H. Percy, bishop of Carlisle, he was presented in 1843 to the rectory of the church of the Holy Trinity, Hulme, Manchester, which had been recently built and endowed by the late Miss Atherton, of Kersall cell, and held the same until 1858, when he became rector of the small parish of Newton, near Folkingham, Lincolnshire, where he is now living. He is the author of the following pamphlets, published by Masters, London: (1) *Whose is the Bible? A Letter to Lord Shaftesbury*. (2) *Creeds, Articles and Homilies*. (3) *The Offertory, and The Feast: two Sermons*.

Thomas, son of Robert Oldham Middleton, rope maker, Salford (15).

1828  
August

For his eldest brother see *supra*, p. 171, and *Addenda* to this volume.

Thomas Middleton is now resident at Park terrace, Didsbury, having retired from the medical profession in 1866, after a practice of more than thirty-two years in Salford. He served his apprenticeship with Mr. John Boutflower, whose name heads the list of scholars contained in this volume. He was elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1835, and fellow in 1852, and married a daughter of Mr. Richard Jepson, of Broomfield, near Heaton Mersey, formerly in practice as a solicitor. Their only child died in early infancy.

William Henry, son of Robert Oldham Middleton, rope maker, Salford (13).

The youngest of the three brothers. He practised for a short time as an attorney in Manchester, but afterwards resided during many years in the south of England. He was never married, and died at Southport on the 22nd March 1857, aged 41, and was buried in the churchyard of Christ church in that town.

John, son of William Cook, farmer, Pocklington, Yorkshire (18).

James, son of William Dixon, merchant, Liverpool (12).

James Dickson Dixon, born on the 14th January 1815, the elder of the two sons of William Dixon, who resided at Everton, Liverpool (for mention of whom see *supra*, p. 16), had as a little child a remarkable escape from death. In the great storm of the 5th December 1822 a chimney was blown down at his father's house, which fell on the nursery where the children were sleeping. That part of the room in which his sisters slept was struck by it and carried through the ceiling of the room below, and they were killed; whilst the bed in which he and his younger brother slept was untouched. It rested on a beam, when the man-servant rescued them only some few minutes before the entire floor fell in.

James D. Dixon took part in the speech day of 1830, was admitted a commoner of

Brasenose college, Oxford, at the close of 1833, and graduated B.A. on the 17th May 1837, having been placed in the fourth class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 10th June 1840. He was ordained deacon (1839) and priest (1840) to the curacy of Wrenbury, Cheshire, and in the following year promoted to the perpetual curacy of Thornes, near Wakefield, which he held for five years. In 1847 he was presented by Dr. Hook, vicar of Leeds, to the incumbency of S. Luke's in that town, and in 1851 by the same patron to the perpetual curacy of Bramley, near Leeds. This he resigned in 1859 in consequence of continued bad health, suffering from epileptic fits, and went to reside at Birkenhead, where he died, at the age of 48, on the 25th June 1863, and was buried in the churchyard of Bebington, leaving a widow and eight children. There is a stone cross over his grave. He received a very gratifying address from his parishioners at Bramley on his resignation of the benefice.

Mr. Dixon, who married on the 31st July 1839 Eliza, fourth daughter of Mr. John Livingston, merchant, of Liverpool, published a small volume of *Sermons preached at S. Luke's church, Leeds*, 12mo, 1851, Sloccombe, Leeds. His brother, Thomas George Dixon, M.D., is now resident at Moss Cliffe, Northwich, Cheshire.

1828  
August

John, son of James Sandiford, liquor merchant, Manchester (8).

Thomas, son of John Stansfield, manufacturer, Underbank, Yorkshire (20).

Charles, son of John Kenworthy, carrier, Manchester (14).

James Bowman, son of Robert Hall, plumber, Tideswell, Derbyshire (15).

Daniel, son of John Thackeray, cotton spinner, Manchester (12).

William Ranicar, son of Richard Marsh, esq., Leigh (11).

For his elder brother see *supra*, p. 200.

The younger son, a bachelor, is now resident at Atherton park, near Leigh.

John, son of John Webster, exciseman, Cheetham, Manchester (14).

December Charles John, son of Richard Thelwell, silversmith, Manchester (10).

Now a clock and watch maker and silversmith in Oxford street, Manchester.

Andrew, son of Abraham Paton, agent to the Water works, Manchester (10).

Michael Daintry, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Manchester (13).

Michael Daintry, the third son and born on the 22nd March 1815, on leaving the school in 1833 became a pupil of the late Mr. W. R. Whatton, and obtained

his diploma as surgeon in 1838. In the same year his uncle, Mr. Herbert Minton (who built and endowed a beautiful church at Hartshill, in the parish of Stoke, the interior of which was destroyed by fire in 1872), took him into partnership as a manufacturer of china and earthenware, at Stoke-upon-Trent. In 1840 they established, under the firm of Minton, Hollins and Co., the encaustic tile and mosaic manufactory which has since attained such great celebrity, and of which Mr. M. D. Hollins is now the sole proprietor, having had the entire management of the manufacturing department in both firms for upwards of thirty years.

Mr. M. D. Hollins, who married Eliza, eldest daughter of Thomas Mackenzie, M.D., of Newcastle-under-Lyme, is now resident at Whitmore hall, Staffordshire, a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the county, and lieutenant-colonel of the first Stafford battalion of rifle volunteers.

Henry Moss, son of William Beever, gentleman, Pendleton (15).

1828  
December

John, son of Samuel Cooke, timber merchant, Salford (11).

William, son of John Swain, clothier, Manchester (11).

William, son of John Molineux, lamp manufacturer, Manchester (11).

James, son of Walter Horton Bentley, shoe dealer, Manchester (10).

Charles, son of Walter Horton Bentley, shoe dealer, Manchester (10).

Charles, the youngest son, died at Monte Video, S.A., towards the close of 1846.

For notice of his father see *supra*, p. 178.

John, son of Thomas Jones, calenderer, Manchester (10).

Francis, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (11).

Alexander, son of John Dix, brewer, Salford (11).

The name of Alexander Mills Dix appears among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1850, and in 1864 he was resident at Grove house, Hanley, Staffordshire, and proprietor of the Shelton brewery. (See Staffordshire *Directory*, 1864.)

William, son of James Eastwood, brewer, Salford (10).

James, son of James Leech, auctioneer, Manchester (10).

This scholar has been dead many years.

Matthew, son of Philip Tanner, ironfounder, Manchester (15).

William, son of Alexander Wilkinson, letterpress printer, Salford (13).

Richard, son of Samuel Williamson, keeper of the Portico, Manchester (11).

1828  
December

William, son of Samuel Williamson, keeper of the Portico, Manchester (9).

Thomas Heartley, son of Joseph Green, milkman, Manchester (10).

Alfred, son of Thomas Lockyer, joiner, Ardwick (11).

Robert, son of Robert Firth, ship agent, Ardwick (13).

James, son of Thomas Tunbridge, innkeeper, Manchester (14).

Edmund, son of John Hope, engraver, Salford (14).

Strethill, son of Samuel Cooke, timber merchant, Manchester (10).

William, son of John Blackburne, builder, Manchester (12).

George Henry, son of Robert McGill, pawnbroker, Manchester (10).

George Henry McGill passed through the whole of the school, from Mr. Dallas' department to the senior class of the high master. He was appointed to one of the school exhibitions, elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, in Michaelmas 1837, and graduated B.A. on the 21st May 1841, and M.A. on the 15th May 1844. Having served the curacy of S. Thomas's, Stockport, to which he was ordained deacon and priest in 1841-2, by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and that of Edale in Derbyshire in 1843-5 (where he married a daughter of Mr. John Champion in that place) and of Hilgay, Norfolk, for one year, he was presented by lord chancellor Lyndhurst to the vicarage of Stoke Ferry, in the latter county, where he rebuilt the church, and took an active part in the proceedings of the Norfolk archæological society. By Brasenose college he was presented in 1854 to the perpetual curacy of Christ church, in the parish of S. George-in-the-East, London, which he held until 1868, when, on the patronage of the marquis of Westminster, he succeeded to the rectory of Bangor Monachorum, in the county of Flint. Here he has restored the chancel of the church, and rebuilt the rectory house, the porch of which bears the following hospitable inscription, "*Utinam veris hanc amicis impleam.*" A new school-room has also been built at Eyton, within the parish, and licensed for Divine service, which has been the means of rescuing from dissent many of his flock, and of closing the meeting house erected there.

During his incumbency of Christ church, S. George's-in-the-East, Mr. McGill took great interest in the poor-rate question, as it affected the London parishes, desiring that the whole of the metropolis should be equally charged with the support of the poor, and was the author of several letters which appeared in the *Times* newspaper under the signature of "An East End Incumbent;" and the result has been, that the whole of the salaries of the officers, the education of the pauper children, the care of the lunatics and those afflicted with fever and small-pox—about one-third of the whole charge—has been equalized. In recognition of his persevering exertions, and of the success with which they were crowned, Mr. McGill received a valuable present of plate in 1867 from the East-end

ratepayers. He is the author of some occasional sermons and papers on archæological subjects.

For his younger brother John, see *Register*, anno 1830.

### Thomas, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (10).

For the father of this scholar see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 251, and for his eldest brother, Robert Scarr, see *supra*, p. 202.

Thomas Sowler, from the time when he left school, has been connected with the *Manchester Courier* both in its literary and commercial departments. The *Courier* alone is now carried on at the old house in S. Ann's square, the book-selling business having been given up by the sons soon after their father's death. This the only surviving son is now the sole proprietor of that widely circulating and influential paper, and may be regarded also as its editor, exercising a general supervision over the various departments connected with it.

Mr. Thomas Sowler has taken an active part in the volunteer movement of recent years, being now lieutenant-colonel of the 19th Lancashire (Manchester) artillery, having risen from the rank of gunner to that of commanding officer of the corps. He succeeded Mr. Edmund Buckley as president of that ancient institution, John Shaw's club, for mention of which see *Register*, vol. i. p. 49, and vol. ii. pp. 194, 257, 282; was secretary of the Manchester Natural History society, until the museum was handed over to Owens college; and in conjunction with Mr. James Crossley (the president of the Chetham society), the late bishop of Manchester and others, originated and organized the Manchester free library, one of the first free libraries in England of modern date—for it must never be forgotten that Manchester had its free library at Chetham's hospital two hundred years ago.

True to the conservative principles which have distinguished all the members of the family connected with the school, Mr. Thomas Sowler was from its commencement the honorary secretary of the Church defence association of Manchester, now merged in the larger Northern association.

He married on the 25th July 1866, at the cathedral, Emily, eldest daughter of the late Mr. James Yates, bleacher, of Manchester, by whom he has three sons, his only daughter having died last year.

He was appointed vice-president of the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1857, as colleague to Mr. Thomas de Quincey.

### John, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (8).

John Sowler was the third and youngest son, and, like his father and brothers, warmly attached to the school and its masters. It was not a very rare occurrence to see them all together at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars. His death followed soon after that of the eldest son, and his active and useful life was thus noticed in the *Manchester Courier* of June 17th, 1871:

"It is scarcely two months since we had to record the death of Mr. Sowler, Q.C., and it is now our very painful duty to record that of his brother, Mr. John Sowler,

one of the proprietors of the *Manchester Courier*. For the last three months he had not been quite well, and the death of his brother deeply affected him. About three weeks ago he went to London on business, and caught cold on the way. Whilst in London he became so much worse that he had to make his visit shorter in consequence, and return to his residence at Bowdon, where he was attacked with rheumatic fever, under which he sank on Thursday night [15th June 1871], at the age of 51 years.

“Mr. John Sowler was the youngest son of Mr. Sowler, the founder of the *Manchester Courier*. He received the greater part of his education at the Manchester free grammar school during the time that the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., occupied the position of high master, and that gentleman strongly urged that he should be sent from school to the university of Oxford, but his father, having other views for him, did not accede to the request. From the time of his leaving the school he has been actively engaged in the business management of the *Courier*, to which department he was ever after entirely devoted, and for which his business habits, steadiness of application, and thorough knowledge of all the details of newspaper management eminently fitted him. A firm supporter of church and state—a conservative in the truest sense of the word—whilst taking no prominent part in outward political life he believed he was best securing the furtherance of his principles and the cause of his party by aiding in the establishment of a conservative daily paper which should reflect the opinions of the conservatives of Lancashire—a task to which he freely gave all his energies. Amongst men best qualified to judge, the activity and tact he displayed in this work were admitted to have scarcely any equal; and his loss will be severely felt, not only by those with whom he was immediately connected, but by the party to which he attached himself.

“In private life he was retiring; his charities were numerous, but unostentatious; and he distributed with a liberal hand in all cases of real distress which were brought before him. Mr. John Sowler married the second daughter of Mr. Bevis E. Green, of the eminent London publishing firm of Messrs. Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans. His wife and two daughters survive him.”

1828  
December

James, son of John Rowland, cloth inspector, Salford (13).

Robert, son of John Rowland, cloth inspector, Salford (10).

1829  
January

William, son of William Grundy, manufacturer, Chorlton (12).

Estlin, son of George Woolam, silk manufacturer, Manchester (12).

William, son of William Whitelegg, clerk, Manchester (9).

Brother, I believe, to Arthur Whitelegge (for whom, see *supra*, p. 200), and now an Unitarian minister at Cork, in Ireland. He is described in the Unitarian almanac as M.A. of Glasgow.

Thomas Cooper, son of Joseph Makinson, commission agent, Manchester (19).

In the years 1829 and 1830 he took part at the public speeches, reciting in the latter year an extract from Molière. He was admitted a sizar of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1832, with a school exhibition, and graduated A.B. in 1835. He was ordained to the curacy of S. Ann's church, Manchester, my father being at that time the rector, and went out in 1839 to Sydney, on the recommendation of the society for the propagation of the gospel, and was appointed to the charge of the church at Mulgoa, about forty miles from Sydney. In the anxious years which followed the revival of church principles through the publication of the Oxford tracts, this scholar unhappily seceded to the church of Rome, his change of faith bringing with it, besides loss of social position, the trial of poverty, for he had a numerous family dependent upon him and that under very straitened circumstances. In the autumn of 1854 he came over to Europe and supported himself by tuition, residing at Liege in Belgium. In 1855 he was induced again to return to Sydney, and there he received the appointment of secretary to the Roman Catholic archbishop of Sydney, which he holds at the present time.

William David, son of John Law, solicitor, Crumpsall (14).

1829  
January

He was drowned whilst bathing in the river Irwell at Agecroft bridge, on the 20th July 1832, aged 17. See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 188.

John, son of Edward Marsh, esquire, Upholland (20).

Henry, son of the late William Milne, Manchester (13).

The father of this scholar and his brother Edward were partners in the distillery, which was in the old apple market on the north side of the Collegiate church and adjoining the play ground of the high-master's residence, and they both died on the same day, May 30th 1826, and were buried together at Prestwich.

Henry Milne, the scholar here recorded, was an exhibitioner of the school and elected to a Somerset scholarship, graduating at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 2nd June 1838, and M.A. on the 10th June 1840, succeeding to one of Hulme's exhibitions in January 1837. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1839 and 1840 by Dr. C. R. Sumner, bishop of Winchester, as curate of Privett in the parish of West Meon, Hants, of which Dr. H. V. Bayley, arch-deacon of Stow, was rector. In 1844 he became rector of Holme Hale, Norfolk, where he is now resident, and of which benefice he is also the patron. He restored the church in 1870.

Henry Milne married on the 9th November 1842 Susan, elder daughter of Mr. Richard Gould, of Hope hall, Eccles, by whom he has living three sons and four daughters. His eldest son, Richard H. Milne, having graduated at Brasenose college, an Hulman exhibitioner, is now curate of S. Mary Bishopshill, Senior, York. His second son is an architect in London.

William, son of William Willcock, gentleman, Regent-road, Manchester (13).

April

1829  
April

William, son of William Whitelegg, gentleman, Northen, Cheshire  
(15).

The father of this scholar married Mary, daughter of Mr. J. Cragg, of Carrington hall, by whom he had three sons and one daughter. The scholar here recorded was the second son, and is now the only surviving member of the family. He took part in the public speeches of 1830, was appointed to a school exhibition in 1834, and elected to a Bridgeman exhibition at Queen's college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1837, and M.A. on the 6th June 1840. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. George's-in-the-Fields, Manchester, in which laborious curacy, and in that of S. Mark's, Cheetham Hill, he passed the first five years of his clerical life. On the death of the rev. Joshua Lingard, M.A., in 1842 (for notice of whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 106), he was selected by the warden and fellows of the Collegiate church to take charge of S. George's, Hulme, one of the largest churches in Manchester, with a population attached to it of 26,000 people, and held also the office of chaplain to the cavalry barracks. S. George's was then the only church in the township of Hulme, and Mr. Whitelegg the only clergyman. The duties of this most laborious charge he faithfully and successfully discharged for the long period of twenty-nine years, the late bishop of Manchester (by no means a favourer of those who at that time were regarded as high churchmen), recognising his steady work of many years and his high character, by promoting him to the office of rural dean, and to an honorary canonry in Manchester cathedral. When Mr. Whitelegg resigned the rectory of S. George's in 1871 the population of Hulme had increased to 80,000, there were ten churches, besides several mission rooms, and a staff of clergy in the same area exceeding twenty. In this most necessary expansion of the church Mr. Whitelegg took great interest, and the erection of at least one church was owing to his own personal exertions. One of his latest acts, as rector, was to undertake single-handed, *i.e.* without the aid of a committee, the erection of new schools for the parish of S. George, the cost of which, apart from the site valued at 1200*l.*, amounted to 4300*l.*, and capable of receiving upwards of 1100 children. These schools were formally opened and made over to the parish in Easter 1871. At a large gathering of his parishioners (more than 500 being present), he received from them a very gratifying testimonial on resigning the charge of S. George's parish, in recognition of his long-continued labours for the spiritual welfare of the parish.

Mr. Whitelegg married, at Ilfracombe in 1849, Mary, eldest daughter of William Goodlad, esq., a well-known surgeon of Bury and Cheetham Hill, whose wife was Mary, eldest daughter of Edmund Haworth, esq., of Bury (see *supra*, p. 31). His name is found very frequently among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary festivals, and he was the senior steward in 1845. He is still resident at Hulme.

At the election of a proctor in 1867, to represent the clergy of the archdeaconry of Manchester in the York convocation, and to succeed Mr. Durnford, the rector of Middleton (now bishop of Chichester), on his appointment to the office of archdeacon, Mr. Whitelegge was selected as a candidate on the high church side, but at that time the other party were more numerous, and the election terminated in favour of the rev. Joseph Birchall, for whom see *supra*, p. 149.

Mr. Whitelegge has published several single Sermons: *e.g.* on *Regeneration and Baptism*; *The Weekly Offertory*; and an *Ordination Sermon*, printed at the request of Dr. Lee, late bishop of Manchester.

For his cousin, W. A. O. Whitelegge, see *supra*, p. 19.

James, son of James Woolley, cloth manufacturer, Mottram, Cheshire (14).

1829  
June

George, son of George Heap, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).

Henry, son of the rev. Robinson Elsdale, second master of the free grammar school, Manchester (8).

Henry Elwyn, second surviving son of the second master of the school, born at Manchester on the 22nd June 1820, was destined for the medical profession, but the education in some of its branches was so repugnant to him that the idea was given up. He had also a defect in his vision which was unable to distinguish certain colours, and this caused a difficulty in selecting his future mode of life. After some time he obtained an appointment in the bank of England, and in 1858 was promoted to be sub-agent of the western branch of the bank with a residence in Burlington gardens. He did not long enjoy this promotion, for he was not of a very robust constitution, and the anxieties attendant upon his office were too much for a delicate and sensitive frame and he was obliged to resign it, receiving from the governors a pension which was continued until his death. He is spoken of as a man of high and honourable character, of a genial and affectionate disposition, and of decidedly religious mind. He died unmarried at Moulton, in Lincolnshire, on the 15th October 1865, and was there buried, aged 45.

James, son of Ralph Maxey Rhodes, clerk at Jones and Co's bank, Manchester (7).

For his elder brother, Charles George, see *supra*, p. 212.

James Rhodes, born on the 11th August 1821, was a pharmaceutical chemist at Altrincham, whence he removed to Manchester, where he died unmarried on the 22nd October 1870, aged 49.

William, son of William Albiston, schoolmaster, Manchester (11).

The father was at one time mathematical master to the high master's boarders. The afternoons of Tuesday and Saturday were devoted to mathematics.

1829  
June

George Smith, son of George Worthy, porter dealer, Manchester (12).

Thomas, son of Isaac Taylor, bookkeeper, Manchester (10).

William, son of John Hadfield, labourer, Manchester (12).

August

John, son of Barten Fletcher Allen, corn merchant, Preston (13).

He died unmarried on the 3rd June 1836, aged 20.

Charles, son of Josiah Dickenson, surgeon, Croston (17).

James Bayley, son of William Morton, banker, Chorlton (16).

The father here described as banker was cashier at the bank of Messrs. Jones, Loyd and Co. The son became an attorney and practised in Manchester, having an office in King street, and resided at Chorlton-on-Medlock. He has been dead many years.

Owen Lloyd, son of Owen Lloyd Williams, agent, Broughton (10).

Thomas, son of William Chew, attorney, Collyhurst (11).

This scholar is now the only surviving son of William Christopher Chew, a successful practitioner in the law for upwards of fifty years, who died in November 1867, aged 80. Thomas Heath Chew was admitted an attorney in Easter term, 1846, and has now been in practice in Manchester for upwards of twenty years. His residence is Brook villa, Alderley Edge.

George, son of George Southam, grocer, Manchester (13).

The father would be more correctly described as "wholesale grocer and drysalter."

His son George was admitted member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1838, and elected fellow in 1853. He is at the present time one of the surgeons of the Manchester royal infirmary, and formerly was lecturer on surgery at the School of medicine, Manchester.

Among other contributions he is the author of the following papers which have appeared in the medical journals of the day:

(1.) *The nature and treatment of Cancer.* (2.) *On Elephantiasis.* (3.) *Popliteal aneurism cured by digital compression.* (4.) *Cases of Ovariotomy.* (5.) *Spontaneous Fracture of Urinary Calculi.*

He is also president of the council of the British medical association, member of the council of the Royal college of surgeons, England, and professor of surgery at Owens college, Manchester.

William, son of William Tait, agent, Strangeways (13).

The father's name was William Watson Tait, and that of the son William Author Tait. The latter was placed in a merchant's warehouse on leaving school, then went to Oporto, and after a time became a partner in the firm of Rawes and Tait. Subsequently he carried on business on his own account, and died at Oporto on the 29th March 1865. His elder sister is the wife of Mr. Cawkwell, the manager of the London and North Western railway.

1829  
August

Robert, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (11).

Robert Chambers Edleston, the second son, born in March 1818, practised as an attorney in Nantwich, and married at S. Pancras church, London, Miss Blake-  
more, of Newport, Salop, and had issue four daughters and one son, of whom  
one daughter is dead. Robert C. Edleston died on the 24th April 1860, aged 42,  
and was buried in the family vault at Church-Coppenhall, where there is a  
monument to him. His widow died in 1870. He attended the meeting of old  
scholars in 1852, with his elder brother.

John, son of the late James Shawcross, auctioneer, Manchester  
(11).

He is now a clerk in the Manchester and Liverpool district bank, King street.

William, son of John Davies, attorney, Liverpool (13).

See vol. i. p. 206.

Joseph Edmund, son of Edmund Hamer, cashier, Manchester (13).

John, son of William Smith, flour dealer, Manchester (12).

Thomas, son of John Wrigley, cotton spinner, Oldham (10).

John, son of John Froggatt, gentleman, Chorlton-row, Man-  
chester (14).

Joseph, son of Richard Nuttall, overlooker, Oxford-road (10).

Thomas, son of John Barnes, butcher and grazier, Cumberland October 3.  
(16).

William, son of Robert Fayle, engraver, Manchester (11). 3.

William, son of Joseph Harris, publican, Cheetham Hill (11). 3.

Joseph, son of Thomas Hammond, umbrella maker, Manchester  
(12). 3.

Edward, son of Richard Locke, hat manufacturer, Hulme (11). 3.

Robert, son of John Furnifull, shopkeeper, S. Ann's square (10). 3.

Francis, son of Francis Clarke, warehouseman, Collyhurst (12). 3.

Thomas, son of William Albiston, schoolmaster, Chorlton-row  
(10). 3.

Joseph, son of Thomas Holt, excise officer, Salford (12). 3.

Benjamin, son of William Suggett, publican, Manchester (13). 3.

Thomas, son of John Cockshot, manufacturer, Manchester (9). 3.

Robert, son of the late Robert Garner, hatter, Edinburgh (11). 3.

John, son of the late John Lord, bookkeeper, Manchester (12). 3.

Richard, son of Richard Sagar, farmer, Yorkshire (14). 3.

1829  
October

3. Alfred, son of Charles Fletcher, manufacturer, Hulme (9).  
3. Thomas, son of John Piccope, clerk, Manchester (9).

Thomas Cranmer, the eldest of the three sons of the rev. John Piccope, went out early in life to Hong Kong, and resided there as a bill broker until his death on the 31st July 1861. He was unmarried.

The rev. John Piccope, father of this scholar, son of George Piccope, of Manchester, who is described in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1797, as "Flour Dealer and Cotton Merchant," was admitted to Lincoln college, Oxford, on the 9th June 1813, at the age of 25, and there graduated B.A. 1817, M.A. 1820. He [married a daughter of the rev. Cornelius Bayley, D.D. (the founder, and patron for a term of years, of S. James's church, Manchester, and a distinguished Hebrew scholar), and *R.*] was in 1822 appointed to the incumbency of S. Paul's church, Manchester, which he held for many years. His Sunday schools, containing some thousands of scholars, formed a prominent feature in the annual procession in Whitsun week. He was afterwards presented by the marquis of Westminster to the vicarage of Farndon, near Chester, where he died on the 10th September 1854, and was buried at Prestwich church. There is no monument to him at Farndon. [He is remembered in Manchester as a man of respectable literary and theological attainments, a diligent parish priest, an eloquent preacher, a zealous promoter of popular education, and one much esteemed by his congregation. *R.*] [Mr. Piccope was also a diligent antiquary, and the three volumes of *Lancashire Wills*, which were edited for the Chetham series by his son, the rev. George Piccope, were derived from his transcripts. *C.*]

3. John, son of John Hall, hat manufacturer, Manchester (10).  
3. William, son of William Harker, bankers' clerk, Manchester (9).

This scholar became connected, as an actor, with the Manchester theatre royal, and is spoken of as a very good comic actor, especially as a representative of Scotch characters; his broad, but never coarse, humour made him a great favourite with a large circle of friends. He is dead.

3. William, son of the late William Kilbee, beadle, Manchester (9).  
3. John, son of Thomas Phillips, publican, Chorlton (9).  
3. Francis, son of Thomas Wrigley, butcher, Salford (9).  
3. John, son of the late John Hallas, dyer, Ardwick (14).  
3. William, son of John Scott, coach proprietor, Manchester (10).  
3. James, son of Peter Mair, hackney coachman, Manchester (11).

1830  
March

8. Isaac, son of Thomas Stock, coal proprietor, Ashton-in-Mackerfield (20).  
8. John, son of John Churton, physician, Warrington (11).

For the father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239.

The son has been dead many years.

## Henry, son of Thomas Cooke, manufacturer, Pendleton (13).

1830  
March 8.

For his elder brother, John, see *supra*, p. 191.

The father, who was descended from an old yeoman family resident at Barton-on-Irwell and Flixton, was a manufacturer and afterwards a foreign merchant, and had a large cotton mill in Oxford street. He was a director of the London and Birmingham railway, and afterwards of the London and North Western, from which he retired in 1851 the year before he died.

Mr. Henry Cooke is now resident at Heald grove, Rusholme.

## Henry William, son of Robert Litler, clerk, Gossetrey, Cheshire (14).

8.

For his elder brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 104.

Robert and Henry William were the only children who survived infancy. Their father, who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Mr. William Bellingham, surgeon, of Knutsford, and died on the 30th March 1832 (his wife having predeceased him on the 11th September 1831), was lineally descended from the Litlers of Wallerscote, in the hundred of Edisbury, Cheshire (of whom there is a short pedigree, ending about 1600, in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii. p. 66), and was buried at Church Lawton, where he was staying at the time of his death.

Henry William Litler, born at Gossetrey on the 25th April 1816, on leaving school was articled to Mr. R. R. Lingard, of the firm of Lingard and Vaughan, solicitors, of Stockport, and subsequently pursued his legal studies for some time in London. He was admitted an attorney and solicitor in 1838, and in 1842 entered into partnership with the late Mr. Edward Brown, of Oldham, the leading practitioner in that town and neighbourhood, who held several public appointments, to all of which Mr. Litler succeeded on the death of his partner in 1857. He continued in practice at Oldham until 1870, when, in consequence of failing health, he removed to the neighbourhood of Leamington, and built his present residence, called Wallerscote, on the Kenilworth road. He is the possessor of a well-selected and useful library, in which there are some illuminated MSS. and printed books of an early date. The firm at Oldham is continued under the names of Litler, Harwar and Rowntree.

Mr. Litler, who married on the 24th April 1846 his cousin Mary Gatley, only daughter of the late Mr. Abraham Bellot, surgeon, of Oldham, but s.p., was vice-president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1856.

## William, son of John Brandwood, coal merchant, Over Darwen (15).

8.

This scholar has been dead some years.

## Henry Daniel, son of James Scholfield, surgeon, Middleton (13).

8.

He graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 6th June 1840, and afterwards proceeded in medicine, taking the degree of B.M. in 1843, and D.M. in 1847. He was also elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England,

in 1842. In the medical directories of 1853 and 1866 he is described as resident at Hamilton square, Birkenhead, and as medical officer of the lying-in hospital, and government inspector of emigrants from the port of Liverpool.

Dr. Scholfield, the only surviving son, married, at S. Luke's, Chelsea, in 1847, Myra Caroline, only daughter of James Taylor, esq., of the H. E. I. Co.'s civil service, by whom he has two daughters and one son, and is now living at Nant Cribba, near Welshpool, having retired from practice at Birkenhead about six years ago. His father died in 1862, and is buried at Middleton.

- March <sup>1830</sup> 8. Henry, son of Thomas Dixon, corn merchant, Preston (13).  
 May 17. James, son of James Gray, paper manufacturer, Manchester (15).  
 17. John, son of John Wroe, calico manufacturer, Salford (14).  
 17. Thomas, son of Thomas Willmott, wine merchant, Manchester (12).

The father was a wine and spirit merchant in Smithy Door. The son, I believe, became a surgeon and is dead.

17. Benjamin, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (10).

Benjamin Barton, the eldest son of Mr. Samuel Barton, F.R.C.S., England, who resided in Mosley street, and was for fifty years one of the surgeons to the eye institution, has been for thirty years resident in the city of Mexico as a merchant, where he married a French lady, and has three children.

Mr. Samuel Barton (cousin, I think, to the father of George Barton, see *supra*, p. 114) possessed a valuable collection of paintings by old masters, many of which were exhibited at the Art treasures exhibition held at Manchester in 1857. He had also a good library. He died at Whalley Range, in April 1871, at the age of 81.

- August 13. Morton Eden, son of the rev. Thomas Furness Wilson, Burley hall, Yorkshire (13).

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 65.

Morton Eden, his second son, born on the 30th June 1817, graduated at Durham university, and was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1842, by Dr. Vernon Harcourt, archbishop of York. In 1847 he was presented by the lord chancellor to the rectory of Kirk Sandal, near Doncaster, having married at Liverpool, on the 26th April 1843, Julia, youngest daughter of the rev. James Serjeantson, rector of Kirby Knowle, Yorkshire. He is domestic chaplain to the earl of Auckland.

13. Thomas, son of John Brandwood, coal proprietor, Blackburn (14).  
 He died some years ago. Both brothers are buried in the churchyard of Holy Trinity, Over Darwen, Blackburn.  
 13. John, son of William Sharpe, cotton spinner, Manchester (15).

John Edwin, son of the late Richard Coates, Manchester (10). 1830  
August 13.

John, son of John Tennant, gentleman, Ottley, near Leeds (15). 13.

This scholar is cousin to Morton Eden Wilson (see p. 230), his father having married for his first wife, Rebecca, daughter of the rev. Henry Wilson, vicar of Otley, and sister to the rev. T. F. Wilson, of Burley hall.

John Robert Tennant, the only son by his first wife, is J.P. and D.L. of the West riding of York, and resides at Chapel house, near Skipton. He married his first cousin, Frances Mary, second daughter of Matthew Wilson, esq., of Eshton hall, Yorkshire.

William, son of Edward Preston, silk merchant, Manchester (9). 13.

Charles, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (11). 13.

The father had an office in Princess street, then as now a favourite street with legal gentlemen. This son, and his brother Arthur, died, I believe, whilst at school.

James Hicks, son of the rev. J. Smith, D.D., high-master of the free grammar school, and rector of S. Anne's, Manchester (8). October 2.

The third son, see *supra*, p. 7.

At the age of 17 he entered the office of Ogilvy, Gillanders and Co., of Liverpool, and proceeded thence to Bombay and Calcutta, being employed in the mercantile house of Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co. He made the voyage to India overland with one of the first parties which so made its way after Mr. Waghorn had arranged the monthly transmission of the overland mail to Bombay. After about five years spent at Calcutta he returned to England by the Cape, and subsequently entered as a student at Lincoln's inn, and was called to the bar by the honorable society of the Inner temple at Hilary term 1852, and was at the same time elected on the Oxford circuit.

Mr. James H. Smith has always taken much interest in Church matters, and in the *Ten Years' experience in S. George's in the East*, he is referred to as "the layman who volunteered his services as secretary in the trying times of the cholera in 1866." He was married on the 27th July 1869 at S. Peter's church, London docks, to Mary Anne Daw.

He was president of the eighty-third and last anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1864. Since that date the meeting has been discontinued.

He published in 1867, *Brewood: a Resumé Historical and Topographical*; in 1868, *Reminiscences of forty years by an Hereditary High Churchman*, being a series of papers reprinted from *The Ecclesiastic*; in 1870, *Brewood Church: the tombs of the Giffards*; and in 1871, *The Parish in History, and in Church and State*, a series reprinted from the *Church Review*, and favourably noticed by several of the Reviews. He also frequently contributed to the *Gentleman's Magazine* whilst under the editorship of Mr. Walford, and to several Church periodicals.

1830  
October

2. George, son of John Heaton, cabinet maker, Cheetham (9).
2. William, son of John Makin, bookkeeper, Cheetham (10).
2. Henry, son of William Harker, banker's clerk, Strangeways (9).  
 Brother to William Harker, for whom see *supra*, p. 228.  
 Henry Harker is said to have been a clever artist and etcher, and settled at Stockport as an engraver to calico printers. He died in early life.
2. John, son of Abraham Paton, agent to the Water works (10).
2. John, son of Robert McGill, pawnbroker, Ancoats (10).  
 For his elder brother, George Henry, see *supra*, p. 220.  
 John McGill, on leaving school went into business at Manchester, and afterwards, with the intention of taking holy orders, entered S. Bees college, Cumberland. He was ordained deacon in 1856, and priest in 1857, by the bishop of Norwich, to the curacy of West Dereham, Norfolk, and in 1858 was presented by the lord chancellor to the vicarage of Stoke Ferry, in the same county, where he is now resident and unmarried.
2. William Norton, son of the rev. J. Piccope, Manchester (9).  
 William Norton, the second son, went out to China as a merchant, and returned to England in 1855. He died unmarried on the 6th February 1858, just as he was preparing to return to China, and is buried at Prestwich. [He was an intelligent and promising young man, and a bright future was suddenly clouded, and the hopes of his family blighted. *R.*]
2. John, son of Benjamin Banks, traveller, Manchester (16).
2. James, son of James Aspell, publican, Manchester (15).
2. Jabez, son of the late Richard Bramhall, ironmonger, Manchester (12).
2. Henry, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (10).
2. Arthur, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (8).  
 See note to Charles Owen, p. 231.
2. William, son of William Sudlow, organist, Manchester (9).  
 The father was organist of the Cathedral church, with a music shop in Hanging ditch. His son William was an ironmonger in the Market place, in partnership with Samuel Berry (whose father was a well-known hat manufacturer in Cateaton street) who married his sister.
2. James, son of Samuel Shaw, major in the East India service (12).  
 For his elder brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 210.
2. Richard, son of John Makin, manufacturer, Cheetham (8).
2. Jarvis, son of William Roberts, excise officer, Salford, (12).

Henry, son of the rev. William Whitelegg, Greenheys (9).

1830  
October 2.

Brother to Arthur and William Whitelegge (see pp. 200, 222).

Henry Whitelegge was early in life engaged in some branch of the Manchester business, but did not continue in it long. He married a Miss Carrington, and is now living in London.

James, son of John Wilshaw, shoemaker, Manchester (12).

2.

Mark, son of James Dearden, publican, Manchester (11).

2.

William, son of James Knowles, coachman, Manchester (11).

2.

Abraham Tetlow, son of John Tetlow, painter, Manchester (10).

2.

James, son of John Toft, tailor, Manchester (7).

2.

Edward, son of Thomas Stone, publican, Hulme (12).

2.

William, son of William Sutton, confectioner, Manchester (11).

2.

Henry, son of Ann Hunter, widow, Manchester (11).

2.

George Edward, son of John Walker, corn dealer, Leeds (10).

2.

Charles, son of John Richardson, confectioner, Manchester (9).

2.

James Thomas, son of John Drake, captain in the navy, London (17).

Novem. 20.

Brother to John Dean Drake, for whom see p. 197.

James Thomas Drake is now vicar of Dicker near Hurst Green, Sussex, to which he was presented in 1863 by the late bishop of Chichester, who was a school and college friend of Dr. John Dean, uncle to this scholar (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 263).

John, son of William Hardy, drysalter, Manchester (9).

20.

George, son of John Butler, bookkeeper, Manchester (17).

1831  
February 11.

James Newton, son of the late Henry Barrow, gentleman, Isle of Man (13).

11.

John Edward Uxbridge Wellington, son of John Hulton, gentleman, Blakeley (11).

11.

The Hulton family was connected with Blackley from the middle of the seventeenth century (see Booker's *History of the Ancient Chapel of Blackley*, p. 73), Edward Hulton, whose name appears among the exhibitors of the school in 1712-15, and as having graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 15th October 1714, and as curate of Blackley from 1716 to 1763, being a native of the place. There is in the chapel a monument to several members of the family, the earliest name being that of the rev. Edward Hulton, probably great-grandfather to this scholar. The scholar himself died on the 27th February 1856, aged 34. He did not enter into any profession. He was married, but s.p.

- 1831  
February 11. William Halstead Greenwood, son of John Buckley, cotton spinner, Todmorden (14).

He was apprenticed to Mr. Cooper, surgeon, Bradford, and, after studying in Edinburgh and London, was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, in 1838, and licentiate of the Society of apothecaries, London, in 1839. In the latter year he commenced practice in Bradford, where he is now living.

11. Robert, son of Robert Woodhall, farmer, Withington (14).  
11. John Highfield, son of Richard Deschamps Jones, drysalter, Manchester (14).  
11. Charles John, son of Thomas Harland, M.D., Manchester (14).

The father is still living, and resident in Salford. His son, Charles John, died soon after leaving the school. Another son, Thomas Dugdale Harland, A.M., is now curate of Stretford, near Manchester.

- April 16. William, son of the late Joseph Radford, ironmonger, Manchester (14).

Brother to Richard Radford, for whom see *supra*, p. 160, and *addenda*.

William Radford, member of the institution of civil engineers of London, is now resident at Manchester, as a civil engineer, and holds the appointment of bridge-master and county bridge surveyor of the hundreds of Salford, Leyland and Amounderness, in the county of Lancaster. He was formerly engaged in the construction of the Altona and Kiel railway as assistant to the late Mr. George Watson Buck, and afterwards as engineer in chief of the Zealand railway from Copenhagen to Corsoer, on the completion of which he received from the king of Denmark the large gold medal of the order of merit. He has twice married. His first wife was Augusta, daughter of William Lewis, commander R.N., and his second, Miriam Frances, daughter of Thomas Wilson, of Altrincham, surgeon. His name occurs in the records of the anniversary meetings of the old scholars as present in 1855.

16. John Finch, son of Gerard Cowell, cotton spinner, Manchester (14).

He was apprenticed to a druggist on leaving school, but afterwards became a commission agent in Manchester. He died early of consumption.

16. William Orlando, son of Charles Markham, attorney, Northampton (13).

The family of Markham has been settled in Northamptonshire for many generations. This scholar, the third son of a family of nine children, was for some time a pupil of the Aylesbury infirmary, and in 1836 went to Guy's hospital, London. After three years of study spent in Edinburgh, Paris and Heidelberg, he took the degree of M.D. at the former university, obtaining the gold medal for his prize essay at

the graduation of that year, *On the surgical practice of Paris*. He afterwards settled in London, was elected fellow of the Royal college of physicians in 1854, and became physician to S. Mary's hospital and lecturer of the school, honorary consulting physician to the Great Western railway provident society, and physician to the Equity and Law life assurance society. These appointments Dr. Markham resigned in 1866, relinquishing at the same time the prospect of a large practice as a consulting physician, on being nominated by the president of the Poor-law board as metropolitan inspector and medical adviser. He had no sooner become master of the work and gained the confidence of those high in authority, than his health suddenly and completely gave way, the result of overwork for many years, and he was obliged to resign the office. Up to the present time he has been unable to resume the duties of a profession to which he was devotedly attached, and of which he had become a distinguished member, and is now resident at 9, Nightingale lane, Clapham.

Dr. Markham has been twice married: first, in 1847, to his cousin, the daughter of J. W. Smith, esq., of Radbrook, near Shrewsbury, who died on the birth of a son; and secondly, in 1854, to a daughter of the late professor Hamilton of Edinburgh, and niece of the present dean of Salisbury, by whom he has two children.

For six years Dr. Markham was editor of the *Journal of the British Medical Association*, a weekly publication, and a very frequent contributor to the various medical and surgical reviews of the day. When he resigned the editorship of the *Journal*, a very handsome testimonial was presented to him by the profession at a dinner held at Willis's rooms, under the presidency of sir Thomas Watson, M.D. Among his publications may be mentioned:

1. Edinburgh graduation prize essay, *On the surgical practice of Paris*, 1840.
2. Translation of a German work, *Skoda on Auscultation*, 1853.
3. *Treatise on Diseases of the Heart*, 1856.
4. The Gulstonian lectures, *On Venesection*, delivered at the College of physicians, 1864.
5. *An Essay on Vivisection*, to which a prize was given by the Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.

Those of his schoolfellows yet surviving who remember their amiable, gentlemanly and promising *condiscipulus* of years long gone by, will unite in an earnest hope that health may be restored to one whose professional career has done so much honour to the school which records his name among her many distinguished scholars, members of the same honourable profession.

George, son of the late James Parkin, gentleman, Christleton (12). April <sup>1831</sup> 16.  
He was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, but did not graduate, and has been dead some years.

George Ellam, son of George Patchett, distiller, Collyhurst (12).

- <sup>1831</sup>  
August 8. Anthony John, son of the rev. John Hanmer, of Hanmer, Flintshire (14).

This scholar, the eldest son of the rev. John Hanmer, vicar of Hanmer, in the county of Flint, who was the third son of sir Thomas Hanmer, bart., and married Catherine, daughter of sir Thomas Whycheote, bart., graduated at St. John's college, Cambridge, 1840. He was ordained to the curacy of Tiverton, Devon, and afterwards, I believe, joined the church of Rome.

8. George Bancroft, son of the late James Withington, Pendleton (15).

The family of Withington, several members of which were educated at the school (see *Register*, vols. i., ii.), was long settled in Manchester. The great-grandfather of this scholar, John Withington, who married a Milne (as did also his grandson John, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 145), was a fishmonger, and carried on his business by means of pack-horses principally between Preston and Manchester. He had four sons: Richard, grandfather of this scholar; William, father of the scholar William (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 141); John, who is said to have been educated at the school, and who was drowned in the Irwell through the ice breaking; and James, who left an only surviving daughter, who married and settled in London, his only son, John, being drowned at sea. The father of the scholar here recorded, was brother to John Withington (see *Register*, vol. i. p. 145), Thomas Withington (p. 147), and Richard Withington (*ib.* vol. ii. p. 20). He was the owner of the horse on which his brother Richard was riding when the latter had so remarkable an escape from sudden death. I am told that the memorial referred to in the notice of Richard Withington, though at one time perhaps contemplated, was never executed. James Withington was born in Deansgate on the 9th September 1765, and soon after his birth his father, Richard Withington, senior, who was a dyer, went to live in an old house near what is now Seedley road, Pendleton, where he died in 1784. His son James was, in early life, a dyer, but afterwards a fustian manufacturer, with a warehouse in New Cannon street, and married Miss Bancroft of Cheadle, by whom he had nine children, retiring from business before the birth of the scholar here recorded, and dying at Pendleton on the 9th May 1829. His widow, who died so recently as the 27th February 1868, resided in the same house for the long period of sixty-two years, which is now occupied by Mr. Charles Withington, the youngest surviving brother of this scholar.

George Bancroft Withington (first cousin to Henry Withington, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239), on leaving school, studied for the law, was admitted an attorney in 1840, and became partner with Mr. William Casson (who retired from practice in 1844), and is now the senior partner in the firm of Withington, Petty and Boutflower, and resident at Broughton. He has a family of four sons and three daughters.

8. Samuel, son of Samuel Whitaker, Newchurch, near Rochdale (15).

He was admitted, with an exhibition from the school, to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was elected a Somerset scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1839, (gaining the 38th place among the senior optimes), and A.M. in 1842. He was ordained deacon in 1839 by Dr. V. Harcourt, archbishop of York, and priest in 1840 by Dr. Bowstead, bishop of Lichfield, and held the following curacies: Tipton, Staffordshire, 1839-41; Dunnington, near York, 1842-45; Penrhôs, near Oswestry, 1845-47. To the vicarage of the latter parish he succeeded in 1847, on the presentation of J. R. Ormsby Gore, esq., M.P., and is now resident there, having married, in 1846, Ann, eldest surviving daughter of William Liddell, esq., of Poulton-le-Fylde, near Blackpool, by whom he had one only daughter.

Mr. Whitaker published in 1841 a sermon preached at Tipton church, entitled, *The Church the Ark of Salvation.*

- William Henry, son of Thomas Brassey, merchant, Liverpool (13). August 1831 8.  
 William, son of Thomas Preston, butcher, Salford (12). 8.  
 William Lancaster, son of Thomas Burgess, calico printer, Pendleton (10). 17.

From Manchester school he went to Rugby, and when about to be admitted to Queen's college, Oxford, died of consumption on the 29th November 1837. He is buried in the chancel of Eccles church.

- Thomas, son of Thomas Davis, grocer, Salford (12). 17.  
 John Charles, son of Thomas Bagshaw, schoolmaster, Stretford (13). 17.

This scholar, the third son of Mr. Thomas Bagshaw, who kept a private school at Stretford, and born at Mossley, Lancashire, left the school at the end of 1834, owing to the death of both his parents, but did not proceed to Oxford until 1840, when he was admitted to Brasenose college, and soon after elected a Somerset scholar, and succeeded to a Hulmian exhibition in February 1843. He graduated B.A. on the 2nd May 1844, and M.A. on the 18th June 1846; and was ordained deacon in 1845, and priest in 1846, by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Deane, near Bolton. In the following year he was appointed one of the missionary chaplains to Dr. Augustus Short, then consecrated bishop of Adelaide, and sailed for that diocese, acting as chaplain to an emigrant ship. On the bishop's arrival later in the year, Mr. Bagshaw was sent to open a mission, of which the head quarters were at Kooringa, the township at the Burra-Burra mine, about one hundred miles north of Adelaide, and more than eighty from the nearest clergyman. Here he remained two years and erected a large school-house, and was then removed to another district, called Penwortham, where an early settler in the colony, Mr. John Horrocks, one of the well-known Lancashire family of that name, had set apart a site for a church and burial ground, having his residence there, in a very lovely part of the province of South Australia, to which he gave

the name of Penwortham, after the Lancashire village near Preston. Here Mr. Horrocks was afterwards buried, having died from the effects of an accident which he met with while exploring the northern part of the colony. Mr. Bagshaw remained at Penwortham three years, and was successful in building two churches and a parsonage house. In January 1853 he was appointed to the charge of S. John's church in the city of Adelaide, which he was compelled to resign in 1855, from the heat of the climate, and went to New Zealand, where he remained until the early part of 1869.

Whilst resident at New Zealand he was engaged in missionary and educational work, being the first principal of Nelson college from 1856 to 1859, incumbent of Motucka in the diocese of Nelson from 1859 to 1863, and from that date to the time of his return to England incumbent of Avonside, in the diocese of Christ Church. Here he was the means of a school being built, as well as a good parsonage house. In the synodical work of the dioceses of Nelson and Christ Church he took an active part, being for some time secretary of synod, one of the Church property trustees, and a member of the standing committee. A resolution of the last session of the Nelson synod in 1863 expresses regret at Mr. Bagshaw's leaving that diocese, in which "during eight years he had ministered with signal ability, and with uniform and marked success, in each of the several spheres to which he had been successively called."

Mr. Bagshaw returned to England in 1869 after twenty-one years' colonial work, having married at Penwortham, South Australia, Amelia, second daughter of Joseph Woodroffe, esq., by whom he has one daughter, and is now resident at the chaplain's lodge, Hawkstone, near Shrewsbury, as domestic chaplain to viscount Hill. The private chapel at Hawkstone was restored a few years ago, at a cost of 4,000*l.*, under the superintendence of Mr. (now sir) G. G. Scott, architect.

1831  
August

17. Thomas, son of Thomas Brown, watchmaker, Manchester (8).  
 17. Henry, son of the late William Creswell, attorney, Manchester (11).  
     For his father, who died in 1827, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 121.  
 17. Thomas, son of Joseph Rylands, pawnbroker, Salford (13).  
 17. Thomas, son of Thomas Howard, warehouseman, Manchester (10).  
 17. William, son of Thomas Briggs, machine maker, Manchester (12).  
 17. William, son of Andrew Ralston, hardware manufacturer, Manchester (11).  
 17. John, son of John Battersby, publican, Manchester (13).  
 17. William, son of Joseph Hurst, machine maker, Manchester (12).  
 17. William, son of John Hughes, tailor, Salford (9).  
 20. William, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's, Manchester (10).

The rev. W. Nunn, A.M., father of this scholar, who married Elizabeth Vaughan,

of Kidwelly, Carmarthenshire, was a native of Colchester, Essex, and for nearly twenty-three years minister of S. Clement's church. He died on the 9th March 1840 in his fifty-fourth year. There is a mural tablet to his memory in the church, with an eulogistic inscription. The congregation, at his death, aided by others, raised for his family, the large sum of upwards of 2,700*l.*, to be invested for their benefit.

His eldest son, William, born in 1821, was being educated as an engineer, after leaving school, and was drowned whilst bathing at Rhyl, on the 17th July 1838, and buried at the parish church of Rhuddlan.

Samuel, son of ——— Maudesley, quarter master 8th hussars (11). 1831  
August 20.

Frederick, son of John Pickering, musician, Manchester (10). 20.

He became a clerk in the bank of Loyd, Entwisle and Co., and is dead.

Henry, son of John Pickering, musician, Manchester (8). 20.

Henry William Pickering is now living at Chorlton-on-Medlock, and, like his father, who had a music shop in S. Ann's square, and was organist of S. Ann's church, is a professor of music.

James Richard, son of Richard Alsop, calico printer, Collyhurst Septem. 7.  
(15).

This scholar and his brother William were the only sons. James Richard Alsop was born at Bonehill, in the parish of Tamworth, Staffordshire. Having been admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, he was in his first term of residence elected a Somerset scholar, and was appointed a Hulmian exhibitioner in 1838. He graduated B.A. on the 24th April 1839, when he was placed in the fourth class (honorary) in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination, and was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1841, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, as assistant curate of Westhoughton, Lancashire, to the perpetual curacy of which he succeeded in the following year. Having had charge of that parish for a quarter of a century, he was promoted by Hulme's trustees in 1867 to the vicarage of Acton Trussell-with-Bednall, near Stafford, where he is now resident.

In addition to an able and valuable volume of *Sermons on Faith and Practice*, 8vo, London, 1858, and *A Tract on the Restoration of the Diaconate*, Mr. Alsop is the author of separate sermons, essays and reviews, which have appeared in magazines.

William, son of Richard Alsop, calico printer, Collyhurst (12). 7.

Brother to the preceding scholar, and born at Bonehill. He died early in life.

John, son of the late Robert Gray, merchant, Manchester (10). October 21.

If this scholar is John Hardie Gray, whose name appears among the old scholars present in 1838 at the annual meeting, he became a student of the Pine street School of medicine, and afterwards obtained an appointment to India.

- <sup>1831</sup>  
October 21. Thomas, son of Thomas Lawson, warehouseman, Manchester (12).  
Decemb. 17. Thomas, son of Joseph Pratt, stationer, Manchester (9).  
17. Thomas, son of James Watts, tailor, Manchester (11).  
17. Thomas, son of George Lings, comptroller to churchwardens' office, Manchester (11).

Thomas Lings, born in Strangeways in February 1820, now holds the same office which his father did, for mention of whom see *supra*, p. 134, and whom he succeeded in 1847. His father was born at Chesterfield on the 5th December 1775, and came to Manchester when about 14 years of age. The office of comptroller to the churchwardens and overseers, which he held for so long a period, was one of great responsibility, and during his official life many important changes in the law closely affecting the position and welfare of the town, *e.g.*, the first reform bill, the poor-law bill, and the erection of Manchester into a corporate borough, took place; and he is still remembered as one of the best public servants that the town has ever had. He married Miss Sarah Browning of Manchester, by whom he had a large family, of whom the scholar here recorded was the eighth.

Like his father, Thomas Lings has gained the esteem and confidence of those with whom he has been for so many years officially connected, as an honourable and vigilant public officer. He resides at Beech house, Northenden.

17. James, son of William Shallcross, manager of Guest's factory, Manchester (12).  
17. George, son of William Hayes, fustian cutter, Manchester (9).  
17. Thomas, son of the late John Davis, druggist, Manchester (11).  
17. Charles, son of the late John Price, farmer, Manchester (12).  
17. Charles, son of William Hayes, fustian cutter, Manchester (11).  
17. Robert, son of James Edleston, commission agent, Manchester (13).  
This family of Edleston is not related to the scholars of that name, natives of Nantwich, for whom see *supra*.  
17. William, son of the late Richard Taylor, secretary to calico printers Manchester (13).  
17. Charles, son of the late James Hancock, coachman, Manchester (13).  
17. William Henry, son of John Taylor, wire-worker, Manchester (10).  
He was elected a Somerset scholar of S. John's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1845, and was ordained deacon in the same year by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and priest in 1846. In 1852 he was appointed to the vicarage of Christ church, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, which is in the patronage of the crown, and which he now holds.

For his brother, Sidney, see anno 1834.

Another brother, James Wilson Taylor, admitted to the school in 1839, M.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, is now incumbent of Little Marsden, in the parish of Burnley. He took an active part in the performance of Latin plays by the scholars in the years 1846-48. (See *Notes and Queries*, February 1868, p. 185.)

For notices of plays acted by the scholars during the head mastership of the rev. W. Purnell, anno 1759, see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 31, 32.

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Benjamin, son of William Bennet, shoemaker, Salford (12).  | 1831<br>Decemb. 17. |
| Joseph, son of John Kerr, coachmaker, Manchester (11).   | 17.                 |
| James, son of Joseph Mills, publican, Manchester (11).   | 17.                 |
| William, son of the late William Twyford, surgeon, Manchester (9).   | 17.                 |
| For his father, see vol. ii. p. 246.   |                     |
| Richard, son of the late Stephen Crewe, soldier (10).  | 17.                 |
| Stephen, son of the late Stephen Crewe, soldier (9).   | 17.                 |
| William, son of James Holmes, cheesemonger, Manchester (10).   | 17.                 |
| Henry, son of the late John Eastwood, saddler, Manchester (10).  | 17.                 |
| William, son of James Henman, watchmaker, Cheetham (10).   | 17.                 |
| James, son of Robert Hurd, pawnbroker, Manchester (13).  | 17.                 |
| James, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (14).  | 1832<br>February 6. |
| Robert, son of Robert Bennett, attorney, Manchester (13).  | 6.                  |
| Robert Barker Bennett, the eldest son, died at Bakewell, Derbyshire, on the 2nd July 1867, and is buried in the cemetery at that place. He married and left issue. |                     |
| Joseph, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (13).   | 6.                  |
| Thomas, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (11).   | 6.                  |
| George, son of the rev. John Piccope, incumbent of S. Paul's, Manchester (14).   | 6.                  |

George John Piccope, the eldest of the three sons educated at the school, graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. 10th November 1842, and M.A. 23rd January 1845, having been nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions in 1841. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and held the curacy of Brindle, near Chorley, from 1849 to 1864. On the death of his rector in the latter year he became curate of Yarwell, in Northamptonshire, of which he had the sole charge, and died there, unmarried, on the 22nd February 1872, aged 54 years. Over his grave in the churchyard is a monument with a short

inscription. He is spoken of as a man of most kindly disposition, and regretted in the parish. He died of cancer of the epiglottis, after an agonizing and distressing illness, supported by a hope full of immortality.

Mr. G. J. Piccope was the editor of three volumes of the Chetham society's publications, the *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories*, and in the fifteenth report of the council read at the annual meeting of the society on the 1st March 1858, his diligence and accuracy as editor are referred to with deserved praise. [He was a zealous antiquary, an intelligent churchman, a pleasant companion, and a fair ecclesiologist. His various MS. collections were presented by his family to the Chetham society. R.]

A sister of this scholar, Mrs. Glover, is now resident at Prestwich, near Manchester. Another, Jane Bayley, married the rev. Richard W. Bagot, now rector of Fontstown, Kildare, Ireland; and the youngest, Adelaide Charlotte, married at Rangoon, Birmah, in 1865, lieutenant B. Coldclough, adjutant of the 12th regiment of infantry.

<sup>1832</sup>  
February 6. Henry, son of the late James Earn, Manchester (12).

The surname, I think, should be entered as *Earl*. See *infra*, p. 244, "John, son of the late James *Earl*." The elder brother died whilst at school.

6. Charles, son of Joseph Garside, surgeon, Manchester (14).

Charles Brierley, the only son of Joseph Garside, surgeon, and a distinguished ornithologist, was born at Manchester on the 6th April 1818, and proceeded from the school, with an exhibition, to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he gained one of the Somerset scholarships, and was afterwards appointed an Hulmian exhibitor. During his under-graduate course he gained the college prize for English and Latin essays. At the public examination in Easter term 1841 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, and graduated B.A. on the 28th May 1841, and M.A. on the 21st June 1844. He was ordained deacon and priest to the curacy of Tetbury in Gloucestershire, and subsequently was curate (temporarily) at S. Mary's, Reading. Thence he went as curate to the rev. W. Dods-worth, incumbent of Christ church, Albany street, Regent's Park, London, and thence to Margaret street chapel, Marylebone, of which the rev. William Upton Richards, lately deceased, who succeeded the rev. Frederick Oakeley on the secession of the latter to Rome, was at that time incumbent. At the time of the Gorham case, Mr. Garside, with others, unhappily lost faith in the English Church—leaving their mother in her hour of trouble—and joined the Roman schism, being received into the Roman church in June 1850, and was re-ordained priest in the basilica of S. John Lateran, Rome, by cardinal Patrizi, on the 23rd January 1855. Soon afterwards he was appointed domestic chaplain to the late earl of Shrewsbury—the last Roman Catholic earl of that family,—with whom he remained until that nobleman's death on the 10th August 1856, accompanying his body from Lisbon, where he died, to England.

On his return to England he was for five years attached to the Roman Catholic

church at Chelsea, and removed in 1861 to the church of S. Aloysius, Somers-town, where he has continued to the present time.

Mr. Garside is the author of several publications. Previously to leaving the English Church he published a pamphlet on the Gorham case, entitled, *The Barter of Faith for Opinion*, London, Pickering, 1850; and since his secession, in addition to frequent contributions to newspapers and reviews,—

1. *Brief Discourse on Sacred Music, illustrative of the Passion of Christ.* London, Burns, 1869.

2. *Discourses on some of the Parables.* Burns, 1869. This volume is very highly spoken of in the *Church Review*, both as regards the style and the matter of its contents, as well as for the rarity of any allusions of a distinctively Roman character. It is dedicated to the late Mr. serjeant Bellasis, who married the only daughter of the late William Garnett, esq., of Lark hill, who was twice an unsuccessful candidate for the representation of the borough of Salford in parliament. Mr. Bellasis became a Roman Catholic.

3. *The Prophet of Carmel.* A series of practical considerations upon the history of Elias in the Old Testament, with a supplementary dissertation. Dedicated to Dr. J. H. Newman. London, Burns, 1873.

The father of this scholar died in London on the 21st May 1868, and was buried in S. Mary's Roman Catholic cemetery, Kensal Green.

Thomas, son of William Bradley, calico manufacturer, Manchester <sup>1832</sup> February 6.  
(11).

John, son of James Nicholson, cotton spinner, Manchester (15). 6.  
He proceeded to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, and graduated B.A. on the 11th July 1840.

John, son of William Daughtrey, carpet manufacturer, Manchester (13). 6.

David, son of Thomas Lawson, warehouseman, Manchester (10). 6.

William, son of the late George Cooper, cotton merchant, Preston (15). 6.

He died in 1834 of fever, aged 17, and was buried at Trinity church, Preston.

Edward, son of John Morris, attorney, Manchester (13). 6.

This scholar left England for Australia many years ago, and is supposed to be living there now.

George Fearn, son of William Rayner, grocer, Mossley (15). 6.

This scholar, the elder of two sons (the younger died early in life), entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1835, with a school exhibition, and was elected a Somerset scholar, and has been continually resident in college to the present time. At the examination for the A.B. degree in 1839 he was placed fourth among the wranglers, and proceeded A.M. in 1842, and B.D. in 1849. Having been elected

fellows, he was for some time employed in the tuition of the college, holding the various offices of Sadlerian and Hebrew lecturer, and acting as dean, librarian and sacrist. In 1844 he was one of the public examiners for the mathematical tripos. He is now one of the senior fellows, and has for many years held the office of senior bursar, and took the degree of D.D. in 1868.

From 1845 to 1848 he was parochial chaplain of Horningsey, in the appointment of the college, and from 1852 to 1855 held the vicarage of Madingley, of which the bishop of Ely is patron — both parishes being very near to Cambridge.

Dr. Reyner has occasionally attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was the president of that held in 1855.

1832  
February 23.

Joseph, son of Joseph Jones, cotton manufacturer, Oldham (15).

This scholar, the only child, married on the 8th February 1843, at the Collegiate church of Middleham, Yorkshire, Emily, daughter of the rev. William Atthill, A.M., of Brandeston hall, Norfolk, and prebendary of Clogher, and is now resident at Abberley hall, a fine estate lately purchased by him, near Stourport, Worcestershire. He is justice of the peace for Worcestershire, the West riding of York, and Lancashire, and deputy-lieutenant for the latter county. He was present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1837. His only child, born on the 7th January 1844, died, to the great grief of his parents, when at the head of Harrow school, on the 25th September 1862, aged 18.

March 26. Thomas Forsyth, son of James Gray, paper manufacturer, Salford (12).

The youngest of the four sons. For his second brother, James, see *supra*, p. 230.

Their father, who married an American lady named Forsyth, was in partnership as a paper manufacturer with Mr. Livesey, carrying on his business in the neighbourhood of Bolton.

26. William, son of Edward Chew, attorney, Manchester (12).

26. John, son of the late James Earl, cotton merchant, Manchester (10).

26. Joseph, son of Joseph Fernyhough, merchant, Liverpool (14).

26. Thomas Atkinson, son of James Reynolds, calico printer, Manchester (13).

26. Daniel, son of Daniel Newham, gentleman, Preston (15).

Daniel Newham (whose brother, William Leighton Newham, A.M., formerly fellow of S. John's college, Cambridge, is now vicar of Barrow-on-Soar, near Loughborough) was the eldest son of Mr. Daniel Newham, who had for some years a mill at Preston for spinning linen yarn. The son married, in 1843, Mary, daughter of J. Bluett, esq., advocate, Douglas, Isle of Man. He afterwards entered Emmanuel college, Cambridge, but did not graduate, going out with bishop Perry to Melbourne in 1847, where he became the first incumbent

of S. Peter's church in that city, and died there in 1851, leaving two children, a son and a daughter, both now living. He took great interest in the establishment of Sunday schools.

Samuel, son of the late John Whitehead, calico printer, Manchester (15). 1832  
March 26.

John, son of the late John Brocklebank, coachman, Manchester (13). 26.

Francis, son of Henry Hargreave, veterinary surgeon of the 15th hussars (14). May 10.

Henry, son of Henry Hargreave, veterinary surgeon of the 15th hussars (12). 10.

James, son of Samuel Street, publican, Altrincham, Cheshire (11). 10.  
He became an architect and surveyor, practising in Manchester, and residing at the Downs, Altrincham.

Nicholas, son of Richard Medland Germon, gentleman, Moreton, Devonshire (15). August 5.

The father of this scholar was brother to the rev. N. Germon, at this time high master's assistant, and afterwards from 1842 to 1859 high master of the school. His eldest son, Nicholas, graduated B.A. of Oriel college, Oxford, on the 22nd June 1838, where he was elected Bible clerk, and M.A. on the 13th November 1845; and was ordained deacon (1840) and priest (1841) by Dr. C. J. Blomfield, bishop of London, to the curacy of S. James's, Shoreditch. He held successively the curacies of S. Peter's and Holy Trinity, Manchester, and of Bishop's Hull, near Bridgewater, and is now vicar of Broomfield, near Bridgewater, to which he was presented in 1858. He married in 1851, at S. Werburgh's, Derby, Ellen, youngest daughter of John Egerton Killer, esq. (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 212-13), by whom he has five sons and one daughter.

William Hodgson, son of William Gratrix, silk dyer, Salford (14). 5.

Francis, son of John Drake, captain in the navy, Manchester (15). 5.  
For his elder brothers, John Dean and James Thomas, see *supra*, pp. 197, 233.

Ephraim, son of the late James Parkin, gentleman, Christleton (12). 5.  
He died at school whilst a boarder in the high master's house.

John Henry, son of John Hampson, lawyer, Rusholme (11). 5.

John Henry Hampson, the eldest son, on leaving school in September 1837, having arrived at the high master's first class, entered his father's office, and was admitted to practice in 1843, becoming a partner with his father at the commencement of the next year. His younger brother, Francis, now practising in

Manchester, joined the firm in 1853. On the death of their father, 27th August 1854, the family became involved in a chancery suit. Mr. J. H. Hampson is now acting as a conveyancing clerk to Mr. John Taylor, the coroner of Bolton, where he is resident.

1832  
August

5. James, son of James Wood, silk dyer, Strangeways (13).  
5. Henry, son of the rev. C. D. Wray, fellow of the Collegiate church, Manchester (9).

Henry Wray, the youngest son, for whose brothers, Cecil and George, see *supra*, pp. 93, 182, graduated at Trinity college, Cambridge, A.B. 1846; A.M. 1849. Having been ordained deacon (1846) and priest (1847) by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Burwalsley, Cheshire, he held the curacy of Kirkham, Lancashire, from 1848 to 1850, and during the next four years was incumbent of S. Andrew's church, Manchester. In 1855 he was elected precentor of Ely cathedral, and in 1858 to a similar appointment at Winchester, which latter office he holds at the present time. He married in 1851, at Powick, in Worcestershire, Madeline, eldest daughter of the rev. William Vawdrey, rector of Harthill, Cheshire, and has a numerous family. In addition to the interesting memoir of his father, which he edited in 1867, he is the author of a small pamphlet entitled, *Congregational Independents: an inquiry into their Faith and Practice*. London, Masters, 1850.

5. John Hebding, son of Robert Constantine, designer on wood, Salford (9).

- October 10. John James, son of the late John Conway, corn merchant, Liverpool (16).

He was appointed to a school exhibition in 1836, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford. At the public examination in Michaelmas term, 1839, he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, but does not appear to have taken the usual B.A. degree. In the *Oxford Calendar* of 1844 his name occurs among the students of civil law, and he was called to the bar in November of that year as a member of Lincoln's inn. His death was sudden, on the 18th October 1863, and was recorded in the following extract from one of the local papers:—

“On Sunday morning a melancholy accident occurred at the Woodside landing stage to Mr. John James Conway, barrister-at-law, who resided at 6, Vernon place, Conway street, Birkenhead, and who occupied chambers in the Clarendon rooms, Liverpool. Mr. Conway, it appears, reached the George's landing stage on Sunday morning about one o'clock, just as the steamer 'Liverpool' was leaving for Woodside. The unfortunate gentleman, evidently anxious not to be detained an hour on the Liverpool side, made a determined effort to get on board the boat, and thrust his head under the chains in front of the stage. The officer on duty, being apprehensive that he would tumble into the river, endeavoured to hold him back, but Mr. Conway leaped to the steamer, and with the

assistance of one of the firemen he was safely got on board. He then went into cabin until the 'Liverpool' reached the Woodside stage. The crew took no especial notice of him until the gangway was being lowered into the steamer, when he was observed standing on the sponson aft of the paddle box, as if about to jump upon the stage. One of the crew called to him to wait until the gangway was ready, but disregarding the caution he leaped from the boat, and in attempting to pass over the low chains which run in front of the stage about three or four feet from the edge, he stumbled and fell backwards into the river between the steamer and the stage. His face was seen for an instant in the water, and then he disappeared, having doubtless been carried under the stage by the flood tide. Every exertion was made by the crew of the steamer and the men on the landing stage to rescue him. Lifebuoys were lowered at the spot where he fell, lanterns were procured to throw light upon the water, and the steamer went up the river some distance in search of him, but all the efforts of the men were unsuccessful. During the day placards were issued offering a reward of 5*l.* for the recovery of the body.

"Mr. Conway was well known among the legal profession in Liverpool, and had a considerable local practice. Occasionally, during the absence of the regular judges, he presided in the county courts in Liverpool and Birkenhead. He was a bachelor and resided with his sister. He was about forty-five years of age."

William, son of the late William Riggott, draper, Duffield, Derbyshire (15). 1832  
October 10.

He was the only son of William and Harriet Riggott, and an exhibitor of the school to S. John's college in 1837, where he graduated A.B. in 1841, being placed twelfth among the wranglers of that year. He died on the 6th September 1841, aged 24. There is in the churchyard of Duffield a monument to this scholar — a circular pillar; on which are also inscribed the names of the three husbands of the late Mrs. Riggott, his mother.

Richard, son of Richard Rothwell, gentleman, Manchester (14). 10.

He died at the early age of 17, after a short illness, when about to obtain a commission in the army. A sister of this scholar married the rev. C. H. Burton, A.M., now vicar of Dinton, near Aylesbury.

Thomas Hornby, son of Hugh Hornby Birley, cotton spinner, Manchester (8). 10.

The eldest son of Hugh Hornby Birley, esq. (who married Cicely, daughter of Thomas Hornby, esq., of Kirkham, and was boroughreeve of Manchester in 1815), and born on the 16th June 1824. He married, on the 8th May 1852, Frances Sophia, daughter of William Harter, esq., of Hope hall, Eccles, and resides at Broomhouse.

William, son of Joseph Cartledge, silversmith, Sheffield (12). 10.

William Ashworth Cartledge, the only son, graduated A.B. of S. John's college,

Cambridge, in 1843, and A.M. 1847. He was ordained deacon (1843) and priest (1844) by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Billinge, near Wigan, and held the rectory of Dalby, Yorkshire, from 1848 to 1856. He is now rector of S. Paul's church, York, to which he was presented in 1856.

- <sup>1832</sup>  
October 10. Thomas, son of Joseph Arrowsmith, ironfounder, Manchester (12).  
10. James, son of Joseph Arrowsmith, ironfounder, Manchester (13).  
Decemb. 18. Abraham, son of John Wolfenden, engraver, Manchester (12).  
18. Richard, son of Richard Mottershaw, guard, Manchester (13).  
18. Richard, son of John Potter, banker's clerk, Manchester (11).  
18. William James, son of William Read, tobacconist, Manchester (8).

This, the eldest son, was in 1843 appointed an exhibitioner of the school, and admitted to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was elected scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1847, being placed thirteenth among the senior optimes, and ninth in the second class of the classical tripos. He was ordained deacon in 1849 and priest in 1851, taking his A.M. degree in 1850. From 1850 to 1853 he was principal of the Huddersfield Collegiate institute. At the present time he is rector of S. Mary's, Antigua, West Indies, chaplain to the bishop, and archdeacon of Antigua. Mr. Read was formerly fellow of the Royal astronomical society. He is married and has a family.

For the father of this scholar see *supra*, p. 73, and *Addenda*.

18. Joseph, son of George Cowgill, warehouseman, Manchester (12).  
18. Benjamin, son of David Stock, warehouseman, Manchester (13).  
18. Thomas, son of Thomas Cook, shoemaker, Manchester (13).  
18. William Frederick, son of William Mee, corn dealer, Manchester (13).  
18. William, son of John Pinder, exciseman, Manchester (10).  
18. Edward, son of Thomas Baxendell, agent, Manchester (13).  
18. William, son of William Essex, carrier, Manchester (10).  
18. Thomas, son of Thomas Baxendell, agent, Manchester (10).  
18. Samuel, son of James Cooper, weaver, Manchester (10).  
18. Elijah, son of John James, spinner, Manchester (12).  
18. James, son of Thomas Kenley, calenderer, Manchester (10).  
18. James, son of James Cooper, weaver, Manchester (11).  
18. Jonathan, son of Jonathan Crowther, Methodist minister, Manchester (9).

Jonathan Crowther, the son, went to sea, and has risen to a position of respectability, and was lately captain of a ship trading from Madras to other parts of India. His father, who is spoken of as a fair scholar, was, at the time of his

death, classical tutor at the Wesleyan college, Didsbury, near Manchester, and a man of considerable influence among the Wesleyans.

John, son of Simon Williamson, manager of the Portico, Manchester (11). 1832  
Decemb. 18.

John Pierpoint, son of William P. Harker, banker's clerk, Manchester (9). 18.

For his brothers, William and Henry, see *supra*, pp. 228, 232.

John, son of James Fullalove, furniture broker, Salford (11). 18.

Richard, son of the rev. R. Remington, chaplain of the Collegiate church, Manchester (10). 18.

He went to sea, and is supposed to be dead.

The father of this scholar was connected by marriage with the rev. John Gatcliffe, fellow of the Collegiate church (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 164, 236), and for some time was suspended from his office as chaplain, the rev. W. Wilbraham Johnson, for whom see *supra*, p. 130, acting as his deputy. In 1844 his name appears in the *Clergy List* as perpetual curate of Quernmore, near Lancaster, to which he was nominated in 1842. [In 1851 Mr. Remington returned to his chaplaincy a wiser and a better man, resumed his labours, and died in 1853. His habits were little known to the public, but for many years he was a remarkable instance of temperance, frugality and self-denial. *R.*]

Robert, son of Richard Potter, gentleman, Smedley, near Manchester (16). 1833  
February 2.

For his five elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171, 177 and 200.

Robert Potter obtained an open scholarship at S. Peter's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1840, having been placed eighth among the senior optimes, and A.M. in 1843. He was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1841, by Dr. Thomas Musgrave, bishop of Hereford, and appointed to the curacy of S. John Baptist, Hereford, being also assistant master of the Cathedral school, and held subsequently the curacy of Clehonger, in the same diocese, from 1842 to 1845, and of Broadwell, Gloucestershire, in 1846. In the latter year he was presented by the lord chancellor to the vicarage of Bulkington, near Rugby, where he is now resident. Mr. Robert Potter married at S. Sidwell's church, Exeter, on the 20th October 1842, his cousin Mary Frances, second daughter of the late James Potter, esq., of Heavitree, near Exeter, a retired Jamaica planter, by whom he has seven sons and five daughters, of whom nine are now living.

During his incumbency Mr. Potter has been the means of building new schools and a new residential house, and of restoring the fabric of the church. He is the author of a treatise entitled, *Papal Aggressions in the Realm of England*. London, Seeleys, 1871.

1833  
February 2.

William Lee, son of W. W. Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (12).

The eldest son of William Wycherley Brookes, and now a solicitor at Whitchurch, admitted to practice in Easter term, 1843. He married Maria Ruth, daughter of the late James Willasey, esq., of Allerton hall, near Liverpool, by whom he has issue. He and his brother, whose name follows next in the *Register*, did not continue more than three years at the school.

2. John Henry, son of W. W. Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (9).

He received the latter part of his education, before going to Oxford, at King Edward's school, Birmingham, and graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford (where he was elected a Somerset scholar), on the 2nd May 1845, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 14th January 1848. He was elected fellow, and succeeded in 1863, on the death of the rev. Joseph Burrows, B.D. (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 217), to the rectory of Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, where he is now resident, being also one of the rural deans of the diocese. He married Charlotte, daughter of the late Langham Christie, esq., of Preston park, Northamptonshire.

2. Joseph Henry, son of Joseph Lee, land agent, Redbrook, Flintshire (9).

He is now resident at Redbrook, and is, as his father was, a land agent. He married Isabella, daughter of the late David Meldrum, esq., J.P., of Kincaple, Fifeshire.

2. James, son of the late James Dakin, manufacturer, Manchester (13).

2. William, son of John Dunstan, keeper of Chester castle (13).

For the father, who held the *ancient* office of constable of Chester castle—who does not remember Hugh de Lacy, constable of Chester, in sir Walter Scott's *Tales of the Crusaders*, tale 1, "The Betrothed"—see *supra*, p. 96.

William John Roe Dunstan, born on the 27th December 1819, on leaving school studied for the legal profession, and was admitted to practice as an attorney in Trinity term, 1845. He is resident at Northwich, and was elected head coroner for the Knutsford division of Cheshire on the 24th August 1841, at a contested election, by a very large majority.

2. William, son of John Herford, wine merchant, Manchester (12).

William Henry, fourth son of John Herford, wine merchant (who married for his first wife Sarah, only daughter of Mr. Edward Smith, of Birmingham, notary public, whose family was long connected with that town and with Presbyterian dissent), is the younger brother of Mr. Edward Herford, coroner of Manchester,

and the well-known chairman of the National association for promoting the freedom of worship. Leaving the school in 1835, W. H. Herford became a divinity student at Manchester college, York, in 1837, and graduated at the university of London in June 1841. After about three years spent abroad, chiefly at Bonn on the Rhine, he became minister of the Presbyterian congregation at Lancaster in October 1845, and in the following year tutor to the honourable Ralph Milbanke, now baron Wentworth, then under the guardianship of lady Byron. In 1848 he returned to Lancaster. He is now minister at the meeting house in Upper Brook street, Manchester.

A younger brother of this scholar, major Vernon Herford, was killed at the taking of a pah in the last New Zealand war. Others of the family have gained distinction in the army.

John Edward, son of Edward Norris, cotton spinner, Manchester (8). 1833  
February 2.

The father of this scholar was partner in the firm of Clegg and Norris, and their factory was in Long Millgate. He lived, I think, at what was generally called Mrs. Clowes's house, at Hunt's bank, now the site of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway station. His son Henry (not John) Edward died on the 26th December 1862, unmarried, and is buried in the churchyard of Walton-on-the-Hill, Liverpool.

John, son of the rev. R. Remington, chaplain to the Collegiate church, Manchester (8). 2.

He is said to have joined a cavalry regiment, and to be dead.

Frederick, son of Robert Ransome, calico printer, Manchester (11). 2.

Robert, son of Robert Harding, warehouse clerk, Manchester (8). 2.

Charles, son of the late John Batley, linen draper, Beaumaris (8). 2.

Thomas, son of George Savage, surgeon, Stretford, Lancashire (13). 2.

His father was a well-known surgeon, practising at Stretford for forty years. He died at the village of Urmston, near Stretford, on the 1st April 1860, where he lived in retirement for some years before his death, having become blind, and was buried at Flixton.

His son Thomas Woodward was a day boarder with Mr. Esdale. When he left school he was apprenticed to Mr. Taylor, land surveyor, at Manchester, and afterwards studied under Mr. Buck, civil engineer, and was employed on several lines of railway. He subsequently married, and carried on a school at Warrington for eight years, when he removed to Stockton Mount near that town, and died there on the 17th February 1870, having just completed his fiftieth year, and was buried at Stockton Heath church. His widow is still resident there.

John, son of John Scott, coach driver, Preston, Lancashire (10). 2.

Bernard, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (11). April 18.

- 1833  
April 18. Thomas, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (8).  
18. James, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Manchester (10).  
18. Robert, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (13).  
18. James, son of Edward Longton, machine maker, Manchester (12).  
18. Henry, son of Benjamin Bradley, drysalter, Salford (11).
- May 9. Frederick, son of Joseph Philipps, lieutenant 12th R. lancers (14).  
9. Thomas, son of Joseph Philipps, lieutenant 12th R. lancers (12).  
9. Lodge, son of Lodge Prior, captain paymaster 12th R. lancers (12).

The 12th royal lancers were at this time stationed in Manchester. Captain Lodge Maurice Murray Prior was twice married, and this was his son by his first wife. He married, secondly, Letitia, only daughter of J. W. Unett, esq., of the Woodlands, Birmingham, and sister to colonel Thomas Unett, who was killed at the Redan in the taking of Sebastopol (to whom a monument was erected in S. Philip's churchyard, Birmingham, by his fellow-townsmen), and to colonel Walter Unett, of the 3rd light dragoons.

9. John, son of Timothy Glennan, hospital serjeant 12th R. lancers (12).  
9. John, son of John Dunstan, governor of Chester castle (9).

John Alexander Gordon Dunstan, the second son, remained at the school longer than his elder brother, and about the year 1840 received a junior appointment in the office of the then secretary to the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Co., and from that time, by his industry and intelligence, improved his position until 1849, when the directors raised him to the post of assistant to that of secretary, which he continued to fill until his untimely death, on the 4th of March 1855, aged 31. He was highly thought of by the directors of the company, who, in recognition of his services, voted the sum of 1,500*l.*, to be invested for the benefit of his widow and five young children.

Mr. John Dunstan was present at the anniversary meeting of 1854.

- August 13. Charles Hanson, son of George Sale, draper, Atherstone, Warwickshire (17).

The fifth son, and brother to William Sale, the head of the legal firm of Sale and Co., solicitors, Manchester. The father of this scholar, though a tradesman, was a lineal descendant of the family of Sale of Barrow-upon-Trent, Derbyshire, one of considerable antiquity in the county. Charles Hanson Sale was an exhibitor of the school, a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, and one of Hulme's exhibitors. He graduated B.A. on the 21st May 1840, M.A. on the 9th February 1843, and held the sole charge of the parish of Newton Regis, Warwickshire, to which he was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. Henry Pepys, bishop of Worcester, from 1842 to 1859. He married, in 1858, Jane, widow of

the rev. Samuel Shield, of Preston, Rutland, and daughter of William Prinsep, esq., of Newton house, Warwickshire, and was presented by the lord chancellor, in 1859, to the vicarage of Kirby-on-the-Moor, near Boroughbridge, Yorkshire, where he is now resident.

William Cooper, son of Thomas Palmer, dancing master, Manchester (12). 1833  
August 13.

The father was well known in his profession, and taught dancing to the boarders of the masters. He had for some years an annual exhibition of the skill and proficiency of his pupils at the Theatre royal, Manchester, which was very numerously attended by their relations and friends, in one of which I remember taking part, *circa* 1825. I think that was the last occasion of the kind.

Charles Rainford, son of Richard Edleston, Nantwich (13). 13.

This family of Edleston came from Clitheroe. For the elder brothers, Richard and Robert, see *supra*, pp. 204, 227. Charles Rainford, the third son, born in November 1820, is now living at Stapeley, near Nantwich, in no profession or business, and married at Wybenbury church, in December 1868, the eldest daughter of Mr. John Speakman, solicitor, of Nantwich, and has two sons.

John, son of John Sudlow, attorney, Manchester (12). 13.

The name of this scholar occurs very frequently in the records of the anniversary meetings of old scholars from 1847 to 1861. In the latter year he was senior steward, having previously in 1854 filled the vice-chair as *locum tenens* for Mr. W. Harrison Ainsworth, who was unable to be present. He died on the 4th December 1870, in his 50th year, and on the day of his burial the following notice appeared in the columns of the *Manchester Courier*, from the pen of the president of the Chetham society.

“On this day the funeral of this lamented member of the legal profession will take place at Chorlton-cum-Hardy. A few words are due to one who was so generally known and respected, and so long and so efficiently connected with the Conservative cause in the southern division of this county. Mr. Sudlow was born in 1820. His father was a partner in the firm of “Ainsworth, Crossley, and Sudlow,” subsequently “Crossley and Sudlow,” solicitors, and died in 1849. His son was educated at the Manchester Free Grammar School, in which foundation he ever after took great interest. He published a pamphlet in reference to it at the period when it became the subject of the legal proceedings which exercised so injurious an effect upon its finances; and in the last volume of the “Grammar School Register,” printed for the Chetham Society, we find his name as one of the contributors of information to that interesting and important work. Having gone through the preparatory course, he was admitted an attorney in 1844, and on the death of his father took his place as a partner with Mr. James Crossley, under the continued style of “Crossley and Sudlow,” till the retirement of that gentleman in 1860. Mr. Sudlow soon afterwards entered into part-

nership with Mr. John Bury, and, on his retiring, formed the present firm of "Sudlow and Hinde," with a branch firm at Altrincham in connection with Mr. Nicholls. From his entering into business till his prostration, by a combination of maladies under which his constitution gradually sunk, Mr. Sudlow devoted himself energetically and unceasingly to the management of a large professional practice, and by his ability, sound sense, honourable conduct, and legal knowledge, acquired the confidence of all who entrusted their interests to him, and maintained, as he well deserved, a high position amongst his brethren of the law. In his hands were generally placed the important responsibilities connected with the Conservative cause at the registrations and elections for the southern division of Lancashire and, at the late election, those of this borough, and it would have been difficult indeed to find any one in whom the requisites for the situation he was called upon to fill were more, happily combined. His clear, acute and systematic understanding saw at once what it was necessary to do, and what was the best way of doing it; and the eulogy which the present writer once heard from an excellent judge was by no means undeserved — that there was not a better election agent in the kingdom. His merits were well understood by the leaders of the Conservative party, by whom he was occasionally consulted, and who had great confidence in the soundness of his judgment and the accuracy of his information. He was, as a thorough Conservative in principle, strongly attached to the Church of England, and held himself bound to serve those lay offices which are so intimately connected with it, and are so necessary for the decency of its ministrations. He was one of the churchwardens of Manchester during the three years 1861, 1862, and 1863; and in the latter two stood the first in the list. Amidst the occupations and engrossing calls of his profession he had not neglected those humanising influences which tend so much to smooth and soften its rigour, and, by the cultivated pursuits which they cherish, to cheer and brighten the close of a laborious life. He had read extensively, was well acquainted with the great authors of England, and took an interest in subjects of literary investigation. The history of this locality had always attractions for him, particularly the history and connection of its charities and foundations. Of the Chetham Society he was a member and supporter from its commencement. Social, kindly, genial, and warm-hearted, it is scarcely necessary to say that he possessed an extensive circle of friends, by whom his loss will be deeply felt and regretted. In his own family, by the members of which he was fully and duly estimated, the departure of such a head at that period in which a man is generally considered as in the prime of life and vigour is a bereavement the extent of which language can but imperfectly do justice to. After a long and painful struggle, Mr. Sudlow expired at his house, New Holme, Whalley Range, on Sunday last."

The principal portion of Mr. Sudlow's valuable and well-selected library was disposed of by Messrs. Hutchings and Pilcher, by public auction, at their rooms, on the 6th and 7th July 1871. Mr. Sudlow left by his wife, Alice, the daughter

of John Macfarlane, esq., two sons, the eldest of whom is a partner in the continued firm of Hinde, Milne and Sudlow, and three daughters.

Timothy, son of the rev. John Hunton, Armathwaite, Cumberland <sup>1833</sup> August 13.  
(14).

"Died, 17 February, 1838, at Armathwaite castle, near Carlisle, aged 51, the rev. John Raper Hunton, for many years perpetual curate of Armathwaite chapel, and domestic chaplain to the dowager countess Paulet. His paternal name was Raper, and he took the name of Hunton whilst a member of Trinity college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.M. in 1819. He was instituted to Armathwaite in 1822." *Gent. Mag.*

His second son, Timothy, died in the East Indies in 1845.

Charles Gough, son of Charles Flint, surgeon, Leek, Staffordshire 13.  
(16).

From the school he went to King's college, London, and thence to Magdalene college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1841, being placed eighth among the junior optimes, and A.M. in 1844. Having taken holy orders, he became curate of a parish in Sussex, but, being attacked by consumption, returned home and died at Leek on the 31st January 1849, at the age of 31, unmarried.

Edward, son of Thomas Dean, woollen draper, Preston, Lancashire 13.  
(16).

This scholar did not proceed direct from the school to Cambridge, there being some uncertainty as to his future course, but having decided on taking holy orders he was afterwards admitted to S. John's college, where he was elected scholar in 1839, and graduated A.B. in 1840, being placed sixth among the junior optimes. He is now perpetual curate of Barlby, near Selby, Yorkshire, to which he was presented in 1848.

Robert, son of Edward Moreland, bookseller, Manchester (12). 13.

Joseph, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Salford (13). Septemb. 25.

William, son of James Edleston, commission agent, Manchester 25.  
(12).

For his brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 240.

James, son of Thomas Philips, schoolmaster, Manchester (12). 25.

James G., son of Samuel Law, druggist, Manchester (10). 25.

John, son of W. Wainwright, mechanic, Manchester (11). 25.

Joshua, son of James Taylor, publican, Manchester (14). 25.

David, son of James Rome, pawnbroker, Manchester (11). 25.

Robert, son of Robert Mann, surgeon, Manchester (9). 25.

Robert Manners Mann, on leaving school, was educated for the medical profession

under his father, by whom he was taken into partnership in 1847, after passing the usual examinations at the College of surgeons and Apothecaries' hall, London. Mr. R. M. Mann is now resident in Manchester, holding several surgical appointments, and was surgeon for many years to S. Mary's hospital (obstetric), and is now regimental surgeon to the 6th Lancashire rifle volunteers. He is the contributor of some articles of professional interest, which appeared in 1852 and 1853 in the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal*. I find this scholar's name among those assembled at the anniversary festival of 1856.

1833  
Septemb

25. Samuel, son of Samuel Law, druggist, Manchester (8).  
 25. Richard, son of Isaac Thompson, butcher, Manchester (10).  
 25. John, son of Benjamin Olliver, mechanic, Manchester (12).  
 25. Robert, son of John Miller, engraver, Manchester (11).  
 25. George, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Salford (8).  
 25. Hugh, son of John Kerr, coach builder, Manchester (10).  
 25. Thomas, son of the late Joseph Cluley, painter, Manchester (12).  
 25. Frederic, son of Jacob Lowry, bookmaker, Manchester (12).

October

3. Thomas, son of George Freckleton, M.D., Manchester (11).

He went to India, and was, in 1844, a mercantile clerk with Messrs. Turner, Stopford and Co., in Calcutta. He afterwards went to Ceylon, and died, I believe, some years ago. The remarriage of his widow on the 27th November 1866 was announced in the *Gent. Mag.*, N.S., March 1867.

5. Dodgshon, son of Thomas Radford, attorney, Manchester (10).

This scholar was son of Mr. Thomas Leigh Radford, attorney, who died many years ago, and not related to the family of this name of which so many members are found in the *Register* of the school. The son died on the 31st August 1838, before entering any business or profession.

5. John Henry, son of the late Samuel Lereshe, agent, Manchester (9).

The father of this scholar died on the 29th January 1830.

John Henry P. Lereshe, the eldest son, was called to the bar in January 1847, as a member of the Middle temple, and is now resident at Manchester, being assistant barrister to the recorder of the city. His mother was for some years proprietor of the *Manchester Advertiser*, and of what used to be Wheeler's *Manchester Chronicle*, to the pages of which he was an occasional contributor. His name occurs in the records of the anniversary festivals.

Mr. Lereshe has twice married. His first wife, to whom he was married at Standish in 1855, Ellen Margaret, only daughter of Adam Fitzadam, esq., recorder of Wigan, died shortly after giving birth to a son who did not live; and by his second wife, whom he married at S. Bride's church, Liverpool, on the 24th June

1857, Anne, only child of Matthew Prior of Sankey, near Warrington, esq., he has four sons and one daughter.

James Goolden, son of the late William Heap, horse dealer, Manchester (14). 1833  
October 5.

William, son of William Walker, solicitor, Manchester (14). 11.

Thomas, son of John Dean, porter, Manchester (14). 11.

Henry Bickersteth, son of the rev. Robert Mayor, rector of Coppenhall, Cheshire (15). 1834  
February 10.

The rev. Robert Mayor (who became vicar of Acton, Cheshire, in 1838, and died there in 1846), married Miss Charlotte Bickersteth, younger sister to the first lord Langdale, and aunt to Dr. Robert Bickersteth, now bishop of Ripon. He had four sons, of whom this scholar, the eldest, died whilst at school, on the 26th November 1834, and is buried at Coppenhall, where there is a gravestone with inscription to his memory. His other sons highly distinguished themselves at Cambridge, like the Greswell family at Oxford, taking high places in the mathematical or classical tripos, and becoming fellows of S. John's college.

Robert, son of the rev. Robert Mayor, rector of Coppenhall, Cheshire (14). 10.

Robert Bickersteth, the second son, entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in October 1839, being an exhibitor of the school. He was about the same time elected scholar, and in May of the following year Wood exhibitor. He graduated A.B. in 1842, when he gained the third place among the wranglers, his schoolfellow, C. T. Simpson (see *Register*, anno 1835) being the second wrangler, A.M. in 1845, and B.D. in 1852. In 1844 he was appointed Nadin divinity student, and elected fellow of the college. From 1845 to 1863 he held the post of mathematical master at Rugby school, and was ordained deacon in 1845, and priest in 1850, by Dr. Henry Pepys, bishop of Worcester. In 1863 he was presented by the master and fellows of S. John's college to the rectory of Frating with Thorington, near Colchester, and married on the 24th April in the present year (1873), at S. Leonards, his cousin Caroline, daughter of Robert Bickersteth, esq., late of Liverpool.

Samuel, son of John Plant, farmer, Sandbach, Cheshire (13). 10.

The father of this scholar occupied and lived at Elworth hall, near Sandbach, the estate out of which the Hulsean scholarships, annual prize, Christian advocacy, and lectureship at Cambridge are endowed. The estate was left by the rev. John Hulse, who himself lived there, to Thomas and Elizabeth Plant, the grandfather and grandmother of this scholar (the latter being his relative) for their lives, and afterwards for the endowments mentioned above. The estate is still occupied by members of the Plant family. (See Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. iii. p. 60.) Samuel Plant, the second of a family of four sons and two daughters, was elected a

Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 2nd May 1844, and M.A. on the 22nd April 1847. He was ordained in 1845 to the curacy of S. John's, Hanley, Staffordshire, which he held until 1849, when he was presented to the vicarage of Weston-upon-Trent, near Stafford, where he is now resident. Mr. Plant has for many years been one of the secretaries of the board of education for the archdeaconry of Stafford, and has published

1. *Some remarks on Mining Accidents.* Wrights, Stafford.
2. *Parochial Sermons.* 1 vol. Mozley, Derby and London.

He married, in 1863, Antoinette Sarah, daughter of Mr. Charles Fourdrinier, formerly of Chell, Staffordshire.

1834  
February 10.

- Richard, son of Richard Jones, drysalter, Manchester (14).  
10. Millner, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (10).

For his elder brother Benjamin, see *supra*, p. 230. Samuel Milner, the second son, on leaving school in 1840 studied for the law, and was admitted to practice as a solicitor in 1846, and has for many years held the office of assistant clerk to the justices of the city of Manchester. He married Catharine, daughter of Mr. Robert Townend, worsted spinner, of Manchester, and of Cullingworth near Bingley, Yorkshire, by whom he has two sons and two daughters, and is now resident at the Priory, Higher Broughton.

March

8. Thomas, son of Thomas Moverley, Salford (12).  
8. John Daniel, son of James Varley, Manchester (11).  
8. George, son of Charles Harris, bookseller, Manchester (12).

Mr. Charles Poulett Harris, the father of this scholar, was a second-hand bookseller, having a shop in Cross street, near S. Anne's street. He was originally in the navy, where he had interest and prospect of promotion, but left it from love of change, and entered the army where he became lieutenant in the 60th rifles. After he gave up his shop he resided in Grosvenor street, and, being a good linguist, gave lessons in languages, and subsequently removed to Rusholme, where he was generally known as captain Harris, a title given to him owing to his having been both a naval and military man. In the *Manchester and Salford Directories* of 1840 and 1845 he will be found described according to these changes of profession and residence. He is still alive, in his 82nd year, and resides at Whitehall near Bristol.

All his five sons were admitted to the school. His eldest son, Richard Deodatus, entered the school at the close of the year 1837, immediately after my father's resignation of the high mastership, and therefore his name does not appear in this volume; but as the elder brother of the two scholars here recorded, and as one of a distinguished family, he may fairly claim some notice in these pages. He was not long enough in the school to become a candidate for an exhibition, being admitted as a foundation sizar to Trinity college, Cambridge, at the end of 1839. He graduated A.B. in 1843, and was placed twenty-fourth among the

wranglers in that year; and A.M. in 1852. He held appointments in the public schools of Sheffield and Blackheath and at Huddersfield college; and was ordained deacon and priest in 1847 to the curacy of Longsight, Manchester. In 1858 he became head master of the high school, Hobart Town, Tasmania, where he is now living, married, and the father of a large family.

George Poulett, the second son, was appointed to a school exhibition in 1841, and graduated A.B. at Trinity college, Cambridge, in 1844, when he was placed twenty-sixth among the senior optimes and tenth in the second class in the classical tripos, and A.M. in 1854. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1847, as curate of Kirkby S. Stephen, Westmorland; and, having held the second mastership of the Collegiate school, Leicester, from 1847 to 1853, and the head mastership of Grove Park school, Wrexham, in 1854 and 1855, became in the latter year the head master of the endowed church school at S. John's, Newfoundland, which he held until the close of 1864. He subsequently officiated as chaplain at Moscow, in 1865-66, and was for about two years curate of Bangor Monachorum, in Flintshire. After a brief connection with Malvern college as an assistant master, he took the mastership of the modern department in Richmond grammar school, Yorkshire, which he holds at the present time.

Mr. George P. Harris married at Brighton in 1854 Miss Martha McCarroll, and has four sons and one daughter. His eldest son is now, and has been for some time, head boy of Richmond school.

Edward, son of Isaac Faulkner, gent., Withington, Lancashire (II). 1834  
March 26.

Edward Chantler Faulkner was admitted an attorney in Easter term 1844, and is now in the same profession, and resident at Manchester.

Philip Watson, son of captain Braybrooke, Ceylon rifle corps,  
Manchester (II). 26.

For two uncles of this scholar, Stephen Henry and James Braybrooke, see *supra*, p. 178, and *Addenda* to this volume.

The father of this scholar was Samuel, the third son of major William Braybrooke, barrack-master of Manchester. He received a commission in the Ceylon rifles in 1813, and married the daughter of his commanding officer, colonel Delatre, by whom he had a numerous family. He rose to be colonel of his regiment, and is now lieutenant-general and colonel of the 99th regiment, and resident in London. Three of his sons were admitted to Manchester school: Philip Watson, the scholar here recorded, who went out to Ceylon, where he held a civil appointment, but now retired from service and living at Leamington; William Lemon, the second son, who held a commission in the Ceylon rifles and was killed at the battle of the Alma, fighting as a volunteer; and Charles Henry Stewart, now resident at Blackburn.

Some few words may be added with propriety respecting the grandfather of this scholar, who, both on account of his long public service, and many years' connection with Manchester, is worthy of permanent notice. Major William Bray-

brooke was born at Timworth, in Suffolk, on the 8th September 1760, and joined the 1st royals when a mere youth. In 1783 he married, at Perth, Isabel Dow, and by her had seven sons and four daughters. He served with distinction under the duke of York in Flanders, and in 1801, on retiring from active service, was appointed barrack-master at Ramsgate, where he had the painful duty of receiving the fever-stricken remains of the army that was sacrificed in the fatal Walcheren expedition. He was promoted to the barrack-mastership of Sheffield, and five years later, in 1819, from thence to Manchester. In 1838 he retired on a well-earned pension, after a military service of over fifty-eight years, and died in 1852, at the great age of 93, his wife having predeceased him in 1850. They were both buried in the churchyard of S. George's, Hulme.

Of major Braybrooke's four daughters, the third, Sarah Isabella, married Mr. John Smith, of Hulme (for whom see *Register, supra*, p. 84), whose son, John Stores Smith, was admitted to the school at a date subsequent to this volume.

May <sup>1834</sup> 9. John Henry, son of William Jenkinson, cotton spinner, Salford  
(12).

The father of this scholar was brother to the wife of the rev. John Johnson, one of the assistant masters (for notice of whom see *Register, supra*, p. 164), one of whose daughters married a son of sir E. Armitage, knt., of Manchester.

John Henry Jenkinson did not remain long at the school. After some years spent in the private school of the rev. J. Bell at Heywood hall, Alderley (whose son is now rector of Alderley), he joined his father in the firm of Jenkinson and Bow, machine brokers, Blackfriars, Manchester. He is now a commission agent.

9. John, son of the late James Grime, surgeon, Salford.

The father of this scholar was a native of Bolton, and commenced practice at Blackrod, near Bolton, but removed to Salford in 1817. He died in 1834, the year of his son's admission to the school, his wife having predeceased him in 1829. His son John was for many years after leaving school in the warehouse of Messrs. Gardner and Atkinson, merchants, Manchester, and engaged with a Liverpool firm in 1847 to go to Valparaiso, and thence to Lima. After thirteen years residence there, he returned home in broken health in 1859. Repeated subsequent disappointments in business preyed upon his mind, and after a confinement of two years to his house he died unmarried, on the 18th January 1869, and was buried in Liscard chapelyard, near New Brighton.

August 4. Edward, son of the late Edward Pedder, gent., Lancaster (15).

The father of this scholar, cousin to James Pedder (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 42), died on the 26th May 1833, and was buried in Preston parish churchyard. Edward Pedder, the third but now eldest surviving son, was born at Preston, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition in 1838, elected a Somerset scholar and Hulmian exhibitor, and graduated B.A. on the 6th May 1842, having been placed in the first class in mathematical, and in the

third class in classical, honours at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 23rd January 1845. He was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. Thomas's church, Lancaster, and has continuedly resided in that town to the present time, becoming curate of S. Anne's in 1845, and of the parish church from 1852 to 1862, when he was presented to the vicarage of S. John's. By the present bishop of Manchester he was appointed an honorary canon of Manchester cathedral. Mr. Pedder is unmarried.

Thomas, son of the late Edward Pedder, gent., Lancaster (14). 1834  
August 4.

Thomas, the fourth son, born at Preston, left school at the close of 1836, and entered the warehouse of Messrs. Leese and Kershaw, merchants and manufacturers. He is still living in Manchester, unmarried, and engaged in the Manchester trade.

William Nicholas, son of George Bragg, gentleman, Devonshire (11). 4.

The father resided at Forder house, Moretonhampstead. The son, who was nephew to the rev. N. Germon, became an attorney, and appears in the law list of 1851 as partner in the firm of Hawkes and Bragg, of Okehampton, and in that of 1863 as practising alone in the same profession both at Okehampton and Chagford. He inherited from an uncle a small estate called Furlong house, in the parish of Drewsteigton, and married Laura, fourth daughter of the rev. W. C. Clack, rector of Moretonhampstead and Woolborough, Devon, by whom he had two daughters and one son. He died at Furlong house on the 1st July 1869, and there is a monument to him in Drewsteigton church, where he was buried. He kept a pack of harriers, and is spoken of as a very popular man, of ready wit and pleasing manners. The attendance at his burial is said to have been the largest ever known in the neighbourhood.

Henry, son of John Law, attorney, Crumpsall (13). 4.

This scholar and his brother, whose name follows next, are the sons of Mr. John Law, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 187, by his second wife.

Henry Law is now resident at Frood hall, in the parish of Llangendeirne, Carmarthenshire, of no profession, but employed in agricultural pursuits. He married Miss Maria Grindon of Warslow, Derbyshire, but s.p.

Robert, son of John Law, attorney, Crumpsall (11). 4.

Robert Dalton Law is now in practice as an attorney in Manchester, and married Agnes, only child of Mr. Richard Hall of Manchester, drysalter, and has two sons.

Henry, son of Jonathan Andrew, calico printer, Manchester (15). 4.

John, son of John Lamb, pawnbroker, Manchester (13). 4.

Charles, son of George Southam, grocer, Manchester (13). 4.

For his elder brother George, see *supra*, 226. Charles Southam died in 1838, at the age of 17.

1834  
August

4. Amos, son of Joseph Dickenson, schoolmaster, Tarporley (11).
4. Benson William, son of William Clegg, merchant, Manchester (11).
4. Joseph, son of Joseph Higgin, ironmonger, Manchester (14).
4. James, son of James King, publican, Manchester (10).
4. Thomas, son of Thomas Graham, music master, Manchester (13).
4. Robert William, son of Robert Wynne, painter, Ashbourne, Derbyshire (11).
4. Edward, son of Benjamin Wild, innkeeper, Manchester (12).

Septem.

11. John, son of Joseph Pratt, printer, Manchester (11).
11. Francis, son of George Marshall, dyer, Manchester (11).
11. John, son of John Ryder, broker, Liverpool (11).
11. Joseph, son of the late William Ball, Methodist minister, Manchester (11).

Joseph Lancaster Ball is a Wesleyan minister, and now resident in the island of Guernsey.

11. William Hughes, son of the late James Hilton, packer, Manchester (10).
11. William, son of James Watmough, turner, Manchester (13).
11. Stephen, son of John Corbett, accountant, Manchester (13).
11. Stephen, son of Samuel Smith, engraver, Manchester (11).
11. William, son of John Thompson, ropemaker, Manchester (10).

Brother to Richard Thompson, for whom see *supra*, p. 143.

"Died, on the 11th of January 1873, at Sale, Gipps' land, Australia, William Wetherell, son of the late John Thompson of this city and brother of the late Richard Thompson, M.A., of the grammar school." — *Manchester City News*, 22nd March 1873.

11. Jonathan, son of Benjamin Brown, brewer, Salford (14).
11. James, son of Thomas Chapels, joiner, Manchester (13).
11. Sydney, son of John Taylor, wire-worker, Manchester (11).

For his brother William Henry, see *supra*, p. 240.

Sydney Taylor was for twenty-five years a pharmaceutical chemist in Manchester, and is now manager of the Bradford sewage works, Yorkshire. His son, Walter B. Taylor, has lately been elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, having previously gained the Brackenbury exhibition at Manchester school.

11. John, son of John Lawton, joiner, Manchester (13).
11. Henry, son of William Walker, confectioner, Manchester (14).

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| William, son of George Holden, engraver, Manchester (12).                            | 1834<br>Septemb. 11. |
| Samuel, son of Samuel Foster, maltster, Manchester (14).                             | 11.                  |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Horton, guard, Manchester (9).                                 | 11.                  |
| James, son of James Pollitt, callenderer, Manchester (11).                           | 11.                  |
| James, son of George Vitty, carver and gilder, Manchester (10).                      | 11.                  |
| William, son of the late — Williamson, Manchester (11).                              | 11.                  |
| Thomas, son of Thomas Leigh, publican, Manchester (12).                              | 11.                  |
| Joshua, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's,<br>Manchester (10). | 11.<br>11.           |

For his elder brother William, see *supra*, p. 238. Joshua Henry, the second son, is now resident at Manchester, following the profession of an architect and surveyor.

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| Thomas, son of William Read, tobacconist, Manchester (9).  | 11. |
| Thomas Read, the second son (for his elder brother William James, see <i>supra</i> , p. 248), became an attorney, and died on the 22nd October 1851, and was buried in the cemetery of old S. Pancras, London. |     |

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| Samuel, son of John Newton, footman, Manchester (10).                             | 11. |
| Thomas, son of William Gregory, joiner, Manchester (13).                          | 11. |
| Frederic, son of William Gardiner, warehouseman, Manchester (10).                 | 11. |
| Francis, son of William Gardiner, warehouseman, Manchester (8).                   | 11. |
| John, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's,<br>Manchester (8). | 11. |

John Nunn, the third son, entered the legal profession, and practised for some time as an attorney in Manchester, and subsequently at Hamilton, Victoria, in Australia, where he died on the 14th May 1872, leaving a wife, but no issue.

Two other brothers were admitted to the school at a date subsequent to this volume, Philip and Joseph. The latter is A.M. of S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was placed at the final examination for the A.B. degree in 1857 among the junior optimes, and in the second class of the classical tripos, and is now rector of S. Thomas's church, Ardwick, Manchester.

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| John, son of Robert Woodward, cheesefactor, Manchester (10).  | 11.        |
| Thomas, son of William Walker, confectioner, Manchester (11). | 11.        |
| Henry, son of William Walker, attorney, Manchester (11).      | 11.        |
| John, son of William McClintock, gentleman, Londonderry (14). | October 2. |

The father of this scholar, William Kerr McClintock, lived at Hampstead hall, near Londonderry, J.P., and married the eldest daughter of William Mackay, esq., of Londonderry.

John Kerr, the eldest of four sons, was a magistrate of the counties of Londonderry

and Donegal. He died unmarried on the 16th April 1851, aged 30, and is buried in S. Columb's cathedral graveyard, Londonderry.

- <sup>1834</sup>  
August 2. William Kerr Macky, son of William McClintock, gentleman,  
Londonderry (13).

William Kerr Macky, the second son, studied for the bar, but was never called. He was married, and lived at Greystones in the parish of Delgany and county of Wicklow; and was buried at Delgany on the 4th March 1857, aged 35.

In the churchyard of S. Columb's cathedral, Londonderry, there is a horizontal tombstone, on which is recorded the death of the father of these scholars on the 17th January 1841, in the 52nd year of his age, as well as that of his son John Kerr, who is described as "his second son," which does not agree with the pedigree given in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition 1863, nor with information obtained from other sources.

- <sup>1835</sup>  
February 7. Louis Henry, son of Louis Alexandre Joseph Mordacque, French  
teacher, Manchester (10).

The father of this scholar was appointed French master when the additional schools were built in 1836, in preference to monsieur Vemborgue, who was a Roman Catholic, and who had been for many years French teacher to the boarders at the high master's house.

Louis Henry Mordacque, born on the 10th May 1824, was an exhibitioner of the school to Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1843, where he was elected Somerset scholar, and graduated B.A. on the 30th May 1846, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 8th February 1849. He was also an Hulmian exhibitioner. Having been ordained deacon in 1848 and priest in 1849 by Dr. J. P. Lee, bishop of Manchester, he was presented in the latter year by Hulme's trustees to the perpetual curacy of Haslingden, in the old parish of Whalley, and died there on the 30th January 1870.

He was married, and left a widow and seven daughters. He acted as a magistrate in the neighbourhood. There is a monument to him, and to a daughter who died shortly before her father at the age of 16, in the churchyard at Haslingden.

7. Henry, son of Henry Hallsworth, bookkeeper, Oldham (14).
7. Henry, son of John Tarr, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (14).
7. Joseph, son of Joseph Ewing, assistant surgeon (84th regiment),  
Manchester (16).
7. John, son of James Bremner, cotton spinner, Chorlton (12).

The age of this scholar on entering school was ten years old, not twelve.

John Alexander, the third son of James Bremner, cotton spinner and merchant, of Aspull, near Wigan, and of Manchester, is an oil merchant in Manchester, and resides at Hilton house, Prestwich. He has for many years taken an active part in

public matters, more especially in the question of popular education, and was honorary secretary to the education aid society of Manchester, which endeavoured to promote the education of poor children by payment of the school-pence, but failed after a short time through the general indifference of parents about sending their children to school. He read a paper on the subject at the social science congress held at Manchester in 1866, under the presidency of Mr. Bruce, now lord Aberdare. Mr. Bremner subsequently advocated the same scheme at public meetings held at Birmingham in 1867, at Sheffield in 1869, and at Liverpool; and acted as secretary to the Manchester education bill committee appointed at a town's meeting, the object of which measure was to supplement the old voluntary system by a local rate in aid. This bill was introduced by Mr. Bruce, but did not pass the house of commons. In preparing the education bill of 1870 Mr. Bremner, with others who had taken a prominent part in the Manchester movement, was frequently consulted by Mr. Forster; and shortly before the passing of the act he contributed to the Manchester statistical society a paper entitled, "The principle of compulsion in primary education."

Mr. Bremner, who has for some years been one of the poor-law guardians of Manchester and a deputy treasurer of the Royal infirmary, acts as a magistrate for the county of Lancaster and for the city of Manchester, interesting himself in the question of prison discipline and in the reform of our licensing laws, as relates to public houses. He is also honorary secretary to the Spenser society, a society formed for reprinting our early English poetical literature, and a fellow of the London statistical society. He read a paper at the recent social science congress at Norwich, on "the necessary improvements in the discipline in county and borough prisons."

He married, in 1859, the youngest daughter of the late Abel Harrison, esq., of Highfield, Staleybridge, by whom he has one daughter. He was vice-president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1864.

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| George, son of the late Robert Harrison, brewer, Manchester (12). | 1835<br>February 7. |
| James, son of the late Robert Harrison, brewer, Manchester (12).  | 7.                  |
| Charles, son of John Leigh, schoolmaster, Cheetham Hill (12).     | 7.                  |
| Henry, son of George Grundy, merchant, Cheetham Hill (12).        | 7.                  |

For the half-brother of this scholar see *supra*, p. 149.

Henry Willes Grundy, born on the 5th April 1822, the elder son by the second wife (whose maiden name was Anne Maria Eborall, of Lichfield), was not long at the school, but was sent to Edinburgh for two years, and afterwards was apprenticed to engineering for three years. With a view to taking holy orders, he was then sent to Oxford, and appears among the commoners of S. Edmund hall in 1844. He did not take any degree, but joined the church of Rome, and spent many years in Jersey as a classical and mathematical teacher. He now holds a subordinate position in the engineer's office of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway.

1835  
February 7.

Henry, son of Richard Potter, gentleman, Smedley (14).

Henry Potter, the tenth son and youngest child, on leaving school spent about fifteen years in a merchant's office in Liverpool, and in 1855 went to London to manage the business of Messrs. John Andrew and Co. of Harpurhey, as the representative of the firm there. He married, on the 27th May 1857, Elizabeth Anne, daughter of the late Mr. John Andrew, and still holds the same position in connection with the mercantile firm above mentioned, residing at Barnes Common, Surrey. He has no children.

22. Foskett, son of Charles Savery, solicitor, Bristol (14).

Now a solicitor at Bristol, admitted to practice in Trinity term, 1842.

March

6. James, son of John Naylor, warehouseman, Manchester (12).

30. Edward, son of Samuel Leresche, warehouseman, Manchester (9).

This, the second son, died at the age of 19.

30. Samuel, son of Samuel Bryan, music master, Manchester (10).

30. Richard, son of Richard Wilson, publican, Salford (13).

30. James Edward, son of the late James Spenser, merchant, Manchester (12).

30. William, son of John Heath, stay maker, Salford (12).

30. William, son of John Wood, publican, Manchester (11).

30. James, son of John Wilkinson, warehouseman, Manchester (10).

30. Edmund Amos, son of Amos Ogden, gentleman, Manchester (11).

30. Frederick, son of Amos Ogden, gentleman, Manchester (9).

30. Samuel, son of Samuel Saxon, publican, Manchester (10).

30. Samuel, son of Thomas Ashworth, mechanic, Manchester (11).

30. Robert, son of John Middleton, flour merchant, Manchester (11).

30. Thomas, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (12).

30. John, son of Thomas Graham, music master, Manchester (11).

30. Samuel, son of James Smith, collector, Manchester (13).

30. Robert, son of John Hampson, solicitor, Manchester (10).

Brother to John H. Hampson, for whom see *supra*, p. 245. Robert Hampson was articled and intended for the law. He went off to America in March 1843, and died at or near to Montreal in the early part of 1853.

30. Charles, son of Charles Harris, bookseller, Manchester (10).

Charles Harris, the second son, was obliged to leave school before his education was completed, owing to delicate health, and for many years was chiefly engaged as an assistant in various private schools. In 1863 he went to Cambridge, and was elected scholar of Sidney Sussex college, and took classical honours at the

examination for the A.B. degree in 1867, being fourth in the third class. He is now resident at Clifton near Bristol, as a private schoolmaster, and married in 1868 Miss Rebecca Peake of Cambridge.

James, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (9).

1835  
March 30.

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1849, and A.M. in 1852, and was ordained deacon in 1851 by bishop Lonsdale, of Lichfield, to the curacy of Burton-on-Trent, and priest in 1852. He subsequently held curacies at Bolton-le-Moors, and at Crumpsall near Manchester, and was presented in 1856 to the vicarage of Hadley near Wellington, Salop, by the bishop of Lichfield, where he is now resident.

He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Benjamin Clegg, of Cheetham Hill, and has two children.

Edward Stanley, son of Edward Bent, attorney, Manchester (12). June 17.

He succeeded his father, who is still living, as an attorney, and is now in practice in Manchester, having formerly been partner in the firm of Bent and Day, attorneys, Warrington. He was admitted in Hilary term, 1845.

William, son of Ralph Winder, gentleman, Manchester (13). 17.

William Henry, son of Joseph Parker, stiffener, Manchester (14). 17.

Joseph, son of the late Daniel Olliver, druggist, Manchester (12). 17.

Robert, son of the late John Johnson, carrier, Manchester (13). August 8.

George, son of John Perkins, butler, Salford (10). 8.

The grandfather of this scholar, William Perkins, was at one time a well-to-do Herefordshire farmer, living on his own property at Michaelchurch Eskley, but was not prosperous, and subsequently became a tenant farmer in the same county. When far advanced in years he married a second wife, and his son John Perkins, father of this scholar, was born in the parish of Abbey Dore, near Hereford.

George Perkins was appointed to a school exhibition, and also to an Hulman exhibition, and was elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 18th June 1846, being placed at the preceding Easter examination in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and in the third class in *Dis. Math. et Phys.* He graduated M.A. on the 1st February 1849, and has now been officially connected with Manchester school for the long period of twenty-five years, first as one of the assistant masters, and afterwards as the second master. He was ordained in 1848 to the curacy of S. John's church, Broughton. He has published *Early difficulties in writing Latin*. London, Simpkin & Co., 1869.

Mr. Perkins speaks with grateful remembrance of the kindness of the late Mr. William Garnett, then residing at Lark hill, Salford, and his excellent sister-in-law, Miss Jane Carson, still living, to whom he was indebted for his introduction to Manchester school, and to the subsequent opportunities of an university career.

The distinction which he gained at Oxford, and the able discharge of his duties as one of the masters of the school, have fully justified the interest which his kind patrons took in the youthful scholar.

1835  
August

8. William Henry, son of the late Henry Ryan, schoolmaster, Salford (11).

8. James, son of James Elkington, surgeon 17th lancers, Manchester (15).

8. George, son of James Elkington, surgeon 17th lancers, Manchester (12).

8. Thomas, son of Nehemiah Longshaw, merchant, Pendlebury (9).

He went in 1843 to Hong Kong as a merchant, but on account of health returned to England in 1845. In 1851 he went out to Tinnevely in East India, as a cotton planter, but, health again failing, he was compelled to return home, and died on the voyage, the day after passing S. Helena, on the 21st June 1852. He is spoken of as a young man of very good abilities, and of remarkable musical powers.

8. Edward Buckley, son of John Kenworthy, surgeon, Strangeways (12).

8. John Charles, son of the late Abraham Bellot, surgeon, Oldham (13).

The father was a well-known surgeon at Oldham.

This scholar, whose only sister, Mary Gatley, married Mr. Henry William Litle (see *Register, supra*, p. 229), became a cotton spinner in Oldham, and died, unmarried, on the 30th October 1847, aged 25.

8. Charles Turner, son of Charles Simpson, slate merchant, Lymm (15).

This scholar, the eldest son, whose father resided at Motley bank, Bowdon, Cheshire, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1839, and graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1842, where he gained the honours of the second place among the wranglers, and of the junior mathematical prize. He was afterwards elected a fellow of the college, and called to the bar as a member of Lincoln's inn on the 24th November 1846, and has long enjoyed an extensive practice at the equity bar. Mr. Simpson, who is counsel to the post office, married, first, Gaynor Elizabeth, second daughter of the late Mr. Robert Wynne Williams, of London, by whom he has three sons and one daughter; and secondly, Mary Charlotte Mair, the only daughter of the late Mr. Nassau Senior, master in chancery and professor of political economy at Oxford, by whom he has one daughter.

A brother of this scholar, Henry Simpson, was elected one of the physicians to the Manchester royal infirmary in 1866; and a sister is the wife of Mr. J. Schofield Mayson, cotton spinner, Manchester, and of Oak hill, Fallowfield, near that city.

George, son of William Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (10). 1835  
August 8.

He is now in practice as a solicitor at Whitchurch, and a partner in the firm of Lee, Brookes and Brookes, having been admitted in Trinity term, 1848.

George Routh, son of the rev. Robert Howard, Throxenby, Yorkshire (15). 8.

He was admitted a commoner of Worcester college, Oxford, but graduated from New-inn hall B.A. on the 24th April 1845. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1846 by the bishop of Worcester. In 1847 he was presented to the perpetual curacy of Asgarby, near Horncastle, Lincolnshire; and afterwards went to Australia, and in *The Times* of 23rd May 1867 will be found the announcement of the marriage of his eldest daughter, at Melbourne, in which he is described as "government chaplain of the flats."

The father was incumbent of Christ church, Scarborough.

Thomas Robert, son of John Bennet, timber merchant, Manchester (14). 8.

There is an error in the Christian name of this scholar. Thomas Randle, the youngest of the three sons of Mr. John Bennett, who is still living (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 261), was admitted from the school to Christ church, Oxford, in 1840, where he graduated B.A. on the 7th June 1843, and M.A. on the 25th June 1846. He became a special pleader in 1848, and was called to the bar in 1855 by the benchers of the Inner temple, and chose the Oxford circuit, though his practice has been chiefly as chamber counsel; and in the same year became one of the council of teachers of the working men's college, his department being law and history. He published the notes of his lectures in 1862, entitled *A popular Manual of the Constitutional History of England*: London, Macmillan: and is now preparing a second edition. Mr. T. R. Bennett, who married in 1849 Miss Wentworth, is resident at Stoke Newington, where he has served the offices of churchwarden and poor-law guardian. He was one of the early members of the English Church union, on its establishment in 1859, and for some years one of its central council.

Samuel Bradshaw, son of the rev. William Stewart, Hale, Lancashire (14). 8.

This scholar, the eldest son of the rev. William Stewart, M.A. (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 204), who married circa 1820 Elizabeth, daughter of Samuel Bradshaw, esq., of Hulme, was elected a Somerset scholar, and afterwards an Hulmian exhibitor, at Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 13th November 1845, and M.A. in 1849. He was ordained to the curacy of Neston, Cheshire, in 1846, and has since had charge of the parishes of Adel, Yorkshire, and Newnham with Caldecote, Herts, but is now unable from ill

health to take any active ministerial work. Mr. Stewart, who is now resident at Birkenhead, Cheshire, married in 1855 Eliza, daughter of P. Leay, esq., of Solihull, Warwickshire.

- <sup>1835</sup>  
Septem. 24. Edward, son of Frederick Calder, methodist preacher, Manchester (14).

He is a solicitor in Bristol, having been admitted to practice in Hilary term, 1845, and is brother to the rev. Frederick Calder, A.M. (seventeenth wrangler in 1840), who has held the head mastership of Chesterfield grammar school since 1846.

24. Matthew Bateson, son of Robert Wood, methodist preacher, Manchester (12).

Now a solicitor in Manchester, having been articled in 1838, when he left school, to the late Mr. Thomas Potter, whose partner he became in 1844, and with whom he continued till Mr. Potter's death in 1864. Since that time he has been in practice alone, and is now resident at Fallowfield house, near Manchester.

24. Joseph, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (9).  
24. Josiah, son of John Heaton, cabinet maker, Manchester (11).  
24. William, son of William Hardman, tailor, Manchester (14).  
24. Mark, son of Thomas Larmouth, mechanic, Salford (12).  
24. Boothroyde, son of William Fairclough, bookkeeper, Salford (10).  
24. James, son of John Birch, cotton merchant, Ardwick (10).  
24. George, son of Joseph Pratt, bookseller, Manchester (8).  
24. Henry, son of William Willis, machine maker, Manchester (11).  
24. William, son of James Grime, surgeon, Salford (11).

For his elder brother, John, see *supra*, p. 260.

William Kay Grime left England in 1849 for California, and thence joined his brother John at Lima. Not prospering there, and health failing, he went to Iquique, a small seaport town in South Peru, and engaged in the nitrate of soda traffic. Here he was attacked with dysentery, and was removed for medical advice to Valparaiso, and died there in the hospital in March 1858, and is there buried.

24. Joseph, son of James Grime, surgeon, Salford (9).  
Joseph Geoffrey Grime joined his brother William in California, and is supposed to have died at San Francisco in 1850 from cholera. William Grime having occasion to go inland left his brother at the hotel, and on his return found that all in the hotel except three persons had died of cholera, and could get no information respecting his brother, who has never been heard of since. None of the brothers was married.

24. William George, son of William Castell, pot maker, Manchester (10).

Samuel, son of Samuel Perry, merchant, Salford (10).

1835  
September 24.

Ashton, son of Robert Bennett, attorney, Manchester (10).

24.

Brother to William Barker Bennett (see *supra*, p. 241), and born at Gorton hall, near Manchester, on the 12th April 1826. He was formerly in business as a manufacturing chemist, and is now residing at Hyde lodge, Ardwick, married, and has ten children.

Francis, son of John Dunstan, keeper of Chester castle (9).

24.

Francis Powell Dunstan, the third son, entered the East Indian naval service, and was eventually appointed master attendant, with the title of captain, at Moulmein. He obtained leave of absence on account of sickness, and died on his passage to England in the year 1855.

Charles, son of Charles Cook, needle manufacturer, Athersage, Yorkshire (14).

1836  
February

George Edwin, son of the rev. G. Booth, Hindley, Lancashire (17).

This entry is incorrect: it ought to have been John Edmund, son of the rev. Ebenezer Booth, perpetual curate of S. Stephen's, Salford. The father, who was B.A. of Queen's college, Oxford, 18th June 1794, was patron of S. Stephen's church, of which he became incumbent in 1805, and died in June 1845. He is buried at S. Stephen's.

John Edmund Booth was an exhibitioner of the school, and graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 7th June 1843, and M.A. in 1851. He was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844, to the curacy of S. George's, Hulme, Manchester, and in the following year presented himself to the perpetual curacy of S. Stephen's, Salford, on his father's death. He is now rector of Chorlton-cum-Hardy, to which he was presented in 1859 by the dean and chapter of Manchester.

Mr. Booth, who was president at the anniversary festival in 1858, married, first, in September 1851, Elizabeth, only child of Frederick S. Tunder, esq., of S. Petersburg; and secondly, on the 16th July 1862, Edith Elizabeth, second daughter of J. H. Law, esq. (See *supra*, p. 214).

He has published some sermons preached on special occasions during his ministry at S. Stephen's and Chorlton.

John, son of John Manning, publican, Manchester (11).

Augustus, son of Richard Lacy, gentleman, Seaton Downs (11).

James, son of James Baines, publican, Preston (12).

John, son of Henry Withington, wine merchant, Pendleton (14).

For the father of this scholar, who was afterwards a sharebroker, and lived in Leaf square, Pendleton, and married *circa* 1820 Miss Mary Smith, daughter of Mr. Samuel Smith of Manchester, by whom he had six children, and died on the 18th June 1844, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 239, 269.

John, the eldest son, died unmarried.

1836  
February

Frederick, son of Henry Withington, wine merchant, Pendleton (10).

Frederick, the second son, married Miss Worrall, and died s.p.

John, son of Richard Webb, attorney, Manchester (10).

"Richard Webb, attorney, and registrar of births and deaths, 18 Brown street." — *Manchester and Salford Directory*, 1840 and 1845.

Charles, son of William James Wilson, surgeon, Manchester (14).

The father was one of the surgeons to the Manchester royal infirmary, and an eminent oculist; and resided in Mosley street.

Charles Wilson was an attorney, married a daughter of Mr. John Braham the singer, and sister to lady Waldegrave, went to Australia, and died at Melbourne in 1863.

A sister of this scholar married the rev. E. Birch, A.M., now vicar of Blackburn and honorary canon of Manchester cathedral.

March 25. Isaac Gregory, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of the Free grammar school, Manchester (9).

The fourth son. (See *supra*, p. 7.)

The two younger sons of Dr. Smith were removed from the school when he left Manchester, and after a short interval were placed at Rugby school, under Dr. Arnold.

Isaac Gregory Smith gained one of the school exhibitions at Rugby, and was elected to an open scholarship at Trinity college, Oxford, in 1845, and graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1848, when he was placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and M.A. in 1851. He had previously carried off the two great undergraduate prizes, viz. the Hertford scholarship (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 148) in 1846, and the Ireland scholarship in 1847. In 1851 he was elected a fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, and succeeded Dr. Cradock in 1854 in the rectory of Tedstone Delamere, Herefordshire, when the latter became principal of Brasenose college. Here he restored the parish church (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 146); and was appointed by the present bishop of Hereford to a prebendal stall in the cathedral. He resigned the rectory of Tedstone in 1872, on being presented by lady Emily Foley to the vicarage of Great Malvern, Worcestershire. He was Bampton lecturer at Oxford for the present year (1873).

He has published the following works:

1. *Faith and Philosophy: Essays on some tendencies of the day.* 8vo. Longmans.
2. *Fra Angelico, and other short Poems.* 12mo. Longmans.
3. *The Life of our Blessed Saviour. From the latest Harmonies. With Introduction and Notes.* 2nd edit. Rivington.
4. *The Silver Bells: an Allegory.* 2nd edit. S.P.C.K.
5. *Characteristics of Christian Morality: being the Bampton Lectures preached before the University of Oxford in the year 1873.* Parker, Oxford and London.

Nicholas Medland, son of the rev. Nicholas Germon, M.A., Free <sup>1836</sup> March 25. grammar school, Manchester (8).

See *supra*, p. 164.

Nicholas Medland, the elder of two sons, and born on the 23rd May 1828, gained prizes at the annual examination of the school, and was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with an exhibition, where he was elected a Somerset scholar and Hulmian exhibitioner. At the public examination in Michaelmas term 1850 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, and graduated B.A. on the 28th November 1850, and M.A. 1853. For about two years previously to his taking holy orders he was master of the lower department in the Grammar school. He was ordained deacon in 1853 and priest in 1854 by Dr. John Jackson, bishop of Lincoln, to the curacy of Bardney near Lincoln. Having served the curacies of Beeford near Hull, Kirk Smeaton, Yorkshire, and S. Peter's, Manchester, he was appointed by the Hulme's trustees to the vicarage of Newchurch-in-Pendle, Lancashire, where he died suddenly on the 17th January 1870, aged 41 and unmarried. There is a tablet to his memory in S. Peter's church, Manchester.

He published, by request, *A Plain Exposition of the Nicene Creed: Two Sermons preached in S. Peter's Church, Manchester*, 1864; and is spoken of as having superior abilities and as a well informed and zealous churchman.

Henry, son of Henry Hill, adjutant of 1st dragoons stationed in Manchester (12). 25.

Thomas, son of the late Thomas Evans, colonel, Manchester (11). 25.

Lieutenant-colonel Evans of the 38th regiment married Frances, youngest of the four daughters of James Halliwell, esq. She died at Manchester on the 22nd November 1869, aged 72. The son, who was of no profession, died unmarried and intestate previously to 1860, and, it is said, in Ireland.

Elswood, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (12). 25.

For his three elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 204, 227, 253.

Elswood, the fourth son, born in 1824, died on the 14th March 1868, at the Lunatic asylum, Stockport Etchells near Cheadle, Cheshire, aged 44, having been for twenty years afflicted with disease of the brain.

Henry, son of Alexander Thompson, attorney, Manchester (13). 25.

The name of the father is found among the attorneys practising in Manchester in the *Law List* of 1829 as partner with Mr. Richard Claye, and in the *Directory* of 1845 as a partner in the firm of Claye, Thompson and Welsh.

Peter, son of Peter Royle, gentleman, Manchester (18). 25.

He is now resident in Manchester. From the *Medical Register* of 1866 I learn that he is a member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, 1843; licentiate of the Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh, 1860; and M.D. of S. Andrew's university, 1862. His name occurs frequently among those present at the anniversary festivals of later years, and as vice-president in 1862.

1836  
March 25. John, son of John Kay, publican, Manchester (14).

August 1. James, son of James Collinge, cotton spinner, Manchester (13).

The name of the father of this scholar, who married Betsy, eldest daughter of John Les, esq., of Oldham, and widow of Joseph Wright, esq., of that town, and who was twice mayor of Oldham, appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1865 as a cotton spinner, and as an acting magistrate of the hundred of Salford. He died in 1870.

His son James, born in 1823, is now resident at Kinnerton lodge near Chester, married, and, as a rifle-man, carried off the cotton brokers' prize of 50*l.*, at the county rifle match at Altcar near Liverpool in 1861, against "all comers."

1. Henry, son of Thomas Blakemore, banker, Newport, Salop (10).

The father of this scholar was, I am told, a mercer and draper, and was appointed the manager of a branch of the Commercial bank, which was opened in Newport, but did not succeed, and after some few years was closed. He is buried in the chancel of Newport church, but there are no monuments to any of the family except his sister, wife of Mr. Joseph Adams now living in Newport, which is on one of the walls of the chancel.

Henry Blakemore, the only son, whose only sister, now dead, married Mr. Robert Edleston (see *supra*, p. 227), was a boarder with Mr. Elsdale, and removed from the school, in consequence of delicate health, at an early date. He was formerly engaged in the Manchester trade, as a merchant and fustian manufacturer, retiring from business in 1872, and is now resident at Southport. He married, at S. John's church, Higher Broughton, in October 1856, Maria Jane, daughter of Mr. Robert Johnston, share broker, Manchester.

1. Richard Charles, son of John Germon, gentleman, Moreton, Devon (14).

The father of this scholar was elder brother to the rev. N. Germon, at this time high master's assistant.

Richard Charles Germon, the only son by a second marriage, entered the military service of the East India company on the 12th June 1839, and joined the 13th regiment of Bengal native infantry in April 1840, and served with that regiment in the Bundelcund campaign of 1842-43 under brigadier F. Young, becoming lieutenant on the 6th September 1842. He served in the Punjaub campaign under lord Gough in 1848-49, for which he received a medal and one bar, and in the Simthal insurrection of 1855-56. On the 28th February in the year 1855 he was promoted to the rank of captain. He commanded an independent party of native troops at the action of Chinbut on the 30th June 1857, and was in the residency at Lucknow during the siege at the time of the Indian rebellion, being placed by sir Henry Lawrence in command of the judicial garrison outpost, which he held during the brave defence of that city, and escaped, as did his wife, without being wounded, though reduced to great weakness, and suffering from temporary loss

of eyesight. Immediately after, on the 24th March 1858, he obtained his majority, with a medal and clasp. He commanded the Ranee-gange depot from May 1860 to April 1861, the 23rd Punjaub pioneers from May to November 1861, and was then transferred to the command of the regiment of Lucknow, the 16th native infantry. He was made a lieutenant-colonel on the 12th June 1865, and is now full colonel, and resident at Gortlee, Dawlish, Devon, formerly the property of his uncle general Truscott.

He married, at St. John's church, Calcutta, on the 21st October 1851, Maria Vincent, daughter of the late J. Garratt, esq., of Ely, but s.p. She published an interesting journal of the siege of Lucknow.

John, son of John Heathcote, factory inspector, Manchester (12). 1836  
October 1.

Francis, son of John Ridall, waiter, Manchester (11). 1.

Edward, son of Joseph Collier, engineer, Bradford, Yorkshire (10). 1.

Edward, son of William Chamberlain, dye manufacturer, Manchester (9). 1.

Charles, son of Thomas Phillips, gentleman, Pendleton (10). 1.

Robert, son of Samuel Bridden, corn dealer, Salford (12). 1.

Thomas, son of Daniel Leary, publican, Manchester (10). 1.

The father of this scholar is wrongly entered as a publican, which is a correct description of the father of another scholar of this name, who was admitted in 1837. (See p. 277.)

Thomas Humphreys Lindsay Leary was an exhibitioner of the school to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he was elected a Somerset scholar and Divinity exhibitioner, and graduated B.A. in 1853, M.A. and B.C.L. 1858, and D.C.L. 1864. He was appointed to the head mastership of the Collegiate school, Newry, county Down, Ireland, which he held from 1854 to 1858. In the latter year he was ordained deacon by Dr. Lonsdale, bishop of Lichfield, and in 1859 became head master of Derby grammar school, which he resigned in 1865. The teaching of the school was much improved during his term of office, and the number of scholars increased greatly till towards the close of his head mastership.

He is the editor of *Homer's Iliad* and *Herodotus* in Weale's classical series, 1857-59; *Latin Exercises*, Mozley, 1863; *Valpy's Latin Delectus*, Tegg, 1865; besides various contributions to journals and reviews. He was in 1872 editor of *The Rock* newspaper.

He was present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1864.

John, son of Vernon Carlow, weaver, Manchester (11). 1.

William, son of Thomas Thistlethwaite, clerk, Manchester (8). 1.

William, son of Charles Broadhurst, gardener, Lymm, Cheshire (10). 1.

1836  
October

1. John, son of George Holehouse, baker, Manchester (14).
1. James, son of Francis Looney, printer, Manchester (9).
1. Samuel, son of the late Robert Cunliffe, agent, Salford (9).
1. John, son of Peter Holland, overseer, Manchester (10).
1. Thomas, son of Anthony Wild, ragman, Manchester (9).
1. William, son of John Webster, surgeon, Manchester (17).
1. James William, son of James Kerr, agent, Salford (11).
1. James, son of Thomas Brookes, manufacturer, Manchester (12).
1. Charles, son of the late David Parry, portrait painter, Manchester (12).

The father of this scholar appears in the *Directory* of 1822 as D. H. Parry, portrait painter &c., New Bailey street, Salford. In the *Directory* of 1806 is the name of Joseph Parry, portrait and sea-piece painter, Alport street, Manchester.

1. John, son of John Wilkinson, smith, Manchester (13).
1. Thomas, son of the late Charles Fletcher, silk manufacturer, Manchester (11).
1. Charles, son of Simon Westnagc Birks, silk manufacturer, Manchester (10).
1. William Henry, son of Sampson Middleton, gentleman, Salford (11).

For his elder brother, see *supra* p. 213 and *Addenda* to this volume.

He assisted his brother in his business as a drysalter, and afterwards joined him at port Elizabeth in Algoa Bay, South Africa. After his brother's death he settled at Durban in Natal, as a grower of cotton, sugar and coffee, and has published a pamphlet on the cultivation of coffee. At the time of the panic some years ago he sold his farm, and is now engaged in store-keeping up the country. He married an English lady, who died about two years ago, leaving him eight children.

1. Frederick, son of John Anderton, calico printer, Ratcliffe (13).

This scholar — the eldest of the four sons of Mr. John Anderton, a native of Radcliffe and now living at Southport, and grandson of Mr. John Anderton, who was in the service of the first sir Robert Peel, bart., at Radcliffe, and who lived, and died in 1845, on his own property, the Elms, at Pilkington, where his widow resided to the great age of 92, dying there in 1871 — on leaving school was employed with his father and in the Manchester trade until about 1850. He afterwards was articled as a clerk to Mr. Robert Crossland, attorney, of Radcliffe, and was admitted to practice in Hilary term 1859.

Mr. Frederick Anderton (whose uncle, the rev. J. H. Anderton, is the vicar of Clitheroe) is now resident at Bury, an attorney, and a widower with one child.

- Ralph Ollier, son of the rev. John Dallas, Manchester (7). 1836  
October 1.  
 For the rev. John Dallas, many years master of the lower school, see *Register*,  
 vol. ii. p. 241.  
 This, his eldest, son died soon after his admission to the school.
- Thomas, son of Thomas Dean, commission agent, Manchester (15). 1.  
 Charles Edward Roscoe, son of Christopher Whalley, fustian 1.  
 manufacturer, Manchester (10).
- Thomas, son of Thomas Lawson, agent to a calico printer, Man- 1.  
 chester (12).
- John, son of Anthony Ducker, stationer, Prescott (14). 1837  
January 30.  
 He was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1841, and gra-  
 duated B.A. on the 14th November 1844, being placed in the fourth class in  
 mathematical honours, and M.A. on the 3rd June 1847. He is now vicar of  
 Wardle, in the old parish of Rochdale, to which he was appointed in 1858.
- Edward, son of Colonel T. J. Wemyss, Manchester (8). 30.  
 Colonel T. J. Wemyss was in command of the military stationed in the district of  
 Manchester from 1836 to 1848, and resided at Smedley old hall. He died at  
 Bath on the 19th July 1860, being lieutenant-general, C.B., and colonel of the  
 17th regiment of infantry.
- Thomas, son of the late Edward Owen, captain, Manchester (9). 30.  
 Thomas, son of John Leary, publican, Manchester (13). 30.  
 Thomas, son of William Nixson, shoemaker, Manchester (13). 30.  
 William, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (12). 30.  
 James Edge Partington the father, who was officially connected with several public  
 charities in Manchester, and lecturer at the Pine street school, and a pupil of  
 Mr. Peter Holland of Knutsford, father of sir Henry Holland, bart., lately de-  
 ceased, died in 1865. His son William Henry is an attorney in Manchester and  
 partner in the firm of Partington and Allen, and was admitted in Trinity term  
 1845, having served his articles to the present Mr. Serjeant Wheeler, who was in  
 1848 a solicitor in Manchester, and for whom see *supra*, p. 102.
- Mr. Partington, who married first in 1852 Mary, daughter of John Barratt, esq., of  
 Oakley, near Manchester, and secondly in 1862 the only child of J. A. Macken-  
 zie, esq., of London, and Merklands, Blairgowrie, N.B., and has issue by both  
 marriages, is resident partly in London and partly at Merklands. His name  
 occurs among the former scholars at the later anniversary meetings.
- Charles, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (10). 30.  
 Charles Edward, the second son, on leaving school was for some time a private  
 pupil of Mr. R. Thompson (afterwards second master of the school, see *supra*,  
 p. 143), and graduated of Worcester college, Oxford, B.A. 1853 and M.A. 1855.

He was ordained deacon in 1852, and priest in 1854, by Dr. J. Graham, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Frodsham, was curate of Stand, near Manchester, from 1855 to 1858, and in the latter year was presented to the vicarage of Stoke, Mandeville with Buckland, near Aylesbury, which he resigned in 1872. He is now curate in charge of All Saints' church, Tuer street, Oxford road, Manchester.

1837  
January 30.

- Frederick, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (9).  
Frederick Adolphus Partington died whilst travelling abroad, early in life and unmarried.
30. Samuel, son of Richard Wainwright, schoolmaster, Hulme (13).  
30. Charles, son of Samuel Briddon, corn dealer, Manchester (10).  
30. John, son of John Benest, hatter, Manchester (14).  
30. William, son of John Wright, publican, Manchester (11).  
30. Ralph, son of Joseph Darlington, agent, Wigan (14).  
He is now in practice at Wigan as an attorney, having been admitted in Trinity term 1845.
30. William, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (12).  
William Henry Bagshaw and his brothers Thomas and John were not long at the school. William died in 1840.
30. William, son of Peter Eckersley, linen draper, Broughton (13).  
30. Thomas, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (12).  
Thomas Pittard Bagshaw was admitted a solicitor and practised for some few years in Manchester in conjunction with his father and younger brother John. He afterwards entered himself at the Middle temple with the view of being called to the bar, but died in 1857, shortly before that time arrived.
30. James, son of George Heywood, grocer, Manchester (12).  
30. William, son of George Shatwell, cotton manufacturer, Manchester (14).  
30. James, son of the late Edmund Peck, vitriol maker, Manchester (11).  
30. James, son of Ner Gardiner, overseer of the poor, Manchester (13).  
30. Thomas, son of Justice Southam, gentleman, Broughton (13).  
John Justice Southam (not Southern) the father of this scholar, was the youngest brother of George Southam, for whose two sons, George and Charles, see *supra*, pp. 226, 261.  
Mr. Thomas Southam is now in practice as an attorney in Manchester, admitted in Hilary term 1851, and has the degree of LL.D. from the university of Giessen in Germany. He resides at Bentcliffe, Eccles, and is a widower with one son. He was present among the old scholars at the anniversary meeting of 1860.

John, son of the late Edward Pedder, esq., Lancaster (12).

1837  
January 30.

John Pedder, the seventh son, born at Plumtree hall, Heversham, Westmoreland, left the school for Durham university college in 1840, where he gained bishop Maltby's mathematical prize in 1842 and 1845, and was placed in the first class in mathematical honours at the examination for the B.A. degree. He graduated B.A. in 1845 and M.A. in 1848, and became fellow and tutor of University college, and afterwards principal of bishop Hatfield's hall from 1854 to 1859, and was ordained deacon in 1847 and priest in 1848, by Dr. E. Maltby, bishop of Durham. In 1859 he was presented by the dean and chapter to the rectory of Meldon, near Newcastle-on-Tyne, which he exchanged for the rectory of North Stoke, near Bath, in 1870.

Mr. John Pedder married, on the 20th June 1861, Harriet, eldest daughter of Dr. Henry Jenkyns, canon of Durham cathedral, and brother to the late Dr. Richard Jenkyns, master of Balliol college, Oxford, and has six children.

Isaac, son of Isaac Faulkner, gentleman, Manchester (10).

30.

Brother to E. C. Faulkner, see *supra*, p. 259.

William, son of James Hedley, calico printer, Manchester (10).

30.

John Charles, son of Thomas Sumner, clerk, Post office, Manchester (12).

30.

John Jackson, son of David Crossley, maltster, Manchester (13).

30.

Charles, son of James Jowle, brewer, Manchester (11).

30.

Charles Chatterton Joule, the eldest son, was for a short time in a timber merchant's office at Liverpool. He afterwards went to sea in the merchant service, and finally settled in Australia, where he is now living.

Ashton, son of Ner Gardiner, overseer of the poor, Manchester (12).

30.

John, son of the late Henry Walker, timber merchant, Manchester (15).

30.

Thomas, son of the rev. John Wilson, Mitton, Yorkshire (16).

30.

The father of this scholar was twenty-eight years vicar of Mitton, in the old parish of Whalley, where he died highly esteemed on the 24th August 1841, in his 60th year, his wife Catharine having predeceased him in 1828, at the age of 37. There is a tombstone, with inscription, over their grave in the churchyard.

His son Thomas, born on the 7th January 1821, is younger brother to the late rev. John Wilson, B.D., fellow of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, formerly second master of the Manchester school (for reference to whom see *supra*, p. 211), who succeeded in 1853 to the rectory of Meysey Hampton, Gloucestershire, which is in the gift of Corpus Christi college, and died there in 1868.

Thomas Wilson went from the school, in January 1841, to S. Bees college, and

was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844 by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Royton, near Oldham. In 1845 he became the first incumbent of Bircle, near Bury, in the parish of Middleton, where he is now living.

1837  
January 30.

John, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (10).

He is now in practice at Manchester as a solicitor, having been admitted in Michaelmas term 1849. The father, who was solicitor, in conjunction with Mr. Stevenson, for the Manchester and Sheffield Railway Co., is dead.

30. Robert, son of Robert Barker, druggist, Manchester (8).  
 30. Richard, son of John Thompson, liquor merchant, Manchester (12).  
 30. Richard, son of James Duke, jeweller, Manchester (10).  
 30. Owen, son of the late Abraham Bellott, surgeon, Oldham (12).

For his elder brother, John Charles, see *supra*, p. 268.

Owen Henry Bellot, the second son, was a cotton spinner in Oldham, and died unmarried on the 9th September 1864, aged 39.

30. John Edmund, son of John Hull, toyman, Manchester (9).  
 30. George Charles, son of Stephen T. N. Cooper, rule maker, Manchester (13).

August 19. Richard, son of William Acton, gentleman, Pendleton (12).

This scholar is said to have died when young. Christ church, Salford, of which the rev. H. Stowell was the first incumbent, is built in Acton square.

19. Edward, son of William Stocks, woollen manufacturer, Huddersfield (14).

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1846, being ninth among the senior optimes of that year, and A.M. 1850. He held the office of an assistant master at the King's school, Norwich, married a Miss Brewer, and has been dead, I believe, ten or twelve years.

19. James, son of Peter Beck, grocer, Salford (14).  
 19. Frederick, son of John Dunstan, governor of Chester castle (8).  
 Frederick George Dunstan, the fourth son, is resident in Manchester, connected with one of the shipping warehouses.

19. John, son of John Harrop, attorney, Sharstown (9).

Sharston is near Cheadle, Cheshire. John Harrop, junior, was buried at Norbury church, near Stockport, on the 26th May 1856, at the age of 29.

19. John George, son of rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master (8).

The fifth and youngest son, see *supra*, p. 7.

He was educated at Rugby, under Dr. Arnold and Dr. Tait, and, gaining an ex-

hibition at the school in 1848, was admitted as a commoner to Balliol college, Oxford, where he was placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the public examination in Easter 1852. He graduated B.A. on the 10th June 1852 and M.A. on the 3rd June 1854, and was called to the bar as a member of Lincoln's inn in April 1856. He has for many years held office in the registry of the Admiralty court.

In 1868 a very elaborate return, made by order of the House of commons, "of all appeals in causes of doctrine or discipline made to the high court of delegates from its erection in 1533 to its abolition in 1832" was printed. There is a valuable introduction to the same by Mr. H. C. Rothery, M.A., her majesty's registrar, which ends with these words :

"Above all I am indebted to Mr. John George Smith, barrister-at-law, who is now in this office, and to whom any credit that the work may deserve is chiefly due. Without his able assistance and unwearied attention the return would never have been issued in so complete a form as it is."

**John, son of Thomas Backhouse, mercantile clerk, Manchester (11).** 1837  
August 19.

The father of this scholar was cashier in the warehouse of Messrs. Kelsall and Co., and died in March 1851.

John Harris Backhouse (see *supra*, p. 163), the elder of two sons, obtained a school exhibition and a Somerset scholarship at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1844, and the Colquitt clerical exhibition at that college in 1846. He graduated B.A. on the 10th June 1848, having gained a place in the second class in classical, and in the first class in mathematical honours, at the Easter examination. In the same year he was nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions, and graduated M.A. in 1851. He became one of the masters in the government ordnance school at Carshalton, Surrey, in 1850, was ordained deacon in 1850 and priest in 1851, by Dr. C. R. Sumner, bishop of Winchester, and in the next year was elected second master of Felstead grammar school, Essex, from which office he retired with a pension at the end of 1872, on account of infirm health.

Mr. Backhouse, who is now living at Brook house, Dunmow, Essex, married in 1855, at Felstead, Rosellen, third daughter of the late Marsham Elwin, esq., of Thirning and Barton, Norfolk, and at one time chairman of the county quarter sessions.

He edited in 1868 a new edition of Riddle's *Manual of the whole Scripture History, and of the History of the Jews between the periods of the old and new testaments*, and of Riddle's *Outlines of Sacred History*, which is an abridgment of the *Manual*. 12mo. Longmans, London. He also assisted Dr. Liddell, dean of Christ church, Oxford, in preparing the new edition (1871) of the *Students' Rome*, and Mr. George Long in writing the third volume of his *Decline of the Roman Republic*, and contributed some corrections for the second edition (1872) of the second volume of Conington's *Virgil*. His name is mentioned in the preface of each of these works.

- 1837  
August 19. Augustus, son of John Hampden Smithers, mercantile clerk,  
Rusholme (12).
19. George, son of John Heathcote, superintendent of factories, Man-  
chester (11).
19. Richard, son of Barten Fletcher Allen, land agent, Preston (16).  
For his elder brother, see *supra*, p. 226.  
Richard Allen was for some time at the Manchester royal infirmary, and is now in  
practice as a surgeon in Preston, and connected with the 3rd royal Lancashire  
militia, having been elected a member of the Royal college of surgeons in Eng-  
land in 1846.
19. Edward, son of John Barlow, esq., Ardwick (13).  
For his elder brother William, see *supra*, p. 169.  
Edward, the youngest son, was articled to Mr. Christopher T. Clark, solicitor, of  
Lancaster, and left him to study for the bar at Lincoln's inn, but was never  
called. He was captain in the 6th royal Lancashire militia, and died at South-  
port in 1858, and was buried at S. Luke's, Cheetham Hill. He married Miss  
Bellas of Patricroft, a lady of property.
19. Richard, son of John Manning, publican, Manchester (11).
19. Thomas, son of John Etty, wine merchant, Broughton (10).  
An attorney in Liverpool, admitted to practice in Hilary term 1851.
19. John, son of Thomas Hatton Wardleworth, surgeon, Pendleton (12).  
Now practising as a surgeon in Bury, having taken his medical degrees at Glasgow  
and Edinburgh in 1853 and 1859.
19. Anthony, son of Samuel Bennett, bookkeeper, Manchester (9).
19. Adolphus, son of Lobel Bernstein, teacher of German, Manches-  
ter (12).
19. Henry, son of Thomas Lowe, grocer, Oldham (11).
19. Robert, son of Robert Lomas, corn factor, Cheetham (14).
19. George, son of William Gratrix, silk dyer, Salford (14).
19. John, son of Charles Ambery, bookseller, Manchester (10).  
The father, Charles Clayton Ambery, who had a shop in Market street, died on the  
4th January 1848.  
His son John was appointed an exhibitor of the school to Brasenose college,  
Oxford, when he was elected a Somerset scholar, and graduated B.A. on the  
18th May 1850, being placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter ex-  
amination of that year, and M.A. in 1853. He was some time ago classical  
master at the model grammar school, Toronto.

James, son of James Knight, accountant, Manchester (13).	1837 August 19.
William, son of William Cathrall, editor of the <i>Manchester Times</i> (10).	19.
John, son of John Wright, publican, Manchester (9).	19.
Robert, son of John Martin, mechanic, Manchester (18).	19.
James, son of John Coghlan, surgeon, 86th regiment infantry (16).	Septem. 28.
John, son of Joseph Jerome, officer, 86th regiment infantry (13).	28.
David, son of John Alexander, brewer, Pendleton (10).	28.

David Mitchell Alexander graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. in 1851 and M.A. in 1860, having gained one of the school exhibitions and a Somerset scholarship at the college. He was placed in the third class of honours in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of 1851, and ordained deacon in 1855 and priest in 1857, by Dr. J. P. Lee, bishop of Manchester. He held the incumbency of Oldham for some years, and was promoted in 1864 by the rector of S. George's, Hanover square, London, to the perpetual curacy of Hanover chapel in that parish, which he resigned in 1870.

---

Dr. Jeremiah Smith resigned the high mastership of the school at Michaelmas 1837, having held the office for upwards of thirty years. He passed the remainder of his life partly at Leamington and partly at his native place, Brewood, Staffordshire, where he died on S. Thomas's day 1854, aged 84, and was buried there.

---

In this, as in the preceding portions of the *Register*, the names of several scholars have been omitted; and among them the following ought to have been recorded.

### Thomas Kibble Hervey.

Though in some biographical notices which I have seen of this accomplished poet there is no mention of his having received a portion of his early education at Manchester school, I distinctly remember to have heard my father say that he was for a time one of the scholars, and I possess a copy of the first edition of his first publication, *Australia and other Poems*, which he presented to my father. The volume referred to is dedicated to his father, James Hervey, esq., and in the *Manchester and Salford Directories* of 1811, 1815 and 1821, I find "James Hervey, drysalter, and agent to the Atlas Fire Office, 1, Oldham street," with a house at Ardwick. This would, doubtless, be the father of the scholar. Two of his aunts, unmarried ladies, were resident at Brewood, Staffordshire, from about 1848 to 1853, in a house belonging to my father.

Thomas K. Hervey was an undergraduate of Trinity college, Cambridge, but did not take any degree. He was intended for the legal profession, but did not pursue it, the pleasures of a literary life having greater attraction for him. He married, on the 17th October 1843, at St. James's church, Piccadilly, Eleanora Louisa (herself an authoress), only daughter of George Conway Montagu, of Lackham house, Wilts, and his wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Wilson of Liverpool, and had one son, Frederic Robert James Hervey, born at Ealing on the 11th March 1845, and now living. He died on the 27th February 1859, at Kentish Town, and was buried in Highgate cemetery.

Mr. T. K. Hervey, who was at one time editor of the *Athenæum*, is the author of the following works :

1. *Australia and other Poems*. 12mo. London. 1824.
2. *The poetical Sketch Book*, including a third edition of *Australia*. 8vo. 1829.
3. *Illustrations of Modern Sculpture*, a series of engravings, with descriptive prose and illustrative poetry, by T. K. Hervey. Folio. 1832.

Of this beautiful and expensive work I have the first six parts, forming vol. i. Owing to causes alluded to in the preface, Mr. Hervey, the original projector of this work, had no share in the production of part iv. and a portion of part v.

4. *The English Helicon*. 8vo. 1841.
5. *The Book of Christmas*.

He was also a frequent contributor to the pages of *Friendship's Offering*, the *Literary Souvenir*, and others of the annuals so popular fifty years ago.

See Allibone's *Dictionary of English and American Authors*, and *The Poems of T. K. Hervey, with Memoir*, by Mrs. T. K. Hervey, published by Ticknor and Field, Boston, U.S.

### James Ackers.

This scholar, who appears among the boarders at the high master's house in 1824 as James Coops, assumed by sign manual the surname of Ackers, having succeeded by will to a very large fortune from James Ackers, esq., of Lark hill, Salford, who was for many years one of the leading men in the public affairs of Manchester, and colonel of one of the regiments of volunteers raised in the year 1803, at the time of the threatened French invasion. He was high sheriff of the county in 1800, and died on the 23rd May 1827, aged 71.

From Manchester school James Ackers, who was born in 1811, was removed on account of health to Marlborough, and was admitted to Trinity college, Cambridge, in 1829, and was placed fourth in the first class at the examination in civil law in 1832, taking the degree of LL.B. in 1836. He resided at Heath house, near Ludlow, and afterwards at Prinknash park, near Painswick, Gloucestershire, and represented the borough of Ludlow in parliament from 1841 to 1847. His name appears among old scholars present at the jubilee meeting in 1831.

He married, in 1833, Mary Anne, daughter of B. Williams, esq., by whom he had two sons, the elder of whom, James Ackers, died at the age of 22, some years before his father. The younger son, Benjamin S. John Ackers, is now resident at Prinknash. Mr. Ackers was buried in the churchyard of Upton S. Leonard's, Gloucestershire, having died on the 27th September 1868, aged 57. The rector of Cranham, near Painswick, speaks of him as a kind and liberal benefactor to his parish, in which he had but a small property, Prinknash park being extra-parochial, and as having contributed largely to the restoration of Cranham church in 1862. There is a short inscription on his tomb, with these words from the 119th psalm: "Thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me."

He had two sisters. The marriage of "Miss Susan Ackers, of Prinknash park, only surviving child of the late colonel Ackers, formerly of Lark hill, Pendleton, Lancashire, to the rev. E. B. Shaw, rector of Narborough, Leicestershire, and R.D.," was announced in the papers in September 1872. The rev. E. B. Shaw was, I think, formerly perpetual curate of S. Matthew's church, Manchester, which he resigned about the year 1835.

### William Robert Keeling.

This scholar, son of the rev. William Keeling, perpetual curate of Pendleton, took part on the public speech day of 1826 and 1827, and graduated of S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1833. He was ordained deacon in 1835 and priest in 1836, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. Mary's, Manchester, and was presented to the perpetual curacy (now rectory) of Blackley, near Manchester, in 1838, by the warden and fellows of the Collegiate church, Manchester. Here he resided until his death on the 9th August 1869, and during his incumbency rebuilt the church, was instrumental in founding another church in an outlying part of the parish, and promoted the building of three sets of schools.

He married at Blackley, in 1839, Susan, daughter of Charles Nevill, esq., by whom he had two sons and three daughters. His elder son, W. H. Keeling, M.A. (see *supra*, p. 163), is now head master of Bradford grammar school, and his younger son, Charles Nevill Keeling, A.M., rector of S. James's, Collyhurst, Manchester.

Mr. Keeling is buried at Blackley, in a vault belonging to his wife's family, and there is in the church a stained glass window to his memory, placed there at the cost of the parishioners, with a short inscription underneath. The subject of the window is the life of Christ.

### Thomas Seddon Scholes.

Mr. George Scholes, the father, carried on the bank in Cannon street, which was formerly known under the title of John Greaves and Co. (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 228), and resided at High bank, Prestwich. His son Thomas Seddon, who married Miss Hannah Greenwood of Polefield, Prestwich, sister to Thomas and John Greenwood (for whom see *supra*, p. 111), succeeded him in the management of the bank, which was then known as that of Scholes and Co., until its discontinuance in 1847. He was a magistrate of the county of Lancaster, and resided at High bank, Prestwich. For many years past he has lived at Leamington. In 1843 he was vice-president at the anniversary meeting of old scholars (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 114).

For his brother Frederick, see *supra*, p. 182.

### Alfred Joshua Wood.

The father of this scholar lived, I am told, at Moss cottage, Rusholme. He had been unprosperous in mercantile affairs, and his wife, who was a native of Gloucester, and a woman of energy and abilities, exerted herself to rescue the family from the evils of poverty by keeping a school. This, the eldest, son was admitted to the school in 1819, and about 1821 his father received the appointment of master at the Blue coat corporation school in Gloucester, which caused the removal of the family to that town. Alfred J. Wood became a pupil at S. Bartholomew's hospital, London, and was admitted L.S.A. and M.R.C. Surg. in 1830. In 1853 he was elected fellow of the R. C. Surg., and took the degree of M.D. at S. Andrew's university in 1858, and was surgeon to the Gloucester general infirmary from 1839 to 1858, and to the Gloucester Magdalene asylum from 1842 to 1858. He resigned both these appointments when he became resident superintendent of Barnwood house registered hospital for the insane, which office he holds at the present time. Dr. Wood has served the office of mayor of the city of Gloucester, and is now the senior magistrate of the borough.

His second brother, Charles Frederick Bryan Wood, M.A. of Pembroke college, Oxford, where he gained a place in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* in 1829, is now vicar of Penmark, Glamorganshire; and his third brother, John Yorke Wood, is a surgeon at Cheltenham, and, like his eldest brother, skilful in the treatment of diseases of the mind.

**Daniel Dorning.**

He was admitted L.S.A. in 1834 and M.R.C. Surg. London, in 1835, and settled at Swinton. There he practised as a surgeon successfully until his death, on the 5th January 1868. He was a pleasant and amiable man, a very frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars — being vice-president in 1858 — and is remembered for the kindness and consideration which he showed for those whose position in life was not that of affluence. His professional and gratuitous aid was always at their service. He was honorary surgeon to the 46th Lancashire royal volunteers (Eccles, Swinton and Pendlebury), and was buried with military honours in Worsley churchyard, a very large attendance of people of all ranks testifying to the respect in which he was held by the inhabitants of the district where he had practised for upwards of thirty years. In one of the Manchester papers of January 11th 1868, there was a descriptive record of his burial.

He married a daughter of Mr. Thomas Longshaw, cotton spinner and manufacturer, of Pendlebury, and left three sons and two daughters.

## ADDENDA.

Page 13. — *Henry Boutflower.*

He was for a short time, after taking his A.B. degree, assistant master to the high master of the school.

Page 15. — *John Ashworth.*

The father of this scholar is wrongly described as *maltster*. The mistake is supposed to have arisen from the occupation of the house, in which he lived, after his decease, by a retired corn merchant and maltster.

John Harvey Ashworth, the younger of the two sons of John Ashworth, esq. (see Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edit. 1863), and nephew of Richard Johnson Daventry Ashworth, esq., barrister-at-law, of Strawberry hill, near Manchester, was born at Elland, in the West riding of York, in the year 1795. His father, who was buried at Elland, died whilst this son was very young, and at his death the son went to reside with his uncle and guardian. He was in the house of the high master for seven years, took part in the public speech day of 1813, and in 1814 was entered as a commoner at University college, Oxford. In the following year he was elected a scholar on the foundation of John Frestone, esq., who endowed three scholarships for natives of Yorkshire. He graduated B.A. on the 20th February 1819, and M.A. on the 17th November 1825. In 1819 he was ordained deacon, and in July following priest by letters dimissory from the bishop of Oxford, to enable him to stand for the one fellowship at Magdalen college appropriated to the natives of the county of York. Failing of his election there, he was licensed to the sole charge of the small parish of Hethe, near Bicester, Oxfordshire, and in the following year became curate of S. Mary's church, Rochdale. He soon after retired from active clerical duty, and for some years resided at Berwick lodge, near Henbury, Gloucestershire, and afterwards at East Woodhay, in Hants, where he purchased an estate, acting as a magistrate, as chairman of the board of guardians, and as chaplain to the late earl of Carnarvon.

At the time of the Irish famine in 1845-46 he visited Ireland, penetrating into the remotest districts of the south and west, and was elected fellow of the Hibernian Geological society. At the request of the late earl of Devon he threw his notes into a popular form, and in 1851 published the same under the title of *The Saxon in Ireland*, which in a short time passed through three editions. Under the incumbent estates' act he purchased the estate of Doona castle and Croy lodge, with the salmon fishery of the Ballycroy river, so admirably portrayed by Maxwell in his interesting work, *The Wild Sports of the West*; and here Mr. Maxwell resided

sometime, and wrote the above-mentioned work. Mr. Ashworth afterwards purchased the old castle and domain of Craggan, near Kilkesken in county Clare, restored the ancient fortress, and for a time made his residence there. He is, I believe, still living, and was in 1871 taking temporary duty in the parish of Folksworth, near Peterborough. He married, on the 16th February 1821, Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Hippon Vavasour, esq., of Rochdale, who died many years ago, s.p.

He has published

1. *The Saxon in Ireland*. Murray, London, 1851.
2. *Rathlynn*. 3 vols. Hurst and Blackett, London. — In this work much of the lovely scenery and peculiar manners and customs of the west of Ireland are described.
3. *Hurstwood, a Tale*. 3 vols. 12mo. Longman, London, 1823.
4. *Scenes and Thoughts from Secluded Life*. 2 vols. 12mo. Longman, London, 1827.
5. *The Young Curate*. Routledge, London.

Thomas Ramsden Ashworth, only brother of this scholar, of Jesus college, Cambridge, A.B. 1824, A.M. 1830, succeeded his brother as curate of S. Mary's, Rochdale, for a short time; and afterwards, retiring from active clerical work, resided at the Hollins, Grasmere, for many years.

Page 16. — *George Anderton*.

His sister, Anne Anderton, died at Moseley Wake green, near Birmingham, on the 7th January 1871, aged 81.

Page 21. — *Thomas Herbert Maddock*.

"Died, on the 15th January 1870, at Grosvenor mansions, Victoria street, London, sir Thomas Herbert Maddock, formerly deputy-governor of Bengal, and president of the council of India." (*Guardian*.)

Page 25. — *William Birkett*.

Since the note to his name was printed both his daughters have married: Frances, the younger, on the 20th April 1870, to William John Payne, esq., barrister-at-law and recorder of Buckingham, only son of William Payne, esq., Q.C. and serjeant-at-law; and the elder, Mary Elizabeth, on the 27th November 1872, to Mark B. Thornhill, esq., late of the E. I. C. service, and judge of Saharumpore in the north-western provinces of the Bengal presidency.

Page 38. — *William Winstanley Hull*.

He died on the 28th August 1873, at the Knowle, Hazlewood, near Belper, Derbyshire, aged 79.

Page 40. — *John Lord*.

His widow died at Cheltenham on the 29th March 1872.

Page 40. — *Thomas Nadin*.

He became an attorney in Manchester, and partner with his brother Joseph. His name appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1840.

Page 42. — *James Banks.*

For notice of him see page 58, in the note to Thomas Banks.

Page 42. — *Robert Hole.*

He died in 1818, aged 20.

Page 44. — *Elijah Hoole.*

He died at Myddelton square, London, on the 17th June 1872, aged 74. At the Wesleyan Methodist conference, held in August following, honourable mention was made of Dr. Hoole by several of the leading members of that body.

Page 49. — *William and Edward Leaf.*

William Leaf, the second son — there was an elder brother John, whose name does not appear in the *Register* — was born on the 13th January 1800, and died on the 10th July 1865, and is buried at Lytham. He was a merchant and visited many parts of the world in the way of commerce, but commenced business in Sicily, ended it there, and held the office of British consul at Messina. Returning to Manchester he was for many years, and to the time of his death, a director of the East Lancashire, and afterwards of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, and is spoken of as a man of superior natural ability, information and practical usefulness. He married, first, Miss Rose, sister of sir George Rose, F.R.S., judge in the court of bankruptcy, whose death was recently announced, on the 3rd of December 1873, at the great age of 92, and secondly his cousin, Miss Jane Fawdington, and left issue by both marriages.

Edward Leaf was born on the 29th March 1801, and died on the 1st April 1846. He was also a Sicilian merchant, in connection with his brother William and with an uncle, who settled there before them. Edward Leaf left Sicily and returned to Manchester before his brother, and was buried at S. Philip's church, Salford. He was never married.

A younger brother, Arthur, born 15th July 1806, was a solicitor, and in partnership with his brother Henry, whom he survived only one year, dying unmarried on the 31st January 1838.

Page 50. — *Joseph Nadin.*

He was partner with his brother Thomas as an attorney. Their office was in King street. His name does not appear in the local Directories after the year 1845.

Page 52. — *Charles Wheeler.*

Charles Henry Wheeler was the eldest son, and born in December 1800. At an early age he showed high literary ability. In March 1821 Blackwood published, and remunerated him for, an article entitled "the Rev. Josiah Streamlet," being a sketch of a then celebrity of Manchester, the rev. Joshua Brookes. (See *Register*, vol. i. pp. 109-112.) He was subsequently a contributor to the same magazine, and died at Winchester in 1833, leaving two sons, who were both brought up to the legal profession and died in early manhood.

A younger brother, William, was admitted to the school, though his name does not appear. He died at the age of 14.

Page 53. — *Nathaniel Milner.*

[Nathaniel Milner was the sixth son of Mr. James Milner of Manchester, subsequently of Patricroft, by Mary, daughter of Thomas Richardson, esq., of Pendlebury house, who filled the office of boroughreeve for his native town, and took a conspicuous part in local affairs. The grandfather of the above was Nathaniel Milner of Acton Bridge, Cheshire, a man of considerable property in that county. He had six sons, and left an estate to each, four having settled in Cheshire. The other two became Manchester merchants: Daniel, resident at Ardwick, who died at Hamburg; James, who lived on his Patricroft patrimony, and is, with his wife, buried in the chancel of Eccles church.

Nathaniel Milner, the scholar, engaged in mercantile pursuits during the earlier part of his life. He married and had issue, and died at Lancaster on the 9th of November 1841, and was buried in Hulme churchyard. *R. L.*]

Page 53. — *Nathaniel Dennis Milner.*

This scholar, the only son and heir of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor, who was the second son of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor (the representative of a family of yeomen resident for some generations at Moor), is first cousin to the preceding scholar. He married one of the two daughters of Mr. John Milner of Hall Green, the eldest son of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor.

Nathaniel Dennis Milner is still living at Moor, and, I believe, in great affluence. He has two sons and two daughters, and acts as a magistrate for Lancashire.

Page 53. — *Norris Satterfield.*

Mr. Joshua Satterfield, referred to in the note on this scholar, died on the 7th August 1872, at Alderley Edge, in his 82nd year.

Page 54. — *Henry Howarth.*

He served the office of junior proctor at Cambridge in 1832.

Page 55. — *Samuel Eaton Edge.*

The date of his death is the 18th February 1860.

Page 55. — *Henry and Thomas Hewitt.*

Henry Hope Hewitt died on the 7th March 1811, and was buried in the churchyard of Rostherne, Cheshire.

Thomas Hewitt became an attorney, but retired from business after some few years, and died at Flint, where he is buried, in June 1850, aged 49 years.

Page 62. — *Samuel Haslam.*

His widow died on the 5th April 1872, at Woodside, near Milnthorpe, in her 74th year.

Page 66. — *Richard Whitfield Ashworth.*

He published a collection of poems, entitled *Leisure Hours*. 8vo, pp. 72. Bishops Stortford, 1843.

Page 68. — *Nathaniel Philips.*

On the flat stone of the grave belonging to the Philips' family at Childwall are recorded the deaths of the eldest brother of this scholar, lieutenant John Philips, R.N., and his second wife and two of their children, as well as that of his mother, "Caroline, relict of the late John Leigh Philips, esq., of Mayfield, near Manchester." His own death is recorded on the same stone, and his age stated to be 34, so that there appears to be a mistake in the date assigned to his birth.

Page 69. — *Joseph Hodgkinson.*

He married a sister of William Simmons (for whom see p. 43), who afterwards married, for her second husband, the rev. Nicholas William Gibson, A.M., formerly incumbent of S. Thomas's, Ardwick, and now canon residentiary of Manchester cathedral.

Page 71. — *George Smith.*

I am indebted to the rev. William Robinson, curate of S. Clement's church, Manchester, for much of the information given in the note to this scholar's name, who has since added the following particulars:

"In the *Life of Samuel Bradburn*, the Methodist Demosthenes, there is mention made of the rev. Edward Smyth, as follows:

"Page 62, 1776. Henry Moore, afterwards the friend and biographer of Wesley, was under religious conviction about this time, and he went to hear the rev. Edward Smyth, an Irish clergyman, who had been published to preach in the Methodist chapel, Dublin.

"Page 64. The rev. Edward Smyth, though an archbishop's nephew, had been expelled from his curacy in the north of Ireland, for the crime of being a Methodist. He became one of Wesley's preachers, and caused considerable excitement by his earnest attempts to persuade the preachers and people to break off their connexion with the established church.

"On the 7th of July, Wesley held a conference in Dublin, at which about twenty preachers were present, when the question of separation was fully considered, and it was agreed to leave such subjects alone, and to attend to their proper work of saving souls."

A well-written essay, of considerable length, on the benefit of public schools, written by this scholar in 1819, was among the exercises preserved by the high master.

Page 72. — *John and Edward Foulkes.*

Edward Foulkes, the father, was well known as an attorney in Manchester. He lived at Eccles for the greater part of his life, but latterly in Cross lane, where he died more than twenty years ago. He married Mary Falkner, an illegitimate daughter of Thomas Falkner Phillips, a Manchester merchant, by whom he had two sons, the scholars here recorded, John and Edward Waller Foulkes. After living ten years with his wife they separated, on the ground of incompatibility of temper. He then married a second wife, and was tried for bigamy at the Mold assizes on the 10th and 11th of April 1807. He conducted his own defence with great skill, but he was found

guilty and sentenced to twelve months' imprisonment and to pay a fine of 100*l.* A report of his trial was printed and published, and it is one of the Manchester *causes célebres*. Edward Waller Foulkes was also an attorney, and died about three years ago. John is still living.

The title of the pamphlet, 12mo, pp. 52, is "A Report of a trial for Bigamy, the king on the prosecution of Thomas Falkner Phillips, esq., against Edward Foulkes, gent., at the assizes held at Mold, in the county of Flint, on the 10th and 11th days of April 1807, before Robert Dallas, esq., chief justice, and Francis Burton, esq., puisne judge. With a preface and notes, by a student of the Inner temple. London, 1807. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*"

Page 73. — *William Reed.*

William Read left school in 1814, and became a tobacco manufacturer in S. Mary's gate, Manchester, but his tastes were by no means for mercantile matters, and, partly through the influence of the late rev. Hugh Stowell, he was induced to give up his business, and with a view of taking holy orders entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1841, and graduated A.B. in 1845 and A.M. in 1848. It was remarkable that father and son should be at the same time undergraduates of the same college, engaged in the same studies, and alike looking forward to ordination, in due season, as clergymen of the church of England. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1846, by the bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. John's, Manchester, and was in 1852 appointed incumbent of the chapel of ease at Worthing in Sussex, where he is now resident.

Mr. Read, who occasionally attended the meetings of the old scholars, was vice-president in 1841. He is a fellow of the Royal astronomical and microscopical societies, and is the author of some papers on educational and astronomical subjects, as well as of some occasional sermons. In the *Manchester Courier* of 19th October 1867, there appeared a reprint of an interesting letter to the *Southport Visitor*, by Mr. Serjeant Wheeler, Q.C., descriptive of Worthing, its chapel of ease and the incumbent thereof.

For two sons of this scholar, see pp. 248, 263. A third son, Henry, admitted at a later date, graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, 1855, of which college he was a scholar, and is now rector of a church in South Australia.

Page 77. — *William Greswell.*

It is an old custom at Brasenose college on Shrove Tuesday, one of the gaudy days, for a copy of verses to be written by one of the undergraduates in praise of Brasenose ale. These verses are printed by the butler of the college, and a list of the authors has been preserved from a remote date: and although the Burton brewers have almost driven their Oxford rivals from the field, and three or four years ago enquiries at "the buttery" for a glass of real "home-brewed" were made in vain, the special barrel for Shrove Tuesday has always been brewed in the college, and the old custom of the annual verses is still preserved.

The following is a copy of those written in 1815, of which this scholar was the author:

*Verses on Brasenose Ale, 1815.*

Ye elvish Naiads, who delight to lave  
 Your auburn tresses in the lambswool wave,  
 Who, like the hags of old, a hellish train,  
 Riot on broomsticks o'er the student's brain,  
 When the glad wretch in ale libations deep  
 Hies him to "tricks that make the angels weep,"  
 Give me one Bitian tippie from your bowl,\*  
 And in the Nectar deluge flood my soul!

For now the muse, with retrospective gaze,  
 Turns to forgotten scenes, to bye-past days,  
 And, peering thro' the mist of time, can trace  
 The grim gaunt shadows of that matchless race  
 Which erst old Brasenose, thro' the midnight damp,  
 Fed with thy ale their intellectual lamp.  
 Yes, in that golden age, each classic sot  
 Worshipp'd in turn the volume and the pot;  
 This stored his mind with science and with art,  
 That ope'd the softer virtues of his heart;  
 And when to soothe his ills the first might fail,  
 There was a blessed anodyne in ale.

And ye, the pictured worthies of our hall,  
 Whose antique forms these pleasing dreams recall,  
 In bosoms warm'd like yours, is shown full well  
 The magic influence of the cellar spell;  
 And when for Brasenose ale I raise my voice,  
 Attest it, gracious Duchess, thrifty Joyce.  
 Last, but not least, amid the patron throng  
 Whose virtues claim the honours of my song,  
 Hail, bounteous Betty! † whose unpictur'd fame  
 Shall live coeval with each prouder name;  
 And envy's self shall laud these grateful lines,  
 When the Scout tipples, and the Tutor dines; ‡  
 When the first's visage shows a deeper dye,  
 And roguish devils wanton in his eye.

---

\* "Tum Bitiæ dedit increpitans."

† Mrs. Elizabeth Morley of blessed memory. She has not been deemed worthy of a picture.

‡ This alludes to her legacies of a dinner to the fellows, and a jollification to the servants of Brasenose college.

Then long may here the ale-charged tankards shine,  
 Long may the Hop-plant triumph o'er the Vine!  
 Long may this rival of Pieria's spring  
 To Fame's bright shrine its blushing vot'ries bring!  
 Long may it swell the classes of our schools,  
 A glorious recipe for curing fools!!

W. G.

Page 84. — *John Smith.*

This entry ought to be "John, son of William Smith, *farmer.*" The recorder must have been misled by the pronunciation of the scholar.

William Smith was a small farmer in the parish of Northenden, where it abuts upon Baguley. His son John married Sarah Isabella, third daughter of major Braybrooke. (See pp. 259-60.)

Page 89. — *William Thackeray.*

He was ordained deacon in 1823 and priest in 1825, as curate to his uncle, the rev. C. D. Wray, at that time incumbent of S. Thomas's, Ardwick. In the discharge of his ministerial duties he took a severe cold, which ended in consumption, and he died, unmarried, on the 9th December 1826, and was buried in S. Mary's churchyard, Manchester. He was the elder of two sons, his brother dying in infancy.

Mr. William Thackeray is spoken of as a man of exemplary character, and as much beloved. Some pleasing verses were written by the late canon Stowell to his memory; and among school exercises preserved by my father there is a copy of verses which appear to have been inserted in the *Manchester Chronicle* at the time of his death, signed John Bent Thompson, but I do not find this name in the *Register*.

A sister of Mr. Thackeray is still resident at the Crescent, Salford.

Page 101. — *Thomas Alfred Ashworth.*

He published *A Plain Defence of Church Rates*, 12mo, Manchester, 1833.

Page 102. — *William and John Rawson.*

William Rawson was a captain in the 82nd regiment, and died at Fullmore barracks, Kings county, Ireland, on the 13th August 1838. In the pedigree given in Burke's *Landed Gentry* (edition 1867) there is no mention of a son John.

A sister of these scholars, the last of this generation and of the name of Rawson (of this family) was not long ago resident in London.

Page 103. — *Oswald Fielden.*

He died on the 27th November 1872, at Leasingham house, near Sleaford, Lincolnshire, aged 75.

Page 103. — *Joseph Dunkerley Cocks.*

He was buried at Oldham church, on the 4th November 1822, aged 20.

Page 103. — *Alfred and Charles Clegg.*

Alfred Clegg spent the greater part of his life trading as a merchant at Aleppo in Syria, and died at Higher Broughton, Manchester, in January 1865.

Charles Clegg also went abroad, and for many years lived at Mexico and New Orleans, trading as a merchant. He died at Liverpool in March 1858.

Page 107. — *William Falconer.*

"Died on 7th February 1869, at St. Alessi, near Pistoja, Isabella, wife of the rev. W. Falconer of Bushey." *The Register*, March 1869.

Page 107. — *Thomas Hickson.*

This entry ought to be Thomas *Higson*.

He was born on the 22nd May 1804, and on leaving school was articled to his father and admitted an attorney in Michaelmas term 1826, and has been in practice in Manchester ever since. In 1839, when Manchester was incorporated and a commission of the peace granted to it, Mr. Higson was appointed the first clerk to the justices, and his portrait, painted at their request, hangs in the magistrates' room of the new police and sessions courts recently opened.

Mr. Higson, who resides at Redcliffe, Alderley Edge, married, first, on the 30th August 1836, Margaret, eldest daughter of Mr. Samuel Barton, surgeon, of Manchester (see p. 230), by whom he has two sons and one daughter; and secondly, on the 8th September 1863, Louisa Mary, eldest daughter of the late Francis Rush, esq., of Dublin, by whom he has one son.

Page 108. — *John Wheeler.*

He was intended for the medical profession, but abandoned it for newspaper and literary work. He died in London in 1854.

Page 108. — *William James Tate.*

He was twice married. His first wife, married on the 10th September 1835, (whose elder sister married John Moss Kirkman, see p. 194), was Eliza, younger daughter of Mr. Robert Harrison of Water street, Manchester, who died on the 5th October 1837, leaving one son, William Clowes Tate, now dead. By his second wife he has one son and two daughters now living.

Page 111. — *Thomas Newberry.*

The father was a manufacturer of silk smallwares, hat linings and trimmings, and nephew of Mr. Charles Newberry, the founder of a firm successively known as Samuel Newberry and Co.; Newberry, Hoyle and Newberry; Hoyle and Newberry; and now H. O. Newberry and Co.

His son Thomas, the scholar, graduated of Queen's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1826, A.M. 1830; and having been ordained, became in 1828 perpetual curate of Shipley with Heaton, in the parish of Bradford, Yorkshire, and afterwards rector of Hinton S. George, and rector of Seavington S. Michael, near Taunton, Somersetshire. He died on the 30th March 1861, in his 58th year, leaving a widow, a son Frederick, and

a daughter, all now living. There is a monument to him at Seavington (where he built excellent schools during his incumbency of fifteen years), and the inscription speaks of a long and enfeebling illness which preceded his death.

Page 117. — *Henry Wheeler.*

He was brought up for the legal profession but never practised, and, like others of the family, has given his attention to literary pursuits. He is still living.

Page 119. — *James Pollitt.*

I am indebted to the rev. Richard Loxham for the following notice, extracted from the catalogue of the first exhibition of the works of local artists, living and deceased, at the opening of the new wing of Peel park museum, Salford.

"*James Gregory Pollitt.* A figure and portrait painter, born in Manchester. His early days were passed in a Manchester warehouse, but such leisure as he could snatch from business was eagerly devoted to the study of drawing. On the establishment of the Manchester royal institution, a munificent gift of casts from the antique and the works of Canova, was made thereto by Jonathan Hatfield, esq. These casts were temporarily deposited in a vault under the Portico library, which was subsequently fitted up for study, and was the first artistic academy established in the town. Here Pollitt studied as an amateur, and gained considerable elementary knowledge. He was, however, unable to emancipate himself from the trammels of business, and it was not until about the year 1836 that we find him a professed artist. He painted many fancy subjects of rustic figures, some of life-size, characterized by great breadth of treatment, fine pencilling and some invention, and was fast rising into lucrative employment as a portraitist when his death in 1843 added another name to the long list of geniuses nipped in the bud." Eleven subjects in the exhibition above referred to were from the pallet of this artist. The name of the lady whom he married was Bangham.

Page 121. — *William Harrison Ainsworth.*

Both the following exercises are by this scholar :

*Lines on leaving Manchester school.*

When ripening years demand no more  
 The gentle aid instruction yields,  
 When first we hasten to explore  
 The world's unknown, untrodden fields,  
 With varied thought the heart looks back,  
 On boyish days delights to dwell,  
 With fear surveys life's dubious track,  
 And trembles, as it sighs "farewell !"

2.

So I to thee, beloved pile,  
 Look back, while memory yet can trace  
 The scenes which time and care and toil  
 Perchance hereafter may efface ;

But still, though they may dim the force  
 Of recollection's vivid glow,  
 They cannot quench the fruitful source  
 From which my grateful feelings flow.

3.

Farewell! the gentle ties, which fast  
 Have bound my heart to thee and thine,  
 Must sever; we must part at last;  
 No more thy friendly band I join.  
 Around thy dear and hallowed walls,  
 O! long may sport that joyous band,  
 By turns obeying pleasure's calls  
 And stricter wisdom's mild command.

4.

For me, where'er my steps may go,  
 Whate'er my future fate may be,  
 The current of my thoughts shall flow  
 With undiminished warmth to thee.  
 If noisy cares my hours employ,  
 Or mine be peaceful solitude,  
 Alike my heart shall yield with joy  
 The tribute of its gratitude.

September 21, 1822.

---

*"O domus antiqua! quam bono dominaris domino."*

I stand and gaze upon thee, ancient pile,  
 Thou first friend of my youth, thou best of friends!  
 Thou kind instructor, — scene of early joys!  
 Is it then come to this, to say — Farewell!  
 Must I no more seek my well known recess  
 Familiar as a brother, where I sate  
 Upon the carved oak bench, notched with names  
 Of inmates who like me have passed away,  
 But left their fond memento here behind?  
 Dear characters! some hands that traced ye may be cold  
 And dead, but those who live would not  
 Erase ye from the world. And must I hear  
 No more the sounding hum, the half suppressed,  
 Half uttered voices of the busy crowd?  
 And shall I see no more thy whitened walls —  
 Thy panels dim with age — the hundred things  
 On which my eye now rests, speaking as 'twere  
 With eloquent silence to me?  
 I sought thee young, and thou didst pour into

My careless, heedless ear the bitter sweet  
 Of knowledge, which I relished not ; it passed  
 Then by me like a summer's dream, forgot,  
 Unthought of on the morn : — but time staid not  
 Even for me, and so he rolled on.  
 And as I grew, I grasped at more, my mind  
 Was changed, and I did love thee and thy precepts.

And there was one, whose mild and gentle sway,  
 Whose kind attention, and whose manners bland  
 Endeared all to him, — his deep mind was stored  
 With erudition and with ancient lore —  
 And with him I did cull the honeyed sweets  
 Of gone antiquity — and he *was* loved  
 With chastened reverence, for his grateful flock  
 Forgot the master while they found the friend.

\* \* \* \*

I turn me back unto those happy days  
 When life's young flowers were opening, purest, fairest,  
 And pleasure beamed in hopes entwining rays  
 With soft reflected lustre. The bright sun  
 Of happiness shone on me, and the hand,  
 The fairy hand of joy strewed the gay path  
 With flowers. Now I turn me forward, and  
 Disjointed, wrenched from thee, my peaceful home,  
 My haven, where my hopes and cares all centred,  
 I seem a desolate, solitary thing  
 Moving amid the mighty stream of life.

Farewell, then, loved spot! Farewell to thee,  
 Protector of my youth! I sorrowing part  
 With the dear scene my heart has loved so well.  
 And when in after times I look on thee  
 And find the faces changed, the tenants gone,  
 But thou the same as when thou didst of erst  
 Shield me beneath thy fond and covering wing,  
 I'll think of what thou wast to me.  
 Farewell, old friend of youth! a last farewell!  
 When I forget thee may I be forgotten.

August 13, 1822.

Page 125. — *John Peel*.

He died suddenly at Middleton hall, on the 2nd April 1872, from an apoplectic seizure, which proved fatal before medical assistance could be procured. He was a magistrate for the counties of Warwick and Stafford, a man highly respected and very popular in the neighbourhood where he lived.

Page 131. — *Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth.*

In the Autumn of 1828, in company with his brother, William Harrison Ainsworth, Thomas Gilbert made a rapid tour through Belgium and up the Rhine. A few extracts from his note book appear in the following summary of their travels.

Travelling on the Continent, forty years ago, was not quite so easy and expeditious as in these railroad days, but it was quite as agreeable, and the two young men greatly enjoyed their trip. It will be seen that they lost no time on the road. Starting from Dover on Saturday, August 30th 1828, after an uncommonly fine passage, they reached Calais in the afternoon, dined at Dessin's famous hotel, and set off at ten o'clock at night by diligence for Dunkirk, arriving there at four in the morning. After only an hour's delay, they stepped on board the Treckschnit for Bruges. This was a novel mode of conveyance, but they preferred it to the hot and disagreeable diligence in which they had passed the night. The quaint and picturesque old city of Bruges delighted them, but did not detain them long, and they were still better pleased with Antwerp, where they first made their acquaintance with the master-piece of Rubens. Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth, who was a lover of art, was lost in admiration of the Crucifixion of the incomparable painter, and dilates upon the tremendous expression of power displayed in the dying agony of the impenitent thief. While alluding to the charming chateaux which he saw near Mechlin, this ominous remark occurs, "Began to experience a dizziness and pain in the head, which I attribute to the whirl and constant excitement I have gone through since I left England." With Brussels he was enchanted, and we find him jotting down his notes while seated on a bench in an avenue of the park. "No public promenade can be more agreeable, and indeed everything is pleasant about Brussels. The city has a livelier aspect than any place I have yet seen; the table d'hote at the hotel de Flandre, where we are staying, is first-rate, and the company extremely good. Visited the royal palace—apartments superb—a noble Rembrandt in the queen's rooms charmed me. Drove to Lachen, the king's country residence, and were shown Napoleon's cabinet, and Josephine's rooms. Apartments inferior in splendour to those of the palace, but the grounds delightful. Reserved the cathedral of St. Gudule for the evening, and were conducted over it by a monk, who brought to mind the friar in the 'Sentimental Journey.'" Waterloo occupied part of the next day. After surveying the battle-field, ascending the enormous mound, and dining at La Haye Sainte, they started for Namur. "Left Namur at six in the morning for Liège. View obscured by a dense fog that enveloped the Meuse, but later on the vapour cleared off and the day became brilliantly fine. Scenery on the banks of the Meuse remarkably picturesque. Very striking is the situation of the chateau de Choquier on the summit of a lofty and precipitous rock. At Liège a grand fête going on in honour of Grétry the composer, who was a native of the place." Aix la Chapelle was the next point, and thence they proceeded by schnell-post to Cologne. Almost smothered by dust on the journey, their first business was to seek a bath in the Rhine, and they found it near the Bridge of Boats. Cologne, with its narrow dirty streets, offered few attractions, and they left it next morning, without regret, by the early boat for Coblenz. "At last we are on the Rhine; what a glorious

river! The sight of the castled rocks and the picturesque ruins quite inspires me — especially when the inspiration is heightened by a bottle of hocheimer. Left Coblenz by the first steamboat. A black cloud, hanging over Ehrenbreitstein, added to the effect of the stupendous fortress. Charmed with Stolzenfels, Rheinfels and St. Goar. Beauties of scenery enhanced by a few bumpers of excellent Rhenish. Did not stop at Mayence, but posted with Mr. Leopold Reiss, whom we had met on board the steamer, to Frankfort, where we arrived at midnight, and put up at the magnificent hotel de Russie. Mr. Reiss, who is a young German merchant established at Manchester, showed us great attention and hospitality during our brief stay at Frankfort. Left for Wiesbaden, and put up at the Quatre Saisons, the *salle-à-manger* of which is immense, and will accommodate five hundred guests. Gardens and promenades delicious — but the place quite empty. Tried the baths and experimented upon the waters. Posted to Schwalbach — had a most delightful ride through a mountainous district. Ascended a hill whence, it is said, the finest view in Germany is to be obtained — could trace all the windings of the Rhine, with Mayence and its cathedral in full view, and the Vosges mountains in the distance. A splendid panorama! Again my poetical aspirations were awakened, but they found no vent. Schwalbach is delightfully situated in a valley, and has some agreeable promenades. The waters resemble those of Seltzer, and are materially improved, like Seltzer water, by the addition of a little cognac." Our travellers proceeded by Ems to Coblenz, and thence along the banks of the river by Stolzenfels, Bingen and Rudesheim to Mayence. "At Mayence we engaged a voiturier for three days to take us to Heidelberg, and return by Darmstadt. Slept the first night at Mannheim — visited the chateau and the Jesuit's church. Chateau large, and containing many fine apartments. Among the pictures found some admirable examples of the Dutch school. Went out of our way to visit Schwetzingen, the Versailles of Germany. The gardens enchanting, and embellished with temples, fountains, and a curious Turkish mosque. Reached Heidelberg about twelve. Nothing can be finer than the situation of the castle — nothing more picturesque than the ruins. The view from the terrace along the valley of the Neckar is extraordinarily fine. We had not time enough to enjoy it fully, but its beauties will ever dwell on my memory. Slept at Hoppenheim, the accommodation being very indifferent. Started betimes next morning, and while pursuing our way along the Bergstrasse, passed Melibocus. Arrived at Darmstadt about eleven, and were much struck with the town. The chateau contains a noble picture-gallery. After visiting it we were fortunate enough to witness an inspection of troops by the grand duke. Our voiturier, who was very civil and obliging, fulfilled his engagement to the letter, and brought us back to Mayence on the evening of the third day. The weather was extremely bright and fine throughout the excursion, but the nights were cold. Left Mayence next morning by early steamboat. Among the passengers were lord Seaford, captain Angerstein and young Wilmot Horton. Swept past castles, vine-clad hills and picturesque towns in our rapid descent of the river, and after a long and most enjoyable day reached Cologne at eight o'clock. We had intended to return by Rotterdam, but finding that a delay of a couple of days must necessarily

occur at Cologne, we elected to go back by Brussels. Our journey to Calais was accomplished in four days by diligence, including a halt at Brussels. Pleasant companions helped to beguile the tedium of the journey. At Dunkirk a painful incident occurred which impressed us both. We had mounted to the top of a lofty tower near the church, which commands a fine view of the town, harbour and surrounding country, and were descending the winding steps, when a man, evidently in a very excited state, pushed violently past us, rousing our anger. A few minutes afterwards we learnt that the poor wretch had thrown himself from the summit of the tower, and dashed out his brains on the pavement. Previously to committing this desperate act he had taken off his shoes — a common superstition. '*Il avoit mangé son bien,*' remarked a bystander, who was gazing at the body. At Calais we went to Dessin's hotel, of course, and I was fortunate enough to be lodged in Sterne's room. Next day we crossed the channel. Thus ended our pleasant tour."

Page 133.—*George Mason.*

Among the many exercises of this talented scholar thought worthy of preservation by his master, and still remembered by some of his cotemporaries, there is a translation of the *First Olympic* of Pindar, which is too long for insertion here, but some few stanzas may be given as a specimen of his youthful powers as a scholar and poet :

*Strophe 1st.*

Of all the blessings Jove hath given  
 Unrivalled flows the crystal spring ;  
 And, like the beacon-fires that fling  
 Their glare athwart the midnight heaven,  
 O'er every gem that charms the sight  
 Shines gold, preeminently bright :  
 And if, my soul, thy pride desire  
 Some combat worthy of thy lyre,  
 As well, amid the blaze of noon,  
 Thine eye might seek some glittering star,  
 Whose feeble radiance from afar  
 Might quench the splendour of the sun,  
 As hope amid each storied name  
 That fills the page of glory's roll  
 To find a subject that might shame  
 The blaze of Pisa's festival :  
 When the sounding hymn they raise  
 Echoing with the Thunderer's praise,  
 When their steps have traced the road  
 To conquering Hiero's rich and blest abode.

*Antistrophe 1st.*

O'er Trinacria's fertile plains  
 He with righteous sceptre reigns,

Blending in his soul and face  
 Every virtue, every grace :  
 Skilled to steal upon the heart  
 With music's soft and melting art  
 When, stretch'd around, a festive throng,  
 We revel, with successive song.  
 Haste then, and seize thy Doric lyre !  
 If themes like Pisa's plain of speed,  
 And glories of the victor steed  
 Can touch its strings with fire :  
 Where by the margin of Alphæus' tide,  
 Scorning the spur, he ran his race of pride ;  
 First at the goal, received the rich reward,  
 And bore it, breathless, to his Syracusan lord.

\* \* \* \*

*Antistrophe 4th.*

Lost in joy and glorious ease  
 No ephemeral laurels these ;  
 But, soaring o'er the waste of time  
 Highest to which man can climb !  
 Thus, my lyre, triumphant now,  
 Weave the wreath for Hiero's brow,  
 The wreath of Doric song, to grace  
 The victor in the equestrian race ;  
 And well I know thy strings will ne'er  
 Be tuned to one, whose princely name  
 Shines brighter in the list of fame,  
 Or owns a dynasty more fair.  
 These blessings, Hiero, the powers of heaven  
 That guard thy weal with liberal hand have given,  
 And soon, if still their beams benignant shine,  
 My prescient eye foretells a brighter day is thine.

*Epode 4th.*

Where on Cronium's sunny side  
 I raise the hymn thy deeds supply,  
 When foremost, in that hour of pride,  
 Across the plain thy car shall fly ;  
 On me indeed the muses shower  
 Their choicest gifts, persuasive darts,  
 While others boast a nobler power  
 Acquired by other, higher arts.  
 But far above all meaner gifts of fate  
 Shines the proud dignity of royal state —

Such be thy doom — be mine the humbler lot  
 To dwell with those, who once, like thee, have won  
 The wreath of fame — that wreath I envy not,  
 While Greece reveres me as her eldest son.

Page 135. — *Thomas Swettenham.*

“Died, 24th November 1868, at Cerrig-y-drudion rectory, aged 83, the rev. Thomas Swettenham Eaton Swettenham, rector of Swettenham, Cheshire.” *The Register*, January 1869.

Page 135. — *Edward Bennett.*

This, the eldest, son became an attorney in Manchester, and was for some time in partnership with his brother Robert William, and a frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars. He died in December 1851, and is buried in Prestwich churchyard.

Page 136. — *Edward Simms.*

Mr. Charles Samuel Simms, brother to this scholar, and the printer of the publications of the Chetham society almost from its commencement in 1844, died at Higher Broughton, Manchester, on the 27th February 1872, aged 63, and was buried at Kersal Moor church. In the *Manchester Courier* of the 2nd March 1872, will be found a very interesting notice of his life from the pen of the president of the Chetham society: and in the report read at the annual meeting of the council on the 21st of the same month the services which he rendered to the society are referred to in terms of highest commendation.

Mr. Edward Simms has recently published *The first six books of the Iliad of Homer, translated into fourteen syllable verse, with preface and notes.* Stanford, London, 1873: and in this publication refers to the accuracy of his brother Charles's translation of the first book (which the latter published in 1866), the substance and features of which he has retained in his own edition.

Many of the poems, which appear in the *Bath and Bristol Magazine* and bear the initials of this scholar, were school exercises. Among them may be mentioned a translation of Strada's *Luscinia et Fidicinis Certamen*, to which a preliminary essay is prefixed in the *Magazine*. The verses on “The Temple of Vesta of Tivoli” were sent in for the Newdigate prize at Oxford, and though not successful were rewarded by Dr. Tournay, the warden of Wadham college, with a gift of 20*l.* The following extracts from a school exercise on Syracuse, a poem of more than three hundred lines, not printed in the *Bath and Bristol Magazine*, are a fair specimen of the youthful powers of this scholar, one of several cotemporaries remarkable for their poetical talents:

Land of past glories! who can look on thee  
 Nor kindle at the gaze, fair Sicily!  
 Who trace the blazoned annals of thy fame  
 Nor own the magic of thy deathless name?

The soft low breeze that sighs thy vales along  
 Seems rich with sounds of eloquence and song :  
 Each hill's green side, each fountain's sacred spring  
 Through fern and wild flowers gently murmuring, —  
 Each ruined steep, each lime or chesnut bower  
 Bears the bright impress of the poet's power,  
 And to the eye of Fancy doth unveil  
 War's dauntless deeds, or Love's voluptuous tale.  
 But where are they, in strife and carnage tried,  
 By the lone glen, or on the chainless tide,  
 Sons of the sires, who made e'en Athens flee  
 In panic flight from stern Epipolæ,  
 And, nerved with patriot might, to ruin hurled  
 The vaunting conquerors of a vanquished world ?

\* \* \* \* \*

Still may'st thou boast, fair Isle, the purple bloom  
 Of thy young vines, thy citron's soft perfume,  
 And all the varied gifts which Nature's hand  
 Has fondly lavished on thy favoured land.  
 . . . . . Are thy sons the same ?  
 No ! changed in mind, in mien, in all but name,  
 E'en as a stately tree, within whose breast  
 The fell worm creeps, that knows nor ruth, nor rest,  
 Feels to its utmost limb the secret bane  
 And still lives on, but never thrives again ;  
 While its scorched leaves and branches' fitful sway  
 Which fain would hide, but serve to mark decay.

\* \* \* \* \*

These valedictory stanzas are by the same scholar :

Lives there a man, around whose callous heart  
 Affection ne'er hath twined her silken tie,  
 Who from each well-known scene can bear to part,  
 Without one tear, without one grateful sigh ?

It cannot be. Beneath the rudest form  
 Still will the tide of feeling burst its way,  
 As through the darkness of the wintry storm  
 Some struggling beam of sunshine oft will stray.

Could I then e'er be silent in thy praise,  
 Who hast been all my spirit's home to me ?  
 Nor wake to speech my wild but heartfelt lays,  
 Nor cull their fondest, sweetest notes for thee ?

For thee, blest home, where erst my youthful lyre  
 Caught the first sparklings of poetic song —  
 Thy kindly influence fanned the generous fire :  
 To thee its every grace and power belong.

For, nestled in thy breast, my mind's young eye  
 Learned the fair page of virtuous lore to scan,  
 And trace, in annals of bright years gone by,  
 Those glorious acts which dignify the man.

Thy counsels taught me how to shun the maze  
 Of sin and death, by slavish millions trod,  
 And humbly look, with Faith's unsullied gaze,  
 From earth and earthly feelings up to God.

Mansion of peace! perchance in after years  
 Thy shape may glide some gloomy thoughts between,  
 And chase away the bitterness of tears  
 By fond remembrance of what once had been.

Oft may I sit, when Twilight's gentle power,  
 Stealing along with steps of purple dye,  
 Bears on its wing the consecrated hour  
 Of Evening time, — the hour of Memory ;

And picture forth upon the vacant air  
 Each well-known spot, which springs upon the view  
 In visioned beauty ; till the objects there  
 Seem starting into life, and all but true ;

Those gleaming eyes, yet strangers to distress,  
 Those smiles of mirth, that deck each stainless brow,  
 Those busy forms of thoughtless happiness,  
 Dancing in buoyant revelry, as now ;

Or when, to duty called, they take their stand  
 Around the master's seat, and con with care  
 Th' appointed task, or raise to Heaven the hand  
 In supplicating guise at daily prayer :

All these will live again in Fancy's glance,  
 Where'er my feet may roam, whatever clime  
 Receive me ; passing years will but enhance  
 Their value, mellowed by the hand of time.

Scene of my brightest and my happiest hours,  
 By friendship hallowed, ere the world could bring  
 Its blighting canker on life's tender flowers,  
 Or stay the soul's warm gushings at their spring.

Scene of my festive youth! in vain, in vain  
 The tongue would speak, — the heart alone can tell  
 What mingled thoughts of love, and hope, and pain,  
 Lie centered in that one fond word, "Farewell."

Page 138. — *John Harrison Evans.*

The following poem has been preserved as a specimen of his Latin exercises:

*Elisa.*

Jam sæviebant prelia Mindenæ  
 Dira per campos, clamor et undique  
 Victoris et victi micantes  
 Hórrisonus feriebat auras.

Quærens amatum consocium tori,  
 Pro quo furem non timet ingredi  
 Pugnam, per æratas Elisa  
 Irruit impavidè catervas.

Ad nuda natum pectora parvulum  
 Premit; capilli colla per ardua  
 Sparsi vagantur, dum phalangas  
 Luminibus tacitis pererrat.

Quærit maritum; nec metuit volans  
 Fatum. Heu! scelesto trajicitur latus  
 Plumbo, atque complectens tenellum  
 Arctiûs, exanimis recumbit.

Certamen atrox desiit: undiquè  
 Non audiuntur classica, nec soni  
 Misti; velut Phœbi fugata  
 Nix radiis, abiere cuncti.

At per tenebras aspicitur vagans  
 Forma, et frequenter vox sonat anxia;  
 Elisa campis nominatur —  
 Saxa viri referunt querelas.

Vagitus infantis nimium citò  
 Percellit aures; heu! nimium citò  
 Sponsæ videt corpus cruentum —  
 Corda metu trepidant videntis.

Complexu amatæ membra diù tenet;  
 Et labra labris dat sua frigidis;  
 Frustrà; nigrum fatum subivit  
 Uxor amans genetrixque casta.

The brother of this scholar, referred to in the note to his name, George F. Evans, M.D., died at his house in the Hagley road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, on the 31st August 1873, aged 67.

Page 145. — *Hart Ethelston.*

He died at Cheetham Hill on the 22nd May 1872, aged 64, and was buried at St. Mark's church, of which he had been the beloved pastor for the long period of forty-two years. An account of his funeral appeared in the *Manchester Courier* of May 29th, and on the following day a short biographical notice, from which I have extracted the following words, the writer being the president of the Chetham society, to the truthfulness of which all who knew him will bear their ready testimony:

"Few men have been more generally popular in society than Mr. Ethelston. He had the unmistakeable stamp of a gentleman in his appearance and manners, and there was something peculiarly pleasing in his conversation and address. Possessing a rich original vein of playful humour, which might be considered to be an hereditary property, he always used it so as to delight, but never so as to wound or to conduce to the annoyance of those who listened to him. From envy, hatred, malice, and uncharitableness probably no man who ever lived was more entirely free. As a clergyman, during the whole period of his long incumbency of forty-two years, he acquired and deserved the love and respect of his parishioners, and the universal regret which his lamented decease has occasioned is an ample proof how well his character and merits were understood. In giving effect to our liturgical services, and particularly to the finest of them all, the burial service, he was very successful. We have been present when it has been delivered by some great lights and ornaments of the Church, but we never yet met with any one who did more ample justice to it than Mr. Ethelston. Mr. Ethelston was a member of the Chetham society, and was, with the exception we believe of Mr. Corser, the oldest member of that excellent and now venerable institution, the Manchester Clerical book society."

Mr. H. Ethelston was a frequent attendant at the anniversary festivals, and was the president of that held in 1844, and *locum tenens* for Mr. Thomas de Quincey in the same office in 1857.

Page 147. — *George Hobson Bainbridge.*

He was a boarder in the high master's house, and took part on the public speech-day of 1825, reciting Byrom's well-known poem "the Disappointed Husband." I have not succeeded in tracing him through after years. The following record relates to his mother:

"Died on the 18th October 1822, Jane, wife of George Cole Bainbridge, esq., of Liverpool, and second daughter of Richard Hobson, esq., of York." *Genl. Mag.*

Who among my father's pupils was the author of the following translation of Byrom's poem above referred to I cannot say, for the copy preserved has, unfortunately, no name to it, but the translation is not unworthy of insertion here as a school exercise.

*Angulus ille periculosus.*

Uxor acerba fuit; tantus sopor occupat artus,  
 Conjux ut fato succubuisse putet.  
 Curator thalamos panno circumdedit atro,  
 Largè apponuntur sacchara, liba, merum.  
 Adstant lictores atrati limine bini;  
 Mirandum dictu! nunc taciturna domus.  
 In manibus mappæ, pallæ lacrymæque parantur,  
 Funereoque petunt templa sacrata gradu.  
 Væ misero! angustis vicis sunt quanta pericla!  
 Haud transire potest mortua pace domum.  
 Concussum graviter tegmen perfringitur arcæ,  
 Et domina assurgit nostra sopore necis.  
 Eheu! dispereunt jam cuncta impensa parantis,  
 Dispereunt, lachrymæ, dulcia liba, merum.  
 Paucis post annis, iterum quum funera ritu  
 Redduntur, loculi tegmine clavus inest  
 Firmiter infixus, cavit bene cura mariti  
 Conturbet ne res angulus ille malus;  
 Lentiùs ire jubet portantes et pede cauto,  
 Excita ne rursùm sit sua cara comes.

Page 159. — *Francis Redhead.*

He was engaged in the silk trade.

Page 159. — *Holland Redhead.*

He was originally an attorney, practising in Manchester, having served his clerkship in the office of his uncle, John Redhead, up to the time of the death of the latter, and was afterwards with Mr. R. M. Whitlow. He had no great liking for the profession, and practised only for a short time. He then became a commission agent.

Page 160. — *Richard Radford.*

Brother to Thomas Charles Radford, for whom see *supra* p. 150, and born on the 17th January 1812. Leaving school at the end of 1826, he was articled to Mr. R. M. Whitlow in March 1827, and admitted to practice in 1833. For some years he was in partnership with Mr. Whitlow, and subsequently with Mr. John Owen, and Mr. James Gill (for whom see *supra*, p. 90).

Mr. Richard Radford, who is an alderman of the borough of Salford, married, in 1841, the only child of Mr. Joseph Sandiford, Manchester, and has issue two sons and three daughters. He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1862.

Page 171. — *Robert Middleton.*

Robert Oldham Middleton, the eldest son, carried on his father's business successfully, and was enabled to retire from it some twenty years ago. He died unmarried at Didsbury, on the 15th May 1873, aged 64, and was buried in a vault in the churchyard of Worsley, near Manchester.

Page 173. — *Halliday Dickyn.*

He was the author of the following witty verses on Brasenose college ale, on Shrove Tuesday 1830 :

*Nil spissius illâ  
Dum bibitur, nil clarius est dum mingitur, inde  
Constat quod multas faces in ventre relinquit.*

(Quoted by Walter Harris, in his *Antiquities of Ireland*,  
from Henry of Araunches, a Norman poet.)

Custom requires that I should chant

The praises of our cheer,

But can I sing when thus I am

A bearer of the *beer* ?

Monks, they say, in auld lang syne,

Had in these walls a home,

Who, though bound down by strictest vows,

Were all inclined to *Roam*.

Then was it meet and proper too,

For some right lustye friar,

Ne suiteth it my dignitie,

I wot, who am a *PRIOR* ?\*

However, like a man I'll try

To sing this song of mine,

For 'tis my way, when'er I *ail*,

I alway scorn to *whine*.

Since last I sung, a year hath past,

Full of events most strange,

And therefore not a golden year,

Since it was full of *change*.

For papists now can eat our *loaves*,

And hold right *high* their head ;

Yet bawling loud, and scrambling too,

Was certainly *low-bred*.

Some say the Church is better for't,

Some say she's gone to rack ;

And clear it is, the preachers of

*Whitehall* look very *black*.

The papers too swore that O'Con.

*Hatch'd* treason every bit ;

But could it be, when that the law

Declar'd he could not *sit* ?

---

\* The name of the worthy butler of the college, who was succeeded by his son, the present butler.

York-minster too had nigh been burnt  
 By a most naughty *spark* ;  
 Yet strange it is a *Martin* should  
 Be punished for a *lark*.

'The world's a stage,' our bard hath sung,  
 The truth all men must feel ;  
 For all our *spokesmen*, lords and *knaves*,  
 Make up one common-*weal*.

In our dominions too, the love  
 Of letters ne'er can fall,  
 For here each office is a *post*,  
 And every man a *male*.

Our ministry can not be bad,  
 There must be wisdom in't ;  
 He surely must grow *Sage in time*  
 Who's Master of the *Mint*.

'Twould seem they nothing in the house  
 Of *Commons* do but eat,  
 For when a measure they reject,  
 They say it is not *meet*.

Howe'er on this she may rely,  
 Old England, ocean's daughter,  
 She ne'er will find, in hour of need,  
 One backward to *sup-port-her*.

Th' excise of malt they ne'er will raise  
 I trust, and that's a cheerer,  
 For every British heart would *whine*,  
 To find his ale *made-dearer*.

Yet beer they tell us now will be  
 Much cheaper than before ;  
 Still if they take the duty off,  
 In *duty* we drink more.

Autumn's the time for *ale* ; in proof  
 Of this I will adduce,  
 That in the Spring our butts of beer  
 Are nothing but *verjuice*.

Of this our poets now-a-days  
 Swill tankards by the score,  
 For Little were but little worth,  
 Until he cried out *Moore*.

A laureate justly gave the wreath  
 To ale in classic lay,  
 But here our PRIOR humbly prays  
 The *prior praise* to-day.

No common beverage tempts the eye,  
 But fit in verse to shine,  
 As good as *Bishop*, since it is  
 A *Beverage divine*.

Delicious beverage! how oft  
 Thy virtue is belied!  
 An aching head who would not bear  
 To be an *Akenside*!

Our *Dryden*, ne'er may he be dry,  
 Our *Bowles* too never fail,  
 For *Cooper* makes us English *Butts*,  
 And *Crabbe* our bellies ail.

That heathen sage, I ween he was  
 A *Morrall*-headed wight,  
 For wine, that makes us *stagger wrong*,  
 Made him a *Stagyrite*.

The sons of *Wales* like fishes drink,  
 And Scotsmen like a *Mull*,  
 Their ale is mild as milk in *Cowes*,  
 In *Oxon* soft as *wool*.

And now to church and king and trade  
 We'll drink in brimmers full,  
 As England's staple trade consists  
 (Ask *Lyndhurst*) in her *wool*.

So pray ye now excuse my rhyme,  
 And each unseemly pun,  
 For though I've doubtless *punish'd* you,  
 'Twas only meant in fun.

And pardon too my halting lines,  
 Like lame men without props,  
 For try my best I could but write  
 In *limping* verse of *hops*.

Thus having spun this lengthen'd yarn,  
 At length we'll make a halt,  
 And if you'd rightly praise our beer  
 Pray get a little *malt*.

Page 178. — *Henry Braybrooke.*

For notice of his father, see pp. 259-60.

Stephen Henry, the sixth son, has been for many years a manufacturer and cotton spinner in Manchester. I find his name among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1849. He married Sarah, daughter of Mr. T. Daniels, of Warrington. Two of his sons were educated at the school at a date subsequent to this volume, of whom the elder, William, was wounded at the battle of the Alma, carrying, as ensign, the colours of the 95th regiment, and afterwards died in India.

Page 178. — *James Braybrooke.*

James, the seventh and youngest son, died unmarried in 1838, and was buried at Northenden. He was engaged in the Manchester trade with his brother Stephen Henry.

Page 182. — *William Edwards.*

For pedigrees of the families of Edwards and Gamul see Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii. p. 318.

Page 185. — *Thomas Clayton.*

The father of this scholar married Miss Cririe, sister of the late Mr. William Cririe, of the firm of Eccles, Cririe and Slater, the well-known solicitors of Manchester.

His son Thomas married and went abroad, and died many years ago.

Page 186. — *Edward Clayton.*

He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Thomas Wilson of Preston, banker, and sister to William Wilson, for whom see p. 165. Edward Clayton died several years ago, leaving two sons, Ralph Cririe and Louis Edward, and one daughter, Frances Mary, now the wife of Mr. Thomas Lyon of Liverpool, solicitor.

Page 186. — *William Anderton Smith.*

His eldest son, referred to in the note, was one of those shipwrecked on the island of S. Paul, and happily rescued, in 1871. He died of fever off Bonham Island, in the Pacific, on board H. M. S. *Blanche*, on the 29th September 1872, aged 26.

Page 189. — *James Lawton.*

Now a surgeon in extensive practice at Rochdale. He was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, and licentiate of the Society of apothecaries, London, in 1837.

Page 191. — *John Cooke.*

For his brother Henry, see p. 229.

He was born on the 1st October 1812, and before his admission to Manchester school was at Mr. Hodgson's school at Pendleton. In 1830 he went to San Louis Potosi, in Mexico, having formed a mercantile partnership with a Mr. Hylie, under the firm of Hylie, Cooke and Co. In 1835 he returned to England, and soon after-

wards settled on a small estate in Northamptonshire, called Bancroft Grange, near Rushden, and amused himself with farming. He married, about 1850, Miss Mary Anne Jones. He subsequently sold his property near Rushden, and lived in succession at Harrow Weald, Stanmore common and Torquay. At the latter place he died. His widow married the rev. Richard James Coling, rector of Chillenden, near Wingham, Kent.

Page 196. — *Percy Ashworth.*

The date of his death is the 10th November 1844, and his age 34. There is a short inscription on his gravestone, in the churchyard of S. John's church, Chester.

Page 197. — *Charles Finch Mackenzie.*

The following announcement in the newspapers doubtless refers to the widow of this scholar:

"Died, on the 23rd December 1865, at Derby, Isabella Anne, relict of lieutenant-captain Charles Finch Mackenzie, only daughter of the late rev. Richard Burton and Harriet Millicent Pidcocke, late of Warslow, Staffordshire."

Page 206. — *John Bennett.*

He married the youngest daughter of Mr. James Gaskell of Liverpool.

Page 206. — *Edward Bennett.*

He has married twice. His first wife was the daughter of Mr. Norbury, living near Macclesfield, and died many years ago, leaving several children; and his second wife is the eldest daughter of Mr. James Gaskell of Liverpool, and sister to the wife of his brother John.

Page 213. — *Sampson Middleton.*

The life of this scholar, though short in years, was not without incident. Clever in chemistry, he commenced business as a drysalter, and in preparing chromes for dyeing purposes. Not succeeding in this, he determined to try his fortune in Australia as breeder of sheep, and sailed from Liverpool for Sydney. The vessel in which he sailed was wrecked in Table bay, on the coast of South Africa, not far from Cape Town, when he lost all his property, though the passengers and crew were saved and landed on Cape Town beach. The shore was crowded with people who came down to see the wreck, and among the rest a former intimate friend of Sampson Middleton, who had gone to South Africa in quest of health some years before. He at once recognised his shipwrecked townsman, sorry figure though he was, minus all clothes but shirt and trousers, took him home, refreshed him, "gave bread to the hungry and covered the naked with a garment," and procured for him the very next morning the post of manager to the South African laboratory, which happened then to be vacant. Some years later, with the aid of friends whom he had made in Cape Town, he commenced business as a merchant storekeeper at Port Elizabeth, Algoa bay, in which he prospered, and became an influential merchant and useful respected member of the colony.

He married the daughter of one who had befriended him, and died in the year 1855, at the early age of 38, leaving a widow and one son.

For his younger brother, William Henry, see *supra*, p. 276.

Page 231. — *John Tennant*.

Died, on the 14th August 1830, at Otley, John Tennant, esq., of Chapel house, near Skipton, in the county of York, aged 43.

Page 236. — *George Bancroft Withington*.

He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1868.

Page 244. — *William Chew*.

He was articled to his father, who died before the son had completed his time. He then left the study of law, and is now partner with his cousin, Mr. John Hepworth of Manchester, in a "trade protection institution," a business of some magnitude, which has offices in various parts. Mr. William Chew resides at Norman lodge, Shirley, near Southampton, has been twice married, and has issue by both marriages.

Page 261.

Jonathan Andrew was the senior churchwarden of Manchester in the years 1822 and 1823, and one of the constables in 1819.

Page 269. — *George Brookes*.

He married Mary Elizabeth, daughter of colonel Wynnell Mayow of Bath.

Page 269. — *George Routh Howard*.

He was curate of Avon Dasset, near Leamington, and married a daughter of the rev. R. G. Jeston, rector of the parish.

Page 270. — *Matthew Bateson Wood*.

He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1870.

Page 279. — *Thomas Wilson*.

His brother John died on the 27th October 1868, in the 56th year of his age, having been fifteen years rector of the parish of Meysey Hampton, and is buried in the south-east corner of the churchyard, where is a monument with short inscription.

## ADDENDA TO VOL. II.

[ *James Weatherley,*

Whose name is omitted in the *Register*, appears from his autobiography, now existing in manuscript in the possession of the president of the Chetham society, to have been a scholar in the years 1803 and 1804. He became a well-known old bookseller, never very prosperous, sometimes keeping a stall and sometimes a shop, according to the state of his circumstances, in different parts of Manchester. He died in 1860, at the age of 66 or thereabouts, and his last location was at the bottom of John Dalton street. From long experience he had acquired an instinctive knowledge of rare books, though no great prizes appear to have come in his way, the Caxtons, first Shakespeares and *Editiones principes* falling into the hands of other more fortunate or more enterprising dealers in books. Still, but for his irregularities and habits of drinking, he might have succeeded in placing himself in comfortable circumstances, for he was popular amongst book purchasers and had many opportunities of making his business sufficiently remunerative to enable him to provide for old age. He died however in abject poverty, leaving little or nothing behind him except the autobiography before mentioned; which is a very curious record of his progress through life, and contains much about Manchester and his contemporaries which is by no means unworthy of preservation. He had been an attentive observer of what was going on in his native place, and his memory was very retentive to the last. C.]

*Samuel Bamford.*

This very remarkable man, probably the honestest of all the leaders in the political agitation, which caused for some years such alarm throughout Lancashire, and culminated in the Manchester "Peterloo meeting" of 16th August 1819, records in his *Early Days* that he was admitted to the school, and mentions some of his class-fellows, who are to be found in the second volume of the *Register*. In pp. 79-93 of his *Early Days* will be seen an amusing account of his admission to the lower school, of his master the rev. Thomas Gaskell, and of his holiday afternoon rambles amid the then rural scenes of Cheetwood, Kersall, Crumpsall and Broughton. He never reached the upper school, for his father, to the son's disappointment, had no wish for him to learn Latin, which was held to be "of use only to doctors, lawyers and parsons." It were wrong for one, whose motives are more fairly judged after the lapse of many years, to be passed over without some permanent notice. Samuel Bamford, unlike others with whom he was connected politically, was no advocate for physical force,

but rather sought to teach all classes their relative duties. The best interests of those, in whose ranks he was born, were near his heart; for he has placed on record his belief, that "instead of wishing to create sudden changes, and to overthrow institutions, it were better that ignorance alone were pulled down," and that self-control and self-amendment are the only solid "basis of all public reform." A better sketch of his life and character cannot be given than that which appeared in the *Manchester Guardian* of the 16th April 1872, for a copy of which I am indebted to Mr. David Kelly of Stretford, who in this, and other instances, has given me useful information:

"In the death of Samuel Bamford, at his residence at Harpurhey on Saturday, this community has lost from the humbler ranks of life one of the oldest of its local celebrities. For some years past the infirmities of advanced age have withdrawn from him public attention. But half a century ago, when the sea of politics was stirred with breezes that now it seldom knows, Bamford was a noted man, of rare energy and power, and gifted with many of the peculiar talents of a popular leader. Born into the circle of the labouring classes, which then were oppressed with a sense of hardships and wrongs, attributable, as they believed, to partial and corrupt government, Bamford grew up into manhood, conscious of superior mental capacity, and readily attracted to the discussion of any political scheme propounded as a panacea for the sufferings of the people. He became a marked man, wielding considerable influence, and was selected by the government of the day for punishment along with Henry Hunt and other agitators for reform. Bamford's poetical and literary talents greatly contributed to his democratic influence; and, if it were only as one of the minor songsters of his country, his death would at least deserve a passing notice.

"Samuel Bamford was born at Middleton in the year 1788. His father was a man of parts, and from the position of a labourer worked his way into the mastership of a school, and eventually to the governorship of the Salford workhouse. Young Bamford's school days were early brought to a close, and he was sent when quite a boy to Manchester to learn weaving under his brother. His active mind had made sufficient acquirement—scanty as his opportunities had been—to enable him to read and write with ease, and accidentally meeting with Pope's translation of the *Iliad* and Milton's poems, his mind received an impetus which led to a rapid development of his literary tastes. He copied many hundred pages of Milton, of whom throughout life he remained a devout worshipper. After various changes Bamford engaged in the coasting trade between South Shields and London; but some five or six voyages wearied him of a sea life, and he left London to walk to Manchester, narrowly escaping on his way impressment for the naval service. He again obtained a situation in a warehouse, and in his leisure hours was a diligent reader, devoted especially at this time to the poems of Chatterton and Burns.

"Shortly afterwards he married, and removed to his native place. Here he embarked with eager interest on the troubled ocean of politics. Suspicion, arrest, imprisonment followed; and once more he was at home. Middleton was then the head quarters of the local reformers. He became a member of a committee formed to improve the representation of the people and secretary to the Hampden club.

His unbounded physical energy, his intellectual power, and the impetuosity of his moral nature now found a congenial sphere. He wrote and spoke and organized incessantly. He marshalled the Middleton contingent of the great army of reformers which concentrated at Peterloo on the memorable 16th of August 1819, and marched into the field at their head, his banner bearing the motto 'Unity and Strength.' His account of the preparations for this great gathering forms one of the most graphic portions of his *Passages in the Life of a Radical*. Bamford's experiences had greatly disheartened him. The access his prominent position had given him to the inner and private life of Henry Hunt especially, and of other leaders of the reform party, had led him to form a most unfavourable opinion of their consistency and character. Indeed he was at little pains to conceal his contempt for the insatiable vanity, the selfishness and heartlessness of more than one who, with the people's name for ever on their lips, had little of his own simple readiness to suffer on their behalf, and to sacrifice life's dearest treasures on the altar of principle. After many years of monotonous toil and not inconsiderable privations, a successful intervention on the part of some admirers of his abilities and sympathisers with his wrongs, obtained for him in the year 1852 a comfortable position as messenger in Somerset house, London. It was all but in name a sinecure, the duties being merely nominal [with a salary of about 100*l.* a year]. So far as the necessities of life were concerned, Bamford was now in the enjoyment of larger means than he had ever before possessed.

"But a short experience satisfied him that he was out of his natural sphere. He chafed under the feeling that he was receiving money for a very inadequate return of work; he did not like London people or London ways; his heart was in Lancashire among his own folk, and he thought he could be more useful and happy there than in the uncongenial atmosphere of the great city. So, not a little to the chagrin of the kind friends who had secured for him that situation, he resigned it, and preferred more straightened resources with the society of old neighbours, to the material comforts of a government appointment, with a mind discontented and duties that were irksome to his taste.

"From that time the poet-politician knew many dark and anxious days, relieved by kindly expressions of sympathy and the flattering notice and correspondence of several eminent literary men, amongst whom Thomas Carlyle was one of the most constant. For the last six or eight years a regular provision had been made for his simple wants by the generosity of a few friends, whose names were studiously kept concealed from the grateful and venerable recipient of their bounty, Dr. John Watts having kindly acted as their almoner and agent.

"Bamford's literary productions are comprised in three volumes of autobiography, two of descriptive Walks in South Lancashire, and one of Poems.

"His *Early Days* is a graphic and interesting account of his life up to the period of early manhood. It is written with transparent honesty, and with a frankness somewhat unusual in autobiography. His latter book, *Passages in the Life of a Radical*, is in many respects a remarkable literary effort. For simple, strong and appropriate diction, it will favourably compare with the best of William Cobbett's

writings, whilst it is permeated with a genial spirit for which the latter are certainly not remarkable. It met with warm commendation from the chief literary critics, and will remain an interesting and valuable contribution to local political history. The *Walks in South Lancashire* are somewhat desultory, but abound in happy illustrations and acute remark. Of the Poems, perhaps the best is the 'Pass of Death,' written on the death of George Canning, and containing some stanzas of considerable dramatic power. The ode 'To a Snowdrop' is an elegant poem; whilst, for grotesque humour, 'Tim Bobbin's Grave' will bear comparison with some of the comic pieces of Robert Burns.

"Samuel Bamford was a fine specimen of an English working man. Tall, broad-chested and burly in form, he had the air of command which fitted him, along with his great mental energy, to be a leader of his fellows. Experience taught him lessons of moderation and wisdom, which, with the modesty of true manliness, he accepted, even at the risk of apparent inconsistency. 'Time,' he says, 'the ameliorator of all things, has not passed him without leaving some experience. The lessons of that severe handmaid, making him better acquainted with mankind and himself, have somewhat matured his judgment and increased his charity; changing also, he hopes for the better, some of his views both of men and things.' His best eulogium is supplied by his life and writings. He was honest, brave-hearted, proud, and sensitive sometimes to a fault. He maintained a manly and courageous spirit even when the world's hard hand lay most heavily upon him. Ardent, enthusiastic, and not without the provocations of conscious injustice, he yet invariably denounced in unmeasured terms the suggestions of physical force, and never lost sight of the truth that all permanent reforms result from moral suasion alone. He did a good work in a difficult time and earned an honourable place in the ranks of political reform. He kept burning the lamp of self-culture even in the gloom of a prison, and maintained the instincts of a naturally generous nature unperverted by oppression and wrong. The name of Samuel Bamford will ever deserve to be retained in the long and distinguished roll of 'Lancashire Worthies.'"

Samuel Bamford was buried in Middleton churchyard on the afternoon of the 20th April 1872, with the honours of a public funeral, of which a very interesting report may be seen in the *Manchester Guardian* of April 22nd, and also in the *Manchester Examiner*.

His publications are

1. *Miscellaneous Poetry*. By Samuel Bamford, weaver, of Middleton, Lancashire, lately imprisoned in the castle of Lincoln. London, F. Dolby, 299, Strand. 1821.—Three subsequent editions were published, but with altered titles, in 1834, 1843, and 1864.

2. *Passages in the Life of a Radical*. By Samuel Bamford. 2 vols. 1840-44. Another edition was issued about twelve years ago by Abel Heywood and Son, Manchester.

3. *Early Days*. 1 vol. London, Simpkin and Marshall. 1849.—A second edition appeared in 1859. Manchester, John Heywood.

4. *Walks in South Lancashire.* 2 vols.

5. *Talk o Seawth Lankeshur; or Tim Bobbin, Tummus an' Meary fettit an' made greedly.* By Samhul Beamfort. 1850. Printed by John Heywood of Heywood. — In this volume Bamford professes to correct the dialect in Tim Bobbin. Another edition was published in 1854, by John Russell Smith of London, entitled: *The Dialect of South Lancashire; or Tim Bobbin's Tummus and Meary revised and corrected, with his Rhymes and an enlarged and amended Glossary.*

6. *Life of Amos Ogden of Middleton,* 1853. — He was a local celebrity, and principal promoter of the Mechanics' institute at Middleton.

#### *David Stott.*

In the *Manchester Historical Recorder*, edit. 1862, p. 165, there is a brief notice of this scholar, but his name is misprinted *Holt* instead of Stott.

He was born on the 10th September 1779, and the son of Thomas Stott, farmer and woollen manufacturer at Ripponden, near Halifax. His father removed to Manchester about 1790, and sent his son to the grammar school, where he remained three years, though his name does not occur in the *Register*.

He was from early manhood a zealous promoter of Sunday schools, and the founder of that which was connected with S. Paul's church, Manchester, which subsequently became, probably, the largest in England; and formed, in my early days, and to the present day, so imposing a part in the annual procession of Sunday school scholars to the cathedral on Monday in Whitsun week.

He died on the 26th February 1848, aged 68, and was buried in the churchyard of Bowdon, Cheshire. There is a monument to him, in which his work is thus commemorated:

"He founded S. Paul's Sunday school, Bennett street, in the year 1801, and was permitted by the goodness of GOD to labour in the management of it until the last week of his life. He was also the originator of Sick and Burial societies in connexion with Sunday schools, and was a noble example of what may be effected by the influence of Christian principle, affection and perseverance, when devoted to the service of the Saviour.

"His gentleness and devotion aptly fitted him for a Sunday school instructor. His benevolence and discretion enabled him to foster this institution, equally eminent for its usefulness and success.

"This tribute of affection is erected in veneration of his efforts and example by the visitors, teachers and friends of the said school."

In an article which appeared in the *Morning Chronicle* in the year 1849, on "the cotton metropolis," in which mention was made of the origin and success of the Sunday schools of Lancashire, there is the following passage: "One of the most renowned in the cause is an indefatigable worker of the name of Stott. For half a century this gentleman was the foremost champion of the Lancashire Sunday schools, and worked steadily on. \* \* \* \* The school to which he principally devoted himself opened with 40 scholars. Its average number now is slightly over 3000."

Page 6. — *John Barlow.*

This is, I think, the scholar of whom a notice is given at p. 260.

Page 6. — *William Green.*

[You are quite correct in your surmise that he was a Manchester man, and educated at the school. His death was recorded in Harrop's *Mercury* of the 13th May 1823, as follows: "On the 28th ult., at the age of 62, Mr. William Green, the celebrated artist of the Lakes, a gentleman much respected, and who has left a numerous family. He was a native of this town, and resided here for many of the earlier years of his life."

Green took up his abode afterwards at Ambleside, and laboured assiduously in that ample field of beauty, grandeur and simplicity by which it is surrounded. It was his habit to spend whole days together, attended by one of his children, in the open air, engaged in sketching and colouring. Nothing in the shape of the picturesque seems to have escaped his practised eye, from the simple cottage to the broadest expanse of nature; and most truthfully were the subjects he selected presented by his etching needle and palette. He used to observe that it would occupy a man forty years thoroughly to explore and estimate the beauties of the northern lake scenery.

Any one who desires an estimate of his abilities should peruse a charming paper by Christopher North, in one of the earlier numbers of *Blackwood*, wherein "old Ebony" is pleased to decide that England has only possessed three genuine artists, and that one of these is William Green.

Green published an immense number of subjects in varied sizes and style, from the outline engraving to the sepia tint and coloured print. One set of sixty, of the latter kind, is perhaps his most successful work. He was likewise the author of what is still by far the best and most minute *Guide to the Lakes, Mountains and Scenery*, to which a long labour of love devoted him. This was published in 2 vols. 8vo, at Kendal, in the year 1819, and is embellished with some of the most salient of his highly characteristic sketches.

Two of Mr. Green's daughters are resident in Liverpool, and at the Christian Knowledge society's depot in that town, the art collector may still secure some of the products of the pencil of this charming and faithful delineator of nature.

Mr. Green was cousin to Mr. Bernard Hartley Green of Salford [see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 8], one of whose sons, Benjamin Hartley, engaged in tuition, was distinguished as a French scholar, and ended his days among the people whose language he admired and cultivated with eminent success. *R. L.*]

A son of Mr. Green was for some time a bookseller in Leeds, and published the volume of *Seven Sermons preached at the consecration and reopening of the Parish Church of Leeds* in 1841. He was, with his wife and family, residing at Stonnall, an adjoining parish to Aldridge, in the years 1856-58.

Page 6. — *Edward Rigby.*

He had two sons. For the younger, Arthur, see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 182.

Page 8. — *William Battye.*

[William, son of James Battye, was born on the 4th March 1764, and died on the 12th February 1811. His father possessed property in Picadilly and at Levens-hulme. His eldest son, Thomas, was the author of a number of pamphlets and larger works in reference to the management of public affairs in Manchester, of which the most important was *The Red Basil Book*, 1797. He attached his name as author to all of them. *T. B.*]

Page 8. — *Samuel Henshall.*

He was a public examiner at Oxford in 1801.

Page 12. — *John G. Lonsdall.*

His father was licensed as curate of Birch chapel by Dr. Edmund Keene, bishop of Chester, on the 19th March 1762; having been ordained deacon on the 2nd March 1760, and priest on the 1st June following, by Dr. John Hume, bishop of Oxford.

Page 17. — *Isaac Blackburne.*

His father-in-law, Mr. Kerfoot, was "a highly respectable solicitor of Warrington, to whom Mr. (afterwards sir) W. D. Evans was articulated." See Mr. James Nicholson's *Memoirs of Sir W. D. Evans, Knt., Vice-chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and afterwards Recorder of Bombay.* 1845.

Page 18. — *Owen Anthony Poole.*

He was of the family of Poole of Caenêst, near Barmouth, and became clerk of the peace for the county of Carnarvon. He was much respected, and was succeeded in the office by his nephew, Richard Anthony Poole, whose eldest surviving son, William Poole, is the present clerk of the peace. Owen Anthony Poole died, unmarried, at his residence, Gorphwysfn, near the Menai bridge.

Page 18. — *John Ward.*

The father of this scholar married, on the 24th February 1754, Ann, daughter of William Bancroft, esq., of Manchester. His son John, the scholar here recorded, was a lieutenant in the 3rd West India regiment, and died in 1794. He was first cousin to the late Thomas Ward, esq., of Newcastle-under-Lyne (son of Mr. Thomas Ward, also an attorney), who died on the 30th June 1873, at the great age of 93, in full possession of his faculties, and who was uncle by marriage to the wife of the editor.

Page 33. — *Edward Rishton.*

"Died on the 30th January 1869, at Windsor, Cordelia, widow of Edward Rishton, esq., of Elswick lodge and Preston, Lancashire." *The Register*, March 1869.

Page 40. — *Samuel Stephenson.*

See Booker's *History of Chorlton Chapel*, p. 309. One Samuel Stephenson curate there in 1801.

Page 53. — *Thomas Gaskell.*

"Died, early in 1836, at Pendleton, in her 79th year, the widow of the rev. Thomas Gaskell, incumbent of Newton Heath." *Gent. Mag.*

Page 54. — *John Tipping.*

He was a barrister, and of Claxby hall, in the county of Lincoln.

Page 54. — *William Illingworth.*

He is said to have been at Nottingham grammar school before his admission to Manchester. He was articled to Mr. Storer, solicitor, of Nottingham; and is reputed to have had more antiquarian knowledge of his country and its events than any man of his day, and one of few who could decipher the old records, being employed by government as their standing adviser in all matters of ancient record. He recovered for government great possessions in the duchy of Lancaster, and much of the ancient rights belonging to the duchy of Cornwall.

Page 60. — *Trafford Leigh.*

His younger son, Henry Leigh Trafford, esq., stipendiary magistrate of the Salford hundred division of Lancashire and of the Manchester petty sessions for nearly twenty-four years, died at Corwen, North Wales, aged 60, on the 31st July 1869. He married, in 1842, Jane, daughter of the rev. F. W. Holme, rector of Meysey Hamp-ton, Gloucestershire. (See p. 119, foot note.)

Page 64. — *Thomas Rhodes.*

"Died, on the 31st October 1868, at Lucerne, Switzerland, after a short illness, aged 18 years, only surviving child of the late John Rhodes, esq., of Waverhill, Handsworth, Staffordshire."

Page 65. — *John Greenway.*

See pp. 326-7 *infra*. I conclude that he was an attorney.

Page 67. — *Charles P. Myddelton.*

He published a tract entitled *The Cup of Salvation, being the 116th Psalm, as used in the service of churching of women.* pp. 8. Stockport, 1812.

Page 72. — *John Joseph Lister.*

"1764. On Thursday [August 9th], was married at the Collegiate church, Dymocke Lister, esq., a captain in the Lincolns militia, to Miss Bancroft, only daughter of the late Joseph Bancroft deceased, a most amiable young lady, with a fortune of near 30,000l." *Manchester Mercury.*

"1753. On Saturday the 26th [May], died here after a very short illness, Mr. Joseph Bancroft, merchant, a gentleman universally regretted by all who had the pleasure of his acquaintance, or occasion for his bounty. His public and private charities are too great to be enumerated; but it may be truly said, that by the death of this worthy gentleman mankind has lost one of its greatest ornaments, and virtue one of its brightest examples." *Ibid.*

Mr. Joseph Bancroft was the original founder of the Manchester infirmary.

Page 77. — *R. and J. Entwisle.*

Mr. Richard Entwisle married, on the 14th August 1794, Friederica Margaretha

Philippina, daughter of H. J. Bernhardt, of Grumstadt in Germany. His eldest son, Henry, born 5th September 1795, died on the 9th March 1834, aged 39. His death was caused by a fall down some steps, by which his spine was broken, at Messina in Sicily. It is supposed that he was defending himself from banditti. James, the second son, born on the 8th July 1796, married, at New York, Sarah Ann Hardman. He was drowned in Long Island bay, North America, on the 14th November 1823.

The date of the death of his third son, Richard (born 17th May 1807), is the 16th August 1831. His son William was born on the 30th September 1808.

Page 78.—*Peter Heron.*

His younger daughter, Mary Felicia, widow of John Smith Barry, esq., died at Leamington on the 22nd July 1869.

Page 81. — *Edmund Outram.*

He was the senior proctor of the university of Cambridge in 1795.

The following amusing letter from this scholar to his quondam schoolfellow, John Bagshaw, esq. (see *Register*, p. 10), has been kindly placed in my hands by W. H. G. Bagshawe, esq., of Ford hall:

“Dear sir,

“The pines are most excellent, and the game will, I have no doubt, arrive in due time. I hope you will accept my best thanks for so handsome a present; at the same time, as I have really some little conscience, I must request that, if you should ever honor me in this way again, you will not be so extremely bountiful. Nothing would give me greater concern than an apprehension that you may distress yourself by so much generosity.

“You are right as to the identity of the knight. He received his title from his majesty on the throne; and as I had the honor of kissing hands next to him, and consequently stood close at his heels when the sword was laid on his shoulder, I conceived that some sparks of his honor might have extended as far as me. However, as you seem to have no great veneration for knighthood, I shall not endeavour to demonstrate on the principles of electricity, or any other principles, that I am a knight. You would have laughed, I think, if you had seen us at court, some of us most uncouthly figures, as you may suppose. However, tho’ many, I have no doubt, thought that the king had as much to fear from us as from the mob, strange as it may seem, not one of us tumbled over his majesty, or even over any of his lords. This was the more to be apprehended, as the scene was really a very magnificent one, for it happened to be a very full levée day.

“I am now in the full exercise of my proctorial functions, and as I have determined never to make forcible entrance into a house without an application to the civil power, I shall not trouble you with any queries respecting the extent of my authority. I thank you however, kindly, for the assistance which you was so good as to offer.

“Our Christmas combination room opens on the 25th inst. Let me beg of you to come and spend the twelve days with us, if your engagements will allow it. I

need not, I hope, say how much pleasure this would give me. You shall have a room in college, and be exactly one of us. If you can accede to this request you will confer the greatest possible favour on

your obliged and faithful

humble servant,

“St. John’s,

December 13th, 1795.

John Bagshaw, esq.”

E. OUTRAM.

Page 85. — *John Thoys*.

His youngest niece, Jane, lady Wynford, died on the 28th February 1869, aged 71.

Page 98. — *Lamplugh Wickham*.

The date of his marriage, referred to in the note, was the 2nd February 1795. The following record of his second marriage appears in the *Gentleman’s Magazine*:

“1813. July 15th. Married at Thirsk, the rev. Lamplugh Hird, M.A., prebendary of York and vicar of Paull, East riding, to Hannah Frances, eldest daughter of the late rev. Lascelles T. Lascelles of Hunton, near Bedale, Yorkshire.”

Page 105. — *William Thackeray*.

He was uncle to William Thackeray (for whom see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 89), and was being educated for the bar when he died from typhoid fever.

Page 114. — *The London meeting of old scholars*.

Mr. W. H. G. Bagshawe of Ford hall, kindly sent me the following papers relating to this meeting.

I. A copy of the circular announcing the proposal for an anniversary meeting in London:

“London anniversary meeting of gentlemen  
educated at the  
Free grammar school of Manchester.

“At a meeting of gentlemen educated at the Free grammar school, Manchester, held at the Shakespear tavern, April 16th 1800, the right hon. sir Richard Pepper Arden, master of the rolls, in the chair;

“It was resolved:

- 1st. That the anniversary shall in future be kept on the Tuesday in Easter week: and
- 2nd. That John Latham, M.D., of Bedford row, London, be president of the meeting for the ensuing year.

“This therefore is to give notice to the gentlemen who have had the honour of being educated at the above school, that, pursuant to the resolution aforesaid, a meeting will be held at the Freemasons’ tavern, Great Queen street, Lincoln’s-inn fields, on Tuesday the 14th day of April next. Dinner on the table at six o’clock precisely.

“\*\*\* It is particularly requested, that gentlemen will not omit to send their names to the bar of the tavern at least two days previous to the meeting.

“Tickets half a guinea each.”

On the opposite side are written the "names of those who dined :"

"Lord Grey de Wilton.  
 Sir Rd. Pepper Arden.  
 William Egerton, esq., Tatton park, Cheshire.  
 Colonel Drinkwater, Manchester.  
 W. Smith, esq., Stoke Newington.  
 G. Morewood, esq.  
 Dr. Latham, Bedford row.  
 Dr. Haworth, Lincoln's-inn fields.  
 The rev. Dr. Winstanley.  
 The rev. George Harper, M.A.  
 The rev. J. Radcliffe, Manchester.  
 Thos. Lowten, esq., Temple.  
 Joseph Lowten, esq., Gray's inn.  
 W. Wainwright, esq., Warburton, Cheshire.  
 T. Ince, esq., Wirksworth, Derbyshire.  
 John Greenway, of Dronfield, esq., 14 Essex street, London.  
 — Withington, esq., Manchester."

II. Accompanying the circular was the following letter from Dr. Latham :

"Dr. Latham presents his compliments to Mr. Greenway, and is happy in informing him that the school meeting will be held at the Freemasons' tavern in Lincoln's-inn fields on Tuesday April 14th, and that dinner will be on table *exactly* at 6 o'clock. The object of the meeting is to bring together several old friends who were associated in early life, and to pay that tribute of respect to a foundation under which many of them have received a considerable part of that education which has proved the means of their success afterwards. If Mr. Greenway should know any Manchester scholar who may not have received intimation of the meeting, Dr. Latham will be particularly obliged by his communicating it to such gentleman.

"Bedford row, April 6."

III. The circular and letter were afterwards forwarded by Mr. Greenway to John Bagshaw, esq., with the following letter :

"Dear sir,

\* \* \* \* \*

"As your brother [the rev. W. Bagshaw, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 10] may receive some pleasure from a perusal of the enclosed printed letter, with the names inserted upon it, I beg leave to send it to you.

"The establishment is at present in its infancy, but hope next year we shall have a much more numerous meeting.

"*There was no distinction at table : we were all scholars.* After drinking the healths of Lawson, Darby and the other masters, school and scholars, each person was to tell a school anecdote, which caused the afternoon to pass very pleasantly indeed. I, being the only person present who had been wholly through both schools, had the honor of having my health drank. The rev. Dr. Harper desired I would

send the enclosed to your brother. The reason of his knowing I was acquainted with you was, every person was to give in as many names as he could (among my number, which was numerous, was your brother's) in order to increase the meeting next year. Mr. Egerton of Tatton park, finding I was acquainted with colonel Hadfield, said he would be very glad to see me at his house. I told lord Grey de Wilton of Jackson's brutal conduct to me, and Mr. Shawe's kind interference. Lord Grey said he had always a great dislike for Jackson.

"I beg to be most respectfully remembered to your brother and Mrs. Bagshaw, and Mr. and Mrs. Shaw.

I remain, dear sir,

your very obliged and obedt. servant,

" 14 Essex street,

25 April 1802."

JNO. GREENWAY, junr.

Page 121. — *William Cresswell.*

He became an attorney, practised in Manchester, and died in 1827.

Page 123. — *Michael Atkinson.*

He was an attorney, and town clerk of Lincoln. He afterwards lost his property by over purchases of land, and carried on a small practice at Bakewell (see *Law List*, 1825), where he died about twenty-five years ago, at a great age. His widow was still living at Lincoln not long ago.

Page 128. — *Frodsham Hodson.*

Dr. William Cleaver, bishop of Chester and principal of Brasenose college, in his charge to his clergy in 1799, thus refers to the probationary exercise of this scholar as a fellow of the college :

"Nor shall we want the praise of having ably defended one of the most abstruse doctrines of our religion, whilst we have in our hands a tract upon the eternal filiation of the Son of GOD; a tract in which I know not whether I should most commend the extent of early professional erudition, the precision of a cultivated style, or the perspicuous arrangement of a close and sound argument."

Page 138. — *Martin Abbot.*

A sister of this scholar, Sarah, died at Ramsgate on the 15th January 1870, at the great age of 93.

Page 141. — *James Drake.*

Died on the 11th February 1871, very suddenly, the rev. George James Assheton Drake, A.M.

Page 141. — *William Withington.*

The father of this scholar was a son of John Withington, who was a fishmonger, and married a Milne. The son lived for many years near Tideswell in Derbyshire, and died there in 1834. For a connected notice of the various scholars of the Withington family, see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 236, *sub nomine* G. B. Withington.

Page 141. — *Jeremiah Royle.*

He was a merchant, resided in Leaf square, Pendleton, and for many years churchwarden of what was then called the Old chapel, Pendleton. One of his daughters married Mr. E. B. Birks, surgeon, whom she survived, dying at Derby, on the 13th March 1873. Mr. Jeremiah Royle was twice married.

Page 152. — *Robert Porter.*

Died on the 14th January 1869, at Hurst Tean, Mary, widow of the rev. Robert Porter, rector of Draycot, and second daughter of the rev. Henry Thomas of Church Leigh, all in the county of Stafford, aged 83.

Page 162. — *John J. Garnett.*

The rev. William Garnett, elder brother of this scholar, married, on the 16th September 1815, Elizabeth Sophia, daughter of the late J. Bishton, esq., of Kelsalt hall, Salop, who died on the 5th November 1869, aged 71, and is buried at Acton church, Cheshire.

Page 164. — *John Drinkwater.*

His sister Elizabeth, who married Thomas Wilson Patten, esq., died at 9 Lowndes square, London, on the 5th June 1871, aged 92.

Page 165. — *James Boardman.*

Some notice of his brother William, referred to here, will be found in *Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Transactions*, vol. viii. pp. 71-72, as having been first usher and then master of Warrington Grammar school, with which he was connected for a period of twenty years — from 1808 to 1828. He had previously been second master to Dr. Valpy at Reading.

Page 168. — *Robert James Talbot.*

He was private secretary to earl Grey during his short administration in 1807. He chiefly devoted himself to literary pursuits, particularly poetry, and translated *William Tell* from Schiller, as well as Goëthe's *Faust*, and was a contributor to *Blackwood's Magazine*.

Page 178. — *John Percival.*

He owned, and at one time resided at, Walthew house, near Wigan, and died unmarried.

Page 178. — *Joseph Wanton.*

In Runcorn churchyard there is a stone with this inscription:

"In memory of William Atherton Wanton, youngest son of the rev. J. B. Wanton, of Douglas, Isle of Man, who died Oct. 15, 1836, aged 24 years."

Page 182. — *Charles Porter.*

Died, on the 1st October 1873, at her residence, St. Leonard's, Exeter, Eleanor, widow of the rev. Charles Porter, D.D., aged 88.

Page 184. — *Solomon Cheek.*

[He married Charlotte, widow of Jerry Watkins, the celebrated optician of Charing Cross, Westminster. She died at Boulogne, and was sister to Mr. Samuel Peake of Stafford, the host and ardent partisan of Sheridan in the oft-contested elections for that borough. *R. L.*]

Page 192. — *George Holt.*

When he relinquished his post at the Grammar school he established a boarding school at the South Parade, St. Mary's, which he shortly after removed to Walton-on-the-hill, near Liverpool, where his wife, Margaret, died on the 18th April 1823, aged 48. He engaged, and unsuccessfully, in agricultural pursuits, and was obliged to leave Walton; but I cannot ascertain where he went, or when he died.

He was nephew to Mr. John Holt, who established the Walton academy, which was subsequently carried on by him. John Holt was a well-known man in his day. He wrote agricultural reports on Lancashire, which he bequeathed to the Athenæum library at Liverpool in twelve volumes, collected some of the "Fragments" in Gregson's *Lancashire*, and was a frequent contributor to the *Gentleman's Magazine*. I have an engraved portrait of him sitting before the fire. He was a native of Mottram in Cheshire, and died on the 21st March 1801, aged 53, and is buried at Walton. There is on the south outside of the chancel a flagstone, on which he is commemorated in terms more eulogistic than modest.

Page 195. — *John Thomson.*

This name occurs among those present at the anniversary meeting in 1811, and very frequently in later years up to 1835. He was, I think, a bookseller in Market street lane.

Page 196. — *George Glover.*

He was chaplain to the marquis of Buckingham. Besides the volume of sermons referred to, he published *A Sermon preached in Cromer church, Norfolk, on the occasion of the dreadful storm in which several poor fishermen lost their lives in the adjoining parish of Sherringham on the 11th November 1807*. On the title-page he is described as vicar of Cromer, in addition to his rectory of South Repps. He also published *Remarks on the bishop of Peterborough's Comparative View of the Churches of England and Rome*, 8vo, 1821, pp. 186.

Page 200. — *Henry and John Zincks.*

"Married, at the Collegiate church, Manchester, August 4th, 1774, Henry Lawrence Zinck of St. Peter's, Liverpool, merchant, and Elizabeth Twyford, daughter of the rev. Mr. Twyford of Didsbury."

Page 200. — *Joseph Dale.*

Died, 29th July 1872, at Edgbaston, Birmingham, Jane, widow of the rev. Joseph Dale, vicar of Bolney, aged 79.

Page 201. — *John Withington.*

He was washed overboard and drowned in the Atlantic on his return voyage from America.

Page 205. — *Hugh Calveley.*

[This scholar was born at Huntington, near Chester, and was younger son of Mr. James Calveley, land surveyor, of Chester and Huntington. The father was an excellent draughtsman; the maps and plans prepared by him, being beautiful specimens of caligraphy and drawing, are still highly prized by their possessors. A fine chart of the parish church of S. John, Chester, presented by Mr. James Calveley, is still preserved in the vestry of that church. Hugh Calveley was born on the 8th July 1783, and after being for some years under the rev. J. Riley of Waverton, a village adjacent to Huntington, was removed to Manchester school. Here he remained for four years, the victim of ill health: and on quitting school, his delicate health forbidding all employment, was sent, under charge of an elder brother, to the West Indies, remaining in the island of S. Vincent for about two years. Returning home, the ship in which he sailed became the prize of a French cruizer, and he, with the captain and crew, were made prisoners of war and taken to Guadaloupe. On his release he returned to England, and in 1803 obtained a commission in the Royal Cheshire militia, then embodied for active service. With this regiment he served till the close of 1815, acting as paymaster; and, though always in delicate health, managed to outlive all his brother officers, and to see his old regiment re-embodied after a lapse of more than forty years. After leaving the militia he led a retired life, dying at his residence in Watergate street, Chester, at the age of 86, on the 28th February 1868, and was buried at the new cemetery. *T. H.*]

Page 210. — *Samuel Hall.*

He seceded from the English Church in 1834, and settled at Southport where a Mr. Hague of Liverpool built for him a small meeting house. After a while his popularity waned, and he showed a disposition to return to the Church, but did not meet with encouragement from his diocesan, Dr. J. B. Sumner. During his residence in London he is said to have been a frequent attendant at the daily services in S. Paul's cathedral. The death of his youngest son, Arthur George, of Farnlie, Widnes, Lancashire, was recorded in the papers as having occurred at Great Malvern on the 1st December 1873, at the age of 50.

Page 216. — *William Harter.*

He died at Hope, Eccles, on the 27th October 1872, aged 81.

Page 222. — *Ashhurst Turner Gilbert.*

He died at Chichester on the 21st February 1870, at the age of 83, after an episcopate of twenty-eight years. His funeral sermon was preached in Chichester cathedral on Sunday the 27th February, by his examining chaplain, the rev. H. B. Whitaker Churton, vicar of Icklesham and prebendary of Chichester. In a brief notice of the

bishop, which appeared in the *Times* on the day following his death, are these words: "He has left behind him a name for unbounded benevolence, open-handed hospitality, and a devout and stainless life."

He published a *Visitation Charge* in 1848.

Page 224. — *Thomas de Quincey.*

"Died, 1st March 1872, at Weston Leigh, near Bath, aged 81, Jane, surviving daughter of Thomas Quincey, esq., of Manchester, and sister of Thomas de Quincey, esq., deceased."

Page 227. — *Thomas Hargreaves.*

He was a contemporary of the first sir Robert Peel and, like him, founded a calico printing establishment, which took a high position in that branch of industry. He commenced business at Oakenshaw, near Whalley, but at the commencement of the present century removed to Accrington, and erected works on an extensive scale in the valley of Broad Oak, in partnership with Mr. Dugdale. He died on the 12th June 1822, in the prime of a life which may justly be said to have been marked by great and honourable enterprise. Accrington, then a village, and which has now a population of more than 20,000, owes its rise to the Broad Oak print works, which have enjoyed more than seventy years uninterrupted prosperity. On the death of Mr. Hargreaves, the works were carried on by three of his sons, John, Robert and Jonathan. John Hargreaves the eldest son, who married, on the 16th November 1831, Grace, daughter of sir William Brown of Liverpool, was the last to retire from the business in 1852, which then passed into the hands of Messrs. Grafton and company the present proprietors, and resided on an estate which he purchased at Beaconsfield in Buckinghamshire, where he died on the 15th January 1873. He was buried at Christ church, Accrington, and a long report of his funeral, almost a public one, appeared in the local papers, with a brief and interesting history of the well-known printing works with which he was so long connected.

Mr. Thomas Hargreaves, who married Margaret, daughter of Benjamin Wilson, esq., of Baxenden, was buried at the parish church of Accrington, where there is a monumental tablet bearing the following laudatory inscription:

Sacred to the memory  
of  
THOMAS HARGREAVES, ESQ.,  
of Oak Hill in this Parish.

Endowed with strong natural talents,  
and possessing a peculiar soundness of judgment,  
united with  
an amiable simplicity of manners,  
an uniform benevolence of disposition,  
and an honourable integrity of conduct,  
he enjoyed

the esteem, the confidence, and the affection  
of all within the sphere of his acquaintance:  
whilst  
by his advice, his influence, and his example  
he rendered himself  
the common Friend and Benefactor  
of the neighbourhood in which he lived.  
He closed a life of pure unaffected piety to God  
and of extensive usefulness to Society  
on the 12th day of June 1822,  
in the 51st year of his age.

For his sons William and Jonathan, see *Register*, vol. iii. pp. 186, 191.

Page 227. — *Joseph Johnson*.

This scholar was one of the principal persons engaged in the political agitation which preceded "the Peterloo meeting" at Manchester on the 16th August 1819. Excepting Hunt, he was perhaps in station the most important of the leaders. He was a man well-to-do in the world, having a brush-shop and manufactory in Shudehill, and a private house at Crumpsall, where he entertained Hunt prior to the meeting from which they, with others, were removed to prison. For many years after he was known, as I can well remember, as "Radical Johnson;" but in the latter part of his life eschewed public politics, and became, I believe, like sir Francis Burdett, a tory in his opinions. His last public act was the strenuous part which he took in promoting the candidature of Cobbett as a member for Manchester, after the passing of the first reform bill in 1832.

For many years he resided at Northenden, Cheshire, where he died on the 5th September 1872, aged 81, and is buried in the churchyard. His wife, Margaret, died on the 3rd February 1821, aged 25 years, after giving birth to a son, who died on the 4th May following.

The following notice of him appeared in the *Manchester Guardian* of the 10th September 1872, for which I am indebted to Mr. David Kelly of Stretford. Though taking, as many will still believe, too lenient a view of the motives and actions of the chief political agitators of the days referred to, the notice is not undeserving of a place in these pages:

"Our list of deaths two days ago comprised the name of one who, though he had outlived the recollection of most of his fellow-citizens, was distinguished, and not otherwise than honourably, in his time. It is not desirable that veterans who have borne the brunt of political conflict in their day should fall to rest entirely unnoticed, though they may—and, indeed, often must—have long ago ceased to take an active part in public affairs. Only very few people probably recognised in Mr. Joseph Johnson, whose decease at the ripe age of 81 we recorded, a leading figure in the demonstration so brutally repressed by the Peterloo massacre and a sharer in the penalties attached in 1819 to the offence of assembling to petition parliament for a redress of grievances.

We believe, however, we are not mistaken in identifying him with the gentleman of that name who may be read of in Samuel Bamford's *Passages in the life of a Radical* as having been the Manchester entertainer of Henry Hunt during this memorable visit, and the nearest companion of the celebrated demagogue on the platform in St. Peter's field. The important place assigned to Mr. Johnson among the persons charged, firstly, with high treason, and ultimately with conspiring to alter the law by force, on that occasion is shown by the fact that he alone on committal by the magistrates was bound over to answer the charge in the same bail of 1,000*l.*, and two collateral sureties of 500*l.* each, which was exacted from Hunt himself. On the trial of the prisoners at York, while Hunt was sentenced to imprisonment for two years and six months, Mr. Johnson was one of three sentenced to imprisonment for twelve months, which he actually underwent in conjunction with Bamford. The 'Old Radical' mentions many particulars relating to his fellow-prisoner in Lincoln gaol, saying, among other things, that he addressed the court on the claim to mitigation of punishment in a speech 'more condensed and to the point than that of Hunt on the same occasion.' Bamford also denounces the severity shown by lord Sidmouth, the home secretary of the time, in refusing to allow Mr. Johnson to visit his wife on her death-bed, notwithstanding that the prayer for this indulgence was supported by a memorial addressed to the government by the magistrates of the county. These are now old tales. To recall them, however, ought to be pleasant to the surviving friends, and especially to the descendants of men who suffered persecution in times when danger was to be incurred by the free expression of opinion."

One of the present feeffees of the Manchester grammar school, Mr. Richard Johnson, formerly a manufacturer of telegraph wire, is, I am told, nephew to this scholar. Mr. F. W. Walker, the present high master, married a daughter of Mr. Richard Johnson. She died in March 1869, leaving one son.

Page 231. — *John Pilkington.*

He was elder brother to George Pilkington, who from a very humble position worked his way by industry and upright conduct to a higher social standing and to affluence. George Pilkington presented the marble statue of Humphrey Chetham and stained glass window, which are in the cathedral of Manchester. (See page 16 of *A Sermon preached in Manchester Cathedral, 28th July 1873, in commemoration of Humphrey Chelham, by the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A.*) John Pilkington died young.

Page 232. — *Isaac France.*

His father kept the "Sir John Falstaff" in the market-place.

This scholar was ordained to the curacy of Ashton-under-Lyne in 1817, and died incumbent of S. George's, Staleybridge.

Page 233. — *John Morton.*

[The rev. John Morton was ordained in 1819 to the curacy of S. Thomas's chapel, Pendleton, where he continued during the remaining period of the incumbency of the rev. James Pedley, who died in 1825. (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 78.) In this capacity

Mr. Morton was an extremely acceptable and popular clergyman; and during the latter part of his term of office, Mr. Pedley being incapacitated, the old chapel in Brindle Heath (which had been erected for a dissenting meeting house by a bleacher named Brierley, who intended it for a son, who died young) became a very carriage road to heaven. As curate of Pendleton Mr. Morton published:

1. *Baptismal Vows: a Sermon preached May 30th, 1824*, addressed to the young people of that township after confirmation.
2. *A Farewell Sermon, preached at S. Thomas's in 1825*, and published at the request of the congregation.

He afterwards carried on a large private school at Pendleton until his promotion to Chorlton chapel, where he was cut off in the midst of his years of usefulness. A sermon on his death was published by the rev. W. Huntington, the present rector of S. John's, Manchester, in 1843. He left three daughters, who after their father's death engaged in tuition. *R. L.*]

Page 233 — *James Paulden.*

[He succeeded his father, as a brewer, in Gravel lane, Salford. The father, who tenanted for some time Failsworth hall, was a patron of the turf. Besides this son he left three daughters, two of whom married. He married, for his second wife, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Mr. Thomas Loxham, of Salford, who with his wife was buried beneath the pulpit in Trinity chapel. *R. L.*]

Page 233. — *Frederick Calvert.*

Frederick Baltimore Calvert was baptized on the 11th April 1795. From Manchester school he went to the Roman Catholic college of Old Hall Green, Hertfordshire.

In 1824 he published *A Defence of the Drama*, which had an extensive circulation, and was read by Mr. Fawcett to the members of the theatrical fund at their annual dinner of that year, under the presidency of the duke of York. In 1829 he became elocutionary lecturer of King's college, Aberdeen, and gave lectures on oratory, poetry and other literary subjects, in the larger towns of England. He has been, in succession, lecturer at King's college, Aberdeen, master of the English language and literature at the Edinburgh academy, and elocutionary lecturer to the new colleges of Edinburgh and Glasgow, which last office he holds at the present time.

He is the author of the following publications:

1. *Letter to the Very Rev. Dean Ramsay, Edinburgh, on the art of reading and preaching distinctly.* London, Rivingtons, 1869. pp. 14.
2. *The De Oratore of Cicero: translated by F. B. Calvert, M.A., formerly Master of the English Language and Literature in the Edinburgh Academy, and Elocutionary Lecturer at the new Colleges of Edinburgh and Glasgow.* Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, 1878. Sm. 80, pp. 214.

He married in 1818 Miss Percy of Whitby, who deceased about eight years ago, leaving him seven surviving children, two sons and five daughters. His elder son is one of the English masters in the Edinburgh high school, and the younger, Michael

Talbot Calvert, is an actor of considerable talent, having in October 1866 played *Macbeth* for six successive nights at Drury Lane.

For his brother George see vol. ii. p. 236; and for Michael see vol. iii. p. 21.

Page 239. — *Henry Withington.*

One of the six sons of John Withington, who married Alice Milne (see vol. i. p. 145), and who was the eldest brother of James Withington, father of George Bancroft Withington, for whom see vol. iii. p. 236.

Page 241. — *John Dallas.*

He was for some time curate of Birch, and in 1843 succeeded Dr. John Morton as incumbent of Chorlton-on-Medlock.

Page 246. — *John Moverley.*

He took holy orders and was curate of Halton, near Runcorn; and subsequently vicar of Liddington, near Uppingham. On a tablet in Runcorn church there is the following inscription: "The Rev John Moverley, M.A., vicar of Liddington, and late incumbent of Halton in this parish, who died 20th April 1834, in the 36th year of his age." He is buried in the churchyard. I find among the Cambridge graduates the name of John Moverley, of Queen's college, A.B. 1823, A.M. 1826.

Page 246. — *Sidney Smith.*

[During the schoolboy days of this scholar the school was honoured with a visit by the gallant hero of Acre, who was introduced to his little namesake, with whom he conversed for a short time, and gave him some excellent advice. On leaving the school, sir Sydney Smith was greeted with most deafening and prolonged cheers, which were still further heightened, when it was made known that he had procured for the school a whole holiday. *T. C.*]

## ADDENDA TO VOL. I.

Page 8. — *William Tetlow.*

He was curate of Pott chapel, in the parish of Prestbury, Cheshire, some time previous to the 25th March 1757, when he resigned in favour of the rev. Peter Mayer.

Page 8. — *William Jackson.*

He was matriculated of Brasenose college, Oxford, in Hilary term 1745, at the age of 18.

I am indebted to Mr. John Owen of Manchester for the following facts :

“ 1714. May 25. Married Edward Jackson and Alice Mashe.” (*Register Manchester Collegiate church.*)

“ In the churchyard there is a stone on which his death is recorded on the 13th April 1765, aged 77. One son, Edward, baptized 28th June 1719. William, baptized 13th December 1727. On another gravestone is the death of Edward Jackson, jun., who was buried 27th September 1793, aged 75. In his will he makes his brother, the rev. William Jackson of Stockport, one of his executors.”

In Wheeler's *Manchester Chronicle* William Jackson's death is thus announced :

“ 1791. September 3. On Thursday evening died at Stockport, supposed by the sudden bursting of a blood vessel, the rev. William Jackson, M.A., chaplain to the earl of Hardwicke, one of the king's preachers of the county of Lancaster, and minister of Newton, near this town. He was also minister of Denton in this parish, and master of the free grammar school in Stockport near forty years. His memory will be long revered by his surviving friends, relations and hearers.”

He was appointed by the warden and fellows of Manchester Collegiate church to the perpetual curacy of Newton Heath on the 23rd July 1789, on the death of Richard Milward (for whom see *Register*, p. 32), and was himself succeeded at Denton by the rev. P. W. Greswell.

William Jackson appears among the scholars present at the anniversary meeting of 1789.

Page 12. — *Richard Blacow.*

He kept up his friendship with his old schoolfellow, the rector of Stockport, in after life. The ultra whig principles which both held were one bond of union. The rev. John Watson of Brasenose college, Oxford, grandson of the rector of Stockport, gave me, some time ago, the following amusing letter of the Windsor canon, in which he acknowledges the receipt of his friend's sermon, *Kings should obey the Laws* :

"Your pamphlet concerning *the 30th of January* I entirely and highly approve of, both in the whole and every part of it. Many of your observations are quite new to me, you every where stick close to your subject, your inferences are all just, and your conclusion necessary. The performance must always do you great credit with all candid and judicious readers: — with all that have eyes to see and ears to hear. One argument, amongst a thousand others, of the reasonableness of such a publication, many of the booksellers refused to answer their country orders for it. I know this, proved this, upon one — deputy Hodges on London bridge. I occasioned a good many to be sent for down to Windsor, and lo! Hodges wrote word to our bookseller there, that no more of them were to be had. But I frightened him for it.

"As I suppose you to be still a single man, could you not oblige me with your company in Windsor castle before the hand of winter spoil, or rather change our scene? You have read and been in raptures in reading Pope's *Windsor Forest*; what might you not expect from an enjoyment of the original, in company too with the warmest friend you have in the world? Haste away, and oblige me with your company; refresh the beauties which two years have familiarized. But as nature has done her utmost, all novelty would be innovation; and friendly participation, which without altering can double almost every good possessed, is alone capable of improving the *Deliciæ Vindesonienses*. Mrs. B. and I would be mighty happy if you could spend the winter with us, sometimes in town, sometimes in Windsor castle. Have you no curiosity to see the encampments? I hope you'll never have another opportunity of viewing foreign armies. In a word, I have not been able to see them myself, and tho' I would on no account lose the opportunity, I am determined not to set out upon my favourite scheme 'til after having waited a sufficient time for your answer to this invitation. Cold weather begins to set in: write me word therefore that you will either come up immediately or that you have lost all kind of curiosity, patriotism, &c., that your friendly disposition is wearing out, and that money and Yorkshire moors are the only things worth living for.

"Mrs. Blacow joins in compliments of the sincerest respect with,

Dear sir,

"7 August, 1756.

Golden Key, St' Martin's Lane,  
Westm<sup>r</sup>.

Your truly most affectionate,

RICHARD BLACOW.

"Pray remember my most respectful compliments to my worthy friend Dr. Leigh.\* I hope Mr. Stansfield returned well to his friends; a tender of my best services wait upon him, and likewise upon the club the best respects of him who is the most unworthy of its members."

"To the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Watson,  
at Ripponden, near Halifax, Yorkshire."

---

\* ? George Legh, LL.D., vicar of Halifax, 1731 (see Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 372). He died on the 6th December 1775, æt. 85.

Page 25. — *William Allen.*

Ellen Livesey was his second wife. His first was a daughter of Thomas Clowes, esq., of Hunt's bank.

Pages 26 and 224 — *Samuel Bayley.*

The memoir of archdeacon H. V. Bayley, referred to in the note to this name, was written by the rev. Charles W. Le Bas, A.M., formerly principal of the East India college, Haileybury.

Page 27. — *William Bentley.*

"By the violence of the wind, several chimneys were blown down in diverse parts of this town, and places adjacent, particularly one at the house of Dr. Bentley, in Newton lane, which beat in the roof upon the doctor, and unfortunately shattered his leg in so terrible a manner, that he languished in great pain until Saturday morning, when he expired." (Harrop's *Mercury*, 22nd March, 1857.)

Page 28. — *Thomas Furnival.*

Mr. John Owen gives me the following particulars of this scholar :

"Baptized at the Collegiate church on the 8th January 1737, o. s. He entered the army, and was ensign in the 41st regiment foot, and retired with full pay at the end of the American war, and married a lady of fortune in London. In 1789 he was elected governor of the New Bailey prison, Salford; and, on the death of his wife in June 1793, married, secondly, Frances Massey, widow. He died on the 22nd February 1804, aged 66, and was buried on the north side of the Collegiate church; but the stone has since disappeared."

Page 29. — *Reginald Heber.*

His second wife died on the 9th June 1834, aged 83.

Page 31. — *John Darwall.*

He published in 1775, 8vo, *A Visitation Sermon preached in the parish church of Walsall*; and in 1789, 8vo, *A Discourse on spiritual improvement from affliction.*

He married in 1766 Miss Whateley, the authoress of *Poems on several occasions*, 1764, 8vo; of which she published a new edition under her married name in 1774; 2 vols. small 8vo, Walsall.

Page 31. — *Thomas Withnell.*

From the *Act Book* of bishop Keene (1752-71), a small 4to volume containing the ordinations and institutions during his episcopate, preserved in the bishop's secretary's office at Chester, it appears that one Thomas Withnell was ordained priest at Chester cathedral on the 26th June 1757.

Page 35. — *Millington Massey.*

His first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Webb of Warminster, in the county of Wilts. For pedigree see Burke's *Landed Gentry*, ed. 1863.

Page 37. — *Bartholomew Booth.*

In the *Act Book* of bishop Keene of Chester, there is the following entry, which probably refers to this scholar: "Bartholomew Booth to the mastership of the school at Disley, Cheshire, and to the curacy of the chapel at Marple."

Page 37. — *Robert Andrews.*

[Joseph Andrews, the father, married Hannah, daughter of Edward Kenyon of Bolton, and had a son Robert, born on the 30th December 1741. He married, first, Mary, daughter of Samuel Darbyshire, who died s.p.; and, secondly, Sarah, daughter of Thomas Cockshot of Marlow, in the county of York, who died on the 13th August 1793. He succeeded to large estates at Rivington, and was J.P. The hall at Rivington and the Pike stood upon his property. The owner of this estate has always been known in the district as "the squire." *T. B.*]

Page 38. — *Peter Massey.*

His father, son of Roger Massie, was baptized at S. Peter's church, Chester, on the 23rd March 1711, and was sheriff of Chester in 1745.

Page 42. — *Samuel Hall.*

"Samuell Hall, attorney, Parsonage." (*Manchester and Salford Directory, 1792.*)

Page 52. — *Thomas Gardner.*

His father was one of the churchwardens of Manchester in 1759.

Page 66. — *Daniel Kay.*

[He married Mary Mangnall, and had four children, Richard, Daniel, Sarah and Samuel, who was an attorney in Manchester and steward to sir Oswald Mosley, bart., then lord of the manor, and died on the 10th October 1854. His son Samuel is now an attorney in Manchester, and registrar of the county court.

The Christian name of his mother was Elizabeth. *T. B.*]

Page 67. — *James Hall.*

Is this scholar the person referred to in *The Manchester Recorder*, p. 138, who died in 1843 in his 96th year?

Page 71. — *Robert Robinson.*

His name appears in the records of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1784. He was probably a manufacturer, residing in King street.

Page 72. — *Charles Snow.*

"Married, 1767. 28 February. Charles Snow of S. Thomas's, Chester, and Mary Clegg of Manchester, by license." (*Register Manchester Collegiate church.*)

Page 84. — *Ashworth Clegg.*

[He was born in 1748, and married Elizabeth Darbyshire, and died on the 13th November 1818, s.p. He was grandson of James Clegg, M.D., who united the profession of medicine with that of nonconformist minister. James Clegg preached at

Chinley, in the Peak, where he died on the 5th August 1755. He was the author of *A Discourse occasioned by the sudden death of the Rev. John Ashe, of Ashford in the Peak*; to which is added, "A short account of the life and character of the Rev. John Ashe. London, printed for J. Noon. 1736." 12mo. Descendants of Dr. Clegg in the female line are still in the families of Pershouse, Snow, Greame and Buck. T. B.]

Page 85. — *John and Thomas Garside.*

See *Byrom's Remains*, vol. ii. pp. 2, 392, and note.

Page 92. — *James Stanley.*

His son, Edward Stanley, died at Grosvenor square, London, on the 8th March 1870, aged 79.

Page 95. — *Arthur Boyer.*

His father was an old inhabitant and attorney of many years' standing at Newcastle.

Page 103. — *Thomas Bancroft.*

"Baptized at the Collegiate church, Manchester, on the 25th January 1756, Thomas, son of Thomas Bancroft and Mary his wife."

He was elected Craven scholar at Oxford in 1780, was ordained deacon on the 29th June 1783, and appointed to Chester school in the same year.

The following is the inscription on his gravestone at Bolton :

"Here lie interred, the mortal remains of Thomas Bancroft, who departed this life on the 21st May 1802, aged 80.

"The Rev. Thomas Bancroft, M.A., vicar of Bolton, terminated an active, just and truly Christian life on the 5th day of February 1811, at the age of 55. Blessed are the dead which die in the LORD, for they rest from their labours, and their works do follow them.

"Here rests the body of Elizabeth, relict of the Rev. Thomas Bancroft, vicar of Bolton, who departed this life, May 4th, 1846, in the 84th year of her age."

Page 109. — *Joshua Brookes.*

See Bamford's *Early Days*, pp. 292-94, for a very characteristic anecdote of this scholar.

I remember hearing in my school-boy days the following story of Joshua Brookes. What would be said of a clergyman now, who should venture to interfere, as did the rev. chaplain at the christening of a child?

"Name this child," said Mr. Brookes. "Charles Edward," replied the Godparents. "Charles Edward!" exclaimed the irritable chaplain; "I'll have none of your Jacobite names here. George! I baptize thee," &c.

Page 131. — *Miles Popple.*

Mr. John Owen, to whom I am indebted for several extracts from the *Register of*

*Manchester Collegiate church*, sends me the following, which explains the connection of this family with Manchester :

"Married, 1755. September 29th. Edmund Popple of Kingston-upon-Hull, merchant, and Mary Bower of Manchester, by license."

Page 133. — *W. and J. Macaulay*.

[Their father, Aulay Macaulay, though a tea dealer, was author of "*Polygraphy, or Short-hand made easy, &c.*", invented by Aulay Macaulay. Second edition. London, printed for the Author, and sold by him in the Square, Manchester. Published according to Act of Parliament, Nov. 30, 1747." A copy of this book is in the reference library, Camp field, Manchester. It is advertised in the *Manchester Mercury*, 21st January 1776. *T. B.*]

Page 136. — *Thomas Goadsby*.

Thomas Goadsby, grandson of this scholar, referred to in the note, died on the 16th February 1866. His widow (who married on the 26th May 1868 alderman Abel Heywood, who succeeded Mr. Goadsby in the mayoralty), formally presented the Albert statue to the city of Manchester on the 23rd January 1867.

Page 145. — *John Withington*.

He had six sons, of whom Henry (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239) was the eldest. The date of his marriage with Alice Milne is 27th May 1784.

Page 148. — *Thomas Beard*.

He married Jane, eldest daughter of John Grimshaw, esq., of Gorton house (which he afterwards purchased), by whom he had two sons and one daughter. One son, Thomas, died young. His daughter, who married Mr. R. Simpson, died on the 2nd October 1849, aged 56 years.

Page 148. — *Joseph Budworth*.

Mr. John Owen sends me the following extracts relating to this scholar and his father :

"Married, 1754. June 4th. Joseph Budworth of the city of Coventry, and Frances Chapman of Manchester." (*Register Manchester Collegiate church*.)

"April 26th, 1774. Yesterday died, after a tedious illness, which he bore with great patience, Mr. Joseph Budworth, late master of the Bull's head in this town." (*Manchester Mercury*.)

"1787, April 10th. On Wednesday the 28th ult. was married at S. James's church, Westminster, lieutenant Budworth, late of the 72nd or R. M. V., to Miss Palmer of Bellingham lodge, in this county." (*Ibid.*)

Page 152. — *Thomas Touchet*.

He died on the 20th June 1821, aged 62.

Page 155. — *Benjamin Rawson.*

Very little seems to be remembered respecting this family in the neighbourhood of Bolton.

This scholar, the only son, commenced business in Bolton, in a small way, at a place called the Vitriol houses, long since demolished. He subsequently removed his operations to Prestolee, and rapidly amassed a fortune, being at the time when Baines published his county *Directory and History*, in 1825, unengaged in manufacturing pursuits, and was residing at Darley hall, Farnworth, which he built, travelling to Italy in order to procure marbles for the embellishment of his mansion.

He married, in 1785, Elizabeth only surviving child of Thomas Plumbe, esq., who died in 1807, by whom he had a numerous family. See *Register*, vol. iii. pp. 102, 295, for two of his sons. The only child of his son, Thomas Rawson, esq., of Nidd hall, married the present viscount Mountgarret. Benjamin Rawson died at his house in Tilney street, Park lane, London, on the 31st May 1844, in his 87th year.

The Rawsons have a burial place in the parish churchyard of Bolton-le-Moors, but the vault is empty, its occupants having been removed to Nidd, where a huge mausoleum for their reception was erected in close contiguity to the ancient church.

The works established by the Rawsons at Prestolee, below Darley, where the Bolton, Bury and Manchester canals form a junction, and the Bolton rivers fall into the Irwell, is now the most extensive alkali manufactory in that part of the country.

Page 162. — *Robert Baxter.*

There is a gravestone in the old chapel-yard, Stretford, with this inscription :

“The Rev. John Baxter, who was minister of this chapel 19 years, dy'd August 6th 1766, aged 61 years.”

Page 168. — *Robert Newton.*

Died, on the 31st October 1869, at 104, Clapham road, London, aged 67, Anne Elizabeth Sacheverell, widow of Michael Eaton Wilkinson, esq., and only daughter of the late lieut.-colonel Robert Sacheverell Newton of Bulwell hall, Notts.

Page 171. — *Thomas Hughes.*

Elizabeth Hughes, sister to this scholar, married (as his second wife) the rev. Henry Newcome, A.M., fellow and tutor of Queen's college, Cambridge (see Chetham society's publications, vol. xxvi, introduction p. xvii), who was father of Thomas Newcome, B.A., rector of Shenley, Hertfordshire, for whose son, Henry Justinian. (See *Register*, vol. iii. p. 211.)

Dr. Thomas Hughes held the rectory of Shenley for his brother-in-law, Thomas Newcome, who succeeded to it in 1801 on the resignation of Dr. Hughes.

Page 178. — *Robert Milne.*

The date of his marriage in 1785 is June 13th. He died on the 16th June 1813, and his widow on the 4th February 1838, aged 84.

Page 182. — *John Drinkwater.*

He died on the 16th January 1844, aged 81.

Page 184. — *James Gatcliffe.*

Having fallen into pecuniary difficulties as an author, he published an intemperate pamphlet in self-vindication, in which he reflects in no measured terms upon his brother the rev. John Gatcliffe, and his diocesan, Dr. G. H. Law. The title-page of this *Brochure* conveys some notion of the style of the contents. It is *A firm attempt at investigation, or the twinkling effort of a falling star to relieve the Cheshire Full Moon from those clouds, obscurities and excrescences which deprive a most valuable part of the creation of her beneficent Light.* It was published at Manchester, for the author, by T. Wilkinson of Ridgefield, 1820.

Page 184. — *Thomas Milne.*

He was born on the 6th October 1764, and died on the 20th February 1810. There was a fourth brother, Richard, whose name is not found in the *Register*, born on the 20th July 1768, who died, unmarried, on the 18th August 1841. He is said to have been at the school for a short time, being removed because of delicate health. Many years of his life were spent in America, but during the latter portion he lived in London, where he died. He left a bequest of 12,000*l.* for the benefit of poor clergymen, natives of, or officiating in, the county of Lancaster.

Page 185. — *Henry Hodgkinson.*

"1861, October 27th. Died at the Grove, Sidmouth, Sarah Janetta, widow of the rev. H. Hodgkinson, rector of Arborfield, Berkshire, and only surviving daughter of Claudius Crigan, D.D., late bishop of Sodor and Man, aged 79."

Page 203. — *Thomas Adnutt.*

His son died at Cadeby rectory, aged 70, on the 25th May 1872.

Page 213. — *James Cawley.*

There is a tablet in Runcorn church with this inscription :

"Sacred to the memory of James Cawley, A.M., of Runcorn Heath, who was called to his rest on the 1st October 1847, æt. 84, amidst the sorrowing of a whole community.

"Also of Elizabeth, his amiable and beloved wife, who was released from a life of much patient suffering on the 2nd February 1817, æt. 46.

"Their remains are interred near the south wall."

---

## PORTRAITS.

---

List of the Portraits presented to the School by the Editor. Those marked \* were collected by Dr. SMITH.

### I.

#### SCHOLARS.

- \* JOHN BRADFORD, A.M., fellow of Pembroke hall, Cambridge. Chaplain to bishop Ridley and to king Edward VI. Martyred 1st July 1556. (*Two portraits.*)
- \* RALPH BRIDEOAKE, D.D. High master 1638. Dean of Salisbury 1667. Bishop of Chichester 1674. Trustee of the school 1661. Died 5th October 1678, aged 74. (*An Indian-ink drawing of his monument and his effigy at Windsor.*)
- WILLIAM CHADDERTON, D.D., master of Queen's college, Cambridge. Bishop of Chester and warden of Manchester college 1579. Bishop of Lincoln 1595-1608. Died 11th April 1608.
- \* SAMUEL OGDEN, D.D., fellow of S. John's college. Woodwardian professor of geology, Cambridge, 1764.
- THOMAS PATTEN, D.D., fellow of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, and rector of Childrey, Berks. Died 1790. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)
- \* WILLIAM JACKSON, D.D., of Christ church, Oxford. Regius professor of Greek 1785. Bishop of Oxford 1811. Died 1815.
- \* CYRIL JACKSON, D.D. Dean of Christ church, Oxford, 1783. Died 1819.
- JOHN PORTER, D.D., fellow and tutor of Trinity college, Cambridge. Regius professor of Hebrew 1790. Bishop of Clogher 1796. Died 1819.
- THOMAS WINSTANLEY, D.D. Camden professor of ancient history, Oxford, 1790. Principal of S. Alban hall 1797. Laudian professor of Arabic 1814. Died 1823. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)
- \* FRODSHAM HODSON, D.D. Principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1819. Canon of Christ church and regius professor of divinity 1820. Died 1822.
- JOHN DEAN, D.D. Principal of S. Mary hall, Oxford, 1815. Died 1823. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)
- JOSEPH ALLEN, D.D., fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge. Bishop of Bristol 1834. Bishop of Ely 1836. Died 1845.
- WILLIAM HIGGIN, D.D. Bishop of Limerick 1849. Bishop of Derry and Raphoe 1853. Died 1867. (*Photograph.*)

- ASHHURST TURNER GILBERT, D.D. Principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1822. Bishop of Chichester 1842. Died 1870.
- WILLIAM B. STONEHOUSE, D.C.L., archdeacon of Stow. Author of the *History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme, &c.* Died 1862.
- THOMAS JOLLIE, independent minister at Altham, ejected 1662. Died 1703.
- JOHN WHITAKER, M.A., F.S.A., author of the *History of Manchester, &c. &c.* Died 1808.
- \* JOHN WATSON, M.A., F.S.A., author of the *History of Halifax, &c.* Rector of Stockport 1769. Died 1783. (*Two portraits.*)
- ROBERT THYER, M.A., librarian of Chetham's hospital. Died 1781.
- THOMAS BANCROFT, M.A., head master of the King's school, Chester. Vicar of Bolton-le-Moors 1793. Died 1811. (*Photograph.*)
- WEST WHELDAL, M.A., fellow and tutor of Brasenose college, Oxford, and rector of Christ church, Spitalfields. Died 1828.
- \* JOSHUA BROOKES, M.A., chaplain of the Collegiate church, Manchester. Died 1821.
- JOHN RADCLIFFE, M.A., fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford. Librarian of Chetham's hospital, Manchester. Rector of Limehouse. Vicar of Doddington and Teynham, Kent. Died 1850. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)
- STREYNSHAM MASTER, M.A., rector of Croston, Lancashire, for 66 years. Died 1864.
- \* THOMAS FOXLEY, M.A., rector of Radcliffe, Lancashire. Trustee of the school. Died 1838.
- GEORGE GLOVER, M.A., archdeacon of Sudbury and chaplain to H.R.H. the duke of Sussex. Died 1862.
- HENRY HOWARTH, A.M., rector of S. George's, Hanover square, London, and chaplain to H.M. the queen. (*Photograph.*)
- HENRY CREWE BOUTFLOWER, A.M., head master of Bury school, Lancashire. Died 1863.
- HUMPHREY CHETHAM, esq. Died 1653.
- JOHN BOOKER, the astrologer. Died 1667.
- \* THOMAS EGERTON, first earl of Wilton. Died 1814.
- \* JOHN CREWE, first baron Crewe. Died 1828.
- JAMES TALBOT, third lord Talbot de Malahide. Died 1850.
- The Honbl. WILLIAM TALBOT.
- The Honbl. Sir JOHN TALBOT, G.C.B., admiral. Died 1851.
- Sir JOSEPH YATES, knt., one of the judges of the court of King's bench. Died 1770.
- \* Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, knt., one of the judges of the court of King's bench. Died 1846.
- Sir ROBERT HOLT LEIGH, bart., M.P. Died 1843. (*Photograph from a miniature.*)
- Sir THOMAS H. MADDOCK, knt., M.P., deputy governor of Bengal and president of the Council of India. Died 1870.
- \* Colonel THOMAS STANLEY, M.P. Died 1816.
- HAMLET WINSTANLEY, painter and engraver. Died 1760.
- JOAH BATES, A.M., fellow of King's college, Cambridge, musician. Died 1799.

- JOHN LATHAM, M.D., F.R.S. Died 1843. (*Two portraits, one in his robes as president of the Royal college of physicians.*)
- \* GEORGE LLOYD, esq., barrister-at-law. Died 1804.
- \* NICHOLAS GRIMSHAW, esq., mayor of Preston.
- \* THOMAS LOWTEN, esq., barrister-at-law. Died 1814.
- THOMAS DE QUINCEY, esq. Died 1859.
- WILLIAM HARRISON AINSWORTH, esq.
- DAUNTESEY HULME, esq. Died 1828.
- ROBERT THORPE, esq., surgeon, Manchester. Died 1851.
- Colonel JOHN DRINKWATER, F.S.A., author of the *Siege of Gibraltar*. Died 1844. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

## II.

## PORTRAITS OF PERSONS CONNECTED WITH THE SCHOOL.

- HUGH OLDHAM, D.D., bishop of Exeter. Founder of the school 1515. Died 25th June 1519.
- WILLIAM SMITH, D.D. Bishop of Lincoln 1495-1514. Co-founder of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1509. Died 2nd January 1514.
- RICHARD FOX, D.D. Bishop of Winchester 1501-28. Founder of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, 1516, and friend of bishop Oldham. Died 14th September 1528.
- \* JOHN RAINOLDS, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1598-1607.
- \* THOMAS RANDOLPH, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1748-83.
- \* JOHN COOKE, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1783-1823.
- JOHN DEE, M.A. Warden of Manchester college 1595-1608. Visitor of the school.
- SAMUEL PEPLOE, D.D. Bishop of Chester 1726-52, and warden of Manchester college 1718-38. Visitor of the school. Died 21st February 1752.
- THOMAS CALVERT, D.D. Warden of Manchester college 1823-40. Visitor of the school. Died 4th June 1840, aged 65.
- \* SARAH, dowager duchess of Somerset (wife of John Seymour, fourth duke of Somerset), the founder of the scholarships at Brasenose college, Oxford, and St. John's college, Cambridge.
- \* MARGARET of Lancaster, mother of Henry VII. The patroness of bishop Oldham.
- \* Sir GEORGE BOOTH, first lord Delamere. Trustee of the school 1661.
- \* HENRY BOOTH, first earl of Warrington. Trustee of the school 1676.
- WILBRAHAM EGBERTON, esq., M.P. Trustee of the school 1816.
- \* Sir JOSEPH RADCLIFFE, bart. Trustee of the school 1785. Died 1819.
- \* The Right Honbl. DAVID LATOUCHE, M.P. for Dublin. Died 1805. (For his son see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 99.)
- \* CHARLES LAWSON, M.A. High master 1764-1807.
- JEREMIAH SMITH, D.D. High master 1807-37.

III.

PORTRAITS OF PERSONS CONNECTED WITH MANCHESTER  
OR THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

- HENRY NEWCOME, A.M., ejected from the Collegiate church 1662. Founder of the meeting house in Cross street, Manchester. Died 1695.
- JOHN BYROM, A.M., F.R.S. Died 1763. (*Two portraits*).
- \* JOSEPH FARINGTON, R.A., F.S.A., artist. Died 1821. (Brother to William Farington, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 69.)
- \* THOMAS PORTER, M.A., fifty years curate of Northenden. Died 1802. The father of Dr. John Porter, bishop of Clogher, and Henry Porter, A.M., for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 117, 159.
- DORNING RASBOTHAM. High sheriff of Lancashire 1769. Author of "Verses intended to have been spoken at the breaking up of the school, Christmas 1782." (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 90.)
- \* ALEXANDER NOWELL, D.D. Dean of S. Paul's 1560-1601. Founder of Middleton school 1572, and benefactor to Brasenose college, Oxford. Died 13th February 1601.
- THOMAS BARRITT of Hanging Ditch, antiquarian. Died 1820. (See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 133.)
- \* Lord FRANCIS EGERTON, M.P., afterwards earl of Ellesmere. Died 1862.
- JAMES STANLEY, seventh earl of Derby. Patron of Dr. Brideoake.
- CHARLES STANLEY, eighth earl of Derby.
- JAMES STANLEY, tenth earl of Derby.

IV.

OTHER ENGRAVINGS, &c.

- The monument of SARAH, duchess of Somerset.
- The burial place of WILLIAM SMITH, D.D., bishop of Lincoln.
- \* The monument of HUGH OLDHAM, bishop of Exeter, in Exeter Cathedral. From this drawing the engraving given in this volume was taken.
- \* The effigy of HUGH OLDHAM, in Exeter cathedral. (*A drawing*.)
- The shrine of RICHARD FOX, D.D., bishop of Winchester.
- The monument of dean NOWELL.
- The front of Brasenose college, Oxford.
- The front of Corpus Christi college, Oxford.
- Two views illustrating colonel DRINKWATER's siege of Gibraltar. (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 183.)
- The monument to GEORGE TRAVIS, A.M., archdeacon of Chester — an alumnus of the school — with a medallion portrait by Nollekens. (*A photograph*.)
- Malahide, Van Dieman's Land, the residence of the honourable WILLIAM TALBOT. (See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 206.)

A letter, dated 12th August 1740, to the rev. JAMES PARR, M.A., fellow and tutor of Brasenose college, Oxford, from JOHN COPPOCK, respecting his son Thomas of that college, who afterwards joined the insurrection of 1745, as chaplain to the Manchester regiment, and was executed at Carlisle 18th October 1746. Thomas Coppock's name is the first entered in *Register*, vol. i.

A map of Manchester in 1772. Reprint in 1822.

# INDEX.

Names annotated in the Text are distinguished here by being printed in *Italics*.  
f. is a contraction for father.

For scholars to whose names a \* is prefixed see also Vol. II., for those  
with a † see Vol. I.

- \* *ABBOT, Martin*, 327.  
     *Ackers, James*, 285.  
 — Thomas f. W., 151.  
*Acton, Richard* f. William, 280.  
*Adamson, Titus* f. Titus, 172.  
*Adamthwaite, Edward* f. John, 154.  
 — John f. John, 154.  
*Addison, John* f. John, 162.  
 — John f. Ralph, 53.  
 † *Adnutt, Thomas*, 343.  
*Agnew, John* f. Robert, 39.  
 — Robert f. Robert, 103.  
 — William f. Robert, 103.  
*Ainsworth, Ralph Fawcett* f. James, 206.  
 — Thomas Gilbert f. Thomas, 131-  
     133, 301-2.  
 — *William Harrison* f. Thomas, 121-  
     125, 297-9.  
*Albiston, Thomas* f. William, 227.  
 — *William* f. William, 225.  
*Alexander, David Mitchell* f. John, 283.  
*Alger, Henry* f. Robert, 161.  
 — John f. Robert, 161.  
*Allen, John* f. Barten Fletcher, 226.  
 — *Richard* f. Barten Fletcher, 282.  
 † — *William*, 338.  
*Allwood, Joseph* f. John, 172.  
*Alsop, John* f. John, 88.  
 — *James Richard* f. Richard, 239.  
 — *Richard* f. John, 89.  
 — *William* f. Richard, 239.  
*Ambery, John* f. Charles Clayton, 282.  
*Anderton, Frederick* f. John, 276.  
 — *George* f. William, 16-17, 289.  
 — *William* (of Moseley Wake Green) 7.  
*Andrew, Francis Alexander* f. George,  
     193.  
 — *George* f. George, 193, 315.  
 — *Henry* f. Jonathan, 261.  
 — *Richard* f. George, 193.  
 † *Andrews, Robert*, 339.  
*Anson, Joseph* f. William, 207.
- Anthony, Charles Frederick* f. William,  
     142.  
*Appleton, Edward* f. Edward, 142.  
*Armistead, William* f. Thomas, 94-5.  
*Armitage, George* f. Joseph, 146-7.  
 — *John* f. Joseph, 210.  
 — *Joseph Taylor* f. Joseph, 161.  
*Armstrong, Joseph* f. Joseph, 211.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 129.  
*Arnold, Dr.*, 7.  
 — *Josiah* f. John, 193.  
*Arrowsmith, James* f. Joseph, 248.  
 — *Thomas* f. Joseph, 248.  
*Ashley, George* f. Robert, 127.  
*Ashton, Walter* f. Adam, 161.  
*Ashworth, John* f. John, 15, 288.  
 — *Percy* f. R., 196, 314.  
 — *Richard Whitfield* f. Richard  
     Johnson Davenport, 66, 291.  
 — *Samuel* f. Thomas, 266.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 171.  
 — *Thomas Alfred* f. R. J. D., 101,  
     295.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 171.  
*Aspell, James* f. James, 232.  
*Aston, John Partington* f. John, 112-  
     113.  
*Atkinson, John* f. John, 98.  
 \* — *Michael*, 327.  
*Aymer, John* f. John, 143.
- BACKHOUSE, John Harris* f.  
     Thomas, 281.  
*Bagnall, Samuel* f. Thomas, 120.  
*Bagshaw, John* f. John, 280.  
 — *John Charles* f. Thomas, 237-8.  
 — *Thomas Pittard* f. John, 278.  
 — *William Henry* f. John, 278.  
*Bailey, George* f. John, 134.  
 — *Samuel* f. John, 134.  
*Bainbridge, George Hobson* f. G. Cole,  
     147, 308-9.

- Baines, James f. James, 271.  
 Baldwin, rev. Nicholas Rigby, 3.  
 Ball, Edward f. Edward, 212.  
 — Joseph Lancaster f. William, 262.  
 \*Bamford, Samuel, 316-20.  
 Bancks, James f. Gerrard, 42, 290.  
 — John f. John, 182.  
 — Thomas f. Gerald, 58-9.  
 †Bancroft, Thomas, 340.  
 Banks, John f. Benjamin, 232.  
 Barber, John f. John, 107.  
 Barge, Robert f. Thomas, 190.  
 Barker, Anthony Auriol f. John, 97-8.  
 — Robert f. Robert, 280.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 144.  
 Barlow, Edward f. John, 282.  
 — James Kershaw f. Benjamin, 111.  
 \* — John, 321.  
 — William f. John, 169.  
 Barnes, Thomas f. John, 227.  
 Barratt, James f. James, 177.  
 Barrow, James Newton f. Henry, 233.  
 — Peter f. James, 42.  
 — Thomas William f. Thomas, 108.  
 Barton, Benjamin f. Samuel, 230.  
 — George f. Samuel, 114.  
 — James f. Samuel, 267.  
 — Samuel Milner f. Samuel, 258.  
 — Thomas f. John, 193.  
 Bassnett, Richard f. Thomas, 49.  
 Bate, Edward f. John, 100.  
 Bateman, Henry f. William, 139.  
 — Samuel f. Samuel, 140.  
 Batley, Charles f. John, 251.  
 Batt, William Thomas f. William, 110.  
 Battersby, John f. John, 238.  
 \*Battye, William f. James, 322.  
 Baxendell, Edward f. Thomas, 248.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 248.  
 Baxter, Richard f. Edward, 172.  
 † — Robert, 342.  
 Bayley, Samuel Henry f. Samuel, 166.  
 † — Samuel, 338.  
 † Beard, Thomas, 341.  
 Beck, James f. Peter, 280.  
 Beever, Henry Moss f. William, 219.  
 Bellot, John Charles f. Abraham, 268.  
 — Owen Henry f. Abraham, 280.  
 — Stephen f. Stephen, 159-60.  
 — Thomas, 164.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 117-19, 164.  
 — William Henry f. Thomas, 148-9, 164.  
 Bellott, James Pendleton f. Henry, 216.  
 Bellott, Stephen f. Henry, 216.  
 Benest, John f. John, 278.  
 Bennett, Benjamin f. William, 241.  
 Bennett, Anthony f. Samuel, 282.  
 — Ashton f. Robert, 271.  
 — Charles f. Charles, 72.  
 — Edward f. John, 135, 304.  
 — Edward f. John, 206, 314.  
 — John f. John, 174.  
 — John f. John, 206, 314.  
 — Robert Barker f. Robert, 241.  
 — Robert William f. John, 174.  
 — Thomas Randle f. John, 269.  
 Bent, Edward Stanley f. Edward, 267.  
 — James f. Hamlet, 100-1.  
 Bentley, Charles f. Walter Horton, 219.  
 — James f. Walter Horton, 219.  
 — John f. Walter Horton, 214.  
 — Walter f. Walter Horton, 178.  
 † — William, 338.  
 Bernstein, Adolphus f. Lobel, 282.  
 Berry, Richard Sparling f. Henry, 115-17.  
 Bindloss, Edward f. Richard, 162.  
 Bingham, Edward f. John, 21.  
 — George Brook f. John, 53.  
 — Mark f. John, 129.  
 Birch, James f. John, 270.  
 Birchall, Joseph f. John, 149.  
 Bird, Adam Yates f. George Ryder, 17.  
 — Benjamin f. Joseph, 152.  
 Birkett, Thomas f. Daniel, 22-5.  
 — William f. Daniel, 22-5, 289.  
 Birks, Charles f. Simon Westnage, 276.  
 Birley, Richard f. John, 99-100.  
 — Thomas Hornby f. Hugh Hornby, 247.  
 Biscoe, John Vincent f. John Edwin, 29.  
 Bissett, William f. William, 193.  
 Black, John f. Robert, 49.  
 \*Blackburne, Isaac, 322.  
 — John f. Isaac, 25-9.  
 — Thomas f. Isaac, 167.  
 — Walter f. Isaac, 25-9.  
 — William f. John, 220.  
 Blackmore, William f. Robert, 46.  
 Blackshaw, John f. John, 161.  
 † Blacow, Richard, 336.  
 Blair, John f. John, 44.  
 — William f. John, 44.  
 Blaise, Christopher f. Christopher, 111.  
 Blakemore, Henry f. Thomas, 274.  
 Bland, James f. Isaac, 135.  
 Blase, John f. Thomas, 84.

- Blomfield, bishop, 3.  
*Blore, Thomas* f. Thomas, 66.  
 Blundell, John f. John, 55.  
*Blundstone, William* f. George, 54.  
 Boardman, Edward f. Joseph, 39.  
 \*— *James*, 328.  
 — John f. Samuel, 145.  
 — *Thomas James Haydock* f. colonel,  
 77.  
 Boden, Samuel f. Samuel, 193.  
 Bonner, Frederick f. William, 181.  
 † *Booth, Bartholomev*, 339.  
 — John f. Benjamin, 111.  
 — *John Edmund* f. Ebenezer, 271.  
 — *Thomas* f. Jacob, 40.  
*Borron, Arthur* f. John Arthur, 179.  
 Bosley, James f. Jabez, 76.  
 — Robert f. Jabez, 76.  
 Boudler, William f. William, 139.  
*Boutflower, Henry Crewe* f. John  
 Johnson, 13-15, 288.  
 — *John* f. John Johnson, 13-15.  
 Bower, Samuel f. Samuel, 166.  
*Bowler, Henry Hill* f. John, 205-6.  
 — Richard f. John, 38.  
 † *Boyer, Arthur*, 340.  
 Boys, Henry f. James, 213.  
 — James f. James, 207.  
 — Joseph f. James, 207.  
 Bradley, Henry f. Benjamin, 252.  
 — John f. John, 125.  
 — *Thomas* f. William, 243.  
*Bradshaw, John* f. John, 114.  
*Bragg, William Nicholas* f. George,  
 261.  
 Bramhall, Jabez f. Richard, 232.  
*Brandwood, Thomas* f. John, 230.  
 — *William* f. John, 229.  
 Branthwaite, Edward f. William, 135.  
 Brasse, William Henry f. Thomas, 237.  
*Braybrooke, Henry* f. William, 178,  
 313.  
 — *James* f. William, 178, 313.  
 — *Philip Watson* f. Samuel, 259-60.  
*Bremner, John Alexander* f. James,  
 264-5.  
 Bridden, Robert f. Samuel, 275.  
 Briddon, Charles f. Samuel, 278.  
 — John f. Samuel, 199.  
 Brierley, John f. Samuel, 154.  
 Briggs, John f. William, 129.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 238.  
 Brignall, Jonathan f. Mathew, 55.  
 Brittle, John Edward f. John, 191.  
*Brittlebank, Benjamin* f. William, 105.  
 — *Francis* f. William, 105.  
 Broadbent, Ralph Newton f. Ralph, 88.  
 Broadhurst, John f. William, 102.  
 — *William* f. Charles, 275.  
 Brocklebank, John f. John, 245.  
*Brookes, George* f. William, 269, 315.  
 — *James* f. Thomas, 276.  
 — *John Henry* f. William Wycherley,  
 250.  
 — *William Lee* f. William Wycher-  
 ley, 250.  
 †— *Joshua*, 340.  
 Broome, John f. John, 56-7.  
*Brown, G. Best* f. Thomas, 112.  
 — *George* f. George, 136.  
 — *Jonathan* f. Benjamin, 262.  
 — *Nenam* f. John, 39.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 238.  
 Browne, George f. John, 157.  
 — *Robert* f. Thomas, 181.  
 Bryan, Samuel f. Samuel, 266.  
 Bryden, Thomas f. James, 90.  
 Brydges, Dr., 8.  
 Buchan, John f. Charles, 158.  
 Buckley, Charles f. Samuel, 207.  
 — (or *Bulkeley*) *Joseph* f. Robert,  
 57-8.  
 — (or *Bulkeley*) *Robert* f. Robert,  
 57-8.  
 — *Thomas* f. George, 165.  
 — *William Halstead Greenwood* f.  
 John, 234.  
 Budd, Thomas f. Thomas, 100.  
 † *Budworth, Joseph*, 341.  
*Bullock, Robert* f. Robert, 92.  
 Burgess, Arthur f. George, 139.  
 — *Edwin* f. George, 72.  
 — *George* f. George, 114.  
 — *George* f. Joseph, 56.  
 — *Henry* f. George, 72.  
 — *William Lancaster* f. Thomas, 237.  
 Burling, John f. James, 158.  
 Burn, Richard f. John, 158.  
 — *Thomas* f. James, 22.  
 Burrows, John f. John, 25.  
 Burton, William f. William, 21.  
*Bury, George Frederick* f. John, 56.  
 Butler, George f. John, 233.  
 CAISTOR, *William Yates* f. John,  
 208.  
*Calder, Edward* f. Frederick, 270.  
 \* *Calveley, Hugh*, 330.

- \* *Calvert, Frederick*, 334.  
 — *Michael Penn* f. Charles, 21-2.  
*Campbell, Edward* f. George, 22.  
*Cane, Thomas Coats* f. Robert, 119.  
*Carlisle, John* f. John, 142.  
*Carlow, John* f. Vernon, 275.  
*Carns, William* f. Lawrence, 200.  
*Carpenter, William* f. Thomas, 55.  
*Carrington, Charles* f. John, 56.  
*Cartledge, William Ashworth*, f. Joseph, 247-8.  
*Cartwright, Charles Johnson* f. Thomas Everard, 201.  
*Case, George Gregson* f. George, 69-70.  
 — *James* f. George, 69-70.  
*Cash, Samuel* f. Thomas, 100.  
*Casson, John* f. William, 172.  
*Castell, William George* f. William, 270.  
*Cathrall, William* f. William, 283.  
*Counce, Robert* f. William, 84.  
 † *Cawley, James*, 343.  
*Cawthorn, Thomas* f. Thomas, 117.  
*Chadwick, Robert Oldham*, f. Robert, 155.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 154.  
*Chaffers, Thomas* f. Benjamin, 211-12.  
*Chamberlain, Edward* f. William, 275.  
*Chapels, James* f. Thomas, 262.  
*Chapman, William* f. John, 213.  
*Charlewood, Charles Benjamin* f. Chas. Benjamin, 89.  
 \* *Cheek, Solomon*, 329.  
*Ceetham, Cardwell* f. James, 197.  
*Cheetnam, Ernest Hilton* f. Richard, 136.  
*Cheshire, John Widdowson*; see *Widdowson, John*.  
*Chew, George* f. Edward, 154.  
 — *Thomas Heath* f. William Christopher, 226.  
 — *William* f. Edward, 244, 315.  
*Chorlton, James* f. John, 135.  
 — *John* f. William, 135.  
*Churton, John* f. John, 228.  
*Clarke, Francis* f. Francis, 227.  
 — *John* f. John, 207.  
*Clayton, Edward* f. Ralph, 186, 313.  
 — *George Edward* f. Martin, 135.  
 — *Japhet* f. Martin, 41-2.  
 — *Martin* f. Martin, 39.  
 — *Simeon* f. Micah, 49-50.  
 — *Thomas* f. Ralph, 185, 313.  
*Clegg, Alfred* f. William, 103, 296.  
 † — *Ashworth*, 339.  
 — *Benjamin* f. John, 100.  
*Clegg, Benson William* f. William, 262.  
 — *Charles* f. William, 103, 296.  
 — *James* f. John, 91.  
*Close, Frederick* f. John, 130.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 66-8.  
*Clough, Charles* f. John, 133.  
 — *John* f. John, 88.  
*Cluley, Thomas* f. Joseph, 256.  
*Coates, John* f. Frankland, 55.  
 — *John Edwin* f. Richard, 231.  
*Cobham, Henry* f. Elijah, 48.  
*Cochrane, John* f. John, 181.  
*Cocks, Joseph Dunkerley* f. James, 103, 295.  
*Cockshot, Thomas* f. John, 227.  
*Coghlan, James* f. John, 283.  
*Cogswell, Norris* f. Job, 133.  
*Collier, Edward* f. Joseph, 275.  
 — *Richard* f. John, 199.  
 — *Thomas Bagnall* f. Edward, 98.  
*Collinge, James* f. James, 274.  
*Comber, Andrew* f. Andrew, 85.  
*Constantine, John Hebdin* f. Robert, 246.  
*Conway, John James* f. John, 246-7.  
*Cook, Charles* f. Charles, 271.  
 — *John* f. William, 217.  
 — *Samuel Manley* f. Samuel, 201.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 248.  
*Cooke, Frederick Hilton* f. William, 214.  
 — *Henry* f. Thomas, 229.  
 — *rev. John, D.D.* 1, 2, 3.  
 — *John* f. Samuel, 219.  
 — *John* f. Thomas, 191, 313-14.  
 — *Strethill* f. Samuel, 220.  
*Cooper, Francis* f. Francis, 219.  
 — *George Charles* f. Stephen T. N., 280.  
 — *James* f. David, 40.  
 — *James* f. James, 248.  
 — *Joseph* f. Francis, 270.  
 — *Samuel* f. James, 248.  
 — *Thomas* f. Francis, 266.  
 — *William* f. George, 243.  
*Coops, James*; see *Ackers, James*.  
*Coplestone, bishop*, 2, 162.  
*Corbett, Stephen* f. John, 262.  
*Cornwallis, bishop*, 2.  
*Corser, Thomas* f. George, 32-6.  
*Cort, John* f. Robert, 45-6.  
 — *Robert* f. Robert, 91.  
*Cosgrave, John* f. John, 110.  
*Coupland, Thomas Jackson* f. Peter, 109.  
*Coutts, James* f. James, 182.

Cowdroy, William f. Thomas, 73.  
*Cowell John Finch* f. Gerard, 234.  
 Cowgill, Joseph f. George, 248.  
 Cramer, Frederic f. John, 190.  
*Craven, Charles* f. William, 98-9.  
*Creswell, Henry* f. William, 238.  
 \*— *William*, 327.  
 Crewe, Richard f. Stephen, 241.  
 — Stephen f. Stephen, 241.  
 Croft, George, D.D., 2.  
*Crofts, Henry* f. William, 179.  
 Crompton, Jasper f. John, 73.  
 Cropper, John f. John, 119.  
 Crossley, John Jackson f. David, 279.  
*Crowthier, Jonathan* f. Jonathan, 248-249.  
 — William Henry f. Joseph, 32.  
 Cunliffe, Samuel f. Robert, 276.

**DAKIN**, James f. James, 250.  
 Dale, Edward f. Francis, 22.  
 \*— *Joseph*, 329.  
 \**Dallas, John*, 335.  
 — *Ralph Ollier* f. John, 277.  
*Daniel, John* f. John, 191.  
**DARBEY, REV. JOHN**, second master, notice of, 8.  
*Darbishire, Francis* f. Robert, 171.  
*Darlington, Ralph* f. Joseph, 278.  
 Darwall, Charles F. (of Walsall), 7.  
 †— *John*, 338.  
 Daughtrey, John f. William, 243.  
 Davies, David f. David, 200.  
 — John f. William, 55.  
 — Thomas Charles f. David, 212.  
 — William f. John, 227.  
 — William f. Robert, 190.  
 Davis, Edward f. Thomas, 39.  
 — Thomas f. John, 240.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 237.  
*Dawson, Frederick Ackers* f. John, 70.  
 — John f. John, 154.  
*Dean, Edward* f. Thomas, 255.  
 — *George* f. George, 210.  
 — Thomas f. John, 257.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 277.  
 — *William* f. George, 213.  
 — William f. Richard, 182.  
 Dearden, Mark f. James, 233.  
 — William f. James, 213.  
 De Jongh, Charles f. Maurice, 213.  
*Dennis, William* f. H. B., 192.  
 \**De Quincey, Thomas*, 331.  
 Derbyshire, Thomas f. John, 181.

*De Trafford, Humphrey* f. sir Thomas Joseph, 156.  
 Dickens, Robert f. Elisha, 172.  
 Dickenson, Amos f. Joseph, 262.  
 — Charles f. Josiah, 226.  
 Dickin, Job f. Job, 142.  
 — Oswald f. Job, 154.  
*Dickyn, Halliday* f. Joseph M., 175, 310-12.  
*Dix, Alexander Mills* f. John, 219.  
 Dixon, Henry f. Thomas, 230.  
 — *James Dickson* f. William, 217-18.  
*Dorning, Daniel*, 287.  
 Douglas, admiral sir William, 7.  
 Downes, Thomas f. John, 125.  
*Drake, Francis* f. John, 245.  
 \*— *James*, 327.  
 — *James Thomas* f. John, 233.  
 — *John Dean* f. John, 197.  
 Draper, Gideon f. George, 154.  
 \**Drinkwater, John*, 328.  
 †— *John*, 343.  
 Driver, James f. Henry, 111.  
*Duck, Richard Gelson* f. Robert, 91-2.  
 — Robert f. Robert, 53.  
*Ducker, John* f. Anthony, 277.  
 Duckworth, James f. James, 87.  
 Duer, William Henry f. Peter, 172.  
 Duke, Richard f. James, 280.  
*Dumvile, Arthur William* f. Peter, 177-8.  
 — John f. Peter, 175.  
*Dunnington, John* f. Joseph, 185.  
 — *Joseph* f. Joseph, 183.  
*Dunstan, Francis Powell* f. John, 271.  
 — *Frederick George* f. John, 280.  
 — John f. William, 96.  
 — *John Alexander Gordon* f. John, 252.  
 — *William John Roe* f. John, 250.

**EARL**, Henry; see *Earn, Henry*.  
 — John f. James, 244.  
*Earn, Henry* f. James, 242.  
 Eastwood, Henry f. John, 241.  
 — William f. James, 219.  
*Eccles, William* f. William, 53-4.  
 Eckersley, William f. Peter, 278.  
*Edge, Samuel Eaton* f. Samuel, 55, 291.  
 — *William* f. William, 94.  
 — *William* f. William, 130.  
*Edleston, Charles Rainford* f. Richard, 253.  
 — *Elswood* f. Richard, 273.

- Edleston, Richard Chambers* f. Richard, 204-5.  
 — *Robert* f. James, 240.  
 — *Robert Chambers* f. Richard, 227.  
 — *William* f. James, 255.  
*Edmondson, John* f. John, 94.  
*Edwards, George Robertson* f. T. W., 148.  
 — *William Gamul* f. Thomas, 182, 313.  
*Egelsome, Alexander* f. Alexander, 55.  
*Egleson, Robert* f. Alexander, 142.  
 — *William* f. Alexander, 142.  
*Elgood, Samuel* f. Thomas, 215.  
*Elkington, George* f. James, 268.  
 — *James* f. James, 268.  
*Elliott, Adam* f. John, 157.  
 — *John* f. John, 53.  
*ELSDALE, ROBINSON, D.D.*, 8, 9, 10, 163; second master, 8; high master, 9; his death, 9.  
 — captain Robinson, notice of, 9.  
 — *Daniel Thomas* f. William, 9.  
 — *Henry Elwyn* f. Robinson, 9, 225.  
 — *Robinson* f. Samuel, 199.  
 — *Robinson Tunstall* f. Robinson, 9, 199-200.  
 — *Samuel*, 8.  
 — *Samuel George*, 9.  
 \* *Entwisle, J.*, 323.  
 \* — *R.*, 323.  
*Essex, William* f. William, 248.  
*Ethelston, Edwards* f. C. W., 114.  
 — *Edwin* f. C. W., 158.  
 — *Hart* f. C. W., 145-6, 308.  
*Ethelstone, rev. C. W.*, 1.  
*Etty, Thomas* f. John, 282.  
*Evans, John Harrison* f. David, 138, 307-8.  
 — *Robert Shearing* f. Joseph, 161.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 273.  
 — *William David*, 6.  
*Ewer, Gaunt* f. James, 71.  
 — *Robert* f. James, 71.  
*Ewing, Joseph* f. Joseph, 264.  
**F**AGAN, *Joseph* f. Lawrence, 25.  
 Fairclough Boothroyde f. William, 270.  
*Falconer, William* f. Thomas, 107, 296.  
*Falkner, Charles* f. George, 22.  
*Fallowes, Samuel* f. Robert, 120.  
*Fallows, William* f. John, 172.  
*Faulkner, Edward Chantler* f. Isaac, 259.  
*Faulkner, Isaac* f. Isaac, 279.  
*Fawsitt, Thomas* f. Thomas, 161.  
*Fayle, William* f. Robert, 227.  
*Fazakerley, Frederick William* f. William, 104.  
*Fernyhough, Joseph* f. Joseph, 244.  
*Ferrebee, Michael Downes Wrigley* f. Michael Wrigley, 125-6.  
*Field, Samuel* f. Samuel, 139.  
*Fielden, Oswald* f. Robert, 103, 295.  
*Fielding, John* f. John, 171.  
 — *Joseph* f. Joseph, 99.  
*Filewood, James* f. James, 99.  
*Firth, Robert* f. Robert, 220.  
*Fish, George* f. William, 74.  
*Fisher, Thomas Makin* f. James, 61.  
 — *William* f. William, 92.  
*Fitton, Thomas* f. James, 135.  
*Fletcher, Alfred* f. Charles, 228.  
 — *Charles* f. Charles, 211.  
 — *John* f. Richard, 32.  
 — *Samuel* f. Richard, 180.  
 — *Sidney* f. George, 62.  
 — *Thomas* f. Charles, 276.  
*Flint, Charles Gough* f. Charles, 255.  
*Flood, James* f. James, 117.  
*Folliott, James* f. William Harwood, 120.  
*Forber, Edward* f. Thomas, 181.  
*Ford, John* f. William, 72.  
*Forde, Alfred* f. John, 96-7.  
 — *Francis Johnson* f. John, 70-1.  
 — *Frederic* f. John, 96-7.  
 — *John* f. John, 70-1.  
*Forsyth, John* f. Robert, 210.  
*Foster, Hugh* f. Henry, 111.  
 — *Richard* f. John, 84.  
 — *Samuel* f. Samuel, 263.  
*Foulkes, Edward* f. Ed., 72, 292-3.  
 — *John* f. Ed., 72, 292-3.  
 \* *France, Isaac*, 333.  
*Franklin, Isaac Abraham* f. Abraham, 207.  
*Freckleton, Thomas* f. George, 256.  
*Frith, Joseph* f. Joseph, 156.  
 — *Robert* f. Robert, 39.  
*Froggatt, John* f. John, 227.  
*Fullalove, John* f. James, 249.  
*Fullarton, John Alexander* f. John, 172.  
 — *William Henry* f. John, 172.  
*Furness, William* f. Micah, 162.  
*Furnifull, Robert* f. John, 227.  
*Furnival, James* f. James, 58.  
 † — *Thomas*, 338.

- G**ANT, William f. Joseph, 207.  
 Gardiner, Ashton f. Ner, 279.  
 — Francis f. William, 263.  
 — Frederic f. William, 263.  
 — Frederick f. John, 200.  
 — James f. Ner, 278.  
*Gardner, Richard* f. Robert, 198.  
 † — *Thomas*, 339.  
 — *William Atkinson* f. Robert, 199.  
 Garner, Robert f. Robert, 227.  
*Garnett, Henry John* f. Thomas, 183.  
 \* — *John J.*, 328.  
*Garside, Charles Brierley* f. Joseph, 242-3.  
 † — *John*, 340.  
 † — *Thomas*, 340.  
 \* *Gaskell, Thomas*, 322.  
 — *Thomas Francis* f. Benjamin, 193.  
 — *William* f. Benjamin, 171.  
 † *Gatliffe, James*, 343.  
 Gaulter, William f. John William, 147.  
 Gee, John f. James, 103.  
 Gendall, Peter f. Peter, 21.  
 German, Richard f. Richard, 102.  
**GERMON, REV. NICHOLAS**, 3; assistant master, 162; high master, 163; notice of, 162-4; names of a few of his distinguished scholars, 163; presentation to, 163.  
 — *Nicholas* f. Richard Medland, 245.  
 — *Nicholas Medland* f. Nicholas, 164, 273.  
 — *Richard Charles* f. John, 164, 274-5.  
 Gerrard, John f. Nemiah, 29.  
 Getty, Antonio f. Alexander, 72.  
 Gibbon, William f. William, 180.  
 Gibson, William f. William, 73.  
 Giffard (of Chillington), 1.  
 \* *Gilbert, Ashurst Turner*, 330.  
 — *William John* f. Thomas, 72.  
*Gill, James* f. Thomas Oldmeadow, 90.  
*Glaister, William* f. William, 86-7.  
*Gleadall, Charles* f. Charles, 199.  
 Gleave, Joseph f. Joseph, 100.  
 — Robert f. Joseph, 87.  
 — *William* f. William, 103.  
 Glennan, John f. Timothy, 252.  
 Glover, George f. James, 213.  
 \* — *George*, 329.  
 † *Goadsby, Thomas*, 341.  
*Goodman, Davenport* f. Thomas, 160.  
 — *George* f. Thomas, 160.  
 — *John* f. Thomas, 172-3.
- Gordon, James* f. Alexander, 111.  
 — *John Corson* f. Alexander, 142-3.  
 — Samuel f. Robert, 145.  
 Gore, rev. Charles Frederick, 164.  
*Gosling, Thomas Morton* f. Matthew, 119.  
*Gough, Henry* f. Henry, 208-9.  
*Gould, George* f. George, 68.  
 — *John* f. Joseph, 45.  
 Goulson, William Roper f. Benjamin, 94.  
 Graham, John f. Thomas, 266.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 262.  
 Gratrix, George f. William, 282.  
 — William Hodgson f. William, 245.  
 Gray, George f. Laughland, 54.  
 — James f. James, 230.  
 — John f. Thomas, 129.  
 — *John Hardie* f. Robert, 239.  
 — *Thomas Forsyth* f. James, 244.  
*Green, James* f. James, 76.  
 — Thomas f. Joseph, 76.  
 — Thomas Heartley f. Joseph, 220.  
 \* — *William*, 321.  
 Greenhalgh, Thomas f. Thomas, 161.  
*Greenwood, John* f. John, 111.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 111.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 135.  
*Greetham, Edward* f. Charles, 120.  
 Gregory, Thomas f. William, 263.  
 Gregson, James f. William, 181.  
 Gresty, James f. James, 161.  
 Greswell, rev. Edward, 4.  
 — *Edward* f. William Parr, 77-82.  
 — *William* f. William Parr, 77-82, 293-5.  
 Gretton, Thomas f. John, 162.  
 Grierson, Joseph f. James, 87.  
*Grime, John* f. James, 260.  
 — *Joseph Geoffrey* f. James, 270.  
 — *William Kay* f. James, 270.  
 Grimshaw, James Richard f. Richard, 94.  
 — *Samuel* f. Samuel, 181.  
*Grundy, George Docker* f. George, 149-50.  
 — *Henry Willes* f. George, 265.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 113-14.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 222.
- H**ADFIELD, William f. John, 226.  
 Hale, Thomas f. William, 100.  
 † *Hall, James*, 339.  
 — James Bowman f. Robert, 218.

- Hall, John f. John, 228.  
 — Robert f. George, 178.  
 \* — Samuel, 330.  
 † — Samuel, 339.  
 Hallas, John f. John, 228.  
 Hallsworth, Henry f. Henry, 264.  
 Halstead, William f. Thomas, 19-20.  
 Halsted, Leigh Domville f. Peter, 112.  
 Hamer, Joseph Edmund f. Edmund, 227.  
 Hamilton, Andrew f. Gavin, 111.  
 — James f. Gavin, 134-5.  
 — Thomas Perrott f. Gavin, 111.  
 Hammond, Joseph f. Thomas, 227.  
 Hampson, John Henry f. John, 245-6.  
 — Richard f. Richard, 183.  
 — Robert f. John, 266.  
 — Samuel f. John, 172.  
 Hancock, Charles f. James, 240.  
 Hanmer, Anthony John f. John, 236.  
 Harden, John William f. John, 194.  
 Harding, Robert f. Robert, 251.  
 Hardman, John f. John, 72.  
 — Joseph Tipping f. John, 121.  
 — William f. William, 270.  
 Hardy, John f. John, 151.  
 — John f. William, 233.  
 — Joseph f. Joseph, 162.  
 — William f. Joseph, 147.  
 Hargreave, Francis f. Henry, 245.  
 — Henry f. Henry, 245.  
 Hargreaves, John f. John, 99.  
 — Jonathan f. Thomas, 191.  
 \* — Thomas, 331.  
 — William f. Thomas, 186.  
 Harker, Henry f. William, 232.  
 — John Pierpoint f. William P., 249.  
 — William f. William, 228.  
 Harland, Charles John f. Thomas, 234.  
 Harlow, Hiram f. John, 140.  
 Harris, Charles f. Thomas, 105.  
 — Charles f. Charles Poulett, 266-7.  
 — George Poulett f. Charles Poulett, 258-9.  
 — Lawrence f. Thomas, 115.  
 — William f. Joseph, 227.  
 Harrison, George f. John, 158.  
 — George f. Robert, 265.  
 — Henry f. John, 200.  
 — James f. James, 190.  
 — James f. Robert, 265.  
 — John f. John, 161.  
 — Joseph f. John, 201.  
 — Peter f. Thomas, 215.  
 Harrison, Samuel f. John, 161.  
 — William f. John, 95-6.  
 Harrop, James f. Thomas, 119.  
 — John f. John, 280.  
 \* Harter, William, 330.  
 Haslam, Samuel Holker f. Thomas, 62, 291.  
 Hassall, Joseph f. William, 193.  
 — William f. William, 180.  
 Hatton, John f. John, 154.  
 Haughton, George Dunbar f. John, 165.  
 — Henry Philip f. John, 185.  
 — William f. John, 184-5.  
 Hawarden, James f. Andrew, 50.  
 Hawkes, John f. Joseph, 157.  
 — John Hately f. Richard, 50.  
 Hawkesworth, James f. Joseph, 129.  
 Haworth, Edmund f. Edmund, 30-1.  
 — Jonathan f. Edmund, 30-1.  
 Hawtrey, Edward f. John, 167.  
 — Montague John Gregg f. John, 166-7.  
 — Stephen Thomas f. John, 167.  
 Hay, rev. R. W., 8.  
 Hayes, Charles f. William, 240.  
 — George f. William, 240.  
 — William f. John, 39.  
 Hayward, Charles f. William Henry, 207.  
 Heap, George f. George, 225.  
 — James Goolden f. William, 257.  
 Heath, Ashton Marler f. James, 93.  
 — Edward f. Thomas, 166.  
 — William f. John, 266.  
 Heathcote, George f. John, 282.  
 — John f. John, 275.  
 Heaton, George f. John, 232.  
 — Josiah f. John, 270.  
 † Heber, Reginald, 338.  
 Hedley, William f. James, 279.  
 Henman, William f. James, 241.  
 \* Henshall, Samuel, 322.  
 Henshaw, John f. William, 136.  
 Herford, William Henry f. John, 250-251.  
 Heron, George f. Peter, 101-2.  
 — Harry f. Peter, 168.  
 \* — Peter, 324.  
 Hervey, Thomas Kibble f. James, 284.  
 Heslop, John f. William, 171.  
 — Luke f. William, 200.  
 — William Thomas f. William Thomas, 166.

- Hewitt, Henry* f. Thomas, 55, 291.  
 — *John* f. Thomas, 72.  
 — *Richard* f. Richard, 156-7.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 55, 291.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 109.  
*Hewson, Frederick* (of Brentford), 9.  
*Heywood, Henry* f. Charles, 207.  
 — *James* f. George, 278.  
 — *Thomas* f. Nathaniel, 74-6.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 201.  
*Hickson, Thomas* f. John, 107-8, 296.  
*Higgin, Joseph* f. Joseph, 262.  
 — *William* f. John, 62-5.  
*Higgins, John* f. John, 154.  
*Hilditch, George* f. Thomas, 156.  
*Hiles, Rowland* f. Thomas, 200.  
*Hill, Henry* f. Henry, 273.  
*Hilton, William Hughes* f. James, 262.  
*Himsworth, William* f. Benjamin, 200.  
*Hinchliffe* (or *Hinchcliffe*), *Robert Bover*  
 f. Edward, 183.  
*Hinde, Thomas* f. Thomas, 96.  
*Hindle, John* f. Lawrence, 158.  
 — *William* f. Lawrence, 157.  
*Hird, Lamplugh W. Wickham* f. Lamp-  
 lugh, 147.  
*Hobson, George* f. William, 136.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 157.  
 — *John* f. William, 139.  
*Hodges, George* f. Thomas, 22.  
 †*Hodgkinson, Henry*, 343.  
 — *Joseph* f. Richard, 69, 292.  
*Hodgson, James* f. Isaac, 135.  
*Hodson, Francis Marcellus* f. Francis  
 Marcellus, 40.  
 \*— *Frodsham*, 327.  
*Holden, Hyla Willets* f. Hyla, 17.  
 — *James Henry* f. James, 104.  
 — *William* f. George, 263.  
*Hole, Robert* f. Samuel, 42, 290.  
*Holehouse, John* f. George, 276.  
*Holland, John* f. Peter, 276.  
 — *Thomas* f. Samuel, 212.  
*Hollins, Michael Daintry* f. Thomas,  
 218-19.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 208.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 207-8.  
*Holliwell, Richard* f. John, 22.  
*Holmes, William* f. James, 241.  
 \**Holt, George*, 329.  
 — *Joseph* f. Thomas, 227.  
 — *Thomas* f. James, 36.  
*Hood, Richard* f. Richard, 31-2.  
*Hook, W. F., D.D.*, 3.  
*Hoole, Elijah* f. Holland, 44, 290.  
 — *Holland* f. Holland, 46-7.  
*Hope, Edmund* f. John, 220.  
*Hopp* (or *Hopps*), *Joseph* f. John, 38.  
*Hopwood, Samuel Fogg* f. Peter, 121.  
*Horden* (Hordern) *David* f. James, 22.  
*Hordern, Peter* f. James, 39.  
*Hornby, Daniel* f. John, 115.  
 — *Robert* f. John, 138.  
*Horridge, Edward Samuel* f. John, 168.  
*Horton, Thomas* f. Thomas, 263.  
*Hounsfield, John Brailsford* f. John B.,  
 171.  
 House, the old residential, demolition of,  
 1; lithographic view of, by James, 1.  
*Howard, Edward* f. William, 147.  
 — *George Routh* f. Robert, 269, 315.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 238.  
*Howarth, Henry* f. William, 54-5, 291.  
*Hudson, George Henry* f. George, 105.  
 — *John* f. William, 127.  
*Hughes, Arnold* f. George, 172.  
 — *Cornelius* f. William, 94.  
 — *Edward* f. Robert, 104.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 213.  
 — *John* f. Robert, 104.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 85-6.  
 †— *Thomas*, 342.  
 — *William* f. John, 238.  
*Hull, John* f. John, 89-90.  
 — *John Edmund* f. John, 280.  
 — *William Winstanley* f. John, 36-8,  
 289.  
*Hulme, James* f. John, 55.  
 — *James Hilton* f. Thomas, 39.  
*Hulton, Campbell Bassett Arthur Grey*  
 f. Henry, 176.  
 — *Frederick Blethyn Copley* f. Henry,  
 214.  
 — *Henry William* f. Henry, 109.  
 — *Jessop George de Blackburn* f.  
 Henry, 176.  
 — *John Edward Uxbridge Wellington*  
 f. John, 233.  
 — *William Adam* f. Henry, 109-10.  
*Hunt, Henry*, 6.  
 — *William* f. William, 178.  
*Hunter, Henry* f. —, 233.  
*Hunton, Timothy* f. John Raper, 255.  
*Hurd, bishop*, 2.  
 — *James* f. Robert, 241.  
*Hurst, William* f. Joseph, 238.  
 — *William* f. Samuel, 161.  
*Hutchinson, John* f. Robert, 40.

Hutchinson, Robert f. Robert, 42.  
*Huthersal, Cort* f. John, 44-5.  
 Hutton, Frederick f. Joseph, 111.  
 Hyde, Thomas f. James, 199.

\* *JLLINGWORTH, William*, 323.  
 — Ingle, Martin f. Timothy, 56.  
 Ingleby, Clement (of Moseley), 7.  
 Inglesent, Edward f. George, 111.  
*Ireland, Joseph* f. John, 192.  
 — Joseph f. William, 139.  
 — Thomas f. William, 135.  
 Irk, the river, 2.  
 Irving, William f. William, 129.  
*Isherwood, Oswald* f. Daniel, 161.

**JACKSON**, Charles f. Roger, 205.  
 — *Humphrey* f. Thomas, 76-7.  
 — James f. James, 152.  
 — John f. James, 135.  
 — Roger f. Roger, 205.  
 — William f. John, 181.

† — *William*, 336.  
 James, Elijah f. John, 248.  
 Jenkinson, John (of Salford), 164.  
 — *John Henry* f. William, 260.  
 Jerome, John f. Joseph, 283.  
 Johns, Thomas f. William, 204.  
 — William Viner f. William, 204.  
*JOHNSON, REV. JOHN*, assistant  
 master, 8; notice of, 164-5.  
 — *Edward Henry* f. Croxton, 107.  
 — Henry f. Richard, 204.

\* — *Joseph*, 332.  
 — Robert f. John, 267.  
 — Samuel f. Richard, 39.  
 — *William Wilbraham* f. William,  
 130-1.

Johnston, William f. Robert, 213.  
 Jones, John f. John, 161.  
 — John f. Thomas, 219.  
 — John Highfield f. Richard Des-  
 champs, 234.  
 — *Joseph* f. Joseph, 244.  
 — Richard f. Richard, 258.  
*Jowinson, Peter* f. William Jowinson,  
 181.

*Joule, Charles Chatterton* f. James, 279.  
*Jowinson, Peter*; see *Jowinson Peter*.  
 — Thomas f. William, 185.  
*Jukes, Alfred* f. John, 17-18.

† *KAY, Daniel*, 339.  
 — Henry f. John, 135.

Kay, John f. John, 274.  
 — *John* f. Samuel, 158-9.  
 — Richard Smith f. William, 98.  
 Kaye, Charles f. Thomas, 50.  
 — George f. George, 215.  
*Keeling, William Robert* f. William,  
 285-6.  
 Kelly, William f. Michael, 192.  
 Kelsall, John f. John, 61.  
 Kenley, James f. Thomas, 248.  
*Kent, Edwin Jackson* f. Edward, 198.  
 — *Joseph Jackson* f. Edward, 209-10.  
 — *Roger* f. Edward, 198.  
 Kenworthy, Charles f. John, 218.  
 — Edward Buckley f. John, 268.  
 Ker, Henry f. Thomas, 190.  
 Kerr, Hugh f. John, 256.  
 — James William f. William, 276.  
 — Joseph f. John, 241.  
 Kilbee, William f. William, 228.  
 Kilgour, Peter f. George, 142.  
 King, James f. James, 262.  
*Kirk, William Reid* f. Benjamin, 156.  
*Kirkman, John Moss* f. John, 194-5.  
 — Thomas f. Matthew, 129.  
 Knight, Benjamin f. John, 54.  
 — James f. James, 283.  
 Knowles, Richard f. Thomas, 152.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 117.  
 — William f. James, 233.

**LACY**, Augustus f. Richard, 271.  
 — Lamb, John f. John, 261.  
 Lancashire, Jonas f. George, 77.  
 Larmouth, Mark f. Thomas, 270.  
 Lavender, John f. William, 110.  
 Law, bishop, 3, 162.  
 — *David* f. David, 105.  
 — *Henry* f. John, 261.  
 — James G. f. Samuel, 255.  
 — John f. David, 158.  
 — *John Henry* f. John, 214.  
 — *Robert Dalton* f. John, 261.  
 — Samuel f. Samuel, 256.  
 — William f. David, 129.  
 — *William David* f. John, 223.  
*LAWSON, CHARLES*, high master, 1,  
 2, 8, 9.  
 — David f. Thomas, 243.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 240.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 277.  
 — William f. Job, 42.  
*Lawton, James* f. James, 189, 313.  
 — John f. John, 262.

- Leaf, Edward* f. William, 49, 290.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 105-6.  
 — *William* f. William, 49, 290.  
*Leary, Thomas* f. John, 277.  
 — *Thomas Humphreys Lindsay* f. Daniel, 275.  
*Leckie, William* f. William, 88.  
*Lee, John* f. Joseph, 47-8.  
 — *Joseph Henry* f. Joseph, 250.  
*Leech, James* f. James, 219.  
 — *Robert* f. James, 210.  
*Leeming, Henry* f. Thomas, 77.  
 — *Joseph* f. Thomas, 77.  
*Lees, Edward* f. Thomas, 208.  
 — *Richard* f. Thomas, 215.  
 — *Thomas* f. Jonathan, 135.  
*Leeves, rev. William*, 9.  
*Leigh, Charles* f. John, 265.  
 — *Henry* f. Robert, 39.  
 — *John* f. William, 72.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 263.  
*Leresche, Edward* f. Samuel, 266.  
 — *John P.* f. Samuel, 256-7.  
*Lightfoot, J. P.* D.D., 162.  
 — *rev. Nicholas*, 162.  
*Lingard, Frederick* f. Thomas, 195-6.  
*Lings, George* f. George, 134.  
 — *John* f. George, 134.  
 — *Thomas* f. George, 240.  
*Lister, George* f. George, 40.  
 — *George Seal* f. Joseph, 98.  
 \* — *John Joseph*, 323.  
*Littler, Henry William* f. Robert, 229.  
 — *Robert* f. Robert, 104.  
*Livesey, John* f. John, 142.  
*Locke, Edward* f. Richard, 227.  
*Lockett, Joseph* f. Joseph, 105.  
*Lockwood, George* Henry f. George, 141.  
*Lockyer, Alfred* f. Thomas, 220.  
*Lofty, Malcolm* f. W., 150.  
*Lomas, Robert* f. Robert, 282.  
*Longshaw, Thomas* f. Nehemiah, 268.  
*Longton, James* f. Edward, 252.  
*Longworth, Alcides* f. James, 117.  
*Lonsdale, William* f. John, 77.  
 \* *Lonsdall, John G.*, 322.  
*Looney, James* f. Francis, 276.  
*Lord, John* f. John, 40, 289.  
 — *John* f. John, 227.  
*Lowe, Henry* f. Thomas, 282.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 101.  
*Lowndes, John* f. William, 88.  
*Lowry, Frederick* f. Jacob, 256.  
*Lucas, Bernard* f. Edward, 251.  
*Lucas, Robert* f. Edward, 252.  
 — *Thomas* f. Edward, 252.  
*Luckman, Robert* f. Thomas, 136.  
*Luney, Thomas* f. Thomas, 100.  
*Lynch, Edward* f. Daniel, 42.  
*Lynn, Thomas* f. Alexander, 143.  
 † *MACAULAY, J.*, 341.  
 — *W.*, 341.  
*Macintyre, John* f. John, 129.  
*Mackenzie, Charles Finch* f. Charles, 197, 314.  
*McClintock, John Kerr* f. William Kerr, 263-4.  
 — *William Kerr Macky* f. William Kerr, 264.  
*McClure, George* f. William, 190.  
*McGill, George Henry* f. Robert, 220-1.  
 — *John* f. Robert, 232.  
*McKenna, John* f. Charles, 161.  
*Mainwaring, Henry* f. Thomas, 130.  
*Mair, James* f. Peter, 228.  
*Majendie, bishop*, 1.  
*Maddock, Thomas Herbert* f. Thomas, 20-1, 289.  
*Makin, Richard* f. John, 232.  
 — *William* f. John, 232.  
*Makinson, John* f. William, 84.  
 — *Thomas Cooper* f. Joseph, 222-3.  
*Mallalieu, Jonathan* f. Jonathan, 39.  
*Mann, Robert Manners* f. Robert, 255-256.  
*Manning, John* f. John, 271.  
 — *Richard* f. John 282.  
*Mant, bishop*, 2.  
*Markham, William Orlando* f. Charles, 234-5.  
*Mariott, Henry* f. Christopher, 92-3.  
*Marsden, Edward* f. William, 180.  
 — *John Howard* f. William, 126-7.  
 — *John William* f. John, 169.  
 — *rev. J. H.*, 4.  
 — *Richard* f. William, 162.  
*Marsh, John* f. Edward, 223.  
 — *Richard* f. Richard Nicholas, 200-1.  
 — *William Ranicar* f. Richard, 218.  
*Marshall, Charles* f. James, 200-1.  
 — *Francis* f. George, 262.  
*Marsland, William* f. John, 22.  
*Martin, Robert* f. John, 283.  
*Mason, George* f. Thomas, 133-4, 302-304.  
 † *Massey, Millington*, 338.  
 † — *Peter*, 339.

- Master, James Streynsham* f. Streynsham, 101.  
 — *Oswald* f. Streynsham, 134.  
*Mather, George* f. George, 58.  
 — *Samuel* f. George, 58.  
*Maudesley, Samuel* f. —, 239.  
*Mayor, Henry Bickersteth* f. Robert, 257.  
 — *Robert Bickersteth* f. Robert, 257.  
*Medhurst, Thomas* f. Thomas, 181.  
*Mee, William Frederick* f. William, 248.  
*Meek, Robert* f. John, 213.  
*Mellor, Thomas* f. Thomas, 170.  
*Meredith, Charles* f. George, 129.  
*Merone, Joseph* f. Joseph, 154.  
*Middleton, Robert* f. John, 266.  
 — *Robert* f. Robert, 171, 309.  
 — *Sampson* f. Sampson, 213, 314-15.  
 — *Thomas* Robert Oldham, 217.  
 — *William Henry* f. Robert Oldham, 217.  
 — *William Henry* f. Sampson, 276.  
 Mill brow, the residence of the second masters, 8, 165.  
*Millar, Thomas* f. Robert, 213.  
*Miller, Robert* f. John, 256.  
*Mills, James* f. Joseph, 241.  
*Milne, Henry* f. William, 223.  
 — *John* f. James, 32.  
 † — *Robert*, 342.  
 † — *Thomas*, 343.  
 — *Thomas Jones* f. Thomas, 100.  
*Milner, Nathaniel* f. James, 53, 291.  
 — *Nathaniel Dennis* f. Nathaniel, 53, 291.  
*Mitchell, Thomas* f. John, 147.  
*Moffatt, James* f. Robert, 135.  
*Molyneux, Edward* f. James, 59.  
 — *William* f. John, 219.  
*Moon, William* (of Brighton), 9.  
*Moore, Edward* f. Joseph, 158.  
 — *Henry* f. Henry, 213.  
 — *Joseph* f. Joseph, 127.  
*Mordacque, Louis Henry* Louis Alexandre Joseph, 264.  
*Moreland, Robert* f. Edward, 255.  
*Morgan, Matthias* f. Matthias, 142.  
*Morris, Edward* f. John, 243.  
 — *James* f. James, 176.  
*Morton, James Bayley* f. William, 226.  
 \* — *John*, 333.  
*Mottershaw, Richard* f. Richard, 248.  
*Mottram, James* f. Samuel, 108.  
 — *Peter* f. Samuel, 99.  
*Moult, Henry Thorneley* f. Henry, 209.  
 \* *Moverley, John*, 335.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 73.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 258.  
*Murray, rev. G. W.* (of Handsworth), 7.  
 — *William* f. James, 104.  
 \* *Myddelton, Charles P.*, 323.  
*Myers, George* f. John, 161.  
**N***ABB, Joseph* f. George, 39.  
 — *Nadin, John* f. Joseph, 49.  
 — *Joseph* f. Joseph, 50, 290.  
 — *Thomas* f. Joseph, 40, 289.  
*Nash, Joseph* f. John, 51-2.  
*Nathan, Joseph* f. Jacob, 73.  
 — *Lewis* f. Jacob, 22.  
*Naylor, James* f. John, 266.  
*Neild, Thomas* f. Henry, 105.  
*Neilson, Daniel* f. William, 141.  
 — *Robert* f. William, 107.  
*Newberry, Thomas* f. William, 111, 296-7.  
*Newcome, Henry Justinian* f. Thomas, 211.  
*Newham, Daniel* f. Daniel, 244-5.  
*Newsham, Richard* f. Richard, 86.  
*Newton, Jabez* f. Luke, 136.  
 — *Joseph* f. John, 69.  
 † — *Robert*, 342.  
 — *Robert Nodes* f. Robert Nodes, 175-6.  
 — *Samuel* f. John, 263.  
*Nichol, John Ferriar* f. John, 50.  
*Nicholson, John* f. Francis, 127.  
 — *John* f. James, 243.  
 — *William* f. Peter, 215.  
*Nield, Henry* f. Henry, 96.  
*Nixon, Thomas* f. William, 277.  
*Noble, James* f. John, 170.  
*Normansell, Robert* f. James, 39.  
*Norris, John* f. John, 74.  
 — *John Edward* f. Edward, 251.  
*North, James* f. Ford, 56.  
 — *John* f. Ford, 56.  
 — *Richard Ford* f. Ford, 56.  
*Nott, general Henry*, 9.  
*Nunn, John* f. William, 263.  
 — *Joshua Henry* f. William, 263.  
 — *William* f. William, 238-9.  
*Nuttall, Joseph* f. Richard, 227.  
**O***GDEN, Edmund* f. Edmund, 181.  
 — *Edmund Amos* f. Amos, 266.  
 — *Frederick* f. Amos, 266.

- Ogden, Westby f. Westby, 213.  
 Oldham, Charles f. Edward, 157.  
 Ollier, Henry f. Thomas, 50.  
 — John f. Thomas, 146.  
 Ollivant, Henry Vincent f. George, 135.  
 Olliver, John f. Benjamin, 256.  
 — Joseph f. Daniel, 267.  
 Orlebar, Arthur Bedford f. Robert Charles, 216.  
 Osbaldiston, David f. William, 84.  
 \*Outram, Edmund, 324.  
 Owen, Arthur f. James, 232.  
 — Charles f. James, 231.  
 — George f. William, 212.  
 — Henry f. James, 232.  
 — Thomas f. Edward, 277.  
 — William f. William, 213.
- P**ALMER, William Cooper f. Thomas, 253.  
 Parker, Johnson f. Robert, 53.  
 — William Edmondson f. Francis, 105.  
 — William Henry f. Joseph, 267.  
 Parkin, Ephraim f. James, 245.  
 — George f. James, 235.  
 Parry, Charles f. David, 276.  
 — John f. Henry, 129-30.  
 Partington, Charles Edward f. James Edge, 277-8.  
 — Frederick Adolphus f. James Edge, 278.  
 — William Henry f. James Edge, 277.  
 Pass, Samuel f. William, 21.  
 Patchett, George Ellam f. George, 235.  
 Paton, Andrew f. Abraham, 218.  
 — John f. Abraham, 232.  
 \*Paulden, James, 334.  
 Peace, Thomas f. Thomas, 49.  
 Peacock, Henry Barry; see Pilling, Henry Barry.  
 Pearson, Thomas f. William, 39.  
 Peck, James f. Edmund, 278.  
 Pedder, Edward f. Edward, 260-1.  
 — John f. Edward, 279.  
 — Thomas f. Edward, 261.  
 Peel, John f. Thomas, 125, 299.  
 Pendlebury, John f. Gerard, 174.  
 Penny, Henry f. James, 84.  
 \*Percival, John, 328.  
 Perkins, George f. John, 267-8.  
 — John f. John Henry, 22.  
 Perry, Samuel f. Samuel, 271.  
 Philipps, Frederick f. Joseph, 252.  
 — Thomas f. Joseph, 252.  
 Philips, James f. Thomas, 255.  
 — Nathaniel George f. John Leigh, 68-9, 292.  
 Phillips, Charles f. Thomas, 275.  
 — John f. Thomas, 228.  
 — William f. Thomas Ayres, 215-16.  
 Phillipotts, bishop, 2.  
 Piccope, George John f. John, 241-2.  
 — Thomas Cranmer f. John, 228.  
 — William Norton f. John, 232.  
 Pickering, Frederick f. John, 239.  
 — Henry William f. John, 239.  
 Pickford, Charles Hampden f. Thomas, 210.  
 — Horatio f. John, 182.  
 — John f. Thomas, 106.  
 — Thomas f. John, 90.  
 Pilkington, Edward f. John, 181.  
 \*— John, 333.  
 Pilling, Henry Barry f. William, 73-4.  
 Pinder, William f. John, 248.  
 Plant, Samuel f. John, 257-8.  
 Platt, John f. John, 190.  
 Pollitt, James f. James, 119, 297.  
 — James f. James, 263.  
 \*Poole, Owen Anthony, 322.  
 — William f. William, 42.  
 Pooley, Arthur f. John, 206.  
 — Edward f. John, 182.  
 — Frederick f. John, 206.  
 — Henry f. John, 182.  
 †Poppo, Miles, 340.  
 \*Porter, Charles, 328.  
 \*— Robert, 328.  
 Portraits &c. presented to the School, 344-347.  
 Potter, Edwin f. John, 197.  
 — James f. George, 213.  
 — Michael f. Richard, 171.  
 — Richard f. John, 248.  
 — Richard f. Richard, 82-4.  
 — Robert f. Richard, 249.  
 — Samuel f. Richard, 177.  
 — Thomas f. Richard, 200.  
 — William f. Richard, 141.  
 Powell, Francis f. William, 134.  
 — Henry f. Edward, 206.  
 Pratt, George f. George, 134.  
 — George f. Joseph, 270.  
 — John f. George, 134.  
 — John f. Joseph, 262.  
 — Thomas f. Joseph, 240.

- Prescot, William Henry* f. Charles, 38.  
*Preston, William* f. Edward, 231.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 237.  
*Price, Charles* f. John, 240.  
*Prince, Charles* f. John, 190.  
 — *Charles* f. Ralph, 66.  
 — *James* f. John, 190.  
 — *John* f. John, 155-6.  
 — *Robert* f. John, 155-6.  
*Prior, Lodge* f. Lodge Maurice Murray, 252.  
*Pritchard, Thomas* f. Robert, 172.  
*Proud, John Freer* f. John F., 156.  
*Pugh, Thomas* f. Thomas, 130.
- RADFORD, Dodgshon** f. Thomas Leigh, 256.  
 — *James* f. James, 145.  
 — *Richard* f. Joseph, 160, 309.  
 — *Thomas Charles* f. Joseph, 150.  
 — *William* f. Joseph, 234.  
*Ralston, William* f. Andrew, 238.  
*Randolph, Dr.,* 8.  
*Ransome, Frederick* f. Robert, 251.  
*Rasbotham, Dorning* f. Peter, 125.  
 † *Rawson, Benjamin*, 342.  
 — *John* f. Benjamin, 102, 295.  
 — *William* f. Benjamin, 102, 295.  
*Rayner, George Fearn* f. William, 243-244.  
*Read, Thomas* f. William, 263.  
 — *William James* f. William, 248.  
*Reay, Charles Lucas* f. W. Lucas, 183-4.  
*Redfern, Oliver Holt* f. William, 143.  
*Redhead, Francis* f. Thomas, 159, 309.  
 — *Thomas Holland* f. Thomas, 159, 309.  
*Reed, William* f. George, 73, 293.  
*Remington, John* f. R., 251.  
 — *Richard* f. R., 249.  
*Reynolds, Thomas Atkinson* f. James, 244.  
*Rhodes, Charles George* f. Ralph Maxey, 212.  
 — *Charles Tyldesley* f. Charles William, 151.  
 — *James* f. Ralph Maxey, 225.  
 \* — *Thomas*, 323.
- RICHARDS, REV. J. W.**, high master, 163.  
*Richardson, Charles* f. John, 233.  
*Richmond, Richard* f. Richard, 212-13.  
 — *Thomas Goodier* f. Richard, 173-174.
- Rickards, Charles Hilditch* f. Charles, 152-4.  
 — *Thomas Broome* f. Charles, 139.  
 — *William Henry* f. Charles, 192-3.  
*Ridall, Francis* f. John, 275.  
*Rideout, Joseph* f. William, 22.  
*Rider, Thomas* f. Robert, 56.  
*Riding, Nathaniel S.* f. William, 151.  
*Ridley, Yates* f. Jacob, 77.  
*Rigby, Arthur* f. Edward, 182-3.  
 \* — *Edward*, 321.  
*Rigg, John* f. Wilson, 180.  
*Riggott, William* f. William, 247.  
*Ripley, Henry* f. Henry, 185.  
 \* *Rishton, Edward*, 322.
- Roberts, Brownlow* f. major, 190.  
 — *Henry* f. Henry, 207.  
 — *Henry Charles* f. major, 191.  
 — *James* f. John, 140.  
 — *Jarvis* f. William, 232.  
 — *William* f. major, 178.  
*Robinson, Charles* f. John, 54.  
 — *Henry* f. John, 110.  
 † — *Robert*, 339.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 22.  
*Roe, John* f. Richard, 207.  
*Rome, David* f. James, 255.  
*Rondeau, Charles Frederick Augustus,* f. William, 115.  
 — *William* f. William, 136.  
*Rothwell, Henry* f. John, 161.  
 — *Richard* f. Richard, 247.  
 — *Robert* f. John, 172.  
*Rowe, Richard* f. Richard, 189.  
 — *Thomas* f. Richard, 190.  
*Rowland, James* f. John, 222.  
 — *Robert* f. John, 222.  
 \* *Royle, Jeremiah*, 328.  
 — *John* f. John, 91.  
 — *Peter* f. Peter, 273.  
 — *Samuel* f. John, 100.  
 — *William* f. William, 161.
- Runcorn, Henry* f. John, 204.  
*Russell, Joseph* f. Samuel, 140-1.  
*Ryan, William Henry* f. Henry, 268.  
*Ryder, John* f. John, 262.  
 — *John Broomfield* f. Thomas, 125.  
 — *John Vardon* f. Thomas, 125.  
*Rylands, Thomas* f. Joseph, 238.  
*Ryley, Thomas* f. Richard, 117.
- SAGAR, Richard** f. Richard, 227.  
*Sale, Charles Hanson* f. George, 252-3.

- Sampson, Peter f. Samuel, 161.  
*Sandford, George* f. William, 169-70.  
 — rev. George Benjamin, 7.  
 — Richard f. Peter, 147.  
*Sandiford, John* f. James, 218.  
*Satterfield, Norris* f. John, 53, 291.  
 Saul, —, 164.  
 — Edward Ficker f. Thomas, 94.  
 — Henry Joseph f. Thomas, 94.  
*Savage, Thomas Woodward* f. George, 251.  
*Savery, Foskett* f. Charles, 266.  
 Saxon, Samuel f. Samuel, 266.  
 Scarth, John f. Jonathan, 72.  
 Schofield, Henry f. Robert, 88.  
 — Robert f. Robert, 72.  
*Scholes, Frederic* f. George, 182.  
 — Thomas Seddon f. George, 286.  
*Scholfield, Henry Daniel* f. James, 229-30.  
 — John f. Joseph, 114.  
 School, the, and its masters (sketch of), 10-12.  
*Scott, Henry Murray* f. William, 204.  
 — John f. John, 251.  
 — William f. John, 228.  
 Seddon, Joseph f. James, 21.  
*Sedgwick, John* f. Thomas, 171.  
*Seed, Richard* f. R., 102.  
 Shallcross, James f. William, 240.  
 Sharp, John f. Thomas, 211.  
 Sharpe, John f. William, 230.  
 Shatwell, William f. George, 278.  
*Shaw, James* f. Samuel, 232.  
 — Robert f. Samuel, 210-11.  
 Shawcross, Edward f. John, 104.  
 — John f. James, 227.  
*Shuttleworth, John Spencer Ashton* f. A., 214-15.  
 — William f. A., 215.  
 Sigley, William f. William, 22.  
 Simister, James f. Samuel, 119.  
*Simmons, William* f. William, 43.  
*Simpson, Charles Turner* f. Charles, 268.  
*Simms, Charles S.*, 304.  
 — Edward f. Samuel, 136, 304-7.  
 Singleton, Leigh f. John, 82.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 190.  
 Slack, Edward f. John, 136.  
 Slater, John f. Joseph, 94.  
 — Nathan f. Thomas, 159.  
 — William f. Thomas, 160.  
*Smalley, Baron* f. Richard, 90.  
 Smethurst, Joseph f. James, 39.  
 Smethurst, Richard f. John, 104.  
*SMITH, JEREMIAH, D.D.*, 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 13, 162, 283; chosen high master, 1; his resignation, 3; chaplain to the high sheriff, 6; member of the Manchester Pitt club, 6; portraits of by Woolnoth and others, 7, 10; presentation to, 4, 5, 6; reference to his preceptorial character, 4, 10; testimony to his worth, 4-5; death of, 3-4, 283; death of his widow, 7.  
 — Augustus f. Joseph, 144.  
 — Daniel f. John, 142.  
 — Edward f. John Samuel, 72.  
 — Frederick f. Benjamin, 152.  
 — George f. Thomas, 15.  
 — Henry f. Joseph, 193.  
 — Henry f. Samuel, 66.  
 — Horatio f. Joseph, 158.  
 — Isaac Gregory f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 272.  
 — James Hicks f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 231.  
 — Jeremiah Finch f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 179-80.  
 — John f. Samuel John, 73.  
 — John f. William, 84, 295.  
 — John f. William, 227.  
 — John George f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 280-1.  
 — John Moseley f. William, 166.  
 — John Watson f. Watson, 53.  
 — Jonathan f. Thomas, 22.  
 — Joseph f. Joseph, 189.  
 — Junius f. Joseph, 144-5.  
 — Samuel f. James, 266.  
 — Samuel f. John, 143.  
 — Samuel f. Samuel Lee, 117.  
 \* — Sidney, 335.  
 — Solomon f. John, 146.  
 — Stephen f. Samuel, 262.  
 — Thomas f. John 42.  
 — Thomas f. Joseph, 193.  
 — William Anderton f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 186-9, 313.  
 Smithers, Augustus f. John Hampden, 282.  
*Smyth (or Smythe), George Arthur* f. Edward, 71-2, 292.  
 — John Hall f. Edward, 204.  
 Snelham, John f. John, 72.  
 † Snow, Charles, 339.  
*Southam, Charles* f. George, 261.  
 — George f. George, 226.

- Southam, John f. Ferdinando, 135.  
 — *Thomas*; see *Southern, Thomas*.  
 Southern, Edmund f. Martin, 77.  
 — *Thomas* f. John Justice, 278.  
*Sowler, John* f. Thomas, 221-2.  
 — *Robert Scarr* f. Thomas, 202-4.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 221.  
*Speakman William* f. William, 98.  
*Spence, John* f. William, 137.  
 — *William* f. William, 139-40.  
 Spencer, David f. Thomas, 193.  
 — *William* f. John, 56.  
 Spenser, James Edward f. James, 266.  
 Sprent, James f. James, 129.  
 Stafford, Berkeley Buckingham Smythe,  
 f. Smythe, 46.  
 Stanfield, Richard f. Richard, 180.  
 † *Stanley, James*, 340.  
 Stansfield, Thomas f. John, 218.  
 Statham, Samuel f. Jonathan, 141.  
*Stephens, Edwards* f. John, 155.  
 — *Joseph Rayner* f. John, 136-7.  
 \* *Stephenson, Samuel*, 322.  
*Stevenson, Thomas* f. William, 110.  
*Stewart, Samuel Bradshaw* f. William,  
 269-70.  
 Stock, Benjamin f. David, 248.  
 — *Isaac* f. Thomas, 228.  
*Stocks, Edward* f. William, 280.  
 Stone, Edward f. Thomas, 233.  
 Stonehewer, Richard f. William, 104.  
 Stonehouse, William f. John, 201.  
 — *William Brocklehurst* f. John,  
 40-41.  
 \* *Stott, David*, 320.  
 — *Robert W. N.* f. Nowell, 158.  
*Street, James* f. Samuel, 245.  
*Sudlow, John* f. John, 253-5.  
 — *William* f. William, 232.  
 Suggett, Benjamin f. William, 227.  
 Sumner, John Charles f. Thomas, 279.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 21.  
 Sutcliffe, Lewis f. Thomas, 158.  
 Sutton, William f. William, 233.  
 Swain, John f. John, 105.  
 — *William* f. John, 219.  
*Swettenham, Thomas* f. Thomas, 135,  
 304.  
 Swingley, Charles f. Ferdinand, 56.  
  
*TAIT, William Author* f. William  
 Watson, 226.  
 \* *Talbot, Robert James*, 328.  
 Tanner, Matthew f. Philip, 219.  
  
 Tarr, Edward f. John, 200.  
 — *Henry* f. John, 264.  
 — *James* f. James, 162.  
 — *William* f. John, 139.  
*Tate, William James* f. William, 108,  
 296.  
 Tattersall, Matthew f. William, 135.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 120.  
 Taylor, George f. George, 256.  
 — *George Leopold* f. George, 196.  
 — *Holland* f. John, 193.  
 — *James* f. Edmund, 114.  
 — *James* f. George, 252.  
 — *Joseph* f. George, 255.  
 — *Joseph* f. William, 196-7.  
 — *John* f. Edmund, 42.  
 — *Joshua* f. James, 255.  
 — *Robert Moulit* f. John, 181.  
 — *Sydney* f. John, 262.  
 — *Thomas* f. Isaac, 226.  
 — *Thomas Frederick* f. John, 154.  
 — *William* f. Allen, 161.  
 — *William* f. Richard, 240.  
 — *William Henry* f. John, 240-1.  
*Tennant, John Robert* f. John, 231,  
 315.  
 Tetlow, Abraham f. John, 233.  
 † — *William*, 336.  
 Thackeray, Daniel f. John, 218.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 89, 295.  
 \* — *William*, 325.  
 \* *The London meeting of old scholars*, 325.  
*Thelwell, Charles John* f. Richard, 218.  
 — *Henry* f. Richard, 209.  
 Thistlethwaite, William f. Thomas, 275.  
*Thomas, William Munnings* f. Wootton  
 Burton Shaw, 84.  
*Thompson, Edward William* f. Edward,  
 137-8.  
 — *Henry* f. Alexander, 273.  
 — *John* f. John, 56.  
 — *John* f. John, 136.  
 — *John* f. William, 50.  
 — *Richard* f. Isaac, 256.  
 — *Richard* f. John, 143-4.  
 — *Richard* f. John, 280.  
 — *Robert* f. William, 50.  
 — *Samuel* f. John, 129.  
 — *sir Thomas Boulden (of Herts)*, 7.  
 — *Thomas James* f. James, 213.  
 — *William* f. John, 201.  
 — *William* f. William, 50.  
 — *William Wetherell* f. John, 262.  
 Thomson, John f. John, 157.

- \**Thomson, John*, 329.  
 — *Kenworthy* f. Edward, 134.  
*Thorley, Cadman* f. Cadman, 201.  
 — Edward f. Cadman, 200.  
 — John f. Thomas, 135.  
 — William f. Cadman, 201.  
*Thornhill, Thomas William* f. Thomas, 200.  
*Thornicroft, John* f. William, 172.  
*Thornley, James* f. John, 100.  
*Thorpe, James* f. John, 133.  
 — *James Bateman* f. William, 140.  
 — *William Henry* f. William, 152.  
 \**Thoyts, John*, 325.  
*Tigh, Richard James* f. Robert, 193-4.  
*Timperley, Joseph* f. Joseph, 161.  
 — Robert f. Joseph, 151.  
 — Thomas f. John, 154.  
 — William f. Joseph, 30.  
 \**Tipping, John*, 323.  
*Titherington, Richard Ackers* f. John, 161.  
*Todd, Christopher* f. Joseph, 107.  
 — *Thomas* f. Joseph, 216-17.  
*Toft, James* f. John, 233.  
*Tomlin, Thomas* f. Andrew, 58.  
*Topp, Thomas* f. Thomas, 135.  
 †*Touchet, Thomas*, 341.  
*Townend, Henry* f. John, 191.  
 — James f. William, 181.  
 \**Trafford, Leigh*, 323.  
*Travis, Henry* f. Richard, 56.  
 — Thomas f. Richard, 56.  
*Troutbeck, James Sudell* f. Anthony, 97.  
*Tunbridge, James* f. Thomas, 220.  
*Turbutt, Richard* f. Richard Burrow, 155.  
*Turner, Edmund* f. Edmund, 39.  
 — *Richard* f. William, 166.  
*Twyford, Hugh* f. Josiah, 100.  
 — *John* f. Josiah, 22.  
 — *Thomas* f. Josiah, 100.  
 — *William* f. William, 241.  
*Tyas, George Robinson* f. John, 38.  
 — Isaac f. John, 39.
- U**NSWORTH, John f. Robert, 191.  
 Upton, William f. James, 22.
- V**ARLEY, John Daniel f. James, 258.  
 — *Samuel* f. John, 22.  
*Vavasour, Marmaduke* f. Thomas Hippon, 106.
- Vernon, John Venables* f. John, 143.  
*Vickers, Joshua* f. William, 185.  
*Vitty, James* f. George, 263.
- W**AINWRIGHT, John f. W., 255.  
 — Samuel f. Richard, 278.  
*Wakefield, Edward* f. William, 105.  
 — *Walter* f. John, 90.  
*Walkden, William* f. Lees, 191.  
*Walker, Edward* f. Richard, 42.  
 — *Felix* f. Richard, 50.  
 — *George Edward* f. John, 233.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 262.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 263.  
 — *John* f. Henry, 279.  
 — *John* f. John, 208.  
 — *John* f. John Goldie, 127-9.  
 — *John* f. William, 61.  
 — *Richard* f. Richard, 141.  
 — *Thomas* f. William, 263.  
 — *William* f. William, 61.  
 — *William* f. William, 257.  
*Walthall, Thomas* f. Peter, 87.  
*Wanklyn, Edward* f. William, 108.  
 — *James Hibbert* f. William, 59.  
 — *John Bradshaw* f. William, 59-61.  
 — *William* f. William, 102-3.  
 \**Wanton, Joseph*, 328.  
*Ward, Henry* f. William, 174-5.  
 \*— *John*, 322.  
*Wardleworth, John* f. Thomas Hatton, 282.  
*Wareing, James Taylor* f. William, 113.  
 — *Robert* f. William, 113.  
 — *William* f. William, 113.  
*Washington, James* f. William, 213.  
*Watkins, Edward Malebone* f. James, 100.  
*Watmough, William* f. James, 262.  
*Watson, William* f. James, 30.  
*Watts, Thomas* f. James, 240.  
*Wayne, Thomas* f. Thomas, 213.  
*Weatherall, John* f. William, 193.  
 \**Weatherley, James*, 316.  
*Webb, John* f. Richard, 272.  
*Webster, John* f. John, 218.  
 — *John* f. Thomas, 194.  
 — *Samuel Charles* f. John, 216.  
 — *Thomas* f. Thomas, 72.  
 — *William* f. John, 276.  
*Wedderburn, George* f. Christopher, 135.  
 — *William* f. Christopher, 72.  
*Wedge, John Jaques* f. John, 18-19.  
*Weeton, Thomas Barton* f. Thomas, 311.

- Wemyss, Edward* f. T. J., 277.  
*Westhead, Joshua Proctor* f. Edward, 150-1.  
 Weston, Robert f. Robert, 213.  
 Wetherall, Aaron f. Christopher, 100.  
 Whalley, Charles Edward Roscoe f. Christopher, 277.  
 Wheeldon, John f. Benjamin, 190.  
*Wheeler, Charles* f. John, 52-3, 290.  
 — *Henry* f. Henry, 117, 297.  
 — *John* f. John, 108, 296.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 102.  
*Whitaker, Samuel* f. Samuel, 236-7.  
 White, Samuel f. Samuel, 21.  
 — *William* f. Samuel, 30.  
 Whitehead, George f. Peter, 151.  
 — Samuel f. John, 245.  
 Whitelegg, Thomas f. Thomas, 119.  
 — *William Acton Okell* f. Edward, 19.  
*Whitelegge, Benjamin Arthur* f. William, 200.  
 — *Henry* f. William, 233.  
 — *William* f. William, 222.  
 — *William* f. William, 224-5.  
 Whiteley, Richard f. Thomas, 134.  
*Whitlock, Charles Robert* f. R. H., 158.  
 — *Francis* f. R. H., 157-8.  
 — *Henry Hutchins* f. Richard, 103-4.  
 — *Hugh Anthony* f. R. H., 90-1.  
 — *Richard* f. Richard Hutchins, 87-88.  
 — *Thomas William* f. Richard, 197-198.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 104.  
 Whiteman, Ellam Fox f. Thomas, 191.  
 Whitfield, Edward f. George, 88.  
 Whitlow, George f. Thomas, 152.  
 Whitworth, Charles f. Robert, 145.  
 \* *Wickham, Lamplugh*, 325.  
*Widdowson, John* f. John, 48-9.  
 Wild, Edward f. Benjamin, 262.  
 — Edward f. Christopher, 135.  
 — John f. Christopher, 135.  
 — Thomas f. Anthony, 276.  
 Wilde, William f. —, 154.  
 Wilkinson, James f. John, 266.  
 — John f. John, 276.  
 — William f. Alexander, 219.  
 Willan, Thomas f. John, 147.  
 Willcock, William f. William, 223.  
 Williams, David f. John, 39.  
 — Frederick f. John, 135.  
 — John f. John, 98.  
 Williams, Owen Lloyd f. Owen Lloyd, 226.  
 — Thomas Addlington f. Marshal, 182.  
*Williamson, John* f. J., 108.  
 — John f. Simon, 249.  
 — Richard f. Samuel, 219.  
 — Thomas f. John, 135, 315.  
 — William f. Samuel, 220.  
 — William f. —, 263.  
 Willis, Henry f. William, 270.  
*Willmott, Thomas* f. Thomas, 230.  
 Willoughby, James f. Joseph, 241.  
 — Joseph f. Joseph, 241.  
 — Thomas f. Joseph, 241.  
 Wilshaw, James f. John, 233.  
*Wilson, Charles* f. William James, 272.  
 — *Morton Eden*. f. Thomas Furness, 230.  
 — Richard f. Richard, 266.  
 — Richard f. Robert, 103.  
 — Thomas f. Edward, 98.  
 — *Thomas* f. John, 279-80, 315.  
 — *Thomas* f. Smith, 99.  
 — *William* f. Thomas, 165.  
 Wilton, John f. Robert, 181.  
 Winder, Lionel f. Ralph, 172.  
 — William f. Ralph, 267.  
*Withington, Frederick* f. Henry, 272.  
 — *George Bancroft* f. James, 236, 315.  
 \* — *Henry*, 335.  
 — *John* f. Henry, 271.  
 \* — *John*, 330.  
 † — *John*, 341.  
 \* — *William*, 327.  
 † *Withnell, Thomas*, 338.  
 Wolfenden, Abraham f. John, 248.  
*Wood, Alfred Joshua*, 286.  
 — Frederic Henry f. Henry Richard, 191.  
 — James f. James, 246.  
 — *John* f. John, 204.  
 — *John* f. John, 207.  
 — *John* f. Kinder, 190.  
 — *Matthew Bateson* f. Robert, 270, 315.  
 — Samuel f. James, 190.  
 — Thomas f. Thomas, 40.  
 — William f. John, 266.  
 — *William Rayner* f. George William, 170.  
*Woodavis, Charles* f. Jonathan, 193.  
 — James f. Jonathan, 193.

- Woodcock, John* f. Thomas, 106-7.  
*Woodhall, Robert* f. Robert, 234.  
*Woodiwis*; see *Woodavis*.  
*Woodward, John* f. Robert, 263.  
*Woolam, Estlin* f. George, 222.  
*Woollam, Edward Coppock* f. George, 195.  
*Woolley, Charles Birch* f. James, 15-16.  
 — James f. James, 225.  
 — *James Henry* f. James, 15-16.  
 — *Joseph* f. James, 15-16.  
*Worral, James Norton* f. Charles, 129.  
*Worsley, William* f. James, 167-8.  
*Worthington, Richard Burdett* f. William Henry, 42.  
*Worthy, George Smith* f. George, 226.  
*Wray, Cecil* f. Cecil Daniel, 93-4.  
 — *George* f. Cecil Daniel, 182.
- Wray, Henry* f. Cecil Daniel, 246.  
*Wright, John* f. John, 283.  
 — William f. John, 278.  
*Wrigley, Francis* f. Thomas, 228.  
 — Robert f. John, 162.  
 — Thomas f. John, 227.  
*Wroe, John* f. John, 230.  
*Wynne, Llewellyn* f. William, 156.  
 — Robert William f. Robert, 262.
- Y**ARDLEY, Thomas f. John, 191.  
 — Yates, George f. David, 159.  
 — Lawrence f. Robert, 110.  
 — Richard f. Robert, 110.
- \* **Z**INCKS, *Henry*, 329.  
 \* — *John*, 329.  
*Zouch, Thomas* f. Richard, 139.

0

1

ADDITIONAL INDEX  
TO  
MANCHESTER SCHOOL REGISTER.

VOLS. XCIII AND XCIV.

The previous Index gives the names of the Scholars, and this contains references to places of birth, &c.

- Abbey Field, xciii. 70, 96.  
Aberfoyle, Perth, xciv. 181.  
Accrington, xciv. 191.  
Ackworth, xciii. 8.  
Acton, xciv. 58, 183, 198.  
Aghboy, xciv. 193.  
Ainsworth, xciv. 185.  
Aldford, Cheshire, xciii. 148; xciv. 182.  
Aldridge, xciii. 7, 17; xciv. 180.  
Alton Barnes, xciv. 186.  
Altrincham, xciv. 245.  
Ancoats, xciii. 115, 232.  
Arden, xciv. 204.  
Ardwick, xciii. 42, 44, 135, 142, 169, 175;  
xciv. 88, 192, 193, 220, 270, 282, 284.  
Ardwick Green, xciv. 194.  
Armathwaite, xciv. 255.  
Arncliffe, xciii. 2.  
Ashbourne, xciv. 14, 184, 262.  
Ashton, xciv. 180, 208, 213.  
— by-Dutton, xciv. 180.  
— in-Mackerfield, xciv. 228.  
— under-Lyne, xciii. 161; xciv. 180.  
Aston-juxta-Birmingham, xciii. 17.  
Astley, xciv. 190.  
Athersage, xciv. 271.  
Atherstone, xciv. 252.  
Aughton, xciv. 201.  
Australia, xciv. 206.  
Aylesbury, xciii. 29.  
Backford, xciii. 94.  
Baguley, xciii. 84.  
Bampton, xciii. 2.  
Barthornley, xciv. 183.  
Barton-Turf-with-Irstead, xciv. 184.  
Baslow, xciii. 97.  
Bath, xciii. 9, 107, 136; xciv. 186, 187.  
Beaumaris, xciv. 251.  
Bedale, xciii. 137, 139.  
Bedford, xciii. 146.  
Belper, xciii. 138.  
Bengal, xciv. 210.  
Bickenhill, xciii. 18.  
Birkenhead, Rock-Ferry, xciv. 194.  
Birmingham, xciii. 7, 15, 16, 17, 18; xciv.  
180.  
Bishopswood, xciii. 3.  
Blackburn, xciii. 115, 138, 157, 158, 186;  
xciv. 230.  
Blackley, xciv. 233, 285.  
Bowdon, xciv. 196.  
Bolton, xciii. 6, 30, 50, 92, 100, 102, 168,  
171.  
Bombay, xciii. 7, 172.  
Bradfield, S. George, xciv. 201.  
Bradford, xciii. 133, 147; xciv. 275.  
Brandon, xciv. 201.  
Brathay Hall, Westmoreland, xciv. 194.  
Brentford, xciii. 9.  
Brewood, xciii. 2, 34; xciv. 283.

- Brighton, xciii. 9.  
 Bristol, xciii. 114; xciv. 266.  
 Bromley, Kent, xciv. 182.  
 Broughton, xciii. 39, 154, 171; xciv. 190, 226, 278, 282.  
 Brynbella, Flint, xciv. 194.  
 Brynmadir, xciii. 71.  
 Buxton, xciii. 49; xciv. 181.  
 Burgh Hall, xciv. 177.  
 Burley Dam, xciv. 198,  
 — Hall, xciv. 230.  
 Burrough Green, xciii. 19.  
 Burton-on-Trent, xciv. 194.  
 Bury, xciii. 6, 13, 14, 15, 30, 31, 53, 61, 89; xciv. 185.  
 — St. Edmunds, xciv. 201.  
 Calcutta, xciv. 182, 192.  
 Cambridge, xciii. 13, 19; xciv. 178, 179, 180, 183, 185, 186, 191, 192, 197.  
 Carleton Hall, Cumberland, xciv. 177.  
 Carrington, xciii. 3.  
 Castlegar, xciii. 110.  
 Ceylon, xciv. 206.  
 Chapel-en-le-Frith, xciii. 106, 159, 160; xciv. 206.  
 Chaseley Hall, xciv. 198.  
 Cheadle, xciii. 53,  
 — Staff, xciii. 89.  
 Cheetham, xciii. 145, 172, 177, 190, 192, 218, 232, 241, 282.  
 — Hill, xciii. 3, 9, 49, 93, 103; xciv. 194, 207, 208, 227, 265.  
 Cheetwood, xciv. 181.  
 Chesham, xciii. 62.  
 Chester, xciii. 20, 95, 120, 155, 161, 174; xciv. 194, 196, 198, 250, 252, 271, 280.  
 Chesterfield, xciii. 84.  
 Chichester, xciii. 3.  
 Chillington, xciii. 2.  
 Chorley, xciv. 177, 191.  
 Chorlton, xciii. 9; xciv. 181, 207, 226, 228, 264.  
 — Row, xciv. 227.  
 — upon-Medlock, xciv. 178.  
 Church-Coppenhall, xciv. 205.  
 — Minshull, xciii. 7.  
 Christleton, xciv. 235, 245.  
 Collyhurst, xciii. 39; xciv. 227, 235, 239.  
 Condoover, xciv. 194.  
 Constantinople, xciv. 181.  
 Coppenhall, xciv. 257.  
 Cornbrook, xciv. 206.  
 Coventry, xciii. 19.  
 Cransford, xciv. 215.  
 Croston, xciii. 101, 134; xciv. 226.  
 Crumpsal (Cromsal), xciii. 19, 181; xciv. 223, 261.  
 Cuffnells, Hants, xciv. 191.  
 Dacca, xciv. 193.  
 Dalkeith, xciv. 182.  
 Dalston, xciii. 164.  
 Darwen, Over, xciv. 229.  
 Deansgate, xciv. 210.  
 Denbigh, xciii. 85.  
 Denton, xciii. 53, 77.  
 Dewsbury, xciv. 199.  
 Didsbury, xciii. 69, 103.  
 Disley, xciv. 198.  
 Downham Market, xciv. 197.  
 Dublin, xciii. 18.  
 Duckinfield, xciv. 197.  
 Dudley, xciii. 50.  
 Duffield, xciv. 247.  
 Durham, xciv. 195, 196.  
 East Ardsley, xciv. 191.  
 Eccles, xciv. 180.  
 Eccleshall, xciii. 2.  
 Edinburgh, xciv. 194, 201, 204, 227.  
 Egbaston, xciii. 2.  
 Elindon, xciii. 13.  
 Elland, xciv. 288.  
 Ellenbrook, Eccles, xciv. 180.  
 Erdington, xciii. 17.  
 Etruria, N. C., xciii. 100.  
 Exeter, xciv. 191, 201.  
 Falmouth, xciii. 16.  
 Flint, xciv. 194.  
 Gargrave, xciv. 216.  
 Gawsforth, xciii. 129.  
 Glasgow, xciv. 200.  
 Goosetrey, xciv. 229.  
 Gorlston-in-Suffolk, xciv. 184.  
 Gorton, xciv. 185.  
 Grange-in-Cartmel, xciv. 180.  
 Grappenhall, xciii. 112; xciv. 200.  
 Great Wilbraham, xciii. 3; xciv. 180, 186.  
 Greenheys, xciv. 190, 233.  
 Hadfield, xciv. 204.  
 Hadley, xciv. 197.  
 Hale, xciv. 215, 269.  
 Halifax, xciv. 15, 40, 98, 178, 199.  
 Hanmer, xciv. 236.

- Handsworth, xciii. 7; xciv. 180.  
 Hanse Towns, xciv. 197.  
 Harpurhey, xciv. 210.  
 Hartlebury, xciii. 2.  
 Hartsbourne, xciii. 7.  
 Hastings, xciii. 19.  
 Hathersag, xciv. 214, 215.  
 Hatton, xciii. 120.  
 Heamondwike, xciv. 201.  
 Henley-upon-Thames, xciii. 72.  
 Hindley, xciv. 271.  
 Hoghton, xciv. 180.  
 Hollinwood, xciii. 8, 103.  
 Huddersfield, xciv. 146, 210, 280.  
 Hulme, xciii. 117; xciv. 182, 185, 192,  
 195, 206, 227, 228, 233, 278.  
 Husborne, Crawley, xciv. 216.  
 Ilfracombe, xciv. 180.  
  
 Jamaica, xciii. 84, 143.  
  
 Kendal, xciii. 56, 99.  
 Kennington, xciii. 9.  
 Kidderminster, xciii. 17.  
 Kirk Braddan, Isle of Man, xciv. 204.  
 King's Heath, xciii. 16.  
 — Norton, xciii. 7.  
 Kirby, xciii. 102.  
 — Fleetham, xciii. 86.  
 Kirkby, xciii. 45, 91; xciv. 201.  
 Knutsford, xciii. 151, 213.  
  
 Lancaster, xciii. 50, 62, 77; xciv. 180,  
 194, 260, 261, 279.  
 Launceston, xciv. 191.  
 Leamington, xciv. 191, 283.  
 Leeds, xciv. 233.  
 Leek, xciv. 255.  
 Levens, Westmorland, xciv. 201.  
 Lever, xciii. 156.  
 Leicester, xciv. 198.  
 Leigh, xciii. 22, 69, 113, 162; xciv. 201,  
 218.  
 Lifton, xciv. 191, 198.  
 Limerick, xciii. 166.  
 Liverpool, xciii. 8, 38, 69, 70, 73, 84, 96,  
 97, 105, 107, 115, 120, 129, 141, 147,  
 175; xciv. 182, 183, 184, 186, 191, 194,  
 201, 211, 213, 217, 227, 237, 244, 246,  
 262.  
 London, xciii. 9, 17, 18, 88, 142, 167;  
 xciv. 182, 185, 190, 194, 198, 199,  
 200, 233.  
 Londonderry, xciv. 264.  
  
 Longsight, xciii. 172.  
 Lyne, xciv. 198.  
 Lymm, xciii. 113; xciv. 177, 268, 275.  
 Lyndhurst, xciv. 191.  
  
 Macclesfield, xciii. 17, 19.  
 Man, Isle of, xciii. 109; xciv. 233.  
 Manchester, xciii. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 15, 21,  
 22, 25, 29, 30, 32, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41,  
 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55,  
 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 66, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74,  
 76, 82, 84, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94,  
 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105,  
 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115,  
 117, 119, 120, 121, 125, 127, 129, 130,  
 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,  
 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148,  
 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157,  
 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 166, 169, 170,  
 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176; xciv. 177,  
 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185,  
 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195,  
 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205,  
 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213,  
 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 223,  
 225, 226, 228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 238,  
 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246,  
 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255,  
 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264,  
 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272,  
 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280,  
 281, 282, 283, 292, 321.  
 Mexico, xciv. 191.  
 Middleton, xciii. 165; xciv. 184, 185, 229,  
 317.  
 Milnsbridge, xciii. 161.  
 Mitton, xciv. 279.  
 Mold, xciii. 145, 156.  
 Moor, xciii. 53, 101, 168.  
 Moreton, xciv. 245, 274.  
 Moretonhamstead, xciv. 261.  
 Morton, xciii. 155.  
 Moseley, xciii. 3, 7.  
 — Wake Green, xciii. 7, 16.  
 Mossley, xciv. 243.  
 Mottram, xciv. 225.  
 Moulton, xciii. 8; xciv. 199.  
 Mytholm, xciii. 100.  
  
 Nantwich, xciii. 166; xciv. 183, 198, 204,  
 205, 209, 214, 227, 253, 273.  
 New Brighton, xciv. 199.  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme, xciii. 17, 87.  
 Newchurch, xciv. 236.

- New Mills, xciii. 166.  
 — Glossop, xciv. 180.  
 Newnham, xciii. 51.  
 New Orleans, xciv. 182.  
 Newport, xciv. 274.  
 Newton, xciii. 172.  
 Newton Heath, xciii. 142, 143.  
 New York, xciv. 190.  
 New Zealand, xciv. 184.  
 Northampton, xciv. 234.  
 Northen, xciii. 19; xciv. 224.  
 Northenden, xciv. 295.  
 Northwich, xciii. 48.  
 Nottingham, xciii. 98.  
  
 Oldham, xciii. 103, 144; xciv. 178, 180,  
 227, 244, 264, 268, 282.  
 Old Trafford, xciv. 181.  
 Ormerod, xciii. 99.  
 Ormskirk, xciii. 113; xciv. 201.  
 Ostend, xciii. 17.  
 Ottley, xciv. 231.  
 Oxenholme, xciv. 201.  
 Oxford, xciii. 9, 16, 18; xciv. 179, 180,  
 181, 183, 184, 185, 196, 197, 199, 206.  
  
 Packington, xciii. 18.  
 Paris, xciii. 117; xciv. 194.  
 Patricroft, xciii. 53; xciv. 291.  
 Pemberton, xciii. 102.  
 Pendlebury, xciv. 268.  
 Pendleton, xciii. 82, 86, 92, 94, 135, 158,  
 190, 191; xciv. 192, 201, 209, 215, 219,  
 229, 236, 237, 271, 272, 275, 280, 282,  
 283, 285.  
 Penny Bridge, xciv. 198.  
 Peterborough, xciv. 191.  
 Pocklington, xciv. 217.  
 Pottersbury, Northants, xciv. 184.  
 Poulton, xciv. 181.  
 Prescott, xciii. 149, 161, 171; xciv. 212,  
 277.  
 Preston, xciii. 84, 117, 165, 176; xciv.  
 185, 186, 214, 226, 230, 243, 244, 251,  
 255, 271, 282.  
 Prestwich, xciv. 182, 205, 286.  
  
 Ratcliffe, xciv. 276.  
 Ravenstone Dale, xciii. 110.  
 Redbrook, xciii. 47; xciv. 250.  
 Richmond, xciii. 19.  
 Rillington, xciii. 76.  
 Ripon, xciv. 191.  
  
 Ripponden, xciv. 320.  
 Rochdale, xciii. 8, 106, 111, 133, 143, 161;  
 xciv. 178, 181.  
 Rome, xciv. 191.  
 Rugby, xciii. 7.  
 Rushbrooke, xciv. 201.  
 Rusholme, xciii. 55, 154, 158, 170; xciv.  
 211, 245, 282, 286.  
  
 Saddleworth, xciii. 165; xciv. 189.  
 St. Asaph, xciii. 48.  
 St. Helens, xciv. 204.  
 St. John's Wood, xciv. 190.  
 Salford, xciii. 3, 8, 13, 22, 39, 40, 42, 49,  
 54, 55, 56, 66, 73, 77, 87, 94, 96, 99,  
 100, 104, 108, 114, 127, 129, 152, 154,  
 158, 171, 172, 174; xciv. 181, 191, 192,  
 200, 201, 204, 207, 217, 219, 220, 222,  
 227, 228, 230, 237, 238, 241, 244, 245,  
 246, 249, 252, 255, 256, 258, 260, 262,  
 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 275, 276, 280,  
 282, 285, 290.  
 Salop, xciii. 13.  
 Sandbach, xciii. 104; xciv. 257.  
 Sandiway-bank, xciii. 42  
 Sawrey Knotts, Windermere, xciv. 203.  
 Scarborough, xciii. 13.  
 Seamer, xciii. 13.  
 Seaton Downs, xciv. 271.  
 Sharstown, xciv. 280.  
 Sheffield, xciv. 185, 247.  
 Shenley, xciv. 211.  
 Shippenbottom, xciii. 88.  
 Sloy in Norfolk, xciv. 184.  
 Smedley, xciii. 171; xciv. 177, 266.  
 — Hall, xciv. 200.  
 Smethcote, Salop, xciv. 180.  
 South Kirby, xciv. 199.  
 Southport, xciii. 7; xciv. 178.  
 Southwell, xciii. 119  
 Staleybridge, xciii. 111.  
 Stapenhill, xciv. 194.  
 Stockport, xciii. 38, 58, 114, 151, 154, 166;  
 xciv. 197.  
 Stoke Newington, xciii. 18.  
 Strangeways, xciii. 172; xciv. 193, 226,  
 232, 246, 268.  
 Strawberry Hill, xciii. 66, 85.  
 Stretford, xciii. 9, 110; xciv. 237, 251,  
 278, 280.  
 Surfleet, xciii. 8.  
 Surinam, xciii. 150.  
 Swanbourne, Bucks, xciv. 184.  
 Swinton, xciv. 182, 287.

- Tangier, xciv. 197.  
 Tarporley, xciv. 262.  
 Tedstone, Delamere, xciii. 7.  
 Tewkesbury, xciii. 7.  
 Thickett Hall, Yorks, xciv. 183, 185.  
 Thorganby, Yorks, xciv. 183.  
 Thorncliffe Hall, xciv. 204.  
 Thorp, Arch., Yorks, xciv. 194.  
 Throxenby, xciv. 269.  
 Tideswell, xciii. 112; xciv. 218.  
 Tildesley, xciii. 98.  
 Todmorden, xciv. 1234.  
 Torquay, xciv. 191.  
 Tyldesley, xciv. 190.  
  
 Ulverston, xciv. 198.  
 Underbank, xciv. 218.  
 Upholland, xciv. 223.  
 Upper Haddon, xciii. 66.  
 Uppingham, xciii. 8.  
  
 Van Dieman's Land, xciv. 199.  
  
 Wakefield, xciv. 191.  
 Walford, xciii. 125.  
 Walsall, xciii. 7; xciv. 180.  
  
 Warrington, xciii. 25, 167; xciv. 177, 179,  
 183, 215, 228.  
 Weaste, xciii. 98.  
 Wednesbury, xciii. 17; xciv. 191.  
 West Felton, xciii. 13.  
 Westleigh, xciv. 200.  
 Westmeath, xciv. 193.  
 Westmoreland, xciv. 194.  
 West Newton, xciv. 216.  
 West Orton, xciii. 84.  
 Wetenhall, xciv. 198.  
 Wexford, xciii. 167.  
 Whalley, Cheshire, xciv. 196.  
 Whitchurch, xciii. 32; xciv. 250, 269.  
 Whitwells, xciii. 101.  
 Wigan, xciii. 40, 106, 121, 126; xciv.  
 191, 200, 278.  
 Wigtown, xciii. 46.  
 Windermere, xciv. 194, 203.  
 Winster, xciii. 105.  
 Withington, xciv. 234, 259.  
 Woking, xciv. 186.  
 Wolverhampton, xciii. 156.  
 Wood Plumpton, xciii. 111.  
 Worcester, xciii. 17.  
 Worsley, xciv. 180.  
 Wrington, xciii. 9.  
 Wurttemberg, xciv. 198.







DA  
670  
L1905  
v.93-94

Chetham Society, Manchester,  
Eng.  
Remains

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

